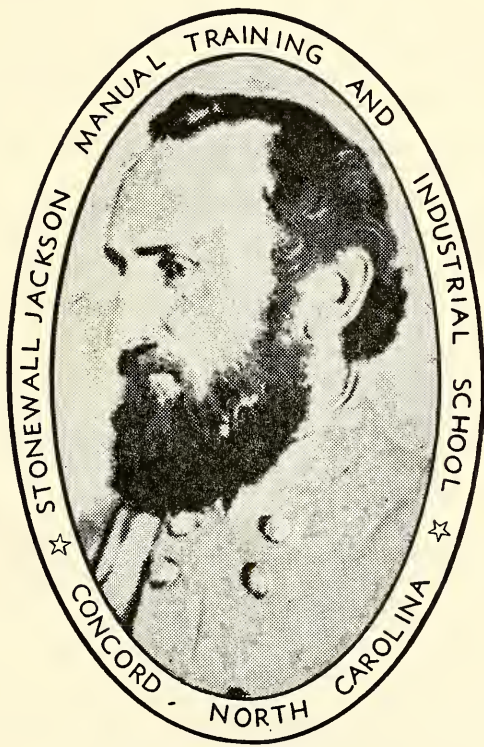


S88u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puerto Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

JANUARY 1965

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION

BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LIII

JANUARY 1965

NUMBER 1

CONTENTS

Comments	
Sunday Services	3
Campus News	4
Farm and Trade News	11
School Room News	13
Honor Rolls	17
Former Boy Wins Honor	22
Religious Emphasis Month	24
Meet the Staff	26
Staff Children	29

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
JIMMY SMITH

LINOTYPE OPERATORS

STEVE ALEXANDER
DONALD LACKEY
ROGER TEER
DAVID HOLBROOK
BILLY MOSER
RUDY STEWART
VICTOR BARE

PRESSMEN

KENNETH GODWIN
JAMES CARTER
ROBERT BILLINGS
ANTHONY THOMAS

BINDERY

JESSE SMITH
BILL CLARK
JOHNNY DOLLARD

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Founded: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance.

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C.
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.



COMMISSIONER'S COMMENTS

Blaine M. Madison

The North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction suffered a very severe loss in the death of Lawrence C. Johnson who died November 27, 1964. Mr. Johnson had served as the Director of Psychological Services in our Department since October of 1963. Prior to that time he was a staff psychologist at the Juvenile Evaluation Center. At our Administrative Meeting on January 12, the following resolution was adopted:

LAWRENCE C. JOHNSON

January 4, 1909 to November 27, 1964

Today at its winter Administrative Staff Meeting the North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction offers a special tribute to Lawrence C. Johnson who passed away on Friday, November 27, 1964 at his home in Cary, North Carolina.

Mr. Johnson was Supervisor of Psychological Services in the Central Office in Raleigh from August 15, 1963, until his death caused by cardiovascular disease. He was a native of Buffalo, New York. Mr. Johnson graduated from State University of Iowa, Magna Cum Laude, Phi Beta Kappa, A. B.; Graduate student, Sociology and Psychology, at Duke University, Washington University, St. Louis, University of Denver, master's degree; all credits completed for Ph.D. in Clinical Psychology, except for dissertation.

Mr. Johnson held many positions such as with the Wake County Mental Hygiene Clinic, Raleigh, North Carolina; Psychologist, VA Mental Hygiene Clinic, St. Petersburg, Florida; Clinical Psychologist, Denver, Colorado; Clinical Psychologist, Albuquerque, New Mexico, and others.

Mr. Johnson was well-read with an exceptional memory. His ability as a Clinical Psychologist gained respect from all who knew him. He possessed a true sense of loyalty and workmanship which was surpassed by

essed a true sense of loyalty and workmanship which was surpassed by a few men as was demonstrated by his continued efforts to do a good job regardless of his illness. His special interest in life was working with children with emotional problems.

Mr. Johnson was a member of Rocky Mountain Psychological Association, New Mexico Psychological Association, Phi Beta Kappa, Speech and Hearing Association, Phi Gamma Mu (Honorary Fraternity), Elks Club, Religious Society of Friends.

Mr. Johnson was married to the former Louise Baudoin and has two children, Timothy and Karen Johnson Mellor. Timothy is attending Antioch College and Karen is attending New Jersey University.

* * * *

The world is divided into two classes—those who go ahead and do something, and those who sit and inquire, “Why wasn’t it done this way?”

The greatest truths are the simplest. So are the greatest men and women.

Everybody knows how to express a complaint, but few can utter a graceful compliment. It’s a matter of practice.

The number of square people, not the number of square miles, makes a country great.

Luck is the crossroad where preparation and opportunity meet. It is not so much what we know as how well we use what we know.

They err who think Santa Claus comes down the chimney; he really enters through the heart.

“I grumbled because I had to get up early in the morning—until one morning when I couldn’t get up.”

Sunday Services

Anthony Thomas

The speaker for Sunday January 3, was Reverend Wellis from Mt. Holly Methodist Church.

Mr. Wellis took his sermon from Psalms chapter 89, verses 1-4. Mr. Wellis started his sermon by telling us of Moses, when he led his people to the promise land. Before he went he sent spys to see how to get to the promise land. When they returned Moses called his people together and they started off. The people knew they were going right because they knew Moses would lead them the right way.

This is the way it is with God. You follow him and you will be on the right road and will reach the promise land. God has many people following him and they are all headed for the promise land.

Mr. Wellis closed his sermon with a prayer.

—:—

The speaker for Sunday, January 24, was Reverend Banks Shepherd of the United Church of Christ of Concord.

Mr. Shepherd took his scripture

from Matthew 7th chapter verse 12.

Mr. Shepherd started his sermon by telling us a story about a robin who had a garden all by himself. He wouldn't allow any other bird to come on his garden or anywhere close to it.

Then one day he saw a robin in his garden, he told him to get off of his property. The robin just stood there, so the other robin went over and started to fight.

The one thing the robin didn't know was that he was fighting himself. He saw his image in the hubcaps.

This is the way we are if we don't have God on our side.

Mr. Shepherd closed his sermon with a prayer.

—:—

Aim at the church steeple. Of course, you won't hit it, but your arrow will fly higher than if you aim at the cellar door.

Some people give themselves rich, while others hoard themselves poor.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE THREE'S CHRISTMAS PARTY

On the night of Christmas Eve, the boys of cottage three had a Christmas party.

We were served drinks, punch, candy, party mix, and cookies. We played games and every boy in the cottage received a present. It was a real nice party.

Throughout the Christmas holidays Mrs. Lowder and Mrs. Hinson, and Mrs. Lowder's sister have been serving us special treats such as popcorn balls, pie, cake, and cup cakes. She and Mrs. Hinson have been working very hard preparing the things for the Christmas party.

The boys of the cottage would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Lowder and Mr. and Mrs. Hinson for the wonderful party which they made possible.

—Raymond Kemp

---:---

COTTAGE THREE TAKES A TRIP

On December 21, Cottages Two and Three went on a trip to see Christmas lights. The special attraction was in Corriher Community, at a lovely house and yard. There were lights in every window and all around the house, and on the shrubbery. Then we went to Landis, Kannapolis, Salisbury, Rockwell, Gold Hill, New London, Albemarle, and a few other towns.

We stopped in Albemarle at one of Mr. Lowder's friends, who runs a

store, and he and Mr. Hahn bought the boys a drink. We then came back to the school. We all had a very good time and would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Lowder and Mr. and Mrs. Hahn for taking us on the trip. We all hope that they will take us on another trip soon.

—Daniel Huffman

---:---

COTTAGE EIGHT

We had a very nice Christmas in spite of having nineteen new boys.

Mr. Henderson brought out all the different games he could find so we passed away the days pretty good.

We appreciated the candy and cookies that Ritchie Auto Parts sent us.

Mrs. Henderson made lots of different kinds of cookies for us. We all enjoyed them very much.

We had lots of guests to visit our cottage Open House evening. We hope everyone enjoyed our punch and cookies. All of the boys thought the punch was delicious.

We opened our gifts Christmas Eve. Every boy had nice gifts.

It was a relief Tuesday night after Christmas when we sent out 18 new boys, although we received five new ones back the same day.

Our Cottage looked kind of dull after we took our Christmas decorations down. But we are glad to get back to the normal schedule. We

are looking forward to a Happy New Year.

—Jackie Burnette

—:—

CHRISTMAS AT COTTAGE THIRTEEN

In Cottage Thirteen during the Christmas holidays we had beautiful decorations. Some of the boys helped put up the decorations. Christmas Eve Mr. Tomkinson's son, Jimmy and wife helped us a lot. We would like to thank them all. Before we got our party Christmas Eve, Mrs. Tomkinson asked all the boys questions. When she got through asking questions Mrs. Tomkinson read it over. Boy, it was funny! You should have been there. It was really wonderful. After the questions, we got our party, -- what we all were waiting for. We were served sandwiches, R. C.'s, peanuts, a cup cake, and a piece of chocolate cake with pecans in it. After that we opened all our gifts. Quite a few boys got watches, clothes, model cars, and games. Mr. Tomkinson's Jimmy, helped give out the packages. Jimmy would get to a package and call out the names on the package. He would say jokingly, "If there isn't anyone here by this name, I'll take this one." The boys showed each other what they got. One boy in the cottage got a pair of socks and thought that was all he would get. Later he got a big box with a watch, ring and other items. Christmas Day we got a big bag of fruit and nuts. That night we came up stairs and had devotions. Then

we sang Christmas Carols. Mrs. Tomkinson played the piano very nicely, and Mr. Tomkinson led us in the singing. Jimmy and his wife and Freddy also sang along with us. Mr. Tomkinson said that was pretty good singing. We put up the books and sat down. Most of all, the boys in Cottage Thirteen would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson for all the wonderful things they did during Christmas. We would like to thank Jimmy and his wife for what they did too. We hope all the boys have enjoyed it as much as we two have. We would like to give our sincere thanks for all Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson have done during this wonderful Christmas.

—Clifton Grooms

—David Suttle

—:—

CHRISTMAS AT COTTAGE 14

We began our Christmas holidays with a program on December 18th. We all enjoyed it very much.

We had our decorations up for the judges on Wednesday night, December 23. We thought our cottage looked good with all the decorations up. We enjoyed making decorations for the cottage.

On Christmas Eve we had our Christmas party. Mrs. Hooker read The Christmas Story and we all sang Christmas carols. We played several games, guessing where the star was hidden on the Christmas tree, pitching Christmas cards in a basket, and several other games. Prizes went to Vanard Locklear, Charles

Dickens, David Holbrook, David Higgs, and William Phipps.

After our games we were served refreshments which consisted of cup cakes, Christmas cut out cookies, candy canes, candy bars, and R. C. Colas. We enjoyed the party very much.

Christmas morning we received our gifts. All the boys had gifts under the tree. Some of the presents were clothing, watches, model cars, ships, planes, money, and several kinds of games, also a well filled bag of fruits, nuts and candies.

We had three boys to get 5 day home visits. We were glad they got to spend Christmas at home. They were Larry Bair, Elmer Crouse and Larry Freeman.

We enjoyed seeing a movie each day during the holidays. We wish to thank Mr. and Mrs. Hooker and everyone who made it possible for us to have a very Merry Christmas and we wish everyone a Happy New Year.

—Cottage 14 Boys

—:—

COTTAGE FIFTEEN

We had devotions and sang some the 24 of December. We had a very nice time. There were Ice Cream Floats, candy, cookies and peanuts.

We had devotions and sing some songs before the party. After the party we had all kinds of games. There were prizes for the winners of each game.

When the games were over all of the boys opened their Christmas presents. All of the boys had a

good time opening their presents. It was a real thrill for everyone.

The boys of Cottage 15 would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Peck for giving us so nice a Christmas. And for the time they spent with us.

—:—

JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL FEATURED IN LOCAL PAPER

Mr. Jerry Bledsoe, photographer and reporter, for the Kannapolis Independent, has recently done a series of articles for that paper featuring Jackson Training School. Mr. Bledsoe spent several days on campus gathering material for his stories. These stories appeared in the Sunday Magazine Section of The Independent.

The first story, featuring a picture of Mr. Scott, gave general information about the school. In this article Mr. Bledsoe wrote about the size of the school, the number of boys at the school, and some of the policies and philosophy concerning the rehabilitation of boys.

The second article featured the trades and the academic department. In this article Mr. Bledsoe told about the various jobs that the boys at Jackson do. He also brought in the academic training that the boys get. This article included pictures of the boys at work on the farm, in the sewing room, the textile plant, the cafeteria and other places. It also had a picture of the academic classes.

The final article featured the boys' life in the cottages. Mr. Bledsoe spent some time with Mr. and

Mrs. Lowder and the boys in cottage 3 finding out just how the cottage life program operates. There were several pictures of the Lowders and the boys in their cottage engaged in various phases of cottage life.

We would like to take this opportunity to thank Mr. Bledsoe for the favorable publicity he gave to Jackson with his articles. At the same time we would like to congratulate him for the wonderful way he writes and snaps pictures.

—:—

FORMER BOY VISITS SCHOOL

On Thursday, December 31, Eddie Carlson, a former Cottage 7 boy visited the campus. Eddie would like very much to go on to college and play football. At the present he is trying to get a scholarship to one of the so-called smaller colleges where he thinks he will have a better chance to compete in athletics.

Eddie was dressed very nicely and was most polite to everyone. He spent some time talking to Mr. Sloop, visited the school teachers, and talked at some length with Mr. and Mrs. Padgett.

All of us hope that Eddie can go to college, play ball and eventually graduate. It is always nice to have boys of this calibre to return to the school.

—:—

MR. CHEEK AND MR. CANNON INSTALLED AS DEACONS

On Sunday morning, December 27, two of the academic teachers at Jackson were installed as Deacons

at The First Presbyterian Church in Concord. Mr. Frank Cannon, Athletic director at Jackson, who has been a life-long member of the First Church and Mr. John Cheek, Science teacher, who came to the First Church from Salisbury, were recently elected by the congregation to serve on the Board of Deacons for six-year terms. At the regular installation ceremonies conducted by Dr. Malcolm Murchison, Pastor, the two men officially became Deacons in their church.

Mr. Cheek had been a Deacon and Elder in his church in Salisbury.

—:—

STAFF MEMBERS IN HOSPITAL

Mr. Howard Mabrey, Machine Shop supervisor, spent several days in January in Cabarrus Hospital. Mr. Mabrey was having some back trouble causing his doctor to put him in traction. Mr. Joe Bost said that when he went to visit Mr. Mabrey he looked like he was hitched up ready to plow. All of us hope that by this time Mr. Mabrey is well again and back at work.

Mrs. B.M. Troutman, supervisor in the cafeteria, spent several days in Cabarrus Hospital during January. Mrs. Troutman underwent a series of test and then had major surgery. All of us at Jackson, and her friends everywhere, wish for Mrs. Troutman a speedy recovery. We hope that by this time that she is well again and back at work.

It is easier to preach ten sermons than to live one.

BOYS ATTEND ICE HOCKEY GAME IN CHARLOTTE

On February 2, 1965, the boys in Cottages number 5 and 9 went to Charlotte to see the ice hockey game. Mr. and Mrs. Parrish from Cottage 5, and Mr. and Mrs. Miller from Cottage 9 went with their boys to the Coliseum to see the Charlotte Checkers play the Nashville Dixie Flyers. The Nashville team beat the Checkers by the score of 2-0. The boys enjoyed the trip even though most of them were pulling for the Checkers to win. The boys in the cottages are very grateful to the management of the Checkers and the Coliseum for allowing them to come to see the enjoyable games. Much credit, also, goes to Mr. and Mrs. Parrish and Mr. and Mrs. Miller for taking the boys for such an outing.

---:---

CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS AT THE COTTAGES JUDGED

On Wednesday night, December 23, the decorations that the boys had put up at their cottages were judged by a team of men and women from Concord. Three prizes were given in this competition. Cottages were judged for outside decorations, inside decorations, and for overall decorations. Cottage 10 won the prize for having the best overall decorations. The boys and Mr. and Mrs. Honeycutt won \$10 for their efforts. The Cottage with the best inside decorations was adjudged to be Cottage 3. The boys in 3 and Mr. and Mrs. Lowder won

\$10 for their work. Cottage 1 was the winner of the \$10 for having the best outside decorations. Mr. and Mrs. Hinson and their boys shared in this prize.

All the cottages had worked long and hard on fixing their Christmas scenes and making the cottages look really beautiful for the season. There are only three prizes given so the judges had a most difficult time in making their decisions. One of the judges was heard to remark, "I thought this would take about half an hour, but I could spend that much time in each cottage since the decorations are so pretty."

The judges for this occasion were Mr. Bill Miller, Miss Minnie Rankin, and Mrs. Ken Lilly, all from Concord.

---:---

MR. CHEEK CHECKS RADIO-ACTIVE LEAK

On Wednesday night, December 30, Mr. John Cheek, Science teacher at Jackson, was rudely awakened from sleep at about 11:15 p.m. He was needed to check the atomic radiation that might have been endangering the lives of people in the Concord area. A truck loaded with some radio-active material was stopped near Concord when it was noticed that the contents of the truck were leaking. When the driver told the officers what he was carrying, they called the Civil Defense director for Cabarrus County who in turn called Mr. Cheek, since Mr. Cheek is an expert in reading RADIAC instru-

ments. Mr. Cheek ascertained that there was no danger from the radio-active material. The truck was not allowed to proceed, however, until a professor had come from State College in Raleigh and made the same report that Mr. Cheek had made several hours earlier.

---:---

COTTAGE COUNSELORS ATTEND WORKSHOP

On February 2, 1965 Mr. and Mrs. M. M. Cheek, Counselors of Number 4 Cottage, and Mr. H. O. Sloop, Assistant Superintendent went to Samarcand to attend the 4th Annual Workshop for cottage Counselors. Mr. and Mrs. Cheek and Mr. Sloop remained at Samarcand for three days. During this time they attended classes, heard lectures and engaged in discussions aimed at better preparing them for their positions. Mr. Warren Ellis, former teacher at Jackso and now Supervisor of Cottage Life, was in charge of the entire proceedings.

On Tuesday, February 2 Mr. Scott and Mr. Lentz went to Samarcand for the opening session of the workshop. This was featured by a delicious luncheon, a short vocal concert by the Samarcand glee club, a fashion show by the girls at the school, and greetings from various state agencies, and greetings.

The main address was given by Mr. Lee Bounds who is the Director of The Training Center on Delinquency and Youth Crime. Mr. Bounds told of the work of his or-

ganization in their efforts to rehabilitate individuals who have broken the laws of society.

---:---

SNOWFALL

The week - end of January 16 was a real treat for the boys and some of the staff as the "nicest" snow in four years settled softly over the campus of J. T. S. By 7 p.m. Saturday six inches of snow had already fallen and the big flakes were continuing to come down.

It began around 11 p.m. Friday night and by nightfall Saturday everything was white. 'Twasn't long before funny looking snowmen began to appear in front of the cottages, and it was a common thing to see a snowball go whizzing by

For some of our boys who live in the mountains, it was just another snow, but for those from the Eastern part of the state it was a real experience. Isn't it odd that something so lovely and exciting can make such a mud - puddle!

---:---

MR. BURR ELECTED VICE - PRESIDENT

Mr. Walter Burr, vocational instructor in charge of the Shoe Shop and Barber Shop, was recently elected vice president of the newly-formed North Carolina Fire Service Instructors' Association at a meeting held in Raleigh.

Mr. Burr is chief of the Jackson Park Volunteer Fire Department

and has been a member of this unit for more than eight years. He is a licensed North Carolina fire instructor, a member of the State Advisory Board for Fire Service Training, and a member of the State Sub-committee for Fire Service Training.

It was the Jackson Park Volunteer Fire Department, with the assistance of other city and county units, that fought so tirelessly the inferno that destroyed Jackson's cattle barn several years ago.

---:---

SIR WINSTON CHURCHILL

History was retold in the news recently as the flags at Jackson were lowered to half-mast in honor of one of the world's greatest statesmen. - Our boys will not remember the events that made England's Sir Winston Churchill great, but the members of our staff can recall quite well such names as Dunkirk, Tobruk, El Alamen, Sicily, Normany, Ardennes, Bulge and the Rhine Crossing for some of them were there. These names had a special meaning for Sir Winston Churchill who was British prime minister, knighted by the queen, statesman, painter, writer, Nobel prize winner and honorary citizen of the United States whose death at the age of 90 will be mourned around the world.

---:---

THE TEXTILE PLANT AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

From planting a cotton seed on

the farm to the making of a shirt that a boy wears is one of the many processes that take place at Jackson. One of the important steps in this process is the textile plant that actually weaves the cloth.

The textile plant at Jackson is under the supervision of Mr. Homer Fagart. Before the boys in the textile plant get the cotton to start it on its way to being a piece of cloth the raw cotton must be taken to the cotton gin which is one thing that can not be done to the cotton at Jackson. When the cotton is returned from the gin it is first put into a machine that is called a picker. The picker removes some of the impurities and puts the cotton on rolls called a lap. The lap is a roll of cotton that weighs as near 42 pounds as possible.

From the picker the lap goes to the card machine which removes more impurities, removes some short fibers and tends to straighten the remaining fibers.

After the card machine comes the drawing machine. This machine stretches the cotton by taking in eight ends of card rovin and turning these eight ends into one smaller end.

This one strand of cotton fiber next goes to the slubber which is a machine that puts some twist into the rovin and also puts the fiber on a bobbin.

This bobbin is put on a spinning frame that does three processes. It stretches the fibers still more, puts more twist in the strand and eventually puts it on a quill which is ready for the loom.

Before the boys at Jackson are ready to weave a piece of cloth a warp must be purchased from Cannon Mills as there are no facilities for making the warps at school.

When the warps are available the looms are ready to produce the cloth. At Jackson there are four looms for making cotton muslin. All four are Draper Looms but there are two different models. Two of the looms are X models that make a forty-two inch piece of cloth. The other two are L models that make a ninety-inch piece of muslin. The two smaller looms are capable of making approximately thirty running yards of cloth a day. The two larger looms make fifteen running yards a day.

The textile plant was recently renovated. New floors were put down, new lights installed, new stoker connected to the furnace while the entire plant was painted. At this same time through the generosity of Cannon Mills the plant received four looms, one slubber, one drawing machine, and one spinning frame.

Mr. Fagart usually supervises from eight to ten boys in the morning and afternoon sections. Most of the boys get acquainted with all the machines in the plant before they settle down to master one of them. Mr. Fagart has been supervising the textile plant at Jackson for more than thirteen years. During this time he has taught many boys to operate the various machines in the plant and has supervised the making of untold yards of cloth that has gone

into shirts, towels, aprons, and sheets that the boys at Jackson wear.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

SHOE SHOP

The boys in the shoe shop have been working very hard this month. We have fixed 360 shoes this past month. Suttle fixed 100, Burgin 125, Howard 135.

—Perry Howard

—Larry Oliver

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

The plumbing shop boys have been working hard this month. We cleaned out the sewer at Mr. Troutman's house. We also repaired a water pipe at the pigery. We put a water heater in Cottage 11, and put lights in the bakery.

—Ronnie Welborn

—Jimmy Minton

—:—

BAKERY

The boys in the Bakery have been working hard this month. The boys have been doing their daily task wrapping and making bread for the Christmas holidays, and also baked some hams to send to each cottage.

We made a birthday cake for Cottage Two and also made cake for the boys at dinner.

—Eddie Brewer

LAUNDRY

We boys in the Laundry have been working very hard this month. Some of the boys have been working during the Christmas holiday and we were glad to do it for Mr. Joe. We have been working on the cottage clothes too. We hope we will keep up the good work in the Laundry.

—Ronnie Whiteside

—:—

CAFETERIA

The boys in the cafeteria enjoyed getting ready for the Annual Farm Workshop and Christmas party. The first day of December we had about sixty guests for dinner. The cooks prepared a very delicious meal. The staff boys helped to serve. The guests enjoyed the dinner very much. Two weeks later we held our annual Christmas party. It was hard work, but we enjoyed it and hope the staff and their families had a good time. Mr. and Mrs. Liske gave the boys who helped serve the dinner a box of candy.

—Arthur Johnson

—Ronald Price

—:—

PAINT SHOP

The Paint Shop boys have been very busy painting on the gym ceiling. We have completed the top over the bleachers. We will be very busy for a good while yet.

We hope it won't take us too long to do it.

—Joe Hutchens

—Dean Carver

MACHINE SHOP

We have been very busy this month. We have started our winter check-up on machinery. We have had to repair a lot of it.

We have had to grind the valves and valve seats on the "H" tractor. We also had to grind the valves on the "460".

We put a new set of mirrors on Mr. Query's truck.

We had a boy to go home this month. His name is Jerry Jones. We hope he makes good at home.

—Wayne Franklin

—:—

PRINT SHOP

The boys in the Print Shop have been working hard this month. Some of the boys worked during the holidays to get the December Uplift out on time. We are working on the Biennial Report and hope to get it finished during January.

We had a boy to go home in December. His name is Donald Dula.

—Rudy Stewart

—:—

GYM

A double elimination tournament was held during the month of December. This was a very interesting tournament and was termed a success. Good sportsmanship was displayed, and much competitive spirit was shown on the court.

Trophies were presented to cottage 4 in the "A" league and cottage 10 in the "B" league.

The basketball season will start

this month. Practice session has already begun. We are hoping for a good season.

—Mr. Cannon

---:---

OFFICE

The boys at the office have been busy this month. We worked the hardest the 20th and 23rd. Most of the visitors came on Sunday and Wednesday. There were about 50 visitors on Sunday and about 80 on Wednesday. Mr. Von-Cannon and his boys put up Christmas lights to help the office. We would like to thank him and his boys very much.

—Daniel Huffman

---:---

CARPENTER SHOP

We have been very busy this month putting up the Christmas decorations. We had a boy to go home this month. His name was Wayne Hogan. We hope that he will get along fine from here on out.

—Ronnie Corn

---:---

BARN FORCE

The Barn Force has been busy this month killing hogs and cows for the cafeteria.

We are also taking care of the new born pigs. We have about twenty new born pigs now. There are four other sows that are going to have pigs a little later on.

We are also trying to find knew

ways of keeping the piggery warm for the new pigs.

We got rid of our black boar. We gave him to Leonard Training School. Mr. Armstrong and another gentleman came and got him.

We have been grinding feed for hogs, beef cattle, and dairy cattle.

Several of the boys on the barn force have gone home. Most of the other boys have done good work and got citations.

—Sammy Simmons

---:---

COTTON MILL

The cotton mill boys have been working pretty hard. The boys in the weave room have been drawing ends on one of the big looms. They are going to start on another big loom soon.

The boys in the spinning room have been spinning a lot. They ran the picket some too. We have been running the card also.

We have one boy going home this month. His name is James Stanley.

—James Stanley

—Robert Arant

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL D

We just came back from Christmas and are trying to clean up decorations. Some of our boys have gone home for five days. We are starting back at the first of some!

of our books. This means a new unit on Mexico. Our health class is studying the circulation of blood. We wish everybody a Happy New Year.

---:---

SIXTH GRADE

Mr. Went's Sixth grades have been studying about Australia. We have been studying about the Kangaroo, and many strange animals of Australia. Australia has a large sheep-raising industry.

One of the many problems of Australia is the rabbit. The rabbits are killed by the hunters, and the skins are sold.

Australia is the continent down under, because it is below the equator. Australia is about the size of the United States.

—Eddie Brewer

—Jimmy Minter

---:---

SEVENTH GRADE

The boys in the seventh grade are studying about the Civil War, and the events that happened at that time. In the seventh grade the boys have been working hard this past month so we can get all we can out of this lesson. We have talked about the events on each side. The North had lesser population than the South, and the North had the advantage over the South any way they "go" or "do". We talked about what they did about block aids spread down the coast, and over the state. We have just come back from our vacation, "and

hope to start right back in the Civil War and how it started, and why."

—Rudy Stewart

---:---

TENTH GRADE

The latest subject that we have studied in World History class had to do with the period of the Crusades. The Crusades were brought about because the Moslem Turks had over run the Holy Land. The Pope at Rome thought this was a terrible thing and decided he should do something about this situation. He appealed to the people of western Europe to join together to recapture the land of Christ from the Moslems. Being very much oppressed and at the same time feeling that they were doing something for the church the people respond by the thousands. Many of them went for the excitement, others went for what they thought they could get out of the trip. Most of them forgot the real reason behind the movement.

From a military standpoint The Crusades were a failure. Some of the people never arrived at the Holy Land. Those that did get there captured the land only to lose it again. There were very important results of the Crusades, however. The people of Western Europe saw that the civilization of the Moslems and the East in general was much better than their own. They began to want the things that they had seen and heard

about. This brought on trade with the east. The Western Europeans also learned new ideas in arithmetic and science from the east. One of the most outstanding items brought back by the Crusaders was a thing called gun powder. The importance of this is well known. We can also say that the Crusaders were the indirect reason that Columbus started his voyage to India but ended by discovering an entire new hemisphere.

---:---

TYPING NEWS

The boys that take typing have been working hard to develop maximum skill in a minimum amount of time. They have been working to build speed with control in personal and production typing. Also this month some of the boys have typed the names and grades on the report cards.

The typing exercises that have been stressed this month are correct stroking, control of operative parts of the typewriter, to hold eyes on the copy while typing, to relax, to have the right mental attitude (mind set), and to work to gain typing growth.

The boys have also helped to clean and decorate the room for the holiday season.

—Steve Alexander

---:---

SPECIAL B

In Special B class we have spent much time on memory work. These boys have learned the following:

Danny Johnson

6 verses of The Night Before Christmas

117 Psalm

100 Psalm

23 Psalm

Jerry Helms

Night Before Christmas

Once Jesus Was a Little Boy (Poem)

John 3:16

Psalm 23 and Psalm 117

Bobby Pinklenton

Once Jesus Was a Little Boy (Poem)

John 3:16

Do Unto Others (Poem)

Psalm 23 and Psalm 117

6 verses of The Night Before Christmas

Charlie Wright

6 verses of The Night Before Christmas

Psalm 117

Gene Elwood

6 verses of The Night Before Christmas

Psalm 100

Psalm 117

John 3:16

Granville McClean

6 verses of The Night Before Christmas

Do Unto Others (Poem)

Psalm 117

Ronald Price

6 verses of The Night Before Christmas

Once Jesus Was a Little Boy (Poem)

John 3:16
 Do Unto Others (Poem)
 Lewis Gardner
 Psalm 23
 3 verses of Night Before Christmas
 Norman Barton
 Psalm 117
 John 3:16 and 3:17
 I Watched a Little Bird One Day (Poem)
 4 verses of Night Before Christmas
 Donald Thompson
 Psalm 100
 Psalm 23 and Psalm 117
 7 verses of Night Before Christmas
 Willie Barton
 Once Jesus Was a Little Boy (Poem)
 John 3:16
 Psalm 117
 6 verses of The Night Before Christmas
 Terry Kilby
 Book Houses (Poem)
 Psalm 23
 Psalm 100
 John 3:16
 3 verses of Night Before Christmas
 David Phillips
 6 verses of The Night Before Christmas
 John 3:16
 Psalm 23 and Psalm 117
 John Davis
 Psalm 23 and Psalm 117
 Bobby Eddings
 6 verses of The Night Before Christmas

tmas
 Psalm 100
 Psalm 23 and Psalm 117
 John 3:16
 John Barefield
 5 verses of Night Before Christmas
 John 3:16
 Psalm 117
 Steve Gunter
 John 3:16
 The Night Before Christmas

---:---

The moonshiner from the Blue Ridge Mountains, while awaiting the sentence that sent him to Atlanta, sat quietly as the judge handed out various sentences, most of a lenient nature, and finally when asked what he had to say for himself. He pleaded, "Judge, I could use some of that PROHIBITION you've been handing out."

A visiting specialist was taken to the cubicle of a mental patient who thought he was king.

"I know I'm king," the old man explained. "Satan told me so."

At this point a furious voice sounded from the next cubicle. "I told you nothing of the kind."

Jake says the most important thing to save for your old age is yourself.

Honor Rolls

DECEMBER

COTTAGE NO. 1

Terry Carver
 Larry Moses
 Robert Smith
 Rudy Stewart
 Gene Wright

COTTAGE NO. 2

James Carter
 Wade Gautier
 Michael Griffin
 Lawrence Goings
 Ronald Price

COTTAGE NO. 3

John Campbell
 Lewis Gardner

COTTAGE NO. 4

Dwight Braswell
 Tommy Harding
 Larry Tedder

COTTAGE NO. 5

Willie Barton
 John Cain
 Jerry Smith
 Michael Johnson

COTTAGE NO. 6

Billy Braswell

Jackie Hughes
 Kenneth Kilby

COTTAGE NO. 7

Morris Campbell
 David Hembree
 Leonard Mayfield
 Roger Whitesides

COTTAGE NO. 8

Jackie Burnette

COTTAGE NO. 9

Darnell Campbell
 Kenneth Handy
 Lester Hatley
 Ray Turner

COTTAGE NO. 10

Earl Carpenter
 Kenneth Horne
 Aurthur Johnson
 Danny Marshall
 John Mayfield
 Kenneth Potts

COTTAGE NO. 11

Norman Barton
 Bobby Billings
 Ronald Brown
 Jimmy Floyd
 Alex Goodman
 Donnie Jarrell

Danny Parker
 Paul Jones
 Hubert Wallace
 Ronnie Whitesides
 Walter Weddle

COTTAGE NO. 13

Robert Goins
 Joe Griffin
 Clifton Grooms
 Kermit Honeycutt
 David Suttle
 Ronald Welborn

COTTAGE NO. 14

Larry Bair
 Donald Brewer
 John Cagle
 Elmer Crouse
 Larry Freeman
 Robert Osborne
 William Phipps
 Keith Price
 Kermit Riffle
 Ervin Wilcox

COTTAGE NO. 15

Ray Eudy
 Howard Hopkins
 David Mitchell
 Jerry Marley
 Terry McNeil
 Ronnie Trent
 Steve Worley

COTTAGE NO 17

Dean Carver
 Jack Cobbler
 Troy Daughtry
 Granville McLean

INFIRMARY

James Clark

JANUARY

COTTAGE NO. 1

Terry Carver
 Daryl Ingle
 Charles Lee
 Larry Moses
 Robert Smith
 Rudy Stewart
 Gene Wright

COTTAGE NO. 2

James Carter
 Eugene Garren
 Ronald Price
 Anthony Thomas

COTTAGE NO. 4

Tommy Harding
 Larry Tedder

COTTAGE NO. 5

John Cain

COTTAGE NO. 6

Billy Braswell

COTTAGE NO. 7

David Hembree
 Leonard Mayfield

COTTAGE NO. 9

Lawrence Gardner
 Lester Hatley
 Jerry Hughes
 Larry Oliver
 Harold Warren

COTTAGE NO. 10

Ronald Callahan
 Kenneth Horne
 Maris James
 Arthur Johnson
 Danny Marshall

John Mayfield

COTTAGE NO. 11

Robert Arant
Bobby Billings
Eugene Elwood
Jimmy Floyd
Lucky Hardin
Timothy Hardin
Paul Jones
Tommy Mintz
Gary Townsend
Sherrill Wright

COTTAGE NO. 13

Joe Griffin
Clifton Grooms
Kenneth McCracken

COTTAGE NO. 14

Elmer Crouse
Robert Osborne
William Phipps
 Keith Price
Kermit Riffle

COTTAGE NO. 15

Howard Hopkins
Curley Land
Steve Worley

COTTAGE NO. 17

Donnie Avery
Jack Cobbler
Troy Daughtry
Jerry Wallace

INFIRMARY

James Clark

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL

SPECIAL EDUCATION "A"

NO HONOR ROLL

SPECIAL EDUCATION "B"

NO HONOR ROLL

SPECIAL EDUCATION "C"

NO HONOR ROLL

SPECIAL EDUCATION "D"

Mike Blankenship
Darrell Campbell
Richard Elledge
Richard Hopkins
Roger Key
Dennis Page

SIXTH GRADE

Clifton Grooms

SEVENTH GRADE

Larry Oliver

EIGHTH GRADE

Carson Cox
Wayne Morrow
William Moser

NINTH GRADE

James Carter
John Dollard

TENTH GRADE

Steve Alexander

TRADE HONOR ROLL

OFFICE

Robert Smith
Kermit Honeycutt

PRINT SHOP

J. D. Carter

Roger Teer
 Billy Moser
 Victor Bare
 Johnny Dollard
 Steve Alexander
 Johnny Moffitt
 Donald Lackey
 David Holbrook
 Jesse Smith
 Robert Billings
 Anthony Thomas
 Rudy Stewart
 Paul Jones
 Jimmy Smith

MACHINE SHOP

Elmer Crouse
 Donald Brewer
 Carson Cox
 Eugene Elwood
 Granville McLean
 John Mayfield

SHOE SHOP

Jerry Burgin
 Ronald Callahan
 Perry Howard
 David Suttle

BARBER SHOP

Kenneth McCracken
 Wade Gautier
 Leanord Mayfield

TEXTILE PLANT

James Bumgardner
 Alex Goodman
 Carl Carter
 Lawrence Goings
 Robert Arant
 Donald Hunt
 Sammy Edwards

Dennis Walker
 James Beheler
 Mike Sechrist
 Dwight Braswell
 Daryl Ingle
 Archie Adams
 Jerry Wallace
 Ronald Mullis

INFIRMARY

James Clark

LAUNDRY

Clarence Brown
 James Davis
 Steve Watkins
 Barry Boyd
 David Phillips
 Clyde Phillips
 Cecil Whiteside
 Wayne Huffman
 Troy Daughtry
 Kenneth Handy
 Archie McGraw

CAFETERIA

Ronald Price
 Arthur Johnson
 Richard Hall
 Henry Tudor
 Charles Patrick
 Ted Speights
 Howard Hoggins
 David Hembree
 Keith Price
 Steve Stalls
 Tim Harding
 Charlie Wright
 Ernest Galloway
 David Autry
 Larry Huffman
 Kenneth Horne

John Barefield
 Dawson Havis
 Danny Parker
 Douglas Anderson
 Harold Warren
 Roy Rogers
 Billy Evans
 Cecil Inman
 Dwayne Trivette
 Lewis Gardner
 Reid Stamper
 Jerry Hughes
 Thomas Sutton
 Nelson Gibson

DAIRY

Wayne Marley
 Terry McNeil
 Robert Brown
 James Correll
 David Mitchell
 Charles Cavanaugh
 Joseph Sisk
 Bruce Vess
 Johnny Everette
 Kenneth Wilson
 Ray Eudy
 James Huffman
 Phillip Moffit

FARM

Tommy Harding
 Tommy Hogan
 Sammy Simmons
 Jasper Jeffrey
 Bobby Kilby
 David Anderson
 Larry Williams

CARPENTER SHOP

John Davis
 Ronald Corn
 Clyde Shook

Terry Price
 Paul Scarborough
 Gary Townsend

---:---

An old man hobbled along the street with one foot in the gutter and the other on the sidewalk. Following the oldster and observing his progress for some little distance, a policeman finally tapped him on the shoulder and said, "Er--beg pardon, oldtimer but you're drunk."

The old man turned slowly, regarded the uniformed figure earnestly for a minute, then uttered fervently, "So that's it! Thank God, sir--I thought for a while there that I was a cripple."

Noticing that his Scottish guide usually went bareheaded in all sorts of weather, a London sportsman made him a gift of a fur cap with a heavy ear-flap. On his next hunting trip he asked the old Scot how he liked the fur cap.

"I have not worn it since the accident," was the gloomy reply.

"What accident?" asked the sportsman.

"Jock McLeod offered to buy me a drink and I didna' hear him."

Next to being shot at and missed, nothing is quite so satisfying as an income tax refund.

FORMER JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL BOY WINS HIGH SCOUT HONOR

Richard Barkley, former Cottage 11 boy, has been declared the winner of an essay writing contest. While here Richard was in the Scout troop under the direction of Mr. Readling. Last summer Mr. Readling let some of the scouts enter an essay contest sponsored by the Freedom Foundation with headquarters at Valley Forge, Penn. After Richard was released it was learned that he had won some honors in this contest. Following is the letter that was sent to Richard from Valley Forge:

FREEDOMS FOUNDATION AT VALLEY FORGE

VALLEY FORGE, PENNSYLVANIA 19481

215 - 933 - 8825

January 22, 1965

Richard Barkley
Stonewall Jackson Training School
Concord, North Carolina

6 - 416 - Troop 61

Dear Richard:

It gives me great pleasure to notify you that you have been selected to receive the George Washington Honor Medal Award in the Nathan Hale Youth Patriotic Awards Program for the outstanding essay you wrote last summer.

Your essay was chosen as a council winner in a competition that included the best patriotic thoughts from tens of thousands of Cubs, Scouts and Explorers from every state as well as American Scouts in Europe and Asia.

Public announcement of awards will be made by General Dwight D.

Eisenhower on January 28th. The presentation of your award will be scheduled shortly in cooperation with your Council Scout Executive.

I join our Chairman and Board of Trustees in hearty congratulations for your significant thoughts on freedom. We know you will continue to "Strengthen America's Heritage" during your years in Scouting and throughout your adult life.

Faithfully,

KENNETH D. WELLS
President

Following is the theme Richard wrote:

"What the SCOUT OATH means to me, as a Responsible American Citizen"

It means the learning of how to read the compass or how to start a fire or how to read the Morse Code and many other things. It also taught me how to get along with others. And it has made me believe in my rights as an American Citizen. But I think the main purpose is to be Reverent, because if a person believes in God with all his heart and with his mind he would have to be Trustworthy, Loyal, Helpful, Friendly, Kind, Courteous, Obedient, Cheerful, Thrifty, Brave, Clean, and Reverent.

Richard Barkley
Jackson Training School
Troop 61
2nd Class
Concord, N. C.

We consider it a great honor to the school for one of our boys to be so noted. A special tribute is owed to Mr. Robert Readling for work with our scout troops. Richard and Mr. Readling deserve our heartiest congratulations.

RELIGIOUS EMPHASIS MONTH IN THE COTTAGES

As has been the custom for the past several years January 1965 was observed by the cottages at Jackson as Religious Emphasis Month. During this month local ministers meet with the boys in each cottage on a weekly schedule for religious services and group counseling. This part of the entire religious program at Jackson has become one of the high lights of the entire year. The ministers conduct short devotionals, the boys sing hymns, sessions of prayer are held and in general everyone involved seems to get a new lease on life. The administration of the school is very grateful to these busy ministers for taking the time and effort to come to Jackson to meet with our boys.

Following is a list of the ministers, their home churches, and the cottages where they conducted the services:

Cottage	1	Rev. William Rock	Kerr Street Methodist
Cottage	2	Rev. Terry Hammill	Kannapolis Methodist
Cottage	3	Rev. Wade Austin	1st Church of God
Cottage	4	Rev. Don Jordon	Kannapolis Baptist
Cottage	5	Rev. Charles Jennings	Rocky River Presbyterian
Cottage	6	Rev. Crawford White	Concord, 2nd Presbyterian
Cottage	7	Rev. I. M. Brendall	Center Methodist Church
Cottage	8	Rev. George Alexander	Bayless Presbyterian
Cottage	9	Rev. Hoy Whitlow	ARP Concord
Cottage	10	Rev. Howard Allred	Epworth Methodist
Cottage	11	Rev. Jack Haymes	West Concord Baptist
Cottage	13	Rev. Charles Efird	Harrisburg Presbyterian
Cottage	14	Rev. Claude Connell	Kerr Street Baptist
Cottage	15	Rev. Sidney Head	Rocky Ridge Methodist
Cottage	17	Rev. Howard Dawkins	Concord First Baptist

On Friday night January 29 to culminate the Religious Emphasis Month a joint service was held in the school auditorium. Rev. Alfred Wright, Jackson Park Baptist Church, Charlotte, N. C. was the main speaker. Preceding this service the ministers who participated in the program, along with their families, were guest of the school at a dinner held in the cafeteria. Mr. Frank Liske was in charge of this service. Also,

it is largely through the efforts of Mr. Liske that the entire program during the month of January was such a success.

We again want to thank the participating ministers, for without their services this very helpful program would not be possible.

* * * *

Labor to keep alive within your breast that little spark of celestial fire that we know as conscience.

He who receives a good turn should never forget it; he who does one should never remember it.

You grow up the day you have your first good laugh—at yourself.

The qualities we possess never make us ridiculous as those we pretend to have.

Lack of will power has caused more failures than lack of intelligence or ability.

Great men have convictions; we ordinary ones have only opinions.

The whole secret of life is to be interested in one thing profoundly, and in a thousand things well.

Nothing is really work unless we would rather be doing something else.

Whoever acquires knowledge but does not practice it, is like one who plows a field but does not sow it.

The world would be a lot better if everyone would spare a few minutes now and then to make the area surrounding him a little better.

MEET THE STAFF OF JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

MR. HENRY FRANK LISKE

Mr. Frank Liske has been an employee at Jackson for forty-one years plus a few months. Much water has gone under the bridge in that length of time; many changes have taken place with Mr. Liske having a hand in many of these things. He has served under three superintendents: Mr. Boger, Mr. Hawfield, and the present superintendent, Mr. Scott.

Mr. Liske was born in Mt. Gilead in Montgomery County but moved to Cabarrus County and on September 1, 1923, came to work at Jackson. When Mr. Liske first came, the hours were long and the work was hard. The cottages often had as many as 38 boys in them while most of the men had more than one job. Mr. Liske looked after the chickens, cut the meat for the cottages, for there was no central cafeteria, as well as cooking the bread that was sent to the cottages. Mr. Liske was also the ice man. In those days there were no electric ice machines and the ice was made on campus and distributed to the cottages. Since the cafeteria was built, Mr. Liske has been a supervisor there.

For extra-curricular activities Mr. Liske coached the school baseball team which played outsiders such as the Charlotte Firemen from The Twilight League. As if this was not enough Mr. Liske "ran" the swimming pool when it was put into use. He also looked after the intra-mural program in athletics. At many times the school has been without the services of a full time athletic director, and Mr. Liske has filled in at this job.

Mr. Liske is married to the former Miss Rachel Pollard, who at present is a teacher in the academic department at Jackson. Mr. and Mrs. Liske were former cottage counselors at Number 10 Cottage. They served in this capacity for thirty-one years. While in the cottage program Mr. Liske's teams were always in the thick of things when championship time rolled around. Even though a supervisor at the school Mr. Liske often played on the boys team against outsiders and by one account was "a pretty fair country pitcher".

Mr. Liske, although still looking to the future, can recall some of the events of the old days. He likes to tell of the days when all the boys at school walked to the Cabarrus County Fair, stayed for the fireworks at night then walked back to school. Another of his favorite stories is about

the time he and Mrs. Liske went to Tennessee to get a boy who had run away. They picked the boy up, stopped at Bryson City to spend the night, heard that another boy who had run from Jackson was there, picked him up and returned to the school the next day with both boys. Mr. Liske vividly recalls the days when there was no laundry thus making it necessary for the boys to do the work by hand in the old fashioned black wash pots. He does not like to tell about it, but he can also recall when the cottages were heated by coal stoves. This necessitated carrying in coal, keeping wood handy in case the fire went out, but above everything else it meant a cottage that was never too warm.

Mr. Liske has been Superintendent of the Sunday School at Jackson for the past fifteen years. This means that he and Mrs. Liske are at Sunday School practically every Sunday in the year, with Mrs. Liske playing the piano and Mr. Liske leading the singing. When a Boy Scout Troop was formed at Jackson Mr. Liske was the logical leader for such a group. Mr. Liske has been the Chairman of the Scouting Committee for many years.

Mr. Liske has just recently been elected to the Executive Board to represent the Cabarrus District in the Central North Carolina Council of Boy Scouts of America.

Away from his regular jobs at Jackson Mr. Liske has many activities. At the present time he is President of The Boys Club of Concord. He was elected to this position after serving on the Board of Directors for four years. Mr. Liske is at the present Chairman of Camp Spencer, a job he has held for two years. In this position he is responsible for the camping activities of well over a thousand children from the Concord area. Most of these children are either under privileged, mentally retarded or crippled and would have no summer vacation except for the work of the people at Camp Spencer. Mr. Liske is a life long Democrat, working strenuously for his party. Both he and Mrs. Liske are members of the Central Methodist Church in Concord but do not attend as much as they would like since they must attend services at the school.

It seems that Mr. Liske is eternally working for some good cause. He has been a Community Chest solicitor for many years, he always helps the Kiwanis Club stage their annual Pancake Sale, and will work tirelessly on behalf of the Boys Club, the Boy Scouts and Camp Spencer. At Jackson he is very willing to help out with many worth while projects. He leads the

singing at many school functions, such as the Christmas Play, the Easter Program, and usually helps when the Citizenship awards are made.

There is one other facet to the life of Mr. Liske. He and Mrs. Liske are quite interested in antiques. Their home just outside Concord is a fabulous show place of gorgeous antique pieces. These range from a blacksmiths shop to complete "pump" organs. Some of the pieces that they have are priceless. Mr. Liske is most interested in old clocks, having many that are valuable.

Mr. Liske is the unofficial "procureror" for the school. Largely through his efforts the cottages received their first TV sets. He helped to get the new movie screen which is used every week for a commercial picture for the boys. By his work the first bus was brought to the school for the trips that the boys get to make. He continually collects money for the Scout program, for boys' Christmas presents and the summer camping program.

A very fitting tribute was recently paid to Mr. Liske by one of the ministers in Concord. He said, "I would rather hear Frank Liske leading that choir of boys at Jackson Training School than hear any other choir that I know."

That is not only a fitting tribute, but could well serve to be a fitting climax to this article about the man who has been at Jackson Training School for more than three-fourths of the life of the school.

* * * *

Every day is judgment day. Use a lot of it.

The value of anything is what the next day's memory of it shall be.

The caged bird that sings all the while is not a captive.

The hustler is rarely the most valuable member of the organization, or the most highly paid. Brains tops brawn.

If all the folks in the United States would do a few simple things they know they ought to do, most of our problems would take care of themselves.

STAFF CHILDREN HEAD FOR SUCCESS

There will be some faces missing on the Jackson campus in a few months. No fewer than seven staff families will have children to graduate from high school this spring. Following is the name of the children and something of their tentative plans for the future:

Jimmy Caldwell, son of Mr. J. F. Caldwell, Academic teacher, will graduate from Harrisburg High School. Jimmy is thinking of going to East Carolina College or Wingate where he will major in Business Administration.

Jane Cheek, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. M. M. Cheek, Counselors of number four cottage will graduate from Harrisburg High School. Jane wants to continue her education in order to become a Dental Technician.

Cheri Hinson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Sam Hinson, Counselors of number one cottage, will graduate from Harrisburg High School. Cheri wants to go to Nursing School or maybe to Pharmacy School.

"Lani" Lentz, daughter of Mr. Paul Lentz, Principal, will graduate from Concord High School. Lani wants to continue with her dancing and may enter Boston Conservatory of Music.

Steve Moretz, son of Mr. Earl Moretz, Dairy Supervisor, will graduate from Harrisburg High School. Steve wants to continue his education but at the present time has not definitely decided where or just what he will study.

Curt Sloop, son of Mr. H. O. Sloop, Assistant Superintendent, is taking tests in order to enter the United States Naval Academy. Curt will graduate from Harrisburg High School.

Freddie Tomkinson, son of Mr. and Mrs. Frank Tomkinson, Counselors of number thirteen cottage, will graduate from Harrisburg High School. Freddie is thinking of going to Charlotte College where he wants to study drafting or electronics.

All of us wish these young adults the very best of luck and good fortune where ever they may be after they leave their respective homes for more training.

Library
University of North Carolina
Drawer 870
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

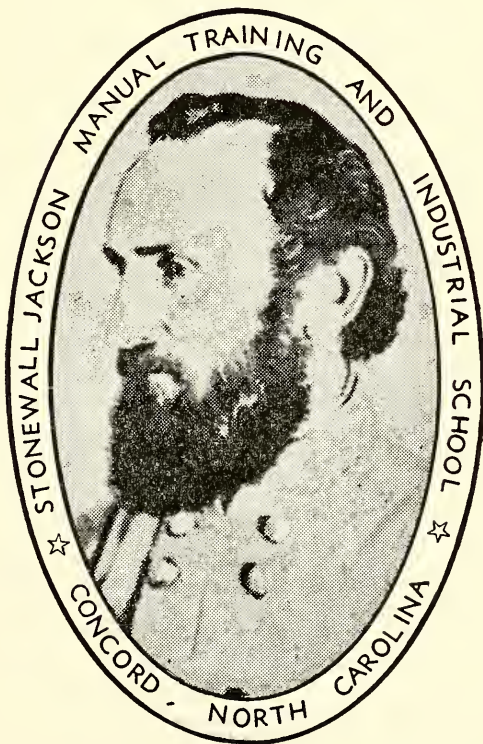
"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilt goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

C36
588

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puerto Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

FEBRUARY 1965

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LII

FEBRUARY 1965

NUMBER 2

CONTENTS

Comments	
Sunday Services	4
Campus News	6
Farm and Trade News	8
School Room News	11
Honor Rolls	16
Sports	20
Meet the Staff	26
Dairy	28
New Students	29

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
DAVID FLOYD

LINOTYPE OPERATORS

BILLY MOSER
DONALD LACKEY
ROGER TEER
DAVID HOLBROOK
JIMMY SMITH
JIMMY FLOYD
PAUL JONES
RONNIE JENKINS

PRESSMEN
JAMES CARTER
ROBERT BILLINGS
ANTHONY THOMAS
VICTOR BARE

BINDERY
JESSE SMITH
BILL CLARK
JOHNNY DOLLARD
EDDIE KIRK
JACKIE BURNETT
ORVILLE ROBINSON

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Founded: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance.

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C.
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.



COMMISSIONER'S COMMENTS

Blaine M. Madison

STATEMENT to the JOINT COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

The North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction wants to thank all of you for the opportunity to discuss with you briefly some of the pressing needs of Correction and Training Schools. The Board acknowledges with appreciation the increased support given by the last several General Assemblies to the rehabilitation effort conducted in our schools. The Board also expresses its appreciation to the Governor and the Advisory Budget Commission for the appropriations recommended in the "A" and "B" and the Capital Improvements Budgets.

Your Board of Juvenile Correction has tried honestly and sincerely to evaluate what North Carolina must do to meet the needs of our juvenile delinquents. Each item in this request has been carefully studied by the Board and by our Administrative Staff. We are convinced that the State can no longer delay in more adequately providing programs and facilities to care for our juvenile delinquents. For years we have had a Long Range Planning Committee to study needs and trends, and to report to the Board concerning next steps. Each item in this request is needed now, badly, urgently. In fact several items in this request represent long-standing needs. Two of the items in this request were in the 1961 Bond Election which was defeated. The need for these facilities is greater now than it was at that time. If we are to do the job we are called upon to do, everything in this request should be granted.

We now have in the Correction and Training Schools in North Carolina the greatest congregation of unlearned, uncared for, unwanted and undis-

ciplined young people to be found in our State. Each one of these young people is a bundle of nerves and energies and emotions. They are the socially and psychologically maladjusted among our thousands of young people. The best authorities in the field will testify that social and moral patterns of behavior are taught and learned at the hands, and under the influence, of skillful teachers.

We do not have the facilities now to take care of the students already in our schools. We have students sleeping in the halls of our dormitories and cottages. Because of overcrowded conditions, classes are being conducted on auditorium stages, on the open floors in gymnasiums, in the libraries and in storage rooms. At this moment, we have more than one hundred (100) children on waiting lists who cannot be admitted because we do not have the room for them. Additional cottages in which to house students, will require additional classrooms in which to teach them. I had a telephone call yesterday from a Judge who had ten boys to be committed to the training schools. These boys are not on our waiting lists and we have no room for them at this time. The Judge said, "If you don't take these boys, I'll have to turn them loose in the community." Certainly, turning these boys loose in the community, who are not in school and not at work, is not the answer. Because delinquency breeds delinquency, crime breeds crime, and ignorance breeds ignorance.

The Correction and Training Schools are part of the effort which our State makes to afford appropriate educational opportunities for all our young people. These schools should be supported at a level so that the juvenile delinquents, that small per cent of our teen-age population which has acute behavior problems, can have the special and peculiar educational opportunities required to meet their needs. Our facilities are not as good as the facilities in the regular public schools. At the same time, we are trying to provide education and rehabilitation opportunities for students with the most difficult problems. Where the problem is most difficult and acute, the facility and program should be correspondingly specialized.

The population in our training schools continues to grow and the problems which these youngsters have become more complex. We must further refine and enrich the correction and training process. We must continually seek a higher level of service, so that all students in the Correction and Training Institutions can be provided adequate therapy and

treatment to help them solve their behavior problems and become rehabilitated to the degree that they can return to their own families and live among their neighbors and friends in a compatible, constructive and productive manner.

If we can deal effectively and successfully with these young people, many benefits will accrue to the State:

1. Young people who are now liabilities to the State will be changed into assets for the State.
2. If the tendency toward crime on the part of our students can be corrected while they are young, it will prevent their going on to prison, and thus will reduce the prison population.
3. These students will become law-abiding, wage-earning and tax-paying citizens.

The time has come for North Carolina to invest in a new institution to serve the needs of juvenile delinquents. We are requesting an appropriation for a New Training School. This New School would accomplish two major purposes:

FIRST, it would provide for some of the increase in the number of students committed to us by the courts;

SECOND, it would provide appropriate facilities to care for aggressive students.

Although we believe that all of the original request made to the Governor and the Advisory Budget Commission were amply and fully justified, our supplementary request this afternoon represents only our very pressing needs. We have members of our Board and members of our Administrative Staff here this afternoon. We will be glad to try to answer any questions which you may have.

* * * *

Counting time is not so important as making time count.

No matter what your lot in life may be, build something on it.

Learn to say kind things; nobody ever resents them.

What on earth would a man do with himself if something did not stand in his way?

Sunday Services

Anthony Thomas

The speaker for Sunday February 14, was Reverend Hoy Whitlow from the A. R. P. Church, Concord.

Mr. Whitlow took his scripture from Exodus 20:8. Mr. Whitlow first told us about how God forgives. He said no matter how big the sin you make, God will forgive you. He told us many stories, one of them was about a woman who had been married five times. People of this womans church didn't approve of this. So one day while she was at church God saved her. This was an illustration to show us that God can and will forgive.

Mr. Whitlow closed the sermon with a prayer.

---:---

The speaker for Sunday February 21, was Reverend W. Mitchel from Presbyterian Church in Concord.

Mr. Mitchel told us of a story about a man who had company and didn't have enough food for his family and his company, too.

The man had nothing else to do but go and ask one of his friends for some bread. So the man went

over and knocked at one mans door. After a while the door opened and the man who owned the house asked the man what he wanted. The man said that he wanted to borrow some bread. The other man told him to go away. The man needed some food and he knew he had to have it one way or the other.

So the man went back to knocking. Finally the man came to the door again. He saw who it was and went into the other room and came back with some bread.

After all this trouble the man finally got the bread.

If we ask like this how much would God hear us.

Mr. Mitcheal closd the sermon with a prayer.

---:---

The speaker for Sunday, Febuary 28, was Reverend John U. Garner from Wilmar Park Baptist Church, Concord.

Mr. Garner told us many interesting stories.

One of the stories he told us was about a baseball player. The player that he pointed out to us was called Vinegar Dan. Vinager Dan was a

pitcher on the team. Once while Dan was pitching a spectator was watching with a careful eye. The man saw Dan strike out nine players straight in a row. After the game was over the man who was watching the game went over and asked Dan if he would like to come and play ball for his team. He said would pay him \$175 a month and \$500 for a bonus.

Dan accepted his offer and went to play for his team. He was in the dug out when the coach told Dan to go and warm up. Dan didn't know as much about baseball as he thought he did.. When he got on the pitchers mound he knew he didn't know as much about baseball that he thought he did. Dan was real wild and the coach had to take him out of the game.

There was something about Dan that let him always be on the winning team. There was someone else Dan had on his team and that was God.

Everyone who has God on their side is always on the winning team.

Mr. Garner closed the sermon with a prayer.

---:---

I need more room for kindness for hopeful courage and good cheer. For sale, the hatred I possess, the dark suspicions and the fear. A large supply of frailties I shall have no use for from today. I offer bargains— who will buy? Come, bid, and take the stuff away!

A lot of wishes I've outgrown, a stock of foolish old beliefs; some pride I once was glad to own, a bulky line of misfit griefs; a large assortment of ill-will, a job lot of bad faith and doubt; harsh words that have their stingers still. Come on, come on, I'm closing out!

A lot of prejudices which have ceased to be of use to me; a stock of envy of the rich, some slightly shopworn jealousy; a large supply of gloom that I shall have no use for from today; I offer bargains— who will buy? Come, bid, and take the stuff away!

The teacher called for sentences using the word beans." "My father grows beans," said the bright boy of the class. "My mother cooks beans," said another pupil.

Then a third piped up: "We are all human beans."

Lending a helping hand to a friend in trouble you can be certain of one thing.—he's sure to remember you—the next time he's in trouble!

Bill Collector: a man who doesn't believe in putting off until tomorrow what can be dunned today.

Then there is the guy who yelled into the pay telephone, "Number phooey! I want my peanuts!"

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE TWO

The boys in Cottage Two haven't been to busy this past month, other than just helping around the cottage.

We had several boys to go home in January. They were Wesley Dawson, James Stanley, and Richard Hall. We also received some new boys. They were Gary Zeigler and Floyd King and Carlyle Waters. We want to wish them luck in the future.

We had several boys to have birthdays in February. They were Eugene Garren, Joe Hutchens, and Billy Moser.

—Billy Moser
—Anthony Thomas

---:---

COTTAGE FOURTEEN

On February 27th we went on a tour to Charlotte. We saw the Coliseum, the Charlotte town mall and various points of interest. During Religious Emphasis Month we were invited to the Kerr Street Baptist Church By Rev. Claude Connell and Sunday night we got our chance to go. On previous dates the weather has been too bad to go. We heard a fine sermon about building your foundation upon a rock instead of sand. The waves of time will wash your house upon the sand away. He told us about Eli in the temple being called by the Lord. While at church we heard some fine singing from the church-

es youth choir.

We had two boys to go home. Their names are David Hipps and William Phipps. We also received several new boys in the past month, their names are Melvin Williard, Robert Lynn, Larry and Gary Sherlin, James Beheler, Kay Dills and Calvin York.

John Dollard
David Holbrook

---:---

COTTAGE FIFTEEN

Several of the boys recently joined the Scouts. Some of them are painting a porch glider, others some benches and broom stand, in order to win a merit badge. Another boy cut back the old chinaberry tree, which helped the looks of it.

We have been enjoying our ball practice at the gym. We have won 3 out of 4 games played.

February 15 after we finished our practice and had a bath Mrs. Peck surprised us with a Valentine party. The game room was decorated with red hearts. The table was covered with a white cloth with red hearts placed at the corners. In the center of the table was a pretty Valentine Carriage, with a big heart.

We were served R.C's. Chocolate Cup Cakes and toasted peanuts.

We had lots of fun playing valentine games. Prizes were given to those who won. Terry McNeil went home last week.

STAFF MEMBERS IN THE HOSPITAL

During the month of February two of our staff members had operations, spending a few days in the hospital.

Mr. James Henderson, Counselor in number eight cottage, spent three days in Cabarrus Memorial Hospital where he had minor surgery. Mr. Henderson was looking good after his operation seeming not to be any worse for having gone under the knife.

Mrs. Harley Padgett, Counselor in number seven cottage, spent several days in Mercy Hospital in Charlotte. Mrs. Padgett had major surgery, but we hope that by the time the Uplift is printed she will be well again and back with the boys, and Mr. Padgett, in number 7.

---:---

TEACHERS VOTE ON NEW OFFICERS

Wednesday, February 24th, was voting day for the teachers of Jackson, as well as for teachers all over North Carolina. Academic and Vocational teachers voted for new state officers, one NEA office, and a very important change in their constitution. The results were not immediately available. The voting at Jackson was administered by Mr. Carl Wentz, local NCEA President and Mrs. Connie Watts, Secretary. The teachers at Jackson were 100 per cent in membership this year in the NCEA, as they have been for the last several years. This year three members of the teaching staff are members of the National Education Association.

MRS. LISKE AND MR. TROUTMAN ATTEND SESSIONS ON NEW MATH

Mrs. Liske, Special Education Teacher and Mr. Troutman, math teacher of the higher grades, are now attending a series of lessons on the new math. This new math will be taught in the public schools beginning next September. These two teachers from Jackson felt that they needed to find out about this new method. The Cabarrus County schools were having several schools for their teachers. Mr. Cliff Evans, Principal at nearby Hartsell, kindly agreed to let the two teachers from Jackson attend the sessions at his school. According to Mrs. Liske and Mr. Troutman the new math is really new, but they are enjoying the course.

---:---

FORMER BOY KILLED

Charles Edward Gray, a former boy of Jackson Training School was accidentally killed February 17, 1965 near his home on Route 3, Clyde, North Carolina. He was working on a car when it slipped off the jack and crushed his chest. He left home to work on the car about 9 o'clock and he was found dead six hours later.

Charles parents, Mr. and Mrs. Frank Gray wrote his cottage parents to tell them of his accident as they knew Charles appreciated what the supervisors at the school had done for him.

Charles was fifteen years old. He was in Cottage Thirteen. He worked on the farm with Mr. Faggart. He was in Mrs. Liske's class in school

His stay here was March 1962 to March 1963. When he was here his parents lived near Lake Junaluska, North Carolina.

---:---

LETTER FROM FORMER BOY

18 Decemder 1964

Dear Sir:

Recently, I have been thinking quite a lot about my days at J. T. S. and I have a good reason to.

I left there 7 January 1937, so that goes back a little.

This year I retired from the United States Army with nearly 22 years service. Now I am employed as a Housing Inspector, Washington D. C.

I lived in Cottage 15 and Mr. Hobby was the "Instructor". Mr. Woods was my 5th grade teacher, and later Mr. Johnson, the 6th grade teacher.

They were wonderful teachers, too. They used the method known to me.

Its been a long time since January 4, 1937, but I want to say, thanks a lot.

Merry Christmas to all and a Happy 1965.

Hansel B. Pate
11803 Selfride Road
Silver Spring, Md.

---:---

INFIRMARY

The infirmary received a new boy last month, his name is Jerry Pool.

He replaced Harold Backy who went home, and we hope he is doing very good, and staying out of trouble.

Jerry Pool

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

BARBER SHOP

The boys in the Barber Shop have been working very hard this month. We have cut 775 haircuts during the month of January. Gautier cut 110, McCracken 97, Barker 83, Chappell 93, Oliver 102, Thompson 77, Mayfield 115, and Allmond 98. We have a new boy in the shop, his name is Max Lewis.

Wade Gautier
Ken McCracken

---:---

SHOE SHOP

The boys in the shoe shop having been working hard this month. We have fixed a good many shoes.

We have a new boy in the shoe shop, his name is Gary Zeigler. We hope he will be a good shoe shop boy.

Jerry Burgin

---:---

CARPENTER SHOP

The Carpenter Shop boys have been very busy this month. We have been doing some work at the office. We have been cleaning out the basement and getting it ready to be painted. We also put up some new doors at the cafeteria and

we fixed the potatoe peeler at the cafeteria. We have a new boy in the Carpenter Shop. His name is Floyd King. We all hope he enjoys his stay here at Jackson.

—Terry Price

—:—

LAUNDRY

The boys in the Laundry have been working very hard this month. We have been washing the boys and cottage parents clothes.

The plumbing shop boys been working in the boiler. They have been putting in a new pump in the boiler. The old pump doesn't pump the water correctly. We hope when they finish that the new pump will pump the water to the boiler a lot better.

—Barry Boyd

—Clyde Phillips

—:—

PAINT SHOP

The Paint Shop boys have been very busy lately painting the gym ceiling and expect to finish in a few more weeks.

Mr. Dry has been out about three weeks because of his very bad back. Everyone wants him to have a speedy recovery. When he comes back we know he will be glad to see the paint shop boys have still been painting.

We have a new boy in the paint shop, his name is Carlyle Waters, we all wish him the best of luck.

—Carlyle Waters

—Donnie Avery

SEWING ROOM

We have made bedspreads out of the new green material. We have also made 400 aprons, 450 hand towels and 125 shirts this month.

In handicrafts we have been making some very pretty rugs out of looper clips that Mr. Lentz got for us. We have decorated our room with valentines and pictures of Lincoln and Washington.

We have a new progress chart. Mrs. Watts grades us daily and then averages the grades at the end of each week. These grades are posted on the chart and at the end of every month the one with the highest grade gets a citation.

—Randy Preslar

—:—

CAFETERIA

We have been working very hard in the Cafeteria preparing for the staff and the boys. We also had guests from other Training Schools and different counties.

At the conclusion of the Religious Emphasis Month the ministers and their families were invited to supper here in the cafeteria and they seemed to enjoy it very much.

We have had quite a few boys to go home recently. They included Johnny Campbell, Wesley Dawson, Ernest Galloway, Dicky Hall, Charles Gaddis. The new boys are David Autry, Robert Gaydon, Roy Rogers, Charles Chistenberry, William Vawter

Mrs. Troutman has been in the hospital and we hope she will be well soon and be able to be back at work soon.

—Larry Huffman
—David Autry

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

The Plumbing Shop boys have been working hard this and last month, painting boilers. We have been painting the walls, ceiling, and all the pipes in the boilers.

Danny Smith was transferred to the morning section.

We have a new boy in the afternoon. We hope he likes his stay here at J. T. S.

—Donnie Jarrell
—Larry Bair

—:—

COTTON MILL

The boys in the Cotton Mill are on the same routine. The boys that work in the Card room and Spinning room have not been so busy. They have filled all the bobbins and quills, so now they can take it easy for a while. The boys in the weave room are trying to empty as many quills as possible so the boys on the spinning frame can go back to work.

We have had two boys to go home in the past 30 days. They were James Stanley and Robert Bollinger. We have two going home soon, they are Lawrence Goings and Jerry Wallace. We got some boys also. They are Dennis Walker, Sammy Edwards, and James Beheler. We are expecting other new

boys soon.

—James Bumgardner
—Robert Arant

—:—

TRACTOR FORCE

We have been very busy this month helping to build a roof over the dairy feed trough. We have taken down old fences and are planning on building new ones. We have recently built a cattle shelter in one of the grazing fields. We are planning to start plowing real soon for the summer crops, just as soon as the weather dries up.

—John Corn

—:—

DAIRY

We have been bottling milk five days a week in the last few weeks. The cows are producing much more milk and we have so many boys that we have to bottle this much milk every week. Mr. Eller and his boys have finished the silage shed to keep the rain and snow from getting the silage soggy. We have three new boys, their names are Earnest Halloman, Douglas Morrow, and Billy Wood. We had two boys to go home this month. They are Bruce Vess, and Terry McNeil. We hope they had a nice stay at Jackson Training School and liked the work at the Dairy.

—Jerry Marley
—Bruce Vess

—:—

BARN FORCE

The barn force boys have been

working very hard this month. We have killed hogs, and cows, for the cafeteria. We have had 10 sows to have pigs this month. We are having to feed a few of them their milk and pellets. We have one sow we are fattening to kill this month.

—Tommy Harding

—Tommy Hogan

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL A

The boys in Mrs. Bryants Special A Class have been working very hard to learn to read and spell. Most of the boys are progressing rapidly.

Mr. Lentz gave our room twelve new books. They are very attractive, and we are anxious to begin reading in them.

We have been busy decorating our room for February. One board is decorated with pictures of Washington and Lincoln. On another board we have valentines.

—:—

SPECIAL C

Mrs. Liskes' class has been given a new set of books. They look beautiful with their colorful jackets. Famous men as William Penn, Luther Burbank, Robert E. Peary, Thomas Jefferson, Richard E. Byrd, Alexander Graham Bell, and many others are told about in our new books. They are written so that we can understand them. Mrs. Liske has told us that we can make book reports

on them since they are written on Fourth Grade level. This is good because we are required to read and make a book report each month. Some of us are behind in making our reports. Perhaps all of us can catch-up with our work now.

—:—

SIXTH GRADE Social Studies

In Mr. Lentzes 6th grade social studies we have begun a study of the Scandanavian countries. There are four countries that make up this group. They are Norway, Sweden, Finland and Denmark.

For background material on these countries we saw a film strip on Lief Ericson and Eric The Red. We learned that Lief Ericson may have come to this hemisphere long before Columbus did.

We found out that Norway has poor natural resources, but that they do have lots of fish and export many fish products. They also use the trees that they have to good advantage.

Sweden depends largely on her mines and forests for the people to make a living. Stockholm is the capital and is considered one of the most beautiful cities in the world.

Finland is another country that exports much lumber and wood products. There is much dairying in Finland, but little other farming.

Denmark is a land of cows, pigs and chickens. The farmers in Denmark are among the best educated in the world. We have a book in our room named "My Village in

Denmark." This book tells about the life of the boys in Denmark. It is interesting because we find that most boys are alike even though they live far apart.

—:—

EIGHTH GRADE HISTORY

The students in 8B have been studying about the United States and how it is growing. How bigger and better factories were being built, and the population was increasing. We read about Horace Mann fighting for more and better public school. Also how private academies were preparing students for college. We studied how great leaders helped the blind persons see, and the deaf and dumb to talk. We also studied about great doctors and how anaesthesia was first used successfully. Last we studied about Andrew Jackson and how he fought for his principles.

—Bobby Billings

—:—

NINTH GRADE CIVICS

In Civics we have started a unit on our governments. Without thinking do you know how many governments make laws for most of us to live by? We were surprised to realize that the majority of us live under four different governments. They are county, city, state and federal. Our unit started with a study of the county governments. We learned that most governments have three branches. They are the legislative which make the laws. The executive branch carries out the laws. The third branch is the judicial depart-

ment, which is the courts that interpret the laws.

We also talked about the different officers in the county government. We mentioned the county commissioners, the sheriff, the county judge, the clerk of court, and the county school superintendent. We learned the jobs that these various officials do.

The next chapter in our book deals with the city government. The last chapter in this unit is about the federal government. In connection with this chapter we will make a study of the Constitution and outline it so we will all know more about the document that is the basis for all our government and laws.

—:—

LIBRARY

For the month of February Mr. Lentz decorated the bulletin boards in the library. Two boards have silhouettes of George Washington and Abraham Lincoln on them, and the dates in which they lived. Around Washington there are cherry boughs and also red and white hearts for Valentine's day. One of the boards has little red and white cupids shooting arrows through the hearts of young lovers.

We have some new books in the library which are very interesting to read. I wish more people would take advantage of the many good books in our library.

—Jimmy Hines

—:—

TYPING

During the past month the typing

ACADEMIC SCHOOL NEWS

classes have had several of the students to go to a higher grade and several other new ones to take their place. The boys that went to a higher grade still take typing but new typing students have to start at the very beginning learning the keys. This makes it very hard on Mr. Edminston because with the newer and advanced students he has to give individual typing instruction, until the others catch up with the more advanced. The advanced boys, while, the others are learning the keys, have been typing report cards.

We had quite a surprise last month when the ones that knew how to type were allowed to type a letter home to show our parents how much we had learned. We hope they were pleased as much as we were.

A few typing students have gone home in the past month and we hope they will find typing very helpful in the career they chose. Typing can at times be a very important course to have taken when applying for a job.

I feel as if I will benefit from typing very much. I have had a little before but still find the class very interesting. I think it will benefit me no matter what occupation I chose unless it is manual labor. Even if I do work manually, it will still help me for once you learn to type you can type much faster and neater than you can write.

—David Holbrook

---:---

During the month of January most of the boys who had been at school for at least six months were given another Stanford Achievement Test in order to see how much they were progressing in their school work. One hundred twenty-nine boys were given these tests. Mr. Lentz administered the tests, while Mr. Edmisten did the hard work of scoring them, which is quite time consuming. Of the one hundred twenty-nine boys taking the test seven boys did not make as high a battery medium as they did when they first entered school. Four made the same battery median as they did the first time. This means that one hundred eighteen boys showed some degree of improvement in their school work. Many of the boys showed a great deal of improvement. When one considers that many of the boys were given the next higher battery in the series, as compared with the test given when they entered school the results are even more outstanding. To get the results on a statistical level the following figures are presented:

TOTAL NUMBER OF BOYS	
TAKING TESTS	129
TOTAL NUMBER OF MONTHS	
IMPROVEMENT (INCLUDING THE BOYS WHO REGRESSED)	1225
AVERAGE MONTHS	
IMPROVEMENT	9.5

From these figures it can readily be seen that the average improvement was just a bit better than one nine months school term in the public schools. Part of this improvement can be credited to the fact that the boys had a complete change in attitude toward school while some of it is credited to honest effort. Or as someone said many long years ago, "one gets out of any effort about an equal portion of what one puts into the effort."

February 1, 1965 was an important day to some sixty boys at Jackson. It was on this date that they were promoted in the academic school. The boys earned this promotion through their efforts in school by showing marked improvement on the score they made when they took a second standard test, and on the recommendation of their teacher or teachers. Following is the list of boys promoted showing their present grade:

SPECIAL EDUCATION "C"

Norman Barton
Donald Thompson
Richard Williams

SPECIAL EDUCATION "D"

Tommy Bolding
Monty Gravitte
John Mills
Steve Wadkins
Larry Williams

6th GRADE

Ricky Blake
Mike Blankenship

Kermit Honeycutt
Jack Hughes
Jerry Hughes
Roger Key
David Mitchell

7th GRADE

Archie Adams
Robert Arant
Bobby Bullard
Terry Correll
Donald Fleming
Larry Freeman
Clifton Grooms
Larry Huffman
Ronald McKinney
Ken McCracken
Robert Osborne
Charles Patrick
Carl Patterson
Henry Tudor

8th GRADE

John Baugess
Eddie Braswell
James Clarke
Larry Gradner
Joe Hutchins
Lewis Jenkins
Ronnie Jenkins
Mike Johnson
John Mayfield
Larry Oliver
William Phipps
Jimmy Smith
Richard Steen
Rudy Stewart
Dwayne Trivette

9th GRADE

James Bumgardner
Jerry Burgin

J. W. Cain
 John Corn
 Carson Cox
 Jimmy Hines
 William Moser
 Danny Smith

10th GRADE

Alan Campbell
 Ernest Galloway
 Lawrence Goings
 David Hipps
 Russell Hogan
 Larry Moses
 Gary Townsend

All of these boys deserve congratulations for their efforts and their good work in trying to improve themselves through education.

—:—

Everything in the modern home is operated by switches, except children, who often need it most.

The following notice appeared on the bulletin board of a government office: "Executives who have no secretary of their own may take advantage of the girls in the stenographic pool."

There is a line on the ocean where you lose a day when you cross it. There's a line on most highways where you can do even better.

You can't get rid of a bad temper by losing it.

Perhaps the reason some foreigners find English language so difficult to learn is that they try to speak it correctly.

With all the modern equipment now, about the only thing in a household that is hand-washed these days is the people.

We don't really live by bread alone—a fist full of credit cards can do a pretty good job, too.

The Russian big shot, making a tour of his country's grade schools, was impressed by the answers he was getting from one bright sixth grade boy.

"What can you tell me about the United States?" asked the men from the Krenlin.

The lad answered: "The United States is a country where a few rich men dominate millions of poor people, most of them downtrodden, illiterate, starving and stupid."

"Ah," beamed the Russian leader, "very good. Now tell me, what is the goal of Russia?"

"To catch up with the United States," said the lad.

A bus driver got good-natured action from his passengers by singing out: "All right, folks, act like you're in church; fill up the rear seats."

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Terry Carver
Daryle Ingle
Jesse Smith
Robert Smith

COTTAGE NO. 2

James Carter
Floyd Darnell
Ronald Price
Anthony Thomas

COTTAGE NO. 3

Lewis Gardner
Larry Huffman

COTTAGE NO. 4

David Autry
Charles Christenberry
Tommy Harding
Larry Tedder
Larry Thomason

COTTAGE NO. 5

John Cain

COTTAGE NO. 6

Terry Anderson
Willie Cloninger
Roger Teer

COTTAGE NO. 7

David Hembree
Max Lewis
Jimmy Pugh
Leonard Mayfield
Roger Whitesides

COTTAGE NO. 8

Jackie Burnette
Perry Howard

COTTAGE NO. 9

Richard Caldwell
Darnell Campbell
Delano Evans
Kenneth Handy
Larry Oliver
Roy Rogers
Harold Warren

COTTAGE NO. 10

Ronald Callahan
David Floyd
Lewis Jenkins
John Mayfield

COTTAGE NO. 13

David Suttle

COTTAGE NO. 14

Donald Brewer
Elmer Crouse

Johnny Dollard
Keith Price
Kermit Riffle
Larry Sherlin
Steve Stalls

COTTAGE NO. 15

Charles Cavanaugh
Howard Hopkins
Jerry Marley
Ray Pinion
Billy Wood

COTTAGE NO. 17

Robert Gaydon
Gary Greene
Granville McLean
Danny Teal

INFIRMARY

James Clark

TRADE HONOR ROLL

OFFICE

Kermit Honeycutt
Robert Smith

PRINT SHOP

J.D. Carter
Billy Moser
Donald Lackey
John Dollard
Victor Bare
David Holbrook
Roger Teer
Jesse Smith
Jimmy Smith
Robert Billings
Tony Thomas
Paul Jones
David Floyd

SCHOOL CUSTODIAN

Randy Weddle

GYM

Larry Moses

SHOE SHOP

Perry Howard
Jerry Burgin
David Suttle
Ronald Callahan
Lewis Jenkins
Ross Kemp
Gary Zeigler

BARBER SHOP

Larry Oliver
Johnny Barker
Leonard Mayfield
William Branch
Donnie Allman
Billy Chappel
Wade Gautier
Kenneth McCracken
Lewis Thompson
Max Lewis

PAINTING

Eugene Wright
Carlyle Waters
Donnie Avery
Thomas Gore
Dean Carver
Jack Cobbler
Joe Hutchens
Alan Ervin

LAUNDRY

Archie McGraw
Troy Daughtry

Richard Elledge
 Stanley Hannah
 Kenneth Handy
 Dan Michael
 Vertus McCraw
 James Davis
 Jerry Bauguess
 Barry Boyd
 Marshall McAllister
 Terry Dancy
 Steve Watkins
 Bobby Baldwin

YARD FORCE

Robert Goins
 Jeremiah Smith
 Donald Elledge
 Carl Patterson
 Robert McCraw
 Robert Smith
 Albert Scott
 Mike Blankenship
 Mike Johnson
 Ricky Steen
 Tommy Bolding
 Danny Johnson
 Gary Waddell
 Dicky McLaughlin
 Larry Sherlin
 Gary Sherlin
 Freddy Williams

CAFETERIA

Lynn Honeycutt
 Ronald Price
 Lewis Gardner
 Steve Stalls
 Ray Pinion
 Keith Price
 Charles Wright
 David Gaskey
 Timothy Harding
 Dwayne Trivette

Reid Stamper
 David Autry
 Harold Warren
 Douglas Anderson
 Billy Evans
 Nelson Gibson
 Roy Rogers
 Henry Tudor
 Jimmy Pugh
 Alfred Hopkins
 Donald Blake

DAIRY

Robert Brown
 David Mitchell
 Wayne Marley
 Bruce Vess
 Joseph Peterson
 Charles Cavanaugh
 Johnny Everette
 Kenneth Wilson
 J. W. Huffman
 Curley Land

FARM

David Anderson
 Larry Williams
 Bobby Hutchens
 Bobby Kilby
 Willie Cloninger
 David Maness
 Mike Griffin
 Tommy Harding
 Charles Dickens
 Sam Simmons
 Tommy Hogan
 Jasper Jeffrey
 Floyd Darnell

CARPENTER SHOP

Ronnie Corn
 Dennis Griffith

John Davis
 Terry Price
 Paul Scarborough
 Marion Jeffreys
 Wayne Proctor
 Clyde Shook

MACHINE SHOP

Elmer Crouse
 Carson Cox
 Donald Brewer
 John Mayfield
 Granville McLean
 Gary Greene

TEXTILE

Robert Arant
 James Beheler
 James Bumgardner
 Carl Carter
 Sammy Edwards
 Donald Hunt
 Lawrence Goings
 Alex Goodman
 Dennis Walker
 Archie Adams
 Dwight Braswell
 Daryl Ingle
 Mike Sechrist
 Ronald Mullis
 Billy Shehan

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL

SPECIAL EDUCATION "D"

Billy Evans
 Dennis Paige
 Steve Wadkins
 Ronnie Welborn
 Larry Williams

SIXTH GRADE

George Andy Hammock

NINTH GRADE

James Carter
 Billy Moser
 Terry Price

TENTH GRADE

Steve Alexander

—:—

If a husband sends his wife flowers for no reason—there is a reason.

The man who goes through life looking for something soft, can only find it under his hat.

Seeing ourselves as others see us probably wouldn't do much good. We wouldn't believe it anyway.

If Communism is as wonderful as they claim it is, it looks like they would take down their iron curtains and put in some picture windows.

The men of the dental profession are the only men who can tell a woman to shut her mouth and get away with it.

Many main streets were once cow paths. You seldom see cows on them anymore, but you still see some calves there any day.

When all is said and done, usually more was said than done.

S P O R T S

Johnny Dollard

COTTAGE 1 EASES PAST COTTAGE FIFTEEN

Saturday January 23, 1965 in the season opener Cottage 1 beat Cottage 15. The score 38 — 20. Two boys got into double figures. They were Ronnie Jenkins with 21 points for Cottage 1 and Jimmy Sink got ten for Cottage 15.

Position	Cott. 1 (38)	Cott. 15 (20)
F	R. Corn 4	J. Sink 10
F	L. Moses 0	C. Norris 0
C	T. Carver 2	D. Mitchell 0
G	R. Stewart 4	R. Trent 8
G	R. Jenkins 21	V. Bare 0

Substitutions: Cottage 1: Moffit 2, J. Corn 0, Griffith 0, Ingle 2
Ervin 3, Barker 0.

Cottage 15: Morrow 2.

COTTAGE 11 ROLLS PAST COTTAGE 14

Saturday Jan. 23, Cottage 11 had 3 players to hit double figures in a win against Cottage 14. Cottage 14's Holbrook scored 12.

Position	Cott. 11 (48)	Cott. 14 (16)
F	S. Alexander 10	J. Dollard 0
F	P. Jones 6	W. Phipps 2
C	D. Parker 12	R. Osborne 0
G	J. Floyd 17	D. Holbrook 12
G	R. Whitesides 3	D. Brewer 2

Substitutions: Cottags 11: Watts 0, Weddle 0.

Cottage 14: Bair 0, Hipps 0, Davis 0.

COTTAGE NINE SQUEEZES PAST COTTAGE THIRTEEN

Saturday Jan 23, Cottage 9 got off to a good start in B league with a 26—20 victory over Cottage 13.

Position	Cott. 9 (26)	Cott. 13 (20)
F	L. Gardner 17	K. Honeycutt 8
F	L. Oliver 2	B. Kilby 4
C	L. Wiles 0	C. Grooms 2
G	A. Adams 2	D. Suttle 4
G	J. Burgin 3	K. McCracken 2

Substitutions: Cottage 9: Hatley 0, Havis 0, Patterson 2, Campbell 0
Cottage 13: Woods 0, Leonard 0

COTTAGE 11 ROARS BY COTTAGE 4

On Saturday January 30, Cottage 11 defeated Cottage 4 by a score of 30 — 7. Cottage 11 had one player to get double figures.

Position	Cottage 11 (30)	Cottage 4 (7)
F	S. Alexander 15	L. Tedder 0
F	P. Jones 2	D. Brasewell 2
C	D. Parker 2	C. Christenberry 0
G	J. Floyd 7	C. Cox 5
G	R. Whitesides 4	T. Price 0

Substitutions: Cottage 11: Weddle 0, Watts 0

COTTAGE 2 ROLLS OVER COTTAGE 14

January 30 was a lucky day for Cottage 2 as they overcome Cottage 14. Cottage 14 got of to a good start but gradually dropped behind.

Position	Cottage 2 (24)	Cottage 14 (15)
F	A. Thomas 9	D. Brewer 11
F	L. Honeycutt 1	R. Obsorn 2
C	D. Hall 6	D. Holbrook 2
G	J. Carter 6	W. Huffman 0
G	B. Moser 2	P. Davis 0

Substitutions: Cottage 2: Madden 0, Garren 0
Cottage 14: Dollard 0, Bair 0, Phipps 0

COTTAGE 10 WINS SEASON OPENER

Cottage 10 won over Cottage 3 in their opener. Practice paid off in the game between Cottage 10 verses 3. Two boys got double figures both having the same number of points.

Position	Cottage 10 (30)	Cottage 3 (19)
F	K. Horn 4	R. Kemp 2
F	T. Sutton 11	B. Chapel 1
C	J. Mayfield 5	T. Hazelwood 11
G	B. Vauter 0	C. Brown 0
G	B. Shehan 4	M. Gravitte 0

Substitutions: Cottage 10: Anderson 6
 Cottage 3: C. Patrick 2, A. Hammock 0, J. Johnson 2, W. Branch 0, J. Bell 1

COTTAGE 11 DOWNS 7

On Thursday, Feb. 4, Cottage 11 won its 3rd game in a row by defeating Cottage 7 19 — 11. Cottage 7 had a half time lead of 8 — 7.

Position	Cottage 11 (19)	Cottage 7 (11)
F	P. Jones 2	P. Howard 1
F	S. Alexander 11	E. Ghant 0
C	D. Parker 0	D. Lackey 4
G	R. Whitesides 2	J. Burnette 5
G	J. Flyod 4	M. Lewis 0

Substitutions: Cottage 7: S. VonCannon 1

COTTAGE 1 DEFEATS 14

In the second game of Thursday's clashes Cottage 1 beat Cottage 14 to the tune of 34 — 18. This was Cottage 1's 2nd victory without a loss.

Position	Cottage 1 (34)	Cottage 14 (18)
F	R. Corn 6	D. Brewer 5
F	L. Moses 2	R. Osborne 0
C	T. Carver 2	D. Holbrook 6
G	R. Stewart 7	K. Riffle 7
G	R. Jenkins 9	W. Huffman 0

Substitutions: Cottage 1: J. Corn 0, Ervin 2, Griffith 2, Smith 0
Moffitt 0, Ingle 0, Gilley 2, Barker 10
Proctor 0.

COTTAGE 1 WINS THIRD VICTORY

On Saturday, Feb. 6 Cottage 1 in a very tight game defeated Cottage 2 23 -- 17. Cottage 1 who is one of the bigger powers in the A league just couldn't seem to find the range.

Position	Cottage 1 (23)	Cottage 2 (17)
F	R. Corn 3	A. Thomas 3
F	L. Moses 2	L. Honeycutt 0
C	T. Carver 0	B. Moser 8
G	R. Stewart 10	L. Goings 6
G	R. Jenkins 8	J. Carter 0

Substitutions: Cottage 1: Moffitt 0, Barker 0, Ingle 0, Griffith 0
J. Corn.

Cottage 2: Madden 0, Garren 0.

COTTAGE 15 WINS FIRST

In the second of Saturday's games Cottage 15 overcame a tie at half time of 5 -- 5 to defeat Cottage 4 21 -- 8.

Position	Cottage 15 (21)	Cottage 4 (8)
F	V. Bare 4	L. Tedder 3
F	D. Mitchell 0	D. Braswell 3
C	C. Norris 2	C. Christtenbury 2
G	J. Sink 6	T. Price 0
G	R. Trent 9	C. Cox 0

Substitutions: Cottage 4: Bumgardner 4, Spaight 0, Harding 0.

COTTAGE 13 LOSES SECOND TO 17

In the third and final game Saturday there was a B league game in which Cottage 17 won its first game 16 -- 9.

Position	Cottage 17 (16)	Cottage 13 (9)
F	D. Avery 2	K. McCracken 2
F	J. Cobbler 0	B. Kilby 1
C	B. Boyd 0	D. Suttle 0

G	T. Hogan 10	C. Grooms 0
G	D. Carver 3	K. Honeycutt 4

Substitutions: Cottage 17: Scarborough 0, Gaydon 1, Sweeny 0
Key 0, Phillips 0
Cottage 13: Welborn 0, Woods 2, Mullis 0, Leonard 0, Stegall 0

COTTAGE FOUR DEFEATED BY COTTAGE ONE

On February 11. Cottage 1 defeated Cottage 4 in the first game on Thursday night. Rudy Stewart got double figures for Cottage 1.

Position	Cottage 1 (28)	Cottage 4 (11)
F	R. Corn 3	L. Tedder 0
F	L. Moses 0	B. Braswell 2
C	T. Carver 0	C. Christenberry 4
G	R. Stewart 10	C. Cox 4
G	R. Jenkins 2	T. Spaight 0

Substitutions: Cottage 1: Barker 2, Moffit 2, Corn 4, Griffith 0, Gilley 2, Ingle 0, Smith 1, Ervin 2, Proctor
Cottage 4: Price 0, Bungardner 0, Noah 1, Thomas 0

COTTAGE NINE TRIUMPHS OVER COTTAGE THREE

Cottage 9 has won their second game, over Cottage 3 with Larry Oliver and Lawrence Gardner scoring double figures. Cottage 3 had one player to get double figures, his name is Ray Kemp.

Position	Cottage 9 (40)	Cottage 3 (23)
F	L. Gardner 20	R. Kemp 10
F	L. Oliver 10	B. Chapell 1
C	L. Wiles 5	G. Hammock 9
G	A. Adams 5	C. Brown 1
G	J. Burgin 0	M. Gravitte 2

Substitutions: Cottage 9: Havis 0, Hatley 0, Campbell 0
Cottage 3: Bauguess 0, Rick 0, Johnson 0

COTTAGE SEVENTEEN GLIDES BY COTTAGE THREE

Cottage 17 glided by 3 with the score of 32 - 20. It didn't look like Cottage three's week. This was the second game they lost this week.

Position	Cottage 3 (20)	Cottage 17 (32)
F	R. Kemp 10	D. Avery 2
F	B. Chapell 3	J. Cobbler 0
C	M. Gravette 1	B. Boyd 0
G	G. Hammack 3	T. Hogan 8
G	C. Brown 1	D. Carver 10
Substitutions:	Cottage 3: Branch 0, Griffin 0, Keith 0	
	Cottage 17 Teal 2, Scarborough 2, Gaydon 4 Sum-	
	merset 3, Sweeny 0, Phillip 0	

COTTAGE ELEVEN EDGES COTTAGE TWO

Saturday February 13, Cottage 11 whipped Cottage 2 by a score of 26 - 24. The teams had to play a three minute overtime to determine the winners. It was a very tight game all the way.

Position	COTTAGE 2 (24)	Cottage 11 (26)
F	A. Thomas 8	J. Floyd 15
F	B. Moser 9	P. Jones 2
C	L. Goings 2	C. Parker 4
G	L. Honeycutt 5	P. Jarrel 0
G	J. Carter 0	R. Whitesides 7
Substitutions:	Cottage 2: Madden 0	
	Cottags 11: Watts 0, Weddle 0, Elwood 0	

COTTAGE TEN WHIPS COTTAGE NINE

Saturday February 13, Cottage 10 in the final game whipped Cottage 9 by a score of 18 - 7. Cottage 9 just couldn't hit the basket.

Position	Cottage 9 (7)	Cottage 10 (18)
F	A. Adams 1	J. Mayfield 2
F	L. Oliver 1	, Shehan 2
C	C. Patterson 1	, Vauter 2
G	L. Wiles 0	D. Anderson 5
G	J. Burgin 2	D. Sutton 7
Substitutions:	Cottage 9: Havis 0, Warren 2, Hatley 0, Hughes 0	
	Cottage 10: Callahan 0, Jenkins 0, Bolding 0	

* * * *

We should not judge until we see clearly; and when we see clearly, we will not judge.

The way to break a habit is to drop it.

MEET THE STAFF OF JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

MISS MILDRED SHOE

The most important person on campus, Miss Mildred Shoe. This statement is made because at Jackson Miss Shoe is the budget officer which means that she "handles" the money. Although she does not actually control the money spent by the various departments she does keep a strict account of how much they do spend. Even more important to most of the other employees at Jackson is the fact that Miss Shoe makes out the payroll, and until last month she signed the checks along with Mr. Scott.

Miss Shoe was born in nearby Stanly County, but moved to Mt. Pleasant at the age of seven. She graduated from Mt. Pleasant High School after which she worked in one of the hoisery mills in Concord for a number of years. On July 15, 1945 Miss Shoe enlisted in the Woman's Army Corps. She took her basic training at Fort Des Moines, Iowa and then was stationed at Camp Atterbury, Indiana, which is near Indianapolis. After serving in the WAC's for fifteen months, and rising to the rank of T-5, Miss Shoe was released from military service.

On returning home from the Army Miss Shoe entered Kings Business College in Charlotte. She graduated from Kings on November 7, 1947, and came to work at Jackson on November 8, 1947, where as she says "I have been here ever since." The employees are glad of her decision to stay.

Miss Shoe's job as budget officer at Jackson is a tremendous one. Not only does she make out the payroll, which has gotten to be quite a chore with the school now having eighty employees, but she must write all the checks to pay the bills incurred at Jackson. Though the School raises much of the food used there are still quite a few bills to be paid. Water and lights have to be paid for, medical supplies have to be bought for the infirmary, lead and paper must be purchased for the print shop, fertilizer and tractors are needed on the farm, and on and on could go this list. These are only a few of the items and a few of the departments for which Miss Shoe must come up with the money. One of her biggest jobs is to project into the future the expected needs of the school and prepare a budget for two years in advance. This requires skill and on her skill the different departments depend for their supplies and equipment. On top of all this, since she works for the State of North Carolina, Miss Shoe must keep an intricate set of books. To add to her other woes each department has its own account so the money must be kept separate. Miss Shoe also must make out eighty W-2 forms, subtract social security payments, check on savings bonds that are bought by various individuals, see that hospitalization dues are paid, and still her books have to

balance to the penny. Even though she does these things, and more, she is never worried when the state auditor comes for she knows that her books are going to balance. If this is not enough work for her to do Miss Shoe is a member of the Camping Committee for which she does much work in the summer time when the boys go to Camp Cabarrus. She does much work for the two Boy Scout troops on campus. In order to get the bills paid, keep her books in good shape and see that the money is properly disbursed Miss Shoe must put in many long and extra hours.

Away from Jackson Miss Shoe is equally busy. She does volunteer work at the Veterans Hospital in Salisbury, where she has more than three hundred fifty hours of volunteer work to her credit. Miss Shoe is an active member of the Concord Business and Professional Women's Club. She has held various positions in this club most of which have dealt with money and finances. She is a member of The American Legion Auxiliary, a club which she served as president for two years. She has been treasurer of this group a number of years. Miss Shoe is also a member of the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital Auxiliary where she does volunteer work among the patients. Our subject is a member of the Rose A. Lynn American Legion Post 376 in Charlotte. The only drawback to this post is that, as Miss Shoe tells it, "all the members are females."

From 1942 until just a few months ago Miss Shoe lived on North Church Street in Concord. Recently she moved into her own new house on Miller Avenue in Concord. Miss Shoe is a competent tax consultant, and is now attending a course on filling out income tax forms.

When one considers that for almost eight-teen years Miss Shoe has come up with the right answers to the money problems at Jackson with never a flaw one must say she is the "epitome of efficiency."

* * * *

The highest reward for a man's toil is not what he gets for it, but what he becomes by it.

Every noble work is at first impossible.

The trouble with many people in trying times is that they stop trying.

A smile is a curve that can set a lot of things straight.

Time to an idle man is like a snail; to a busy man it has the speed of a jet-propelled rocket.

DAIRYING AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

Under the supervision of Mr. Earl Moretz the boys at Jackson milk approximately thirty-three cows, twice a day, seven days a week. That however, is only part of the story.

At about 5:00 A. M. the boys are rudely awakened for it is time for them to go to the dairy to start their days work. Some of the boys will get the feed ready for the cows to eat while they are being milked. Other boys will be washing the cows with a mixture of warm water and some sterilizing ingredient. Still other boys will be getting the electric milkers ready for use. In the morning one boy is assigned to each unit. At Jackson there are four such units, and with thirty-three cows to milk about one hour is needed to complete the job. At the present time the herd is averaging one hundred forty gallons of milk each day.

After the milkers have done their job the milk is strained into the bulk tank which also act as a refrigeration unit. From the tanks the milk goes to the pasteurizer. Here it is heated, by steam, to a temperature of 145 degrees which is maintained for one half hour. After these thirty minutes the milk is cooled by tap water to the same temperature as the water.

From this process the milk is pumped over the "area cooler" which drops the temperature still lower. The bottling machine is the next stop on the road for the milk. When the milk is bottled, put twenty bottles to the crate, it is then sent to the cold storage room where the temperature is kept at forty degrees. This forty degrees is not some haphazard figure but is set by the health department. The bottles are left in cold storage until they are taken to the cafeteria where it is still kept in cold storage until used.

The last stop for a bottle of milk at Jackson is either on the table in front of some boy or at the ice cream making machine. If the cows are producing as they should each boy will receive a pint of milk at each meal. Ice cream is made once or twice a week, depending on the milk available.

The boys at the dairy have other jobs to do. The feeding of cows has become scientific with the production angle being the most important. Grain is fed with this in mind. Hay and silage are available to the cow at most any time. The barns and surroundings must be kept relatively clean. The boys also take care of the heifers that replace the stock. Heifers are fed so that they will grow as fast as possible, are bred at about fifteen months of age, becoming milk producers at the age of two years. The average cow will produce milk for about ten to twelve years.

Mr. Moretz supervises between eighteen and twenty boys at the dairy. Many of the cows from Jackson won blue ribbons at the Cabarrus County Fair last fall, as well as in the past years.

NEW STUDENTS

King, Floyd Ernest, Jr.	Charlotte
Auman, Gary Wayne	Biscoe
Keeter, Jesse Randolph	Rutherfordton
Somerset, Reggie Dale	Gastonia
Moore, Fred Lee, Jr.	Black Mountain
Self, Ernest Clark, Jr.	Asheville
Anderson, Thomas Roland	Asheville
Smith, Henry James	Wilmington
York, Calvin Dexter	Brevard
Crutchfield, Price Dewitt	Charlotte
Miller, Jimmy Rayford	Charlotte
McMinn, Don Norman	Asheville
Slagle, Richard Thomas	Asheville
Ewart, Elmer Ray	Canton
Burnette, Steve William	Canton
Moore, Guilford	Kinston
Moore, William Edward	Kinston
Kale, Gerald Lanson	Statesville
Whitworth, Ricky Thomas	Gastonia
Teague, Allen Ray	Hickory
Kirk, Earl Edward	Rockwell
Quick, James Clark	Laurinburg
Bost, Donald Wayne	Kannapolis
Whitt, Steven Andrew	Thomasville

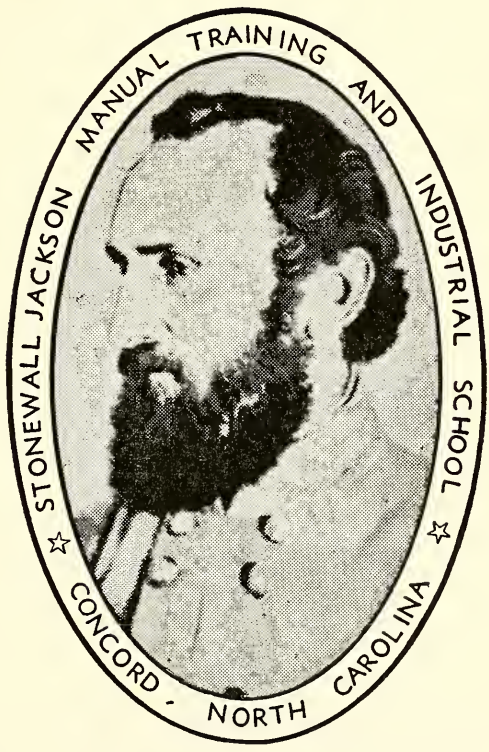
Library
University of North Carolina
Drawer 870
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilt goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

The UPLIFT

“Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia”



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

MARCH 1965

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LII

MARCH 1965

NUMBER 3

CONTENTS

Sunday Services	
Campus News	4
Farm and Trade News	6
School Room News	9
Honor Rolls	12
Sports	16
Staff Vs. Boys	22
The Laundry	24
The "Pits"	26
Meet The Staff	28

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
DAVID FLOYD

LINOTYPE OPERATORS

BILLY MOSER
DONALD LACKEY
ROGER TEER
DAVID HOLBROOK
JIMMY SMITH
JIMMY FLOYD
PAUL JONES
RONNIE JENKINS

PRESSMEN
JAMES CARTER
ROBERT BILLINGS
ANTHONY THOMAS
VICTOR BARE

BINDERY
JESSE SMITH
BILL CLARK
JOHNNY DOLLARD
EDDIE KIRK
ORVILLE ROBINSON

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Founded: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance.

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C.
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

Sunday Services

Anthony Thomas

The speaker for Sunday, March 7 was Reverend E. J. Harbison from Harrisburg Methodist Church.

Mr. Harbison told us of Jacob & Essau. Jacob and Essau were twins. Jacob was jealous of Essau and tried to cheat him in every way he could. On one occasion he cheated Essau out of something great. In that day and time the custom was when ones father was on the death bed he was to bless the eldest boy of the family. Essau was born a few minutes before Jacob and Jacob wanted to be blessed so he went and got some of Essau clothes on.

His father was almost blind and couldn't quite tell if this was Essau. He felt of him carefully but when Jacob started talking he almost gave himself away. Since his father was almost blind he took it for granted that this was Essau. Jacob told his father to go ahead and bless him. His father went ahead and blessed him.

This was the kind of man Jacob was, one who had no conscience. Then one day God came into Jacob's heart. From then on he started working for God.

Mr. Harbison closed the sermon with a prayer.



The speaker for Sunday March 14 was Reverend Ferris from Young St. Baptist Church.

Mr. Ferris took his scripture from Luke 19:2.

Mr. Ferris told us of Zacchaeus. He was a tax collector. People hated tax collectors because they took more money than they were supposed to. Many people looked down on Zacchaeus because he was so small.

Zacchaeus said that some day he would make people look up and respect him. One day while he was on one of his collecting routes he saw many startling things. He went up to a house and knocked on the door. A man came out. This scared Zacchaeus a great deal. The man once had leprosy. Zacchaeus asked the man how did he get rid of the disease. The man told him that he had seen Jesus. Then the man paid Zacchaeus what he owed him.

As Zacchaeus went on collecting he came across something else. He

came across a nice looking house that was once a torn down shack. There was a nice, clean fence, that was painted around the house. Zacchaeus knocked on the door. The man who came to the door was once paralyzed. Zacchaeus asked him how he got well and the man told him that he had seen Jesus.

Zacchaeus asked the man where Jesus was and the man told him that he was at Jericho. Zacchaeus went to Jericho to find Jesus. When Zacchaeus reached Jericho he couldn't get to Jesus because there was so many people around him. Zacchaeus decided that he was going to see Jesus one way or the other. There was a tree close by so he climbed up in it. As Jesus came by he called to Zacchaeus. Zacchaeus was surprised to know that Jesus knew where he was. Zacchaeus came down the tree and told Jesus that he was ready to accept him as his savior. That day Zacchaeus went home and gave all the money back to the people that he had cheated.

This is an illustration to show us that no matter what we do God will forgive.

Mr. Ferris closed the sermon with a prayer.

—:—

The speaker for Sunday, March 21, was Reverend George Fidler from the United Church of Christ, Concord.

Mr. Fidler told us that all of us were part of a team. Jesus is the captain, and God is the coach. God

calls all the plays, and knows them all. If we do not obey the rules he puts on us, we don't make the team. You have to obey all the rules the best you know. The captain does what the coach says to and carries out the commands the best way he can.

This is an illustration to show us that if we obey the rules we can go to heaven and be with God and the rest of the team.

Mr. Fidler closed the sermon with a prayer.

—:—

Our speaker for Sunday, March 28, was Reverend Jennings from Rocky River Presbyterian Church.

Mr. Jennings started his sermon with a story about a donkey who was envious of a dog and wanted to be a dog. When the donkey acted like a dog to his master, the master beat him with a stick. Then the donkey realized that he wasn't meant to be a dog. This small fable illustrates to us that we should not be envious of other people but go on living our lives the way God meant for us.

Mr. James went on to tell us about the biblical city of Antioch and it's sinful inhabitants. The citizens had no way of knowing that there was a better road to take then the sinful road. Mr. James said that you are a really truthful and considerate Christian when you have made sure of three things. We must make sure we have the right master; the right person to show us

how to live. That person is God. We must make sure that we are in the right hand. God's hand is the hand that guides us. We must also make sure that we can resist any temptations that confront us through our Christian life.

We enjoyed Mr. Jennings talk immensely and we hope that he will be back in the near future to deliver another inspiring sermon.

—:—

Money talks as much as ever, but what it says today makes less cents.

A commentary on times is that the noun "honesty" now is usually preceded by "old-fashion."

While it seems a little silly to mention it now, this country was founded as a protest against taxation.

Truth is stranger than fiction, probably because fewer people have been introduced to it.

In this electric age, all a woman has to do to run a home is to keep plugging.

One way to stop people from jumping down your throat is to keep your mouth shut.

You can "take the day off," but you can't put it back!

The little girl who used to make faces at the boys, now make eyes at them.

Trying to solve the country's problems with Congressional oratory is like trying to untangle a traffic jam by honking the horn.

What we need is a child labor law to keep them from working their parents to death.

It's a fine thing to be a gentleman, but it's an awful handicap in a good argument.

Blessed is the man who will work enthusiastically as a member of the committee of which he really wanted to be chairman.

Many people are wondering if the Golden Rule, too, has been buried at Fort Knox.

A woman really isn't a good cook merely because she roasts her neighbors.

A chip on your shoulder adds useless weight to your burden.

Think before you speak, because you may have nothing to say.

Don't waste all your time trying to love your enemies; try treating your friends a little better, too.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE ONE BOYS ATTEND DINNER

On Saturday March 13 the Jackson Park Volunteer Fire Department had a fund raising dinner. Through the generosity of some unnamed, civic minded citizen the boys in cottage number one, and Mr. and Mrs. Hinson, cottage counselors, were invited to attend. The boys enjoyed a delicious ham and chicken dinner, with all the trimmings.

The boys would like to thank their unknown benefactor, who ever he or she might be.

Mr. Walter Burr, barber shop-shoe shop supervisor is the chief at Jackson Park.

—:—

COTTAGE TEN HAS PARTY

On Monday March 1, 1965 Reverend Alfred Wright of Jackson Park Baptist Church of Charlotte and several of his congregation came to the cottage and gave us a party. There were coca colas, and all the cookies we could eat. They gave the cottage puzzles and games. Among the games were Monopoly, Sorry, Password, Cribbage, Checkers, Dominos, and a ping pong set. We all had a good time and are still enjoying the games. They said they would come back again and take us on a picnic.

--Billy Vauter

MR. STALLINGS DIES

The staff and boys wish to express their deepest sympathy to Mrs. Ernest Stallings, who recently retired from the teaching staff at Jackson, in the death of her husband. Mr. Stallings died March 8 at his home in Harrisburg. He was Cabarrus County Commissioner for 14 yeears, a member of the Soil Conservation Board, a director of the Farm Bureau and an elder of Harrisburg Presbyterian Church.

Funeral services were held at 11 am. on March 10th and burial was in the Harrisburg Cemetery.

Mr. Stalling is survived by his wife and three daughters.

—:—

LETTER FROM FORMER BOY

We received a letter recently from Mr. E. Koontz, Child Welfare Worker from Rowan County with the following news item:

"Ralph Davis, son of Mrs. B. W. Furr, 512 E. Ryder Avenue, Landis, enlisted in the regular army on January 14 for a three-year period.

He was enlisted for airborne duty. As a member of an elite Airborne unit, he will be paid an additional \$55 per month and will wear the distinctive boots and insignia that marks an Airborne soldier."

Ralph was released from this school on October 9, 1964 and was given his discharge on January 12,

1965. He was in cottage number one and worked in the bakery.

—:—

NEW LIGHTS FOR CHAPEL

We are very proud of the new lights that have recently been installed in the Chapel. Not only has this added to the beauty of the building, but has improved the singing.

In a recent service in which the minister was unable to attend, cottage 7 conducted the devotionals, basing their theme around the season of Lent. A large portion of the service was spent in singing, and the group, under the directions of Mr. Yarbrough, really made the rafters ring.

For anyone who has never attended one of our Chapel programs may we say that you have a real treat in store for you, one that we feel sure you will enjoy. Please consider this an invitation.

One would have thought that choir practice or prayer meeting was going on down around the barn. The strains of "The Old Rugged Cross," and "Have Thine Own Way Lord" could be heard all the way to the main office. A group of boys, who had finished their days work and were just waiting for the word to go in, were singing to the top of their voices. It takes a happy boy to sing like that and they were really doing a good job of it.

FORMER BOY VISITS CAMPUS

Steve Crofts, former number four cottage boy, was a visitor on campus in March. Steve lives in Charlotte, his hometown, while working for GMAC. Steve had been to a nearby town to pick up a car on which the buyer was not making the proper payments. This is the type of work that Steve is doing for GMAC. He stopped to visit with Mr. and Mrs. Cheek. He also went to the gym to see Mr. Cannon, and the print shop to talk with Mr. Readling. Steve had been in a wreck in December, but for a small scar on his nose he looked to be hale and hearty. He said his smelling, not his looks, was impaired by the injury to his nose. It is always nice to have successful boys to return to visit.

—:—

MR. WENTZ ATTENDS NCEA MEETING IN ASHEVILLE

Mr. Carl Wentz, president of the local NCEA, attended the annual state wide meeting of that group. The meeting was held in Asheville on March 18 through March 20. Governor Dan K. Moore made the principal address to the group on Friday night March 19.

—:—

MR. SCOTT IN HOSPITAL

Superintendent J. Frank Scott spent a few days in March as a patient in Cabarrus Memorial Hospital. Mr. Scott had some minor sur-

gery necessitating his staying in the hospital about a week. We hope that by the time The Uplift goes to press that Mr. Scott will be well again and back on his job as superintendent at Jackson.

—:—

BOYS SEE EDUCATIONAL FILMS

On many rainy or snowy afternoons when we can not go outdoors at 4:30 to play the boys have been seeing some interesting and educational films. The Concord Public Library gets some films from Canada that are very pretty. The Canada "Chamber of Commerce" produces these films so naturally they show Canada at its best. We not only see pretty scenery in these

joyed.
Canadian films, but we learn something about the country.

Sometime we get true educational films from Modern Talking Pictures in Charlotte. These films are put out by manufacturers, but they portray many interesting subjects. Also, from Modern, for a change of pace, we have seen two golf pictures. These films were about the Buick Open Golf Tournament which is one of the richest in the United States. Since many of our boys have at one time or another done some caddying these films were truly enjoyed.

—:—

There must be something to reincarnation, judging by the way so many people come back to life at quitting time.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

MACHINE SHOP

The machine shop boys have been firing a new sloop wagon, and have been working on the bulldozer. We have two new boys this month.

We hope they like the machine shop, and do good while they are here. We have put new cylinder kits in the Chevrolet truck. We put a fuel pump and put bolts in the motor supports. We serviced the new state car we received.

—Elmer Crouse

—Hays Dills

—:—

TRACTOR FORCE

The tractor boys have been very busy this month loading and hauling manure. We cleaned up the pen at the pole barn, and the beef barn. We have had four boys to go home last month and two more are going home this month. Their names are Gary Townsend and Robert Lambert. We will be glad when it gets dry so we can start breaking land.

—Gary Townsend

—Robert Lambert

—:—

INFIRMARY

James Clark, one of the infirmary boys went home March 2, and we had a new boy to take his place. His name is Gerald Kale. We only have two boys in bed at this time

and not very many people have been sick. We hope the new infirmary boy gets along alright at his new job.

—Jerry Poole

—:—

CARPENTER SHOP

The carpenter shop boys have been pretty busy this month. We have been helping Mr. Dry paint the office basement. We are almost finished with it, and it looks pretty good. We have also been doing some work around the shop. We also put a new ceiling in the office and put down some new tile.

—Terry Price

—:—

BAKERY

We have been working hard this month. We made do-nuts one time this month. We also have been making very good pies and cakes.

There was one boy to go home this month. His name was Charles Lee. There are two new boys in the bakery, James Johnson and Price Crutchfield.

—Roger Whitesides

—Don Flemming
and

The Dough Boys

—:—

DAIRY

The Dairy boys have been bottling milk five days a week this month.

We have one new boy in the dairy. His name is Billy Wood. He

seems to like the dairy fine. We have had quite a few cows to have calfs this month. One of our calfs died this month. We hope to get a few new boys in this month, and hope they will like the dairy fine.

—Jimmy Sink

—:—

LIBRARY

We have lots of new and interesting books. We would like to encourage every boy to bring all lost and over due books back. Mr. Lentz decorated the bulletin board with spring pictures. We have a nice library so let's put it to good use.

—Eddy Ghant

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

The plumbing shop boys have been working. We put a new hot water tank in 15. We had a boy to go home, his name is Robert Osborne. We hope he does alright in the future. Mr. Burris was off a day and Mr. Voncannon took care of us. We appreciated him taking care of us.

Donnie Jerrill

Larry Bair

—:—

GYM

The basketball season is coming to an end, and finds number one in first place in the "A" league and number seventeen in the "B" league.

We are going to get up an all-star team to play the staff, which

may prove to be a very interesting game.

We can hardly wait until it starts getting nice outside so we can start on the softball season. We hope to get an early start and have softball season.

—:—

CAFETERIA

We have been working hard this month preparing food for the boys and the staff guest. We have been working hard keeping the kitchen clean. The lenoleum Co. has been fixing the broken tile on the walls and the floor in the kitchen. We have had a good time working together with Mr. Ray.

Ted Speights
Howard Hopkins

—:—

BARN FORCE

We have been very busy this month sowing soda and fertilizer. We are getting all the fields ready for planting. We have three new boys on the Barn Force.

We also have been killing cows and hogs for the cafeteria. We have a new slop wagon.

We have a large number of little pigs. The boys are doing a good job taking care of the hogs and grinding feed for the swine and cattle. Several of the boys have gotten citations this month and they are working hard for more.

—Tommy Hogan

COTTON MILL

The cotton mill boys have been working fairly hard this month. The spinning room boys have not been working much but the card room boys will soon start running the slubber.

We will have three boys to go home this month. They are James Bumgarner, Robert Arant, and Lawrence Goings. We wish these boys luck and hope they will straighten out.

James Bumgardner
Robert Arant

—:—

SHOE SHOP

The boy's in the Shoe Shop have been working very hard. Altogether we have fixed 350 shoes this month.

We have a boy to go home in April. His name is Jerry Burgin. We wish him the very best of luck.

We had a boy to come in recently. His name is Gary Ziegler. We all hope he will do good at his new trade.

—Raymond Kemp

—:—

BARBER SHOP

The boys in the Barber Shop have been working very hard this month. The total number of haircuts given 589. McCracken cut the most, 75, McCracken cut the most, with 75, and Thomason 56, Allmond 48, Chappell 60, Barker 46, Branch 51, Gautier 53, Oliver 63, Mayfield 59, and Lewis 38.

We have had a boy to go home this month. His name is Leonard Mayfield. We wish him the best of luck. We also have another boy going home in April.

—Wade Gautier
—Ken McCracken

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL "B"

In Special "B" this month we have a very pretty room. On our Bulletin Board we have kites of different shapes and colors. We also have a few Health rules which are a lot of help to us. They tell us the correct way to brush our teeth and keep clean in many ways.

On one of the other Bulletin Boards we have safety rules. They tell us about many ways in which we can be more careful and have fewer accidents. The boys of Special "B" have been reading quite a lot this month. We have read books about "Annie Oakley," Davy Crockett, and many more.

—:—

SPECIAL "C"

We, who are in Mrs. Liskes class, think that we have our room decorated very pretty for the month of March.

We have a Bulletin-board-border of birds, butterflies, shamrocks, tulips and kites. We mounted some Spring pictures of birds, flowers, ducks and fishing. There are some

very inter-taining writings on "Goal is ahead," "Reaching for help," "The life I owe," "when a family Prays," making home-life richer" and "I caught a glimpse of God today.

—:—

SPECIAL "D"

We recieved a few new boys this month. They are Gilford Moore and Eddie Moore. Our Arithmetic class is trying to learn the difference between perimeter and area. Our geography class is stuyding California and especially Hollywood. We are learning about the movies and how they are made.

—Mr. Caldwell

—:—

SIXTH GRADE

In the sixth grade we are studying about telephones and how they work. We have studied about all the switches that go to a telephones. The speed of electricity is about 186,000 miles a second. With a telephone you can speak to someone on the other side of the world. The transmitter on the telephone picks up the voice vibrations. The receiver. receives the vibrations from the conductor, and changss it into sound. There are two systems of a telephone, they are the machines and manual. They are alike in certains ways. After studying about the telephone, we are going on to the radio. We hope to learn a lot about the radio, and how it works.

SIXTH GRADE Social Studies

In Mr. Lentz's 6th grade Social Studies we have started a study of the "low countries", which means that we are learning about Holland and Belgium. Some of us knew something about the Dutch people before we began to read. We knew that Holland is famous for its wind-mills, dikes and wooden shoes. We learned how the Dutch people have had to battle the sea for the land they use, and even for their very lives. We found out that the Dutch make a lot of cheese which they export.

The people of Belgium do more manufacturing than they do farming. There are rich coal and iron mines in Belgium. The Belgium people cut a lot of diamonds. We found out that the country of Belgium has twice been invaded by the German armies on their way to France. These wars have caused a lot of damage to the country. At one time Belgium had a colony in Africa that was much bigger than the mother country.

We saw film strips on both of these countries. These films help us to learn more about the country. It is better to look at a film strip than to just read about the country.

—:—

EIGHTH GRADE History

In our History class we are studying about the Civil War and how the South came back into the union. The Civil War lasted four long

years. Many people went without food and clothing.

The North had 23 states and the South had only 11 states. There was hardly any chance that the South would win the war, but they wanted to leave the Union. The South won a few battles, but the North won a lot more. There was one man who helped bring final victory to the north. He was Ulysses S. Grant. He was a brave and daring man.

After the war was over the Northerners were trying to think what they were going to do with the Southerners. The slaves were freed, but the Southerners homes and farms were still in ruins.

President Lincoln had a plan for Reconstruction. He said if all took the oath of loyalty to the Union that would have the right to vote and have their property restored.

Lincoln was not able to carry out this plan. He was killed April 14 1865. Then Andrew Johnson tried to go on with the plan. People didn't like this because they knew Johnson was born in the South. After a while the Reconstruction plan was put into act, but it didn't work. So little by little the South began a change for the better. New industries were being built, negro schools were founded. The South was regaining it's strength once more.

--Anthony Thomas

We're better off financially if we always act our wage.

TENTH GRADE

We have been studying hard this month in all our subjects. We are learning new and interesting things each day.

We have just finished reading one of William Shakespeare's famous plays "The Tragedy of Julius Ceasar." This tells of a plot of certain men to kill Julius Ceasar and overthrow the throne. The story is told while Rome was at its height of power. The plot succeeds and Ceasar is killed. Mark Anthony, Ceasar's loyal friend, is asked to speak at Ceasars funeral. There he made his famous speech which turned the mob for him and drove the conspirators out of Rome.

Later there was a great battle between the armys of Rome and the conspirators army. The conspirators were all killed and thus the great plot ended.

—Jimmy Floyd

—:—

TENTH GRADE World History

In World History we have just completed a unit on the period known as The Dark Ages, Medieval Times or The Middle Ages. These titles all refer to the time in history between the fall of Rome and the discovery of the new world.

It was during this time that the people lived under feudalism. During this period the Catholic Church came to be the most powerful organization of the times. Governments were very weak, schools were almost unknown, so the church

came to be the leader of the people. It was during this time that The Crusades took place. These were the attempts of the western Europeans to recapture the Holy Land from the Moslems.

As the middle ages were coming to an end towns began to spring up, trade was started and some advance was made in the culture of the time. Even though this period is often referred to as the Dark Ages some advancements were made. The Moslems made great strides in mathematics. The great cathedrals were built. The Chinese invented gun powder and printing. Prince Henry of Portugal started some explorations. It was also during these troubled times that some great literature appeared. The epic poems of many countries were written in this era. This was also the age of the fabled knights and their battles against legendary dragons. Only a few names come down to us from this time in history. Some of the most noted are Charles Martle, Charlemagne, Joan of Arc, Mohammed, Saint Francis of Assisi and Pope Urban 11.

To climax this study of approximately one thousand years of history we had a test on the entire period.

Those who complain about the way the ball bounces are often the ones who drop it.

Making a great sacrifice nowadays means doing without things our parents never had.

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Terry Carver
Daryl Ingle
Jesse Smith
Robert Smith

COTTAGE NO. 2

Floyd Darnell
Wade Gautier
Eugene Garren
William Moser

COTTAGE NO. 3

William Branch
Lewis Gardner

COTTAGE NO. 4

None

COTTAGE NO. 5

Bobby Bullard
John Cain
Paul McLaughlin
Larry Williams

COTTAGE NO. 6

Terry Anderson
Willie Cloninger
Billy McGinnis

COTTAGE NO. 7

David Hembree
William E. Holder
Curtis Owens

COTTAGE NO. 8

Jackie Burnette

COTTAGE NO. 9

Delano Evans
Jerry Hughes
Roger Jones
Larry Oliver

COTTAGE NO. 10

Ronald Callahan
Ralph Cook
David Floyd
Lewis Jenkins
Arthur Johnson
Marshal McAllister
Stacey Scott
William Vawter

COTTAGE NO. 11

None

COTTAGE NO. 13

David Maness
Kenneth McCracken
Archie McGraw

Richard Slagle
David Suttle
Ronald Welborn

COTTAGE NO. 14

Donald Brewer
Elmer Crouse
Keith Price
Kermit Riffle
Steve Stalls

COTTAGE NO. 15

Victor Bare
James Correll
Howard Hopkins
Curley Land
David Mitchell
Ray Pinion
Steve Worley

COTTAGE 17

Troy Daughtry
Gary Greene
Thomas Hogan
Granville McLean
David Phillips
Paul Scarborough
Danny Teal

INFIRMARY

None

TRADE HONOR ROLL**OFFICE**

Robert Smith
Kermit Honeycutt
Gary Townsend

PRINT SHOP

Billy Moser
J. D. Carter

Donald Lackey
Jessie Smith
Roger Teer
Victor Bare
Jimmy Floyd
Robert Billings
Paul Jones
Jimmy Smith
Orville Robinson
David Floyd
Tony Thomas
Ronald Jenkins

TEXTILE PLANT

Archie Adams
Ronnie Mullis
Darlye Ingle
Robert Arant
Donald Hunt
Dwight Braswell

MACHINE SHOP

Elmer Crouse
Carson Cox
Granville McLean
Gary Greene
Donald Brewer

PLUMBING SHOP

Donald Thompson
Allen Campbell
Donnie Jarrell
Larry Bair
Larry Freeman
George Hammock
Donnie Dement
Terry Carver
Ronnie Welbon
Allen Jones

CARPENTER SHOP

Marion Jeffreys

Samuel Gudger
 Thomas Proctor
 Terry Price
 Dennis Griffith

PAINT SHOP

Carlyle Waters
 Thomas Gore
 Paul Scarborough

SHOE SHOP

Perry Howard
 Jerry Burgin
 Ronald Callahan
 Gary Ziegler
 Lewis Jenkins
 David Suttle

BARBER SHOP

Larry Oliver
 Johnny Barker
 Lee Allmond
 Billy Chappell
 William Branch
 Larry Thompson

GYM

Larry Moses
 Ronald Trent

YARD

Robert Goins
 Jeremiah Smith
 Donald Elledge
 Robert Smith
 Mike Blankenship
 Ricky Steen
 Mike Johnson
 Tommy Bolding
 Danny Johnson
 Dicky McLaughlin

Larry Sherlin
 Gary Sherlin

CAFETERIA

Lynn Honeycutt
 Arthur Johnson
 Robert Gaydon
 Harold Warren
 John Barefield
 Douglas Anderson
 Billy Evens
 Stacy Scott
 Don McMinn
 Roy Rogers
 Jerry Stamper
 Tommy Sutton
 James Roland
 Jerry Hughes
 George Bost
 Richard McLaughlin
 Levi Burgess
 Keith Price
 Steven Stalls
 Ray Pinion
 Timothy Harding
 David Gaskey
 Glenn Wright
 David Wright

DAIRY

David Mitchell
 James Correll
 Charles Cavanaugh
 Joseph Peterson
 Doulgas Morrow
 Kenneth Wilson
 Johnny Everette
 Curley Land
 Ray Eudy

FARM

Bobby Hutchens

Mike Griffin
 James Lowery
 David Maness
 Bobby Bullard
 Sammy Simmons
 Jasper Jeffrey
 Charles Dickens
 Tommy Hogan
 Tommy Harding

LAUNDRY

Richard Elledge
 Wayne Huffman
 Ronnie Whitesides
 Stanley Hannah
 Troy Daughtry
 Vertus McGraw
 Archie McGraw
 Barry Boyd
 Kenneth Handy
 Steve Watkins
 James Davis
 Marshall McAllister
 Clyde Phillips
 David Phillips
 Bobby Baldwin
 Steve Gunter
 Cletus Cecil

—:—

What is worrying most bosses is the number of unemployed people on the payroll.

One of the benefits of inflation is that youngsters can no longer get sick on a nickel's worth of candy.

Thanks to TV, you can now catch the film drama—stark, gripping, stupendous—that you slept through in 1934.

Two heads aren't better than one when you consider the price of haircuts these days.

A man should work eight hours a day and sleep eight hours, but not at the same time

The telephone rang in the fire-station office. The duty fireman picked up the receiver.

"Is this the fire station?" asked a timid voice.

"Yes, that's right," replied the fireman, eagerly.

"Well," continued the voice, "I have just had a new rock garden built, and I've put in some new plants—".

A college professor of logic was attempting to teach his son the principles of clear thinking and the necessity for defining all terms. He pointed to a wall clock which had just struck.

"Now, if I were to take a hammer and smash the clock," he queried, "could I be arrested for killing time?"

The lad hesitated a moment. "No," he said, "it'd be self-defense."

The professor frowned. How do you figure that out?"

"Because," answered the boy "the clock struck first."

Half of men's troubles are due to lack of business knowledge: Knowledge of what is their business, and what is none of their business.

S P O R T S

BASKETBALL

Johnny Dollard

COTTAGE ONE DEFEATS COTTAGE SEVEN

Thursday night Febuary 18, 1965 cottage one gained a victory over cottage seven. Cottage one had a player to score double figures, Ronnie Jenkins. Cottage seven also had a player to score double figures, Jackie Burnette.

Position	Cottage 1 (35)	Cottage 7 (26)
F	R. Corn 4	P. Howard 6
F	L. Moses 3	E. Ghant 6
C	T. Carver 8	D. Lackey 0
G	D. Griffin 2	J. Burnette 12
G	R. Jenkins 18	R. Whitesides 2

Substitutions: Cottage 1: J. Corn 0, Moffit 0, Barker 0.
Cottage 7: S. VonCannon 0, H. Lewis 0.

COTTAGE FOUR WINS OVER COTTAGE FOURTEEN

Cottage four got an unexpected win over cottage fourteen Thursday night, March 18.

Position	Cottage 4 (24)	Cottage 14 (13)
F	L. Tedder 3	R. Osborne 2
F	D. Braswell 9	D. Hipps 4
C	C. Christenberry 8	D. Brewer 7
G	C. Cox 2	W. Huffman 0
G	T. Speights 2	P. Davis 0

COTTAGE FIFTEEN TRIUMPHS OVER COTTAGE SEVEN

Cottage fifteen won the first game on Saturday Feb. 20, with

Ronnie Trent getting double figures for cottage fifteen.

Position	Cottage 15 (39)	Cottage 7 (18)
F	J. Sink 6	J. Burnette 0
F	C. Norris 6	D. Lackey 4
C	R. Trent 23	E. Ghant 5
G	D. Mitchell 0	R. Whitesides 7
G	V. Bare 4	S. Voncannon 0

Substitutions: Cottage 7: H. Lewis 2.

COTTAGE ELEVEN LOSES TO COTTAGE ONE

Cottage eleven lost their first game as they headed toward the top. Cottage one had two players to score double figures Ronnie Jenkins and Ronnie Corn.

Position	Cottage 1 (28)	Cottage 11 (9)
F	R. Corn 11	P. Jones 6
F	L. Moses 0	D. Jarell 2
C	T. Carver 4	D. Parker 0
G	D. Griffin 2	R. Whitesides 1
G	R. Jenkins 11	J. Floyd 0

COTTAGE THIRTEEN ROLLS PAST COTTAGE THREE

Cottage Three lost to cottage Thirteen in the last game Saturday afternoon. Cottage Thirteen had one player to score double figures, Kermit Honeycutt.

Position	Cottage 13 (21)	Cottage 3 (14)
F	K. McCrackin 1	M. Gravitte 2
F	D. Suttle 4	C. Patrick 4
C	K. Honeycutt 13	G. Hammock 2
G	B. Kilby 0	B. Chappel 2
G	D. Woods 1	R. Kemp 4

COTTAGE FIFTEEN TRIUMPHS OVER COTTAGE ELEVEN

February 25th Cottage 15 won over Cottage 11 in the first game Thursday night. Cottage 15 had two players to score double figures, Ronnie Trent, Jimmy Sink.

Position	Cottage 15 (33)	Cottage 11 (25)
F	J. Sink 14	J. Floyd 9
F	C. Norris 2	B. Billings 2
C	R. Trent 12	P. Jones 3
G	D. Mitchell 0	J. Parker 5
G	V. Bare 5	R. Whitesides 6

COTTAGE SEVEN SCORES A VICTORY OVER COTTAGE TWO

Cottage 7 got their first victory over Cottage 2 on Saturday February 27. Cottage 7 had one player to score double figures Donald Lackey.

Position	Cottage 7 (23)	Cottage 2 (19)
F	E. Ghant 3	A. Thomas 8
F	R. Whitesides 0	B. Moser 7
C	D. Lackey 13	L. Goings 2
G	P. Howard 5	J. D. Carter 1
G	A. Scott 2	L. Honeycutt 1

COTTAGE NINE LOSES TO COTTAGE SEVENTEEN

Cottage 17 won their game against Cottage 9 as they head toward the top of the B league. Tommy Hogan scored double figures for Cottage 17.

Position	Cottage 17 (22)	Cottage 9 (14)
F	B. Boyd 2	L. Wyles 1
F	R. Gayden 3	L. Oliver 2
C	T. Hogan 14	C. Patterson 0
G	J. Cobbler 1	J. Burgin 7
G	P. Scarborough 2	A. Adams 4

COTTAGE THIRTEEN SLIPS BY COTTAGE TEN

On the last game Saturday Feb. 27, Cottage 13 defeated Cottage 10 by the score of 22 — 19.

Position	Cottage 13 (22)	Cottage 10 (19)
F	B. Kilby 2	D. Sutton 0
F	K. Honeycutt 8	J. Mayfield 8

C	D. Suttle 6	D. Anderson 6
G	W. Welborn 2	B. Vauter 4
G	D. Wood 2	L. Jenkins 1

COTTAGE FIFTEEN ROMPS OVER COTTAGE FOURTEEN

On Thursday night March 4, Cottage 14 lost to Cottage 15 as they pulled hard to go to the top. Two players for Cottage 15 scored double figures, Ronnie Trent and Jimmy Sink. Cottage 14 had one player to score double figures, Don Brewer.

Position	Cottage 15 (52)	Cottage 14 (26)
F	J. Sink 17	W. Huffman 2
F	C. Norris 4	K. Riffle 7
C	R. Trent 25	D. Brewer 13
G	D. Mitchell 0	L. Freeman 2
G	V. Bare 4	P. Davis 2

Substitutions: Cottage 15: D. Morrow 2

COTTAGE TWO SQUEEZES PAST COTTAGE FOUR

In the second game Thursday night Cottage 2 just barely made it past Cottage 4 by one point. Cottage 4 had one player to score double figures, Dwight Braswell. This was the second time Cottage 2 played in an overtime game.

Position	Cottage 2 (21)	.. Cottage 4 (20)
F	T. Thomas 4	D. Braswell 10
F	B. Moser 4	C. Christenberry 0
C	L. Goings	C. Cox 4
G	J. Carter 3	T. Speights 2
G	L. Honeycutt 1	L. Tedder 1

Substitutions: Cottage 2: M. Madden 2, J. Hutchens 0,
D. Almond 5

COTTAGE FIFTEEN DOWNS COTTAGE TWO

In the first game Saturday evening Cottage 2 lost to Cottage 15. Only one player scored double figures, Ronnie Trent.

Position	Cottage 15 (39)	Cottage 2 (24)
F	J. Sink 6	T. Thomas 7
F	R. Trent 22	B. Moser 7
C	V. Bare 3	L. Goings 2
G	C. Norris 6	J. Carter 2
G	D. Mitchell 2	L. Honeycutt 2

Substitutions: Cottage 2: M. Madden 4

COTTAGE SEVEN WINS OVER COTTAGE FOUR

Saturday evening Cottage 4 lost to Cottage 7 by a score of 30 -- 18. Two players for Cottage 7 scored double figures, Jackie Burnette and Roger Whitesides.

Position	Cottage 7 (30)	Cottage 4 (14)
F	J. Burnette 12	D. Braswell 4
F	D. Lackey 4	C. Chrisenbury 0
C	R. Whitesides 10	C. Cox 4
G	E. Ghant 4	T. Spaight 0
G	A. Scott 0	L. Tedder 2

Substitutions: Cottage 4: J. Bumgardner 3, L. Thomason

COTTAGE SEVENTEEN ON THE WAY TO THE TOP

The last game Saturday found Cottage 17 on the top of the B league. In the game between Cottage's 10 and 17 two players in 17 scored double figures, Douglas Grant and Tommy Hogan.

Position	Cottage 17 (38)	Cottage 10 (23)
F	T. Hogan 20	B. Shehan 3
F	P. Scarborough 0	D. Sutton 8
C	J. Cobbler 0	B. Vauter 8
G	B. Boyd 7	D. Anderson 2
G	D. Grant 11	C. Cook 2

TOTAL INDIVIDUAL POINTS FOR 1965 SEASON

R. Trent	99	L. Tedder	9
R. Jenkins	69	B. Shehan	9
J. Sink	59	C. Patrick	9

T. Hogan	52	B. Boyd	9
J. Floyd	50	R. Gayden	8
A. Thomas	40	L. Moses	7
D. Brewer	38	A. Scott	7
B. Moser	37	D. Hipps	7
L. Gardner	37	B. Kilby	7
K. Honeycutt	33	M. Madden	6
R. Corn	31	D. Hall	6
S. Alexander	31	L. Wiles	6
G. Hammock	31	A. Ervin	5
R. Stewart	31	D. Allmond	5
D. Braswell	31	K. McCracken	5
J. Burnette	29	D. Avery	5
D. Parker	29	P. Scarborough	5
R. Kemp	26	M. Gravitte	4
T. Sutton	26	B. Chappel	4
D. Lackey	25	K. Horn	4
R. Whitesides	23	R. Osborne	4
V. Bare	22	J. Moffit	4
P. Jones	21	D. Griffith	4
C. Norris	20	J. Corn	4
D. Holbrook	20	T. Spaight	4
C. Cox	19	J. Bumgardner	3
R. Whitesides	19	R. Somerset	3
E. Ghand	18	D. Woods	3
C. Christenberry	17	A. Warren	3
L. Oliver	17	S. Johnson	3
T. Carver	16	D. Ingle	2
J. Mayfield	15	J. Barker	2
L. Goings	14	D. Gilley	2
K. Riffle	14	T. Price	2
B. Vauter	14	B. Billings	2
D. Suttle	14	W. Huffman	2
D. Anderson	13	P. Davis	2
D. Carver	13	W. Phipps	2
J. Carter	12	L. Freeman	2
P. Howard	12	D. Mitchell	2
J. Burgin	12	C. Patterson	2
A. Adams	12	L. Gardner	2
T. Hazelwood	11	C. Grooms	2
D. Grant	11	R. Teal	2
L. Honeycutt	10	L. Jenkins	1
		S. VonCannon	1

STAFF TAKES ON ALL STAR TEAM IN BASKETBALL

On Friday night March 12 a number of the staff members played an all star team of boys. This game was the conclusion to the intra-mural basketball leagues that had been playing since early in January. The boys team was picked by Mr. Cannon and Mr. Lentz, for they had officiated the games played earlier. Mr. Sam Hinson, coach of Cottage number one who had won the "A" League, and Mr. Paul Mann, coach of Cottage number seventeen who had won the "B" League were co-coachs of the all stars. The staff team was composed of any volunteers who showed up for the game.

Some where along the line the script became confused for the "old men", led by Clarence Cameron, won the game by the score of 31-28. Many of the "has beens" showed remarkable skill in their playing, especially outstanding was the fact that they all showed up for work the next day. Aiding the staff effort were Richard Poteat, Charles Thorne, Ben Troutman, Sherman Lowder, Hoyt Sloop, two ringers, Curt Sloop and Sonny Auten and the already mentioned Clarence Cameron.

Playing for the boys were Ronnie Trent, Larry Moses, Jimmy Floyd, Terry Carver, Billy Moser, Tommy Hogan, Jackie Burnett, Ronnie Jenkins, Don Brewer, and Carson Cox. These boys pretty well represented a cross section of all the cottages besides being the all stars.

The game was very well played being enjoyed by the large crowd of spectators present. All the boys on campus were taken to the game by their counselors. Of course they were pulling for the all stars.

As is true with any athletic contest high scorers have to be mentioned. For the boys Ronnie Jenkins led the scorers with 15 points. These points came on seven field goals and one foul shot. Clarence Cameron led the staff scorers with fourteen points, coming on five field goals and four foul shots. No other player on either team hit double figures.

The game was a fitting climax to the basketball season at Jackson. Starting in January Mr. Cannon, Physical Education

Director, had arranged a very comprehensive scheduled for the cottages. Three games were played every Saturday afternoon while two games were played on Thursday nights. Cottage number one showed complete superiority in the "A" league as they went through the entire scheduled without a loss. In only one game were they even pushed to win. Mr. Hinson and his boys deserve our congratulations for such a successful season. Cottage number eleven finished in second position.

In the "B" league Mr. Mann and his boys from cottage number seventeen were the winners. They also went through their season without a defeat. These boys also deserve our congratulations. There was a three way tie for second place in the "B" league as cottages nine, ten, and thirteen all finished with the same number of wins.

The cry from most of the cottages has been, "just wait 'til we play you in softball." They won't have long to wait.

Position	Staff (31)	Boys (28)
C	Mr. Poteat 2	R. Jenkins 15
F	Mr. Troutman 2	J. Floyd 5
F	Mr. Cameron 14	T. Carver 0
G	Mr. Auten 9	L. Moses 2
G	Mr. Thorne 3	R. Trent 4

Substitutions: Boys: B. Moser 0, T. Hogan 0, J. Burnette 2, D. Brewer 0, C. Cox 0.

Substitutions: Staff: Mr. Sloop 0, Curt Sloop 0, Mr. Lowder 0.

* * * *

Today the idealistic stone mason who said he was not just laying stone but building a cathedral would be fired for not knowing it was only a garage.

* * * *

When the Devil finds work for idle minds, he usually keeps them busy making trouble.

THE LAUNDRY AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

One of the many functions at Jackson that helps to keep the entire process going is the laundry. Under the supervision of "Mr. Joe" Novobilski the clothes that the boys wear, the linen that they use, the aprons and towels from the cafeteria, and even some of the cloths of the staff members are laundered right on campus. The laundry has very modern equipment that is a boon to the boys in helping them get their work completed. Included in the machinery at the laundry are three washers, capable of holding three hundred pounds of clothes each. Four dryers are used so the boys are not dependent upon the sun to help them with their job. Three extractors are used to spin the water out of the fresh washed clothes. One mangler, or ironer, with four rollers, takes care of the flat work. In addition to these machines there are nine pressers, three special ones to be used on shirts, while the other six aid in pressing pants and other flatwork.

"Mr. Joe" figures that the boys can finish a load of clothes in about seven hours. This means that from the time the clothes get to the laundry they are washed, dried, pressed or ironed and returned to the cottage from where they came in less than one work day. Incidentally, this delivery service is another feature of the laundry at Jackson, free pick-up and delivery.

To keep ahead of the game the boys from the laundry have to get the clothes from each cottage twice a week. When one considers that there are usually about 325 to 340 boys at the school, many of whom work on the farm or around the live stock, the job of keeping them supplied with clean clothes is a major one. On top of all these clothes comes the mops and other cleaning materials, the aprons and towels from the cafeteria and the articles from the staff. In other words the laundry business at Jackson is no small concern.

In a typical day the boys at the laundry might wash and iron approximately 1000 pounds of overalls, 500 pounds of sheets, and 160 of dress clothing. To do this they would use about 20 pounds of soap, 10 pounds of dress clothing. To do this they would use about 20 pounds of soap, 10 ounces of sour and several hundred gallons of water.

gets very little recognition, is the boiler boy. Everyone knows that a laundry can not produce without hot water and steam. Therefore on the shoulders of this one boy rests a great responsibility. He has to have hot water and steam ready when the other boys come to work so he must be on the

job some time before the other boys arrive at the laundry to start the days activities.

If we believe the old adage, "cleanliness is next to Godliness", then the laundry at Jackson is most important place of business.

* * * *

Progress always involves risks. You can't steal second base and keep your foot on first.

Temperance Thought: Money blown in on a wet night might better have been saved for a raind day.

For every man whd gets rich quick there are dozens of others who get poor even quicker.

The talent of success is nothing more than doing what you can do well, and doing well whatever you do, without thought of fame.

Many people owe the grandeur of their lives to their tremedous difficulties.

Wise sayings often fall on barren ground, but a kind word is never cast aside.

Whatever you think you are worth is the exact price the fellow will pay.

The current of time carries us on inevitably to our destiny. No single moment can be relived except in memory * *

Knowledge is one thing that doesn't become second-hand when used.

What you will get tomorrow depends on what you do today.

The only successful substitute for work is a miracle.

"THE PITS"

Almost every day at noon-time the clash of steel against steel means that the horseshoe pitchers at Jackson are at it again. This activity began a few years ago in front of number five cottage, attracting some of the men who in their youth had pitched a few shoes for fun. By now the game has grown until it is nothing unusual for there to be nearly a dozen men waiting their turn to toss a few. There never has been a clear cut "champ" crowned as the fortunes of "war" seem to change from day to day.

Mr. Homer Faggart, Mr. Clarence Cameron, Mr. Edmisten and Mr. Vernon Watson are the old reliables at the game. They seem to have adopted the same motto as the mail men for they are at the pits no matter what the weather. Mr. Curtis Yarrow usually joins them for a game or two before the bell rings at one o'clock. Of course Mr. Leonard Parrish, counselor at number five, is also present most of the time. If the weather is pretty Mr. Fred Von Cannon, Mr. Lloyd Burris and Mr. Robert Allman will join in the games. Until he had to go to the hospital Mr. Cletus Dry was a member of the crew that pitched, if the weather is cold Mr. Sloop will take off his coat and pitch. One member of the staff has declared his retirement from the game. Mr. Lentz says that he is getting too old to play in this stiff competition.

If any one has any doubt about the calibre of competition in these games let him beware. One day in March with the four mainstays pitching there were six-teen ringers thrown in one game. This, of course, counted the ones that topped the first ones thrown.

Aside from the exercise taken at the pits a very worth while by-product is the "fellowship" enjoyed by the participants. A great deal of real home spun philosophy is expressed, while the good natured barbs tossed back and forth add zest to the games.

If prizes were to be given the following would rate superlatives:

Most improved
Most dangerous
Most consistent

Mr. Watson
Mr. Cameron
Mr. Faggart

Most likely to surprise	Mr. Edmisten
Biggest heckler	Mr. Lentz
'Best counter'	Mr. Thorne
Best grounds keeper	Mr. Parrish
Best clutch player	Mr. Yarborough

What ever the weather, they pitched one day with snow on the ground, if Mr. H. Faggart gets a wad of Beechnut in his jaw Mr. Cameron gets the holes fixed just right and Mr. Watson takes off his coat one can rest assure that the action at the pits will not be for the faint hearted.

One more item must be mentioned about this past time. Mr. Ray, supervisor at the cafeteria, is the owner of a set of professional shoes. Most of the participants are anxious for him to come to the pits to show off his skill, but as yet he has not been able to do so. Any one who has his own shoes must be an opponent to be reckoned with, however.

* * * *

Hard work is usually an accumulation of easy things you didn't do.

You cannot do a kindness too soon, for you never know how soon it will be too late.

You cannot dream yourself into a character; you must hammer and forge yourself one.

Lukewarm water won't take a locomotive anywhere, nor will lukewarm purpose lift a man to any noticeable height of achievement.

If you must make mistakes, it will be more to your credit if you make a new one each time.

He who is content with little possesses much.

MEET THE STAFF OF JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

MR. JAMES LARDNER QUERY

The manger of the entire farm operation at Jackson Training School, including the raising of the pigs, cows and chickens, is Mr. James L. Query.

Mr. Query was born in the nearby Harrisburg community almost within the shadows of Jackson. After he graduated from Harrisburg High School he came to work at Jackson on August 22, 1934 which makes him the third oldest employee in time of service.

After working at Jackson for approximately seven years Mr. Query entered the United States Army on March 27, 1942. He received his training at Camp Claiborne, La. and at Fort Bragg, N. C. After this period of indoctrination he was assigned to the 101st Airborne Division, one of the best known fighting outfits of the war. Even before the invasion across the beaches of Normandy Sgt. Query's outfit was behind the German lines for they had slipped in by gliders some hours before the GI's landed. After several trips back and forth between England and the continent, and having fought in several battles our subject found himself in the well known Battle of the Bulge. At Bastogne he was taken prisoner by the Germans on December 19, 1944. He remained a POW for about four months. He was released by the Germans in April of 1945. Sgt. Query recuperated in England for sometime, returning to the United States later in 1945. He returned to work at Jackson on January 30, 1946 after some three and a half years in the army. Mr. Query was released with the rank of Technical Sergeant.

Mr. Query helped supervise Cottage No. 17 when it was known as The Indian Cottage as well as working on the farm. He became farm manager in 1947 a job he has held ever since. Mr. Query has improved himself professionally by taking "short courses" from North Carolina State College in Raleigh. He also attends, and hosts, farm workshops for the agriculture people from the training schools and other organizations.

His job at Jackson as farm manager is a big one. Not only does he supervise the so called work line he must also make some might-

y big decisions, decisions that effect the eating habits of all the boys and most of the staff at Jackson. Is it too early to plant the corn, will it rain or will we have to move the irrigation system, how many eggs does the cafeteria want this next week? These are just some of the problems that Mr. Query has to ponder and eventually solve. When one considers that the farm and related operations must provide food for approximately four hundred people for three meals a day the magnitude of Mr. Query's job is easily seen. He, of course, can not do all the work but he is the driving force behind the biggest single operation on the entire campus.

In 1950 Mr. Query married the former Miss Juanita Noland, Psychological Consultant for The North Carolina Board of Correction and Training. To this marriage has been born two charming daughters, Devon, age twelve and Mary Noland, age four. Mr. and Mrs. Query are members of The Central Methodist Church in Concord. At one time Mr. Query was quite a hunter but has stopped most of this now. He spends much of his leisure time with his two children. Another item that consumes some of his time is his being a member of The Extension Advisory Board for Cabarrus County. The Querys live just across the highway from the school which is most convenient for Mr. Query for he is often needed for some unexpected emergency that arises in reference to the farm or livestock.

Mr. Query is usually pointed out to the new boys as "that real tall man who drives the green Dodge truck." And drive it he does as he scurries from the dairy to the peach orchard to the greenhouse to the wheat field, always seeming to be in a hurry. This is natural for he has to be in a hurry in order to get all his work done. To the man who has been at Jackson for more than thirty years, counting military service, we can truly say, "well done."

* * * *

Worry is as useless as whispering in a boiler factory.

People who get down to brass tacks usually rise rapidly.

It's too bad more people are thoughtless than speechless.

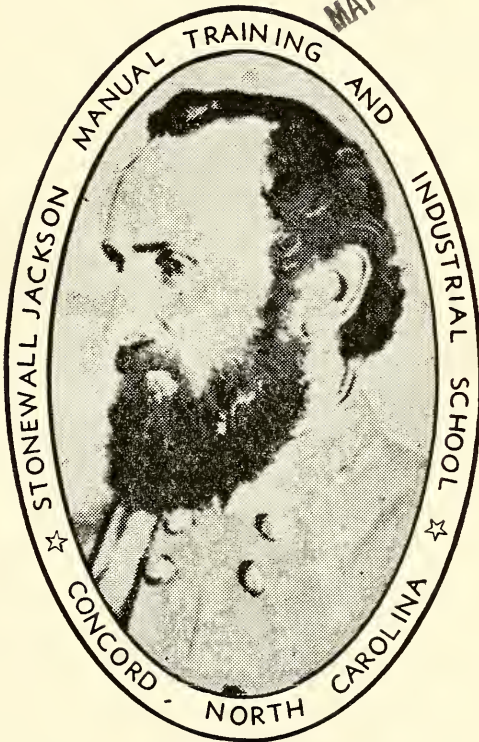
"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilted goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

2067
588w

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia"

MAY 11 1965



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

APRIL 1965

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LII

APRIL 1965

NUMBER 4

CONTENTS

Easter Program	
Sunday Services	3
Campus News	6
Farm and Trade News	11
Honor Rolls	19
N. C. Breeders Association Meets	23
Meet The Staff	27

J FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
DAVID FLOYD

LINOTYPE OPERATORS

BILLY MOSER
DONALD LACKEY
PAUL JONES
JIMMY SMITH
ROGER TEER
DAVID HOLBROOK
RONNIE JENKINS
JIMMY FLOYD

PRESSMEN
JAMES CARTER
ROBERT BILLINGS
ANTHONY THOMAS
VICTOR BARE

BINDERY
JESSE SMITH
BILL CLARK
JOHNNY DOLLARD
EDDIE KIRK
ORVILLE ROBINSON

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28325)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

EASTER CHAPEL PROGRAM

On Good Friday, April 16, Mr. Wentz and the boys in the sixth grades presented an Easter Program in the school auditorium. The program was given twice, once for the morning school boys and once for the afternoon boys. Mr. Wentz also used two sets of performers thus giving more boys a chance to participate. Two boys, David Anderson and Eddie Ghant, did double duty as they appeared both times. All the boys performed well and deserve our thanks for giving us a program that presented the real meaning of Easter. We would, also, like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Liske for helping with the musical part of the presentation. The boys had practiced several times under the direction of Mr. Liske, and showed the result of this practice as they sang three Easter hymns during the program. Our thanks, also, to the First Baptist Church, Concord, for the use of a beautiful filmstrip that was well received by the boys. Following is the program, showing both boys that gave the same presentation:

Scripture and Prayer	David Anderson
"The Old Rugged Cross"	Audience
What Does Easter Mean To You	Freddie Williams Jerry Smith
The Miracle Again	Ernest Pinion Cecil Norris
Easter	Phillip Moffit Roger Key
Film Strip, "The Resurrection Story" Narrator	Eddie Ghant
"There Is A Green Hill Far Away"	Audience
They Sealed The Stone, They Set The Watch	Ronnie Whitesides Joseph Peterson
The Christ In Truth Arose	John Everette Jessie Keeter

If Easter Be Not True	Bobby Huthens Douglas Morrow
Song Of Easter	Dennis Griffith Jimmy Miller
This Is Easter	Roger Jones James Quick
"Christ Arose"	Audience

* * * *

Modern version: Don't put off until tomorrow what you can do at overtime rates today.

If you listen to the Neverdo's, it's never done

The war to end wars will never be fought with guns.

Homes are like banks—they go broke if you take out more than you put in.

When skill and love work together, expect a masterpiece.

He who trusts men will make fewer mistakes than he who distrusts them.

Though we travel the world over to find the beautiful, we must carry it with us or we find it not.

Success is the ability to get along with some people, and ahead of others.

He who would climb a tree must grasp its branches, not its blossoms.

The hardest job of all is trying to look busy when you are not.

Sunday Services

William Clark

The speaker for Sunday, April 4 was the Reverend C. C. Phillips from Epworth Methodist Church in Concord.

Mr. Phillips took his Scripture from the book of John, 6th Chapter, 5th through 14th verse. In these verses Mr. Phillips told the story of Jesus as he was approached by a multitude of 5,000 men who wanted to hear him preach the word of God, and who had seen the miracles that he performed on the sick. Jesus asked his disciple Philip where they were to buy bread so that this multitude could eat. It was found out that there was not enough money in the multitude to buy one loave of bread. But then Jesus was approached by Andrew, and Andrew told him of a boy in the crowd who had enough food for just a few people, but was willing to give it up so a few people could eat. Jesus was so overwhelmed by the lad's generosity that when everyone picked up their basket in them was enough food to last the multitude

for a long time. This illustrates to us that if we give to God's purpose we will get a great reward. The reward of eternal life in God's Kingdom called Heaven. This is the miracle that God will perform in our lives.

We would like to thank Mr. Phillips for his wonderful sermon and invite him back for another inspiring one.

—:—

Our speaker for Sunday, April 11, was the Reverend George Calhoun from Popular Tent Methodist Church in Concord.

Reverend Calhoun took his scripture from the 19th chapter of Luke. From the chapter, Mr. Calhoun told us the story of Jesus as he entered the bustling city of Jerusalem on Palm Sunday. The reason it is called Palm Sunday is because when Jesus entered the city of Jerusalem, people from all around spread palms on the road as Jesus passed. When Jesus saw all the corruption, all the sinful people, and all the false idols that the inhabi-

tants were worshipping, it says in the Bible that he cried. Jesus went into the temple, and when he saw that the priests were selling idols for the people to worship, he drove them from the temple.

Here was the King of the Jews, the savior of souls, the defeater of sin. Here was a man who was humble enough to ride into Jerusalem on a mere donkey. Here was the Son of God.

Mr. Calhoun closed his sermon with a prayer.

—:—

The speaker for Sunday, April 18, 1965, was Rev. George Fidler from the United Church of Christ. He delivered a fine message.

His lesson was taken from Matthew, which told of the Easter story. He related his lesson to the story of a teacher who gave her class an assignment to write an essay about famous living men. As she read the essays she came to one written about Jesus. She asked why he wrote about Jesus after she had said to write about a living person. He said, "Christ is always living in our heart".

Rev. Fidler told of famous men whose lives were changed by Christ. Everybodys life would be better if we would change to Christ and follow his ways. The hardest thing to do is to control our lives but if we follow his ways our job will much easier.

All of us should start this day to change our lives for a better life through Christ our Lord. God does not care what you have done if your forgiveness is true, he will forgive.

Rev. Fidler ended the sermon with a very inspirational prayer.

—:—

Our speaker for Sunday, April 25, was the Reverend Moody Smith from the Ann Street Methodist Church in Concord. Reverend Smith took his scripture from the book of Acts, 3rd chapter. In the chapter, Mr. Smith told the story of Peter and John as they were on there way to the temple. As they approached the temple they saw a crippled man sitting beside the gate begging. This mans relatives had brought this man here to sit beside the gate of the temple because they thought that the people who entered the temple would feel sorry for the man and give him money. When the cripple saw Peter and John he started to beg. Peter walked up to the cripple and said "Rise and walk in the name of God". And when the man rose he saw that he could walk as well as any other man. News of this wondrous miracle soon reached the high officials of Jerusalem. The officials ask Peter and John about this miracle they had performed. Peter said, "I did not perform this miracle that you speak of. It was performed in the name of the Lord God.

The same man that you had crucified just a few weeks ago. And the same man who had risen from the dead to win over all his enemies." In his name the miracle was performed.

Mr. Moody closed his sermon with the Lords Prayer.

—:—

Our speaker for Sunday, May 2, was the Reverend George Fidler from the United Church of Christ in Concord. Reverend Fidler took as his topic, true greatness. Mr. Fidler told us of men who had achieved true greatness just by being truthful and honest. If you want to achieve true greatness you must have power. The power to face God when your time comes to live forever in the kingdom of Heaven. True greatness is only for God to give and for only God to take away. Another way to achieve true greatness is to serve your superiors. Serve God and Worship in his name only. Mr. Fidler told us that all of the great men in the world who achieved true greatness were those that served their superiors. So if you want to be one of God's children you must serve him and he will give you the power of true greatness.

Mr. Fidler closed his sermon with a prayer.

—:—

Sometime we take credit for being patient when we are simply putting off an unpleasant job.

Wonder what would happen to the divorce rate if pensions were based on the number of years people stayed married?

It isn't too difficult for a reckless driver to make his car last a lifetime! * *

If you can't be thankful for what you receive, be thankful for what you escape.

It wouldn't be so bad if civilization were at the crossroads, but this is one of those cloverleaf jobs.

A few years ago do-it-yourself was all the rage, but today everything seems to be "fixed."

Putting the car in the garage is complicated by the fallacy that there's always room for one mower.

The average person probably hasn't stored up enough treasure in heaven to make the down payment on a harp.

The way of the transgressor may be hard- but it isn't lonely.

No one is entirely useless. Even the worst of us can serve as a horrible example.

An oldtimer is one who remembers when people who wore blue jeans worked.

An unusual child is one who asks questions that his parents can answer.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE TWO

The boys in cottage two have been working very hard this month cleaning up around the cottage. We had four boys to go home last month. Their names were Larwence Goings, Anthony Thomas, Karl Bullock and Mike Griffin. We have three new boys, too. Their names are Patrick McGalliard, Robert Rich, and Leland Offut. We hope these boys will enjoy their stay in cottage two. We had two boys to have birthdays in April. Their names are James Roland and Karl Bullock.

Billy Moser

—:—

COTTAGE FOUR

On Saturday night April 24, Mr. and Mrs. Cheek gave the boys of Cottage 4 a birthday party who have had birthdays between January and April. Before the party we played Bingo. Everyone had an equal chance and there were prizes for the winner. One boy won a softball two boys won yo-yo's and three boys won some candy. After that we were served cokes, R.C. Cola and potato chips. There were also gifts for the boys who have had birthdays recently. These are the boys who had birthdays, that were honored at the party. Gary Auman, George Bost, Tommy Harding, Larry Johnson, John Lampley, Arthur Noah, Ted Speights, Larry Thomason. We would like to thank

Mr. and Mrs. Cheek for arranging for us such a pleasant Saturday night and, of course, for the party.

—Tommy Walker

—:—

COTTAGE SEVEN

The boys in cottage 7 have been doing about the usual around the cottage. We did a little extra work during Easter.

Sunday April the twenty fifth the boys in cottage seven got a surprise. After super Mr. and Mrs. Pagett took us boys on a bus trip to Charlotte. We visted the airport and watched some airplanes take off and land. We also saw a jet take off. Then we rode around Charlotte for a while and saw the Coliseum and then started back. On the way back we stoped at Mrs. Padgetts sisters house and stayed a while.

The boys in cottage seven would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Padgett for making this trip possible.

—Donald Lackey

—Jimmy Smith

—:—

COTTAGE ELEVEN

Cottage eleven boys have been working hard this month. We have washed windows and cleaned up the cottage.

Most of this was done during Easter Holidays, but on Easter Mon-

day we got a surprise. Mr. Rouse and Mr. Readling took the boys on a fishing trip. Mrs. Rouse and some of the boys prepared two meals for us which was very good. Some of the boys had dug up some worms and placed them into ice cream cups which we had been saving. Mr. Readling donated the poles and we were ready to go. We first went to Mr. Rouse's Dads place. We fished there for about three hours and then ate dinner there. Next we thanked his father and left to take a tour of the lakes. We visited where the first dam on the Yadkin River was started but was never finished. We next visited Tukertown Dam. Mr. Rouse, when he was thirteen years old, worked on the railroad which went through there. But since the dam was built all of it is covered by water. We ate supper at old Whitney and then moved on again. We visited both Badin and High Rock, plus visiting both Oakwood and Rosebud Beach. We then had a real thrill as we visited Daniel Boones Cave outside of Salisbury.

The whole trip was very interesting. The boys would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Rouse and Mr. Readling for making it possible.

—Jimmy Floyd
—Bobby Billings
—Paul Jones

—:—

COTTAGE FOURTEEN

On March 28 Mr. Stacy Long, a

former boy of cottage 14, came to our cottage and gave us a nice talk on his stay at the school and the many changes in his life since he has left the school. He continued his life of sin until he found Christ as his savior. He now makes his home in Charlotte where he is now a member and Sunday School Teacher at the Pritchard Memorial Baptist Church of Charlotte. He told us he came to the school when he was six and stayed 10 years until the time he left at the age of 16. He told us that we now have many more conveniences than he had when he was here. He is a speaker for Christ, and goes where he is needed most and tries to lead others to Christ.

Mr. Stacy Long and Mr. John C. Fletcher came back some time in the first of April and told us they had made arrangements for us to go on a trip the 24 of April to go to Lake Norman. Finally that day arrived and we were looking forward to our trip.

We enjoyed the ride to the lake thoroughly. When we got to the lake everyone walked down to the pier to look at the water. There was some question about the weather but it cleared up. As we stood on the pier we watched the men put there boats in the water. After several of the boats were in the water we started going riding on the lake. We saw several sights, including a showboat called the Robert E. Lee. After riding most of the evening we went to supper.

After grace was said, there were hamburgers to spare. We drank drinks, ate hamburgers and doughnuts till we were full. After supper we went up to the old lodge and saw several movies. When the food was put up the men had taken up a collection of \$7.00 for the boys. We are invited back again in September. We enjoy these trips very much. We would like to thank Mr. Hooker for taking us and to all the men of Pritchard Memorial Brotherhood for the use of their boats and for the ones who brought the food. Our special thanks go to Mr. Stacy Long for making our trip possible.

—John Dollard

—:—

CORRECTION

We would like to make a correction on an error in the March Uplift. In the Uplift we stated that Cottage number 11 came in second place in the whole season of basketball. Cottage number 15 came in second place with Cottage 11 trailing with third place. We would like to say that we are sorry for this error.

—:—

CANNERY GETS NEW BOILER

Mr. Burris, aided by his Plumbing Shop boys, recently installed a new boiler in the cannery. This new boiler is quite an improvement over the old one. It is measured in horsepower instead of the usual BTU'S. This one is classified

as a ten horsepower boiler. It is capable of producing one hundred fifty pounds of steam pressure. It was manufactured by the "Look-out Boiler Company." A blessing to some boy is the fact that it is oil fired, and is fully automatic. We are sure that the boys and supervisors who work in the cannery this summer will be grateful for this new addition.

Since the new boiler will not need coal Mr. Allman has been doing some work with his bull dozer at the north end of the cannery. He leveled up the ground there as well as getting rid of the unsightly debris laying around the coal pile. It seems that this will aid the area around the "gym" since Mr. Cannon will get a new backstop for the softball field there. This entire area around the "gym" and the cannery will now be a much more pleasant spot, at least as far as looks are concerned.

—:—

GREENHOUSE

New plants are being made ready for transplanting in the fields as soon as the danger of frost is over. We have already put out lettuce and cabbage and it is growing good. Some of the boys have projects of their own and have been very successful in growing new plants. We are very proud of our plants. It is a good feeling to put a small seed into the ground and watch it push through the dirt and grow into something good. We are

very careful to mix our soil well and use sterilized soil so that there will not be weeds or other growths that might hinder the progress of our plants.

—:—

A THANK YOU NOTE FROM FORMER BOY

The school received a thank-you note from Earl Oxendine who was here in 1938. The note said "Thanks to all of you from one that received a new life from those that cared."

Earl was from Lumberton and in Cottage 17 with Mr. James L. Query as his cottage parent. His address now is: 7700 Eastdale Road, Baltimore, Maryland.

—:—

ANNUAL LIVESTOCK JUDGING

The Annual Livestock Judging meet of the Price Federation of the New Farmers of America meet at Jackson recently with about 40 students attending. Logan High School was the host school for this group with Mr. C. C. Griffin, principal and Mr. M. M. Woodson attending. They visited the dairy and piggery and participated in the judging of dairy cows and swine.

—:—

NEW FURNITURE IN ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

There has been a "face-lifting" at the office. The reception room has been furnished with beautiful new furniture that seems to brighten up the whole area.

NEWS FROM FORMER BOY

Mr. and Mrs. Rouse recently received an interesting letter from Dwight Case who was in their cottage 14 years ago. Dwight said that he is living in Landover Maryland, about 10 miles north of Washington, D. C. He is married and has one son 7 years old.

Dwight is working for a firm that sells highway maintenance equipment. He says that he is in charge of advertising and mailing and has been with the firm for 5 years and enjoys his work.

He spoke of his stay here with pride and expressed his appreciation for the help that he received while here.

—:—

JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL'S BEEF HERD

At the present time Jackson has 164 head of Hereford cattle in its beef herd. In the past we have had an average of 40 to 45 breeding cows. We try to have the calves dropped around the first of the year, thus giving us more time for the care of the calves and cows at this critical period. At the same time this method also gives the boys an interesting and enthusiastic job in the winter months.

Each year we use approximately 30,000 pounds of beef. Some of this is from the dairy herd.

We depend on our pasture and silage for feeding along with some grain, cotton-seed meal and hay in the winter months. We find the

herd does better when pastured in small number according to their size and age.

We are breeding part of the herd artificially now using Hereford and Charolair.

Since we have our own abattoir we find that the slaughtering and cutting of the meat is a very useful training program for the boys.

We know that there is not a great deal of money to be made from beef herd; however we are able to make use of some of the rolling land and rough feed and at the same time achieve a good body-building program (mentally and psyically) for the boys. We realize approximately \$9,000 to 10,000 dollars each year from our beef program.



GRADUATE STUDENTS VISIT JACKSON

On March 30, 1965 seven graduate students from the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, visited Jackson Training School. These young ladies are interested in teaching special education classes. They had visited institutions throughout the state where atypical students are being taught. They were most interested in the special education classes at Jackson, even though they wanted to see as much as possible of the entire school. These students have all taught school themselves, but at the present time they are on schol-

arships to work on graduate degrees. After gaining these degrees they will be better qualified to teach special classes in the field of their choosing. Their trip to Jackson was a requirement for which they had to write a term paper after returning to their own school.

The seven students seemed to enjoy their stay on campus quite a bit. They were impressed with the classrooms and the work being done there. Some of the boys read for the young future teachers. They held long conversations with some of the academic teachers, with Mr. Burr in the shoe shop barber shop, and were extremely interested in the print shop. One of the ladies had taught some of the boys who had worked for Mr. Readling last year in the print shop. They also visited the textile plant to see the boys weaving and working on the other machines.

While waiting for lunch Mrs. Cheek, counselor in number four cottage, allowed the visitors to tour her cottage. The ladies remarked it was certainly a nice place for the boys to live.

The visitors enjoyed a delightful dinner in the cafeteria, thanks to Mrs. Bost, her staff, and the boys who work there. Mr. Scott joined the ladies for dessert.



Quite people aren't the only ones who don't say much.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

CARPENTER SHOP

The boys in the Carpenter shop have been very busy this month. We put in a gas tank down here at the Carpenter shop. We had a boy to go home last month, his name was Ronnie Corn. We wish him the best of luck. We also got a new boy this month. We hope he will enjoy his stay here.

We have been doing work at the office. We finished putting up celo-tex and painting. We've also been fixing windows over at the dairy.

Dennis Griffith

—:—

GYM

Since our basketball season was completed this month, trophies and high scoring awards were presented in the dinning room of our cafeteria. Mr. Cannon presented trophies to the winners in each league. Cottage I received the A league trophy, and cottage 17 in the B league.

Mr. Lentz presented high score awards to Ronnie Trent in cottage 15, and Tommy Hogan in cottage 17 in the B league.

We had a good season due to the fine cooperation by the supervisors and boys.

We are hoping for some pretty

weather so we can start practicing for our on coming season of softball.

Ronnie Trent
Larry Moses

—:—

LIBRARY

The library boys haven't been doing much this month. We have a library boy going home this month. His name is James Hines. We hope he enjoyed his stay at J. T. S.

We think he has done excellent work in the library. We hope he will get along fine and continue his fine work.

We waxed the library floors this month. The library looks nice. We hope the next library boy will do as good as Hines. We would like to encourage every boy to return all over due books.

Edward Ghant

—:—

OFFICE

We have been working hard on the first Sunday in the month and the first Wednesday. We have had quite a few boys to go home this month. And we have had an office boy to go home this month, his name is Robert Smith.

Kermit Honeycutt

—:—

DAIRY

This is the time of year we think about Spring cleaning. We not only "think" about it but do something

about it. The diary boys are cleaning cows of "winter" accumulation as well as the barn and milk house. As the weather is getting warmer we can help the cows take off their winter coat of hair and put on their new spring coat of shorter hair to help them stay cool during the warm summer months ahead. We help them "change" coats by using a brush and get loose hair off.

Kenneth Wilson is doing a good job feeding calves, keeping water and hay before them each afternoon. He is interested in helping grow good replacement heifers for us to go into our dairy herd. He also fixes the milkers ready for milking each afternoon.

—:—

BARN FORCE

The boys on the barn force have been busy looking after the hogs and taking care of the pigs. We have been killing a lot of hogs and cows, and keeping the feed ground for all the hogs and cattle. We have been trying to keep everything cleaned up around the hog pens and the barns. There have been several new boys assigned to the barn force.

A lot of the boys have made the honor roll and have gotten citations for their good work. We are hoping to get some new boys on the barn force in the near future.

—:—

COTTON MILL

The Cotton Mill just recieved two

new boys this month. Their names are Melvin Swink and Barry Guinn.

The weave room boys have been working hard this month. We hope to take the cloth to Concord real soon.

The spinning room boys are running the Slubber to make roping for the Spinning frame. We had one boy to go home this month, his name is James Bumgardner.

Daryl Ingle

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

The plumbing shop boys have been very busy the past few weeks. We painted all the cottage boilers. We also painted the infirmary boiler and the trades building boilers. They look real good. We fixed the sink at the cafertia. We also cleaned out the sewer bed. We have a boy going home in a few days. His name is Jimmy Minter

—JimmyMinter

—:—

MACHINE SHOP

The machine shop boys have been working very hard this month, fixing the hydrolic on the 100 tractor and the 140. We also overhauled the 100 tractor. We also repaired the pullies on the bulldozer, along with servicing it. We are installing new gas pumps along side of the machine shop. We hope they come in handy.

—Carson Cox
—Elmer Crouse

CAFETERIA

The cafeteria boys have been working hard this month. We have been fixing sliced country ham and have fixed some nice beef. We have a few boys to go home this month. We hope they will do as good at home as they have in the cafeteria.

Steve Stalls
Ray Penion

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

This month the plumbing shop boys have been working very hard. We have been painting and cleaning up the boilers. We also dug a hole to put in a new gas pump. We also received a new boy this month his name is Elmer Ewart. We hope he does well on the trade.

Terry Carver

—:—

LAUNDRY

This month the laundry boys have been working very hard. We have been washing and pressing boys dress cloths. We got a new boy in the lawndry his name is Donnie Dixon. We hope he will get along just fine in the laundry.

Ronnie Whitside

—:—

TEXTILES

We have several new boys in the cotton mill, and they are making good progress. The new boys are James Quick, Jesse Swink,

Wayne Ballew, and James Thomas. We also have several boys that are going home in the near future.

We have about 25 rolls of cloth on hand. We will have it dyed some time next month. The Cannon Mill Co. has been generous to us. They make warps for our loom and dye the cloth we weave. They have helped us with lots of other things.

The Lint Dodgers

—:—

BAKERY

We have been very busy this month making ice cream for the boys. We have four new boys, William Holder, Eugene Ray, Marshall Callahan, and Robert Rich. We have been making different deserts for the cottages. We made some fruit bars, oatmeal cookies, and layer cakes and also pound cakes. We also baked some hamburger rolls for the cottages for hamburgers on the weekends.

We hope everyone is enjoying the change.

—The Dough Boys

—:—

DAIRY

We had one boy to go home this month. His name was Robert Brown.

The Dairy boys have been working hard this month, getting ready for a show in April.

We have to wash all the cows and calves to get them ready.

We hope the people from Raleigh will like them.

—David Mitchell

—Jimmy Sink

—:—

SEWING ROOM

We are now making pajama tops and have finished the bottoms for pajamas. We have been working very hard in the month of March. The boys have been doing excellent sewing this month. One week in this month we had to work on the farm because Mrs. Watts was away on a trip. We are now back in the sewing room working again. We have five new boys in the sewing room, their names are Eddie Moore, Jimmy Miller, Guilford Moore, Ray Patterson, and Randy Powell. We hope that we will get along fine.

—Terry Anderson

—:—

PRINT SHOP

The boys in the Print Shop have been busy this past month. The press runners have been running off C.T. forms (Correction and Training) for the other training schools and Jackson. They also ran off, on the press, some invitations for the dedications of the new buildings for the State Training School for girls at Kinston, N.C. They have ran off report cards for Jackson and Morrison Training School.

The Linotype operators have

been very busy setting up the April Uplift and also the C.T. forms, the invitations, and the report cards. They have also been setting up a special chart for Mr. Query about Brood Sow Record and Feed Inventory. We have been setting up on the Linotype, and running off on the press, Admission and Separation reports for Mr. Sloop.

We had one boy to go home last month. His name was Anthony Thomas from Charlotte. We also recieved a new boy, Eddie Kirk from Salisbury.

The Print Shop has a total of 19 boys. Mr. Readling instructs 11 in the morning and 8 in the evening section.

Mr. Readling took part of the Print Shop boys to a Print Shop show in Charlotte last month. We sure enjoyed the trip and want to thank Mr. Readling for taking us. Mr. Rouse, counselor at Cottage eleven went with Mr. Readling and the boys. We also want to thank him for helping make this trip possible.

—Billy Moser

—Jimmy Floyd

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL "A"

We have four new students in Mrs. Bryant's Special 'A' class. They are Danny Corne, Kenneth Corne,

Wade Starnes, and Jimmy Pendergrass.

On March 30 we had visitors. They were graduate students in special education from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. We read and spelled for them. We enjoyed having our visitors.

---:---

SPECIAL "B"

During the month of March the boys of "Special B" have studied about birds and their habits.

The following boys built bird houses and brought them to school Bobby Pinkleton, Danny Johnson, Lewis Gardner and Donald Hunt.

With Mr. Suther's help the houses have all been put up and we hope before very long that the birds will build nest in these houses. Each boy in the class wrote a paper on birds. We also have drawn bird pictures.

For English, we have used sentences about our birds and have also learned many new words during the study of birds.

---:---

SPECIAL "C"

The boys in Mrs. Liski's room have been studing bees. The boys have made a very large bee out of paper Mache. It has all the characteristics of a real bee. It has three large sections, the head, the thorax and the abdomen.

Several of the boys have also written compositions on the different types of bees and characteristics

of each. These include the Queen Bee, how she appears, how long it takes her to hatch, how long it take before the larva becomes a pupa, and many other intresting things about her. They also wrote compositions about the worker bee, the honeycomb, the bee castes, the Drone Bee and the harvest of the hive.

---:---

SPECIAL D

This month the fifth grade is studing Alaska. We have just been reading about the March spring celerbration. They select the lovliest girl and crown her queen. They also raise strawberries, potatoes, and cabbage. The math class is learning how to use decimals.

---:---

6L SOCIAL STUDIES

In Social Studies this month we are talking about the countries of central Europe. So far we have studied Germany, Austria, and Switzerland. These countries are somewhat alike. All three have mountains that bring in many tourist. Germany is now a divided country, with its former capital, Berlin, also being a divided city. The people of Austria are handicapped by lack of natural resources. The people of Switzerland are famous for their watch making as well as producing much cheese. West Germany is now an independent country, but East Germany is still under the control of Russia.

We always have film strips that help us to find out about the country that we are studying.

---:---

EIGHTH GRADE HISTORY

We are studying in History now about the end of the Civil war. The Union was saved but the scars of war remained. During the war over 617,000 soldiers had died and at least 400,000 more had been wounded. Many of the wounded would be crippled for life. Only few homes had not been touched by the tragedies.

There were many hundreds of battles that had been fought. Parts of the Confederate states looked like enormous battlefields. The south had many problems, another was the government. There was no past officers in activity. There were no courts, judges, or police officers with any authority. Another problem was over the negroes. Many of them needed to be taught how to earn a living for themselves and their families.

The South had other problems, another was the carpetbaggers and scalawags. The northerners came to the south to gain southern misfortunes. The carpetbaggers came to the South to gain control over the government. But finally the carpetbaggers rule soon came to an end.

Most southerners felt they could not go on enduring these dishonest practices. So some steps

were taken to end their rule of carpetbaggers and scalawags. They had many organizations to end such rule. One was the Klu Klux Klan. This organization helped a lot in running the carpetbaggers and scalawags off their soil. Finally the government got stronger, and a New South arose.

---:---

NINTH GRADE

In the ninth grade we have just finished taking up a chapter about finding square roots. We are now on practice reviews.

During our Reading we have just started a new unit called "Champion All". It has very interesting stories in this unit. The unit we finished was interesting also. We like to read these stories very much.

Our Civics class has just taken a test on our state, town, and city government. It included the county government. We are just starting on the chapter called, "Our Federal Government". We hope it is as interesting as was our last chapter.

In Science we have started a new unit about the weather. We studied weather and rainfall maps. We also studied weather predicting instruments such as barometers, anemometers, and weather vanes.

In English we are taking up verbals, gerunds, infinitives, and dangling participles. We were shown how to diagram these parts of English.

In Spelling we studied business

terms, court, and legal terms. This has been an interesting month for the ninth grade. We hope it will continue this way.

—Billy Moser

—:—

NINTH GRADE CIVICS

In Civics class we have started a study of the Federal Government. We have read one chapter on the Congress, we have discussed this chapter, and then Mr. Lentz showed us a film strip that dealt with the things that we read. After three doses Mr. Lentz said that he hoped that we learned about this part of our national government. We talked about the number of senators from each state, the number of representatives from each state, the length of the terms of office of each, how a bill becomes a law, and how the president or other high officials are impeached.

—:—

TENTH GRADE

The Tenth Grade boys have been working hard this month in all of their subjects. We are enjoying all our classes and all the things we are learning.

In Biology we are studying Aves (birds). Their migrational habits are very interesting and how they can fly such great distances. Another interesting thing is the study of the egg through all of its stages.

In World History we have been studying the Renaissance and the Reformation. This tells of how

people finally realized that the Church was not such a great power as it claimed to be. At this time the Catholic Church was a powerful organization of the government and was feared by the common people. A man named Martin Luther revolted against the Catholic Church and started his own religion which was called Luthisam, but later devoleped into the Protestant faith, which was so named because it came from the word protest which Luther did.

In Tenth Grade typing we have some new boys who just started this month. We hope they do well and that they can accomplish great things in the world of typing.

—Jimmy Floyd

—:—

TENTH GRADE World History

In World History we have started a unit on "The Beginnings of the Modern World." This unit was begun by a study of the Renaissance, that period in history when western Europe awakened to the fact that there was more to life than they had been enjoying. This revival in learning was begun in Italy. During this period some writers poked fun at existing conditions trying to make the people change their way of living. It was also during this time that the early explorers came to this hemisphere. Leonardo da Vinci lived during this era. He was a brilliant man, delving into painting,

science and inventions. Some of the world's most outstanding artists painted during the renaissance time.

One of the most far reaching events in time was brought about by Martin Luther. This event was known as "The Reformation." Martin Luther broke with the Catholic Church, and was followed by other religious reformers. Henry the Eighth was responsible for forming The Anglican Church in England. Because of Martin Luther, and other men like him, we now have the different churches that we know.

The next section that we deal with will have to do with the formation of the modern European countries that we know today.

—:—

Sometimes a man thinks he is ahead of the times when the fact is the times aren't going his direction.

Poise is the ability to be ill at ease naturally.

There is nothing wrong with the younger generation that the older generation didn't outgrow.

The Old Bach says it's a fine thing to be a gentleman, but it's an awful handicap in a good argument.

One way to make people slow down in their driving would be to call it work.

A woman is judged by the company she just left.

Making hay isn't so hard today, but stacking it up—that's the problem.

The men of the dental profession are the only men who can tell a woman to shut her mouth and get away with it.

Aim at the church steeple. Of course, you won't hit it, but your arrow will fly higher than if you aim at the cellar door.

Blessed is the man who will work enthusiastically as a member of the committee of which he really wanted to be chairman.

You can't get rid of a bad temper by losing it.

Juvenile delinquency is when kids start acting like fathers.

A Quaker, once hearing a person tell how much he felt for another person who was in distress and needed assistance, drily asked him, "Friend, hast thee felt in thy pocket for him?"

A wise man never blows his knows.

Then too, if you would make a better offer of something for nothing, the world would beat a path-way to your door.

When all is said and done, usually more was said than done.

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Alan Ervin
Terry Carver
Daryl Ingle

COTTAGE NO. 2

Floyd Darnell
Wade Gautier
William Moser
Gary Townsend

COTTAGE NO. 3

William Branch
Mike Driver
Lewis Gardner
David Gaskey

COTTAGE NO. 4

David Autry
Dwight Braswell
Tommy Harding

COTTAGE NO. 5

Bobby Bullard
John Cain
Paul Mc Laughlin
Larry williams

COTTAGE NO. 6

Willie Cloninger

Mike Hall
Billy Mc Ginnis

COTTAGE NO. 7

Edward Ghant
David Hembree
Jimmy Smith
Eugene Ray
Ronald Teesateskie

COTTAGE NO. 8

Jackey Burnette

COTTAGE NO. 9

Richard Caldwell
Delano Evans
Dennis Leonard
Larry Oliver
Roy Rogers
Harold Warren

COTTAGE NO. 10

Ronald Callahan
Ralph Cook
Lewis Jenkins
Arthur Johnson
Richard Robinson

COTTAGE NO. 11

Bobby Billings
Nelson Gibson
Alex Goodman

Timothy Harding
 Paul Jones
 Tommy Mintz
 Ronnie Whitesides

COTTAGE NO. 13

Douglas Anderson
 Bobby Kilby
 David Maness
 Michael Mc Craw
 Vertus Mc Graw
 Ronald Mullis
 Orville Robinson
 Richard Slagle
 David Suttle
 Glenn Wright
 Melvin Swink
 Jerry Starnes

COTTAGE NO. 14

Donald Brewer
 Keith Price
 Kermit Riffle
 Steve Stalls
 Steve Wadkins

COTTAGE NO. 15

Victor Bare
 James Correll
 Howard Hopkins
 Joseph Peterson
 Ronnie Trent
 Steve Worley

COTTAGE NO. 17

Gary Lingle
 Roger Key
 Danny Teal

TRADE HONOR ROLL

OFFICE

Gary Townsend

PRINT SHOP

Billy Moser
 J.D. Carter
 Victor Bare
 Roger Teer
 Bill Clark
 Donald Lackey
 Frank Abshire
 John Dollard
 David Holbrook
 James Floyd
 Bobby Billings
 Jesse Smith
 James Smith
 Paul Jones
 David Floyd
 Orville Robinson

PAINT SHOP

Paul Scarborough
 Millard Rich
 Carlyle Waters

TEXTILE PLANT

Donald Hunt
 Dennis Walker
 John Hall
 Sammy Edwards
 James Quick
 James Beheler
 Mack Riley
 Alex Goodman
 Carl Carter
 Melvin Swink
 Ronnie Mullis
 Billy Shehan
 Archie Adams
 Dwight Braswell
 Daryle Ingle
 Tony Messer
 James Thomas
 Randy Ballew

SEWING ROOM

Kennt Kilby
Guilford Moore
Ronnie Preslar
Terry Anderson
Billy McGinnis.

YARD FORCE

Robert Goins
Jeremiah Smith
Donald Elledge
Carl Patterson
Michael McGraw
Robert Smith
Randle Hunt
Tommy Bolding
Danny Johnson
Dicky McLaughlin
Freddy Williams
Larry Sherlin
Gary Sherlin
Gary Waddell

CAFETERIA

Arthur Johnson
Lynn Honeycutt
Robert Gaydon
David Autry
Harold Warren
Billy Evans
James Roland
Jimmy Harmon
George Bost
Levi Burgess
Cecil Norris
Howard Hopkins
David Hembree
Ted Speights
Keith Price
Ray Pinion
Steve Stalls

Timothy Hardine
Charlie Wright

LAUNDRY

Wayne Huffman
Stanly Hannah
Richard Elledge
Ronnie Whitesides
Archie McGraw
Troy Daughtry
Richard Slagle
Danny Michael
Jerry Baugess
Terry Dancy
Vertus McGraw
Barry Boyd
Steve Watkins
David Phillips
Steve Gunther
James Davis
Clyde Phillips
Marshall McAllister
Bobby Baldwin

DAIRY

Joseph Peterson
Charles Cavanaugh
James Correll
David Mitchell
Douglas Morrow
Billy Wood
Ray Eudy
Wayne Marley
Steve Worley
Johnny Everette
Kennt Wilson

FARM

David Maness
Bobby Bullard
Ray Bolen
David Anderson

Bobby Hutchens
 Larry Williams
 Miles Sigmon
 Wade Starnes
 Gary Hall
 Charles Dickens
 Sammy Simmons
 Fred Moore

CARPENTER SHOP

Terry Price
 Samuel Gudger
 Marion Jeffries

Our days are like identical suitcases—all the same size, but some people can pack more into them than others.

A budget is a pay-as-you-go financial plan that doesn't let you go anywhere.

When a fellow breaks a date, he usually has to; when a girl breaks a date, she usually has two.

What on earth will members of today's younger generation tell their children they had to do without.

You can tell when you're getting old. Your feet hurt before you get out of bed.

Sunbathing might be called a fry in the ointment.

A good wife always helps her husband with the housework.

Conference: A meeting at which people talk about what they should be doing.

A neck is something if you don't stick it out you won't get in trouble up to.

If it were't for the milkman the cow wouldn't have to get up so early.

Only a light bulb can go out every night and still be bright the next day.

We may complain about the heat in the summer, but at least we don't have to shovel it.

You'll find there's nothing like a good, old-fashioned home-cooked meal - not in most homes anyway.

An "old timer" is one who can remember when the village square was a place instead of a person.

One of the first things a boy learns with a chemistry set is that he isn't likely to get another one.

Mother: "Well, I don't know if he feels insecure, but everybody else in the neighborhood does."

If we can believe the publicity seekers and the expense - account livers, this is the home of the rave and the land of the spree.

An argument is a question with two sides—and no end.

N. C. INSTITUTIONAL BREEDING ASSOCIATION MEETS AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

On Wednesday evening April 14 and Thursday morning April 15 the North Carolina Institutional Breeding Association met at Jackson Training School. Since some of the business of the association was to be transacted in committees the group met at the new school building in order to use the classrooms there. Mr. Dan Cameron, Director of Farms for The North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction, and Mr. J. L. Query, Farm Manager at Jackson, were host to this event.

Mr. Cameron opened the meeting by extending greetings, and welcoming those present. Mr. Cameron introduced Mr. J. Frank Scott, Superintendent at Jackson. Mr. Scott extended greetings, and mentioned how glad he was to have a meeting of this kind on the campus at Jackson. He told a few stories appropriate to the occasion. Mr. Cameron then asked each man to stand, introduce himself and give the name of the institution he represented. After explaining the location of the meeting rooms Mr. Cameron adjourned this session. During one of the "breaks" the men enjoyed a social hour with Mr. Query serving "Cokes" and doughnuts.

On Thursday morning the delegates to the meeting again went to various committees to transact the business at hand. At approximately ten o'clock the representatives met in a joint session to hear committee reports. These reports concerned such matters as new committees appointed, plans for the fall cattle shows, the names of the auctioneers for the cattle sale, and plans for showing cattle at the State Fair. The group stood in silence in remembrance of two of the members who had died since the last get together of this group.

With the conclusion of this part of the business Mr. Cameron invited the group to tour part of Jackson in order for these men to see some of the activities at the school. The Jackson bus, driven by Mr. Carl Eller took the group to the Print Shop. Here Mr. Robert Readling, Printing instructor, had arranged a display of some of the work the boys in the print shop had done. He also made available to the visitors some of the booklets and pamphlets that had been printed at Jackson. From the



Shown above, as they address the Breeders Association, are (L to R) Dr. I. D. Porterfield, and Dr. J.E. Legates. Both men are connected with North Carolina State University.

print shop the bus went to the Textile Plant. Mr. Homer Faggart, Textile Instructor, had the machines in full operation thereby giving the cattle men a good picture of what the boys at Jackson do in the textile line. Next stop was Cottage 3. Mr. and Mrs. Sherman Lowder, Cottage Counselors, conducted a tour of the cottage in order that the men might see the almost ideal conditions in which the boys live. The bus then toured the farm, stopping at the pole barn, the chicken houses, the "piggery", and the dairy. Most of the men were quite interested in the operation at Jackson. Naturally, some of them leaned toward the farm.

After such a busy morning the men were glad to here Mr. Cameron announce the last stop for the bus, the cafeteria. By this time the group had been joined by Mr. Blaine M. Madison, Commissioner of Correction for the State of North Carolina. After a delicious meal, featuring steak, the topic of the day, Mr. Cameron asked Mr. Scott and Mr. Query to introduce other guest that had joined the group. Mr. Joe Elliot, Editor of The Progressve Farmer, and Mr. John Kennedy and Mr. Edgar Reading The Concord Tribune, represented the press. Commissioner Madison made a brief speech in which he emphasised the fact that so many state agencies work in complete harmony with the correctional progam. He thanked those present for their cooperation with his office and the schools under his jurisdiction. Mr. Madison praised the work done by the farm program at the correctional schools. Not only does it have dollars and cents value, but it has great value in the overall rehabilitation program of the students in the correctional schools.

Dr. Frank Sargent awarded some certificates to the herds producing the most milk, and to the herds producing the greatest amount of butter fat in milk. The herd at Cherry hospital near Goldsboro took most of these honors. These certificates were presented from the Dairy Herd Improvement Association. The herd at Jackson, under the care of Mr. Earl Moretz, had earlier won a certificate of this kind.

To close the meeting Mr. Cameron showed some slides taken at the seven schools in the correctional system. These slides very vividly portray the numerous activites at the schools that are designed to rehabilitate the students. They give an outsider a clear idea of what the Board of Juvenile Correction is doing to help the students under their care.

A list of outstanding men who attended this conference would be too long but some names must be mentioned. In addition to those already named Dr. I.D. Porterfield, Head of The Animal Husbandry Department at North Carolina State, and Dr. J.E. Legates of The Animal Husbandry Department at North Carolina State added their technical knowledge to the meetings. Members of the North Carolina Institutional Breeding Association are:

The Agriculture and Technical College, Greensboro
Appalachian State Teachers College, Boone

Broughton Hospital, Morganton
 Caswell School, Kinston
 Cherry Hospital, Goldsboro
 Dorothea Dix Hospital, Raleigh
 Jackson Training School, Concord
 John Umstead Hospital, Butner
 North Carolina State College, Raleigh
 Piedmont Research Station, Salisbury

* * * *

We need only one safety slogan: "Drive as if a police car were ahead of you."

Nature does its best to teach us. The more we overeat the harder she makes it for us to get close to the table * *

Middle Age: When you have that morning-after felling without the night before.

One of man's most important jobs in life is to see that the straight path does not remain narrow.

A speech expert says only 60% of our thoughts come out as words and the listener gets only half of that. Hardly worth talking, is it?

Before the age of high speed cars, we thought outlawing fire-works would make a safe and sane Fourth.

A good scare is worth more to a man than good advice.

One of life's mysteries is how the other half lives the way the other half drives.

It is all sunshine that makes a desert

MEET THE STAFF OF JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

MR. AND MRS. HARRY L. ROUSE

Twenty-one years as the counselors for the boys who have lived in number eleven cottage, parents away from home for the nearly five hundred boys who have passed through the doors of their cottage. That is the story of Mr. and Mrs. Harry L. Rouse. Because the Rouse have been cottage counselors at Jackson since 1944 they are the senior cottage people in time of service.

Mr. and Mrs. Rouse grew up in Davie County, almost filling the bill of being childhood sweethearts. They went their separate ways, however, for awhile. During this period of being apart the future Mrs. Rouse worked as a spinner, as an inspector, as a weaver in one of the textile plants in Cooleme, N. C. For some time she worked for the Manhattan Shirt Company in Lexington, working there when the company had only two sewing machines. Mrs. Rouse did this work for approximately fifteen years.

In the meantime Mr. Rouse was working in Salisbury as a general employee in the weave shop of a textile plant. He later became a loom fixer. After marrying on September 7, 1940 the Rouses lived in Salisbury. Here they were instrumental in founding and building the Southside Baptist Church. Mrs. Rouse's daughter carried the first brick to the foundation. When the church was completed Mr. Rouse was rightfully elected the first Sunday School Superintendent. Mrs. Rouse taught in the new founded church school. Mr. Rouse served as superintendent for three years.

On May 15, 1944 Mr. and Mrs. Rouse came to work at Jackson. In those days there was no central cafeteria so Mrs. Rouse served as matron in the administration building. Mr. Rouse did general farm work. They did this kind of work for only one week. The counselors of number one cottage went on vacation so the Rouses moved in there as relief workers, again for one week. After this they went to number eleven cottage where they have been for approximately twenty one years. Mrs. Rouse did the work of cottage matron while Mr. Rouse did general farm work, including relief work at both the dairy and the bakery. Mr. Rouse soon became a horticulture expert being assigned to the plant beds. Here

he was in charge of getting the young plants ready to set out on the farm. This necessitated him becoming quite an expert on the weather. He had to keep a record of the earliest and latest killing frosts. Some times he missed his prediction causing him and some of his boys to have to make a trip in the middle of the night to the plant beds in order to cover up some young plants that other wise would have been exposed to a deadly frost. Mr. Rouse is still regarded as the weather expert on campus. Another record that he had to keep was that of the output of the truck farm.

The job as cottage counselors for the Rouse's is a big one, as well as being a most important one. Not only do they serve as counselors they also have to serve as parents to their boys. This includes looking after welfare of the boys, seeing that the clothes are sent to the laundry, checking on the evening meals when they are served in the cottage, encouraging boys to do their school work, and making sure that letters are written. These are just a few of the jobs that they do. The Rouses have a lot of paper work included in their many chores. They make out weekly conduct evaluation sheets, keep a running record of the activities of each boy, appraise each after he has been with them six and twelve months, and most important they must make out a weekly schedule of the activities that they purpose to follow. In short they must manage a family of twenty five persons. Another job that Mr. Rouse has acquired is that of being the official bus driver for the honor roll groups that go to the movie in Concord or Kannapolis once a month.

Aside from their work at school Mr. and Mrs. Rouse have many outside activities. Mr. Rouse is quite interested in bees. For years he belonged to the Mecklenburg County Beekeepers Associaton. He was instrumental in forming the Cabarrus County beekeepers Association. He served this organization as secretary-treasurer for a number of years. Mr. Rouse is the proud possessor of a certificate from Ohio State University for a correspondnce course in Beekeeping that he completed from that institution. At one time Mr. Rouse was a member of The American Rose Society. Mrs. Rouse was an Avon representative for some years, but had to drop this work as the cottage life program became more demanding. Mrs. Rouse is a past secretary of The Whitehall Home Demonstration Club of

Cabarrus County. She played basketball for her native Fork High School in Davie County, and is quite often a spectator at any kind of game that number eleven cottage is engaged in against some other cottage. Mr. and Mrs. Rouse have a "cabin" and several acres of land on Highway 49 near school. They spend as much time as possible at this location. Here they grow delicious strawberries and beautiful flowers. They also have a lake here that gives them some fishing recreation. Mr. and Mrs. Rouse delight in traveling. Some years ago they took an extended trip through the northern states, Pennsylvania, New York, on into Canada, returning home through the mid-west. While on this trip they visited many friends, some of whom they had met through their mutual interest in bees. Not only do they travel but they keep a pictorial record of their trips. Mr. Rouse is quite an expert photographer. Some of his pictures, taken on campus, have been used in some of the written histories of Jackson Training School. Their latest trip was to the southland, Alabama, Georgia, and Florida. They often make trips to Charleston, South Carolina to see the beautiful gardens in that area.

Mr. and Mrs. Rouse have both received certificates from the Board of Juvenile Correction stating that, at time of presentation, they had been in their work a minimum of fifteen years. If twenty year pins or certificates were given they both would be eligible for them.

Mr. and Mrs. Rouse recently received a letter from one of their former boys. Among other things the writer said, "you are the fairest man I ever met, "and" I can never forget Mrs. Rouse." It is letters like this that keep the Rouses at Jackson for twenty years, and longer we hope.

* * * *

Modesty: The feeling that others will discover how wonderful you are.

Don't tell the tired-looking person that he needs a vacation; the chances are he just had one.

Sometimes you can judge a man by the company that keeps him.

Library
University of North Carolina
Drawer 870
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

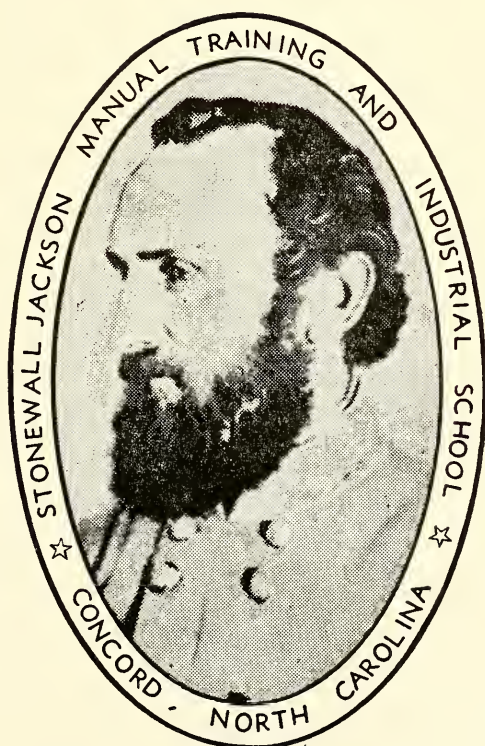
"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilt goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

2567
588w

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puerto Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

MAY 1965

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LII

MAY 1965

NUMBER 5

CONTENTS

Staff Meets	
Sunday Services	4
Campus News	6
Farm and Trade News	9
School Room News	14
Honor Rolls	17
Meet the Staff	20
Letter from Governor	22
Sports	25
Strawberries	28

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
DAVID FLOYD

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
BILLY MOSER
DONALD LACKEY
PAUL JONES
JIMMY SMITH
ROGER TEER
DAVID HOLBROOK
RONNIE JENKINS
BUTCH McGALLIARD
JOHNNY DOLLARD

PRESSMEN
ROBERT BILLINGS
EDDIE LAND
VICTOR BARE

BINDERY
JESSE SMITH
BILL CLARK
KENNETH WOODY
EDDIE KIRK
ORVILLE ROBINSON
TONY MINK
FRANK ABSHIRE

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF MEETS AT JACKSON

On Friday April 9, 1965 the Administrative Staff of The North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction met at Jackson Training School. This group is composed of Commissioner Blaine M. Madison, the personnel from his office in Raleigh, and the superintendents from the seven schools in the system. A very special guest at this meeting was Mrs. C. L. Gilliatt, a member of the Board of Juvenile Correction. Other guest at this meeting were the academic principals from the seven schools and the social workers from some of the institutions. The principals and social workers were invited to this particular meeting to listen to reports that specifically concerned their departments.

While the group was gathering a brief social hour was held. Mrs. Bufford Hahn, Mrs. Sherman Lowder, Mrs. Ross Hooker and Mrs. Paul Mann, Cottage Counselors at Jackson, were hostesses for this period. The ladies served coffee, punch, and cookies.

After Mr. J. Frank Scott, Superintendent at Jackson, called the group to order Mr. Paul Lentz, Principal at Jackson, gave the invocation. Mr. Scott then extended greetings to the group and expressed his delight at having the meeting at Jackson. Following this Mr. J. Walter Bryan, Supervisor of Education, Mr. John L. Parrish, Principal at the Evaluation Center, and Mr. Lawrence H. Robinson Principal at Leonard Training School presented reports on their trip to Atlantic City. These men were in New Jersey to attend a meeting of The American Association of School Administrators. Approximately twenty-five thousand school personnel from all over the United States and some foreign countries attend this gathering. They hear outstanding speakers, have informal discussion groups, and talk about education in general. Their reports were informative and interesting.

A real highlight of the morning was the report by the group who had been to Topeka, Kansas to visit the Kansas Boys Industrial School. Mrs. Gilliatt had accompanied this group, and served as chairman of those reporting. Mr. Warren Ellis, Supervisor of Cottage Life, showed some slides taken on this trip and acquainted the group with the background of this journey. Mrs. Gilliatt introduced the other members who had been to KBIS. In turn the following spoke on one aspect of the visit to KBIS: Miss Reva Mitchell, Superintendent of Samaracand; Mrs. Dorethea Branch, So-

cial Worker at Dobbs Farm; Mr. E. V. English, Social Service Worker at Eastern Carolina Training School; Mr. Roosevelt Williams, Head Counselor at Leonard Training School and Mr. Hubert Harris, Chief Cottage Counselor at The Juvenile Evaluation Center. This trip to Topeka was beneficial to the seven persons who went as well as to those who were present for their reports. They were chiefly concerned with the way the program was administered at the Kansas Boys Industrial School as compared with the way the Correctional institutions in North Carolina are managed. This group discussed such subjects as the admittance program, the release program the overall administration, the recreation program. and the social and psychological program at the Kanas school. This report was well given as well as being well received. The other persons present asked numerous questions of this panel.

Miss Mae D. Holmes, Superintendent at Dobbs Farm, was the next speaker. Miss Holmes had been to a meeting of superintendents of institutions for girls. This meeting was held in Nashville, Tenn. It was interesting to note Miss Holmes had contact with some of the same personnel that our visitors to Kansas had met.

After this report by Miss Holmes, Mr. Scott adjourned the meeting to reconvene at the cafeteria. Mrs. Bost and her staff of boys and supervisors had prepared a delicious meal. The boys who served were almost perfect in their manners and looks.

At the luncheon Mr. William D. Clarke, Superintendent at Eastern Carolina Training School, gave a report on his recent trip to New York, where he attended a meeting of The National Training School Superintendents Association. Mr. Clark gave a brief description of the work that this group does. He also showed a picture taken of men there just to prove that he attended the sessions. Mr. Clark had the honor of being the Chairman of the group at some of their sessions.

Mr. Hoyt Sloop, Assistant Superintendent at Jackson prestnted a report that was of interest to all concerned. Mr. Sloop is chairman of a committee that has just received a grant to study "Objective Identification With Needs of Students." He outlined the work that his committee has done and something of the future plans.

Miss Holmes invited members of all the correctional institutions

to be her guests at the dedication of some new building at Dobbs Farm on April 25.

Mr. Madison thanked all those who made reports for representing North Carolina so well at the meeting that they attended. He also thanked the entire group for the work that is being done in all seven schools. He especially praised Mrs. Gilliatt for her continued interest in juvenile training in North Carolina.

This being the last business of the day the meeting was adjourned.

* * * *

Success is a ladder we cannot climb as long as we keep our hands in our pocket.

“Footprints in the sand of time” were not made by folks who stood still.

Many folks are confusing the “high cost of living” with the “cost of higher living.”

The three things most difficult to observe are: To keep a secret, to forget an injury, and to make good use of leisure.

Little things are like weeds- the longer we neglect them, the larger they grow.

He who has energy to root out vice, should go a step farther and plant virtue in its place.

Self- satisfaction is the short route to self-elimination.

Every human being is intended to have a character of his own.

Experience shows that success is due less to ability than to zeal.

There is no right way to do a wrong thing.

Sunday Services

William Clark

Our speaker for Sunday, May 9, was the Reverend J. M. Murchison from the First Presbyterian Church in Concord.

Dr. J. M. Murchison took his scripture from the Gospel of Luke, 19th chapter, verses 1-10. In these verses Mr. Murchison told us the story of a tax collector whose name was Zaccheus. Zaccheus was not liked by the people of Jericho because of his evil ways. He would collect more money than he was supposed to collect and he would use it for his own evil purposes. One day the news spread through Jericho that Jesus was going to ride through the city. Great multitudes of people were crowding in the street so they could get a glimpse of the man they had heard so much about. Among this multitude was Zaccheus who was so small, that he couldn't see over the heads of the people. To see, Zaccheus climbed up a tree and sat there to wait for Jesus. And as Jesus was passing the tree, he look-

ed up and saw Zaccheus and said to him "Zaccheus, make haste and come down, for I must abide at thy house. Zaccheus was so thankful that Jesus had noticed him, an evil person, that he would give half his riches to all the people he had stolen from.

This story illustrates to us that Jesus cares about poor people, rich people, and even evil people.

Reverend Murchison closed his sermon with a prayer.

—:—

The speaker for Sunday, May 16, was the Reverend T. C. Plexico from St. James Lutheran Church in Concord.

Mr. Plexico told us the story of a young boy, who from birth, had a terrible disease that there was no cure for. One day as the boy was sitting in an old maple chair out in the front yard, a neighbor was passing by and she happened to see the boy sitting there. She said "Where is your

mother, father, and brother?" The young boy said "My mother has a headache, my father has a cold and my brother has the mumps. I guess that I am the only one who is well." About two weeks later the young boy passed away from the disease. His mother kept the old maple rocking chair in the room that the boy had occupied. And from then on she called it the "Courage Chair."

From this beautiful story, Mr. Plexico told us that even in this age we can overcome the strongest and most powerful weakness that may try to overcome us. Mr. Plexico illustrated to us that if we have the sufficient amount of courage to overcome the world of evil, strife, and trouble there is hope for a more peaceful and secure life. Life with God in the Kingdom of Heaven.

Mr. Plexico closed his inspirational sermon with a prayer.

—:—

Our speaker for Sunday, May 30, was the Reverend Ernest Russell from McGill Street Baptist Church in Concord.

Mr. Russell took as the subject of his sermon, growing up. Mr. Russell told us that instead of growing up physically, mentally, and emotionally as we should, we are trying to cling to some small thing from our childhood to remind us of the happy days gone by. This means that we are taking a short-cut through life to avoid the problems and hardships that

we know we must face in the process of growing up, and that we are substituting such things as a baby bottle for a lipuer bottle. Mr. Russell tells us that it is useless to try to take a short-cut through life because sooner or later we will have to face the problems that we have been trying to avoid. The best thing that we can do is settle down and grow up physically, mentally, and emotionally and take God as our personal savior.

Mr. Russell closed his extremely inspirational sermon with a prayer.

—:—

A man may have more money than brains—but not for long.

We know a man who bought a business for a song and paid for it in notes.

An old truism was, "What goes up must come down." Now it goes up and stays up.

Dieting has been called the penalty for exceeding the feed limit.

Money may still talk, but today's dollar doesn't have cents enough to say much.

Many wise words are spoken in jest, but they don't compare with the number of foolish words spoken in earnest.

It's too bad we shall probably never know what brand of cigarettes was responsible for the manly courage and steady nerves of George Washington, Andrew Jackson, and Davy Crockett.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE TWO

The boys in the cottage have been fairly busy cleaning up around the cottage this month. We received five new boys this past month. Their names are Robert Vernon, John Pense, Jimmy Jackson, William Hewitt, and Jerry Simpson. We hope these boys will enjoy their stay in Cottage Two. We also have two boys going home in June. Their names are J.D. Carter and Henry Tudor.

We had a boy to win the Citizenship Award for 1965. His name is Billy Moser. We are proud of him and we hope that he lives up to this award.

The first week in May, Cottages One and Two went to Camp Spencer in Concord to clean up around the lake. Some of the boys cut weeds with slings while the others raked leaves. When we were finished with our work we received candy and drinks from Mr. Little, the supervisor of Camp Spencer. We will have the privilege of swimming in the lake this summer. We would like to thank Mr. Little along with Mr. Hahn and Mr. Hinson for making our trip possible.

The softball season has started and Cottage Two lost the first game to Cottage 11. We hope to do better in the coming season.

Billy Moser
Bill Clark

COTTAGE FOUR

This month in the cottage, boys have been working to improve the looks of the cottage. We have made two flower beds of stone behind the cottage. We are going to plant flowers. Both Mr. and Mrs. Cheek are helping us in making cottage four look better. We have received some new boys in the past few weeks and they are getting along fine. Some of the boys had birthdays recently so we had a party for all the boys. We would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Cheek for the party they gave the boys.

—Jimmy Sain
—Ted Speights

—:—

COTTAGE EIGHT

Mr. and Mrs. Henderson and the regular boys, Jackie Burnett, Eddie Kirk, Eddie Land and Perry Howard had a real nice trip Saturday P. M. May 29th. We left the school about 2 P. M. with our picnic lunch packed. We rode to Lake Norman and went to different points and then stopped by the Dam and the guide took us on a tour. It was real interesting. We saw lots of big fish below the Dam.

We then rode out on Highway 85 to the picnic rest area. We unpacked our lunch and enjoyed the supper very much. We had fried chicken, potato salad, tomatoes, and banana sandwiches, dill pickles,

pork and beans, cookies, banana cake and tea.

We enjoyed this meal very much since we were celebrating Mr. and Mrs. Henderson 34th Wedding Anniversary which is May 30 and Eddie Kirk's 17th birthday on May 31.

—Eddie Land

—Eddie Kirk

—:—

COTTAGE THIRTEEN HAS BIRTHDAY PARTY

Cottage 13 had a birthday party April 1. We started the party by having a balloon contest by seeing who could get the biggest balloon. Kermit Honeycutt won a prize for the biggest balloon. We had a contest to see who could get the most points in a scoring contest. We got one point for each person in our family, and five points for ever month that we had been here and five if we brushed our teeth today. Ronnie Welborn won by the most points and got a prize, then we played bingo. Robert Goings won first, Glen Wright won second, and Mike McCaw won the third prize in bingo. Then we ate. We had drinks, cake, sandwiches, peanuts, potato chips, and deviled eggs. Several of the boys received birthday gifts. We would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson very much for the party.

Kermit Honeycutt

David Suttle

COTTAGE FOURTEEN

Saturday May, 15, Mr. Grier Haddon of the Pritchard Memorial Church in Charlotte visited our cottage and showed us several films which the boys enjoyed very much. Later in the evening after supper we made some recordings on his tape recorder. We listened to some of his recordings he had made of the music from several motion pictures. Several of the movies the boys enjoyed were, "Abott and Costello meet Dr. Jekle and Mr. Hyde", "World 600", "Destry", and "The Summer Olympics". Mr. Haddon is one of the men we met on our trip to Lake Norman last month. He promised us he would come back to see us again and he did. He plans on being a T.V. or Radio announcer. He recently had a job at a T.V. station in Maimi, Florida.

He plans to come back and see us again in June. We will be delighted to see him again and would like to thank him very much for being especially nice to the boys in Cottage 14.

—David Holbrook

—John Dollard

—:—

COTTAGE FIFTEEN

On May the third one of our boys, Howard Hopkins received a trophy with his name engraved on it, and \$10.00. given by the Colonial Dames. Earh year these ladies give three citizenship awards to three

students who have made good during his stay at Jackson.

Eleven boys celebrated their birthday at a party given in their honor the 6th of May. Their names are Victor Bare, Kenneth Wilson, Howard Hopkins, Ray Eudy, Billy Wood, Ronnie Trest, Steve Worley James Huffman, David Mitchel, Cecil Norris, Phillip Moffett.

We played out door games. Horse shoe pitching was our first to see who would win the three gifts we had. Tooth paste, and chewing gum were given for prizes in the balloon blowing contest, sock and potato races.

Then we came in and had a shower and changed to clean clothes. Mrs. Peck had the tables all set ready for us to be served. Salted peanuts, potato chips, R. C.s and a big birthday cake were our refreshments. Each boy received a comb.

One of our boys is trying out for the Order of the Arrow in his scouting program. His name is Ronnie Trent

We have been busy getting our flowers buds ready. Also setting out a few plants.

We have finished our Spring house cleaning. Mr. and Mrs. Peck are getting ready for a weeks vacation. We hope they have a nice trip. We will be looking forward to their return.

We want to thank Mr. and Mrs. Peck for planning such a nice party Also Mr. Ervin and his boys for the pretty birthday cake.

CAFETERIA GETS NEW EQUIPMENT

On April 29 and 30 the kitchen at the cafeteria received some beautiful, as well as useful, new equipment. Mr. Burris and Mr. VonCannon and their boys worked hard installing the stoves, dishwasher and deep fat fryer. Included in the new items were 1 Toastmaster Double Deck Oven, that will greatly aid in baking. For frying in pans on top of the stoves 2 Toastmaster Ranges were installed. To complete the cooking process 1 Toastmaster Deep Fat Fryer was put into use. For the boys who put the finishing touches on the meals, the dishwashers, 1 new Hobart Dish Washer will now be used.

This new equipment is all electric, thermostatic controlled, thus able to do a more efficient job than the old items that were taken out. The new dishwasher is quite a "gadget." It is classified as a two tank washer with an electric booster of 125 KW's. This heats the water to between 185 and 190 degrees for the final rinsing.

It will be hard for the new stoves to improve the quality of the food served at the cafeteria, but Mrs. Bost, her staff of employess, and the boys who work in the cafeteria will no doubt have an easier time of feeding the population at Jackson.

—:—

LOCAL N C E A MEETS

On Saturday afternoon May 22

the Jackson Training School unit of the N C E A had a picnic at Camp Spencer. Through the generosity of Mr. Frank Liske the camp was made available to the teachers and their spouses and children. A total of thirty persons attended. Mr. Homer Faggart, Textile Supervisor, started things off with a bang by catching a three (?) pound bass. Not to be outdone Mr. Thorne, English, Mr. Troutman, Math, and Mr. Burr Shoe shop- Barber shop Supervisor tried their hands at fishing. Only Mr. Burr exhibited any skill as he landed one that was as big, or bigger, than Mr. Faggart's. Some of the other men did catch a few small bream.

Naturally, the high light of the day was the eating part. Under the expert supervision of Mr. Lentz and Mr. Wentz the crowd was served delicious charcoal cooked hamburgers with all the trimmings. As no prizes were given for the biggest fish caught, likewise no prizes were awarded to the biggest eaters. The crowd seemed to enjoy the outing as some of the members are already planning for another such event in the fall.

—:—

CITIZENSHIP AWARDS

On Monday, May 3, 1965, the boys of Jackson Training School were presented a citizenship program sponsored by the Cabarrus County Committee, Colonial Dames of America in North Carolina.

The program started with David Autry conducting the devotions and the audience sang "America". Then Mr. Scott introduced our guests.

Mrs. Harris Nierenberg chairman, introduced us to Concorde's Young Man of the Year, Mr. James Goodman, who was the speaker of the evening. Mr. Goodman told us the true meaning of a citizen and he told us that we must be willing to help others.

At the conclusion of this address Mr. Goodman presented the awards to the three boys who had met the requirements for the Citizenship Awards. They were J. W. Cain of cottage 5, Howard Hopkins of Cottage 15, and Billy Moser of Cottage 2. Each of the boys received trophy with ten dollar bill inside.

Next, the audience stood and sang "Somebody Did a Golden Deed". Then Mr. Liske closed the program for us.

We would like to thank the Cabarrus County Committee, Colonial Dames of America in North Carolina for making this Citizenship Program possible.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

FARM

We have been clipping all the pastures and saving all of the hay. We are about through planting

corn. We have a real good stand of cotton and have planted about 15 acres of soy beans for seed. We have picked around 3,000 quarts of strawberries. We had an extra good crop of sugar peas. It was necessary to freeze a good many of them. We also froze a number of quarts of strawberries. We've had all of the spring onions we could eat. The lettuce has been real good. We had lots of raddishes to eat, but were suspecting that the warm weather will put an end to this vegetable we have enjoyed so much. In about 10 days we will have all the cabbage we can eat. We know what the next crop will be after this good rain we're hoping to get soon.

—Mr. Query

—:—

BAKERY

We have been working harder this month than we did last month. We made some do-nuts, and have been making ice cream also. We had a boy to go home this month. His name was Jerry Hughes. We hope he is getting along, and hope he has good luck. We have been cleaning up and have been making Ginger Bread.

—Eddie Brewer
—William Holder

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

The boys in the plumbing shop have been very busy this month

putting a new dish washer in the cafeteria. We have also been taking the old stoves out of the cafeteria and putting new ones back in. We also installed a new gas tank at the machine shop. We have also been fixing the septic tank at the dairy.

—Donnie Dement
—Larry Freeman

—:—

BARBER SHOP

The boys at the barber shop cut quite a few haircuts this month, the total count was 499. Allmond cut 90, Barker 89, Gautier 70, Chappel 68, Harris 20, Branch 90. There was a boy to go home this month, his name was Larry Oliver. We hope Larry will adust well. We also recieved three new boys, their names are Jimmy Jackson, Richard Sheffield, and Mike Postell.

—Johnny Barker
—Donnie Allmond

—:—

SHOE SHOP

The boys in the shoe shop have been working very hard this month. We have fixed altogether, 350 shoes. We have had one boy to go home last month, his name is Jerry Burgin.

We have had a new boy to come in the shoe shop recently, his name is Jack Haney. We hope he will like his new trade while he is here.

— Raymond Kemp

LAUNDRY

The Laundry boys have been working very hard this month. We have been washing and pressing clothes. There were three boys who got a citation this month for doing good work. Their names are Stanley Hannah, Richard Elledge and Ronald Whitesides. We would like to thank Mr. Joe for giving us the citation.

—Ronald Whitesides

—:—

PAINT SHOP

The paint shop boys have been busy this month painting the Autens cottage for Mr. Cameron to move in. He is going to get married the first of June. We have put new screens in all the cottages. We painted the house that Mr. and Mrs. Auten are going to move in.

— Paul Scarboro

— Carlyle Waters

—:—

OFFICE

The boy's at the office have been keeping the office nice and we are real busy on Wed. and Saturdays and we are getting a lot of new boys, and on the first of each month we have more visitors than any other time.

We are trying to keep our furniture in tip top condition. It is real nice.

— Cavey York

— Marvin Growley

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

The work has been going on as usual in the Purchasing Department and Storeroom. We bought two new ranges, a double deck oven, a deep fat fryer and a new dishwasher for the cafeteria. The boiler at the greenhouse went to pieces, so we went to Raleigh to get a replacement for it. The new boiler is to be oil fixed and will be quite an improvement over the old one.

Glodolia Biscuit company gave us over 400 cases of biscuits for the boys. The boys are enjoying them greatly. We all appreciate the change in the menu.

On Monday the 17th of May, we went to Salisbury and picked up a load of margarine, rolled wheat, flower, lard, powdered milk, corn meal, and cheese. As you can see we have been very busy for the last several weeks.

—Mr. Cress

—:—

BARN FORCE

We haven't been too busy this month because Mr. Faggart has sold some of the hogs. Most of the boys have had to help plant this year but we don't care because we enjoy the harvest. Our slaughtering has been cut down because of the loss of hogs. We got a new boar from Eastern Carolina not long ago. There are four boys on Mr. Fraggart's line in the morning and four in the evening.

—Sammy Simmons

PRINT SHOP

The boys in the Print Shop have been working very hard this past month getting the May Uplift out. We have two new boys in the Print Shop this month. Their names are Tony Mink and Eddie Land. We have one boy to go home next month. His name is James Carter.

The press boys have been very busy running off C. T. Forms (correction and training) on the press for Jackson and other training schools. They have also been running off envelopes for Raleigh. We had a boy in the Print Shop to win the Citizenship Award for 1965. His name is Billy Moser. We are proud of him and we hope that he will be a good citizen the rest of the time he is here.

—Bill Clark
—Billy Moser

—:—

GYM

In the gym classes the boys have been playing outside learning the fundamentals of softball, the different batting stances, how to bunt, and so forth.

The cottage competition will be played in a "round robin tournament" as was the basketball tournament. There will be two softball fields to play on this season, which will allow the softball season to move along faster.

When a cottage is sent out for a period of a week or two the game will be postponed until a later date.

Donald Lackey
David Holbrook

CAFETERIA

This month we have been very busy at the cafeteria, preparing food for the staff, guests and boys. We had luncheon for the cattle breeders association and they seem to enjoy it very much.

We also had some new appliances installed, they were dishwasher, two stoves, one double oven, and a deep fryer. We really needed them, and we are glad to have them.

We are proud that one of our boys won the citizen ship award. His name is Howard Hopkins. He has done a good job in the cafeteria.

David Autry
Harold Warrn

—:—

INFIRMARY

The Infirmary boys have been sent out so Mrs. Mullis and Mrs. Eiller can have a vacation. Mrs. Mullis went on vacation May 17 and will return May 24. Then Mrs. Eiller will go on vacation May 24 and will return May 31. I hope that both of them have a very nice time while on vacation.

— Jerry Poole

—:—

YARD FORCE

We have been very busy this past month setting out new plants for use on campus during the summer. Our Pansey, and Roses have unusual beauty for this spring. We sewed new grass around the administration building and it has

come up very beautiful. We are keeping busy cutting grass on various parts of the campus

— Robert Smith

—:—

MACHINE SHOP

The boys in the machine shop have been working pretty hard. We have been working on Mr. Sloop's state car, we put a fuel pump on it. We had one boy to go home this month, he was Karl Bullock. We are having four boys to go home in May.

—Roland Watts

—Billy Ray Lovette

—Joesph Houser

—:—

COTTON MILL

We have four new boys assigned to the Textile plant there names are Randy Ballew, James Thomas Tony Lockamy and Mike Riley. We had one boy to go home his name was Dwight Braswell.

We have about 2,000 pounds of cloth to have dyed for shirts, bed spreads and pajamas.

The boys are drawing in a new warp for one of the big looms.

Cotton Mill Boys

—:—

LIBRARY

The library boys haven't been too busy this month. We had a boy to go home last month. He sure was a good library boy. We wish him the best of luck in his work at

at home. We got a new boy to take his place, his name is Harold Lee. He does his work well. I think Mrs. Liske does a fine job teaching boys the work of the library. She is a very patient women.

We would also like to encourage all boys to look at their cottage and bring all overdue books without cards back to the library.

We would appreciate it a lot.

Eddy Ghant

—:—

DAIRY

The dairy boys are very much interested in some judging classes of cows that have been chosen for different vocational groups in the county and eight other county district. There were three groups of young men at three different dates who came to judge cows. We chose a group of high proudding milk cows as one group to be "placed" on production. One group was chosen to be placed on dairy type and a group of heifers.

We enjoy grooming these cows for the judging contest. We learn how to place cows also by working with the ones that are chosen by more experienced men. We see how they place them in 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th places and also see the reason for placing one above another.

We have gotten eight cows from Cherry Hospital, Goldsboro, N. C. and we feel they will help us

in milk production.

All the boys in the dairy are doing good work, but we will mention one that is doing good work in the milk house. James Corell pumps milk from the hulk tank to the pasturizer, pastrurizes it and helps fill bottles at the bottle filler. He also washes up milkers, strainers and milk cans each morning.

—:—

SEWING ROOM

In the sewing room this month we have been sewing aprons and sheets. We sewed 200 sheets and 250 aprons. We also sewed strips out of blue scrap material to weave rugs. The new boys are learning how to weave rugs. We also sewed 900 hand towels.

In handicrafts we drew pictures and colored them with colored pencils. We also drew pictures and covered them with crushed, colored egg shells.

We got a game from Mr. Scott it is a Badmitten Set. We appreciate it very much. All the boys enjoyed playing the game.

Randall Preslar

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL "B"

The boys in Special B class had 4 very attractive Easter Bulletin boards. Our classroom work that we

put on the bulletin boards consisted of sentences and stories about Easter.

We enjoyed very much drawing tulips, colored chicks, and ducks.

—:—

SPECIAL "C"

The boys in Mrs. Liske's class have just finished the Geography study of life on King Williams Island within the Artic circle. This island is quite small but we met some of the most interesting people in pretending we visited there. We found out that the Eskimo people are very honest and happy. They have very little, and yet they are a funloving race. No keys are needed on this island because no Eskimo will take or bother anything that does not belong to him

We were in the land of the Mid-Night Sun. And what a glorious sight to see the Northern Light! Think of building an igloo in an hour large enough for a family of six. We could mention many wonderful sights.

Our trip was so enjoyable that we wished that we could have stayed longer and heard just one more story about this beautiful North Land.

—Class "C" in Education

—:—

SPECIAL "D"

We're studing in our Social Studies how manufacturing in New England Section is. We learned that

in early Colonial time that they had many small ships to come and go.

Our language class is studying singulars and plurals, verbs, and how to use them.

Our Arithmetic class is learning fractions and long division.

We're glad to welcome some new boys. Jerry Simpson, Ted Cook, Jerry Autry, and Harold Turner.

FIFTH GRADE

We have several new boys who are trying to get adjusted to our class. Several boys have gone home recently. In our health class we have been studying about our nervous system, and about our lungs.

In our Social Studies class we are studying about new kinds of products made in the South, and how these effects our living habits. We are studying letter formation

In our reading class there are several boys who can read accurately

In our math we are trying to learn fractions.

We have one boy going home this month, he is Roland Watts.

SPECIAL "A"

The boys in Mrs. Bryants room have been learning to write letters. We have also been working very hard on spelling and reading.

On May 21 Mr. Scott brought a group of students who are being

trained in case work. They were interested in what we were doing. We enjoyed having them very much.

SIXTH GRADE SOCIAL STUDIES

In Social Studies we decided to leave Europe and Asia and go to the South Pacific. Since Australia is the largest and most important land in the South Pacific we began a study of it. One of the first sentences in the book about Australia was, "This is a strange animal." We found this to be true as we read about the kangaroos, the dingno, which is a dog, the koala bears and, maybe the strangest of all, the duck bill platapus. Also we read about strange people. Some of the natives of central Australia are not far advanced from the ways of the cave man. We know that Australia grows many sheep and cattle. They do not call their cattle farm ranches, but they are known as "stations". We talked about a city named Perth where the people left their lights on in their houses so the astronauts could see them as they passed over.

8 B HISTORY

The students in 8 B have been studying about the period after the war between the states, how great industries were being built. We have studied how steel was being put to use and how Andrew

Carnegie built the greatest steel industry in the world.

The leading genius in the business of petroleum was New York - born John D. Rockefeller. He organized the Standard Oil Company.

We have been studying about corporations, and how it becomes a widely used form of business organizations. About how large stores were being built all over the United States to sell the goods that were being produced.

We also learned how Trusts were formed to prevent or reduce business competition.

—Bobby Billings

—:—

Ninth Grade SPELLING

I enjoy spelling in the school. It helps for me to have a good vocabulary and understand the words. The understanding of words and their spelling is necessary to achieve one's goal in life. These tests we take are, or may be, of vital importance when we start out on the road ahead.

There are millions of words in the dictionary that we know only a little about. I look upon learning these words as a challenge rather than a hindrance to my knowledge.

In spelling we learn such words as "archives" "quasi," and "incriminate." Unless you are a Ninth or Tenth grade student, you would not understand what these words

are or how to spell them. The only way you could have known was for you to have an advanced vocabulary. Spelling helps one to pick out words to say to others. The words that you say may make you seem important to some one with a limited vocabulary.

I hope that you like learning to spell as much as I do. With good teachers it is not impossible to do so.

John Dollard

—:—

NINTH GRADE CIVICS

In Civics class we have started outlining The Constitution of The United States. We have already studied and had tests on the first three articles. It is most interesting to read and to be able to really understand the constitution. The original language is not like we use today, but after we study a section, think through it and have it explained to us we feel that we really know what it is all about. We have just started reading Article Four. This article has to do with states rights and the rights of citizens among the various states.

—:—

Considering all the recent happenings, it's plain man's next challenge is the conquest of space-parking space, that is.

The dog has many friends because the wag was put in his tail instead of his tongue.

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Terry Carver
Daryl Ingle
Jesse Smith
John Williamson

COTTAGE NO 2

Floyd Darnell
Wade Gautier
William Moser

COTTAGE NO. 3

William Branch
David Gaskey

COTTAGE NO. 4

Gary Auman
David Autry
Jimmy Sain
Larry Thomason

COTTAGE NO. 5

John Cain
Danny Johnson
Paul McLaughlin
Clyde Phillips

COTTAGE NO. 6

Reid Stamper

Dicky McLaughlin

COTTAGE NO. 7

Sammy Edwards
Jimmy Pugh
Ronald Teesateskie

COTTAGE NO. 8

Jackie Burnette
Perry Howard
Eddie Kirk

COTTAGE NO. 9

Darrell Campbell
Carl Patterson
Roy Rogers
Dale Sweet
Herman Scott
Harold Warren

COTTAGE NO. 10

Ralph Cook
Steve Gunter
Arthur Johnson
Richard Robinson

COTTAGE NO. 11

Nelson Gibson
Timothy Harding

COTTAGE NO. 13

Douglas Anderson

David Maness
 James Quick
 Orville Robinson
 Jerry Starnes
 Melvin Swink
 Ronald Welborn

COTTAGE NO. 14

Charles Dickens
 Johnny Dollard
 David Holbrook
 Keith Price
 Kermit Riffle
 Larry Sherlin
 Steve Stalls
 Steve Wadkins
 Calvin York

COTTAGE NO. 15

Charles Cavanaugh
 Joseph Peterson
 Steve Worley

COTTAGE NO. 17

Gary Greene
 Gary Lingle
 Fred Moore
 Granville McLean

TRADE HONOR ROLL

PRINT SHOP

J. D. Carter
 Billy Moser
 Victor Bare
 Johnny Dollard
 David Holbrook
 Donald Lackey
 Bill Clark
 Roger Teer
 Jimmy Smith

Jesse Smith
 Robert Billings
 Ronald Jenkins

PAINT SHOP

Clyde Shook
 Paul Scarbrough
 Thomas Gore
 Carlye Waters

TEXTILE PLANT

Alex Goodman
 James Beheler
 Sammy Edwards
 John Hall
 Donald Hunt
 James Quick
 Dennis Walker
 Carl Carter
 Daryle Ingle
 James Thomas
 Tony Messer
 Ronnie Mullis
 Melvin Swink
 Tony Lockemy
 Archie Adams

LAUNDRY

Ronnie Whitesides
 Jerry Baugess
 Steve Gunter
 James Davis
 Vertus McGraw
 Terry Dancy
 Stanley Hannah
 Richard Elledge
 Wayne Huffman
 Archie McGraw
 Dan Michaëls
 Richard Slagle

YARD FORCE

Donald Elledge
 Robert Smith
 Randle Hunt
 Tommy Bolding
 Danny Johnson
 Dicky McLaughlin
 Freddy Williams
 Larry Sherlin
 Gary Sherlin

CAFETERIA

Lynn Honeycutt
 Arthur Johnson
 Steve Stalls
 Ray Pinion
 Keith Price
 Timothy Harding
 John Barefeld
 Tommy Mintz
 Eugene Garren
 Robert Gaydon
 David Autry
 Harold Warren
 Stacy Scott
 Roy Rogers
 Don McMinn
 Barry Priddy
 Jerry Stamper
 Tommy Sutton
 Steve Parker
 James Roland
 Tommy Walker
 Richard McLaughlin
 Levi Burgess
 Nelson Gibson
 George Bost

DAIRY

Kenneth Wilson

Charles Cavanah
 Joseph Peterson
 David Mitchell
 Ray Eudy
 Curley Land
 Donald Bost

FARM

Wade Starnes
 Harold Blackman
 John Cain
 David Maness
 Ted Cook
 Donnie Parker

CARPENTER SHOP

Terry Price
 Randy Ollis
 Marion Jefferys

PLUMBING SHOP

Donnie Dement
 Donald Thompson
 James Van Huss
 Terry Carver
 Ronnie Welborn
 Jerry Martin



When both the speaker and the audience are confused, the speech is "profound".

A vacation is something you take when you can't take what your taking.

How can a rumor get around so fast when it doesn't have a leg to stand on?

Remember, these trying times will be the "good old days" in just a few years.

MEET THE STAFF OF JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

MR. JAMES F. CALDWELL

On July 1, 1946 Mr. James F. Caldwell came to the academic Department at Jackson as a teacher. This makes him the oldest teacher in point of service, with almost nineteen years in the class room.

Mr. Caldwell was born in South Carolina where he attended and graduated from Hickory Grove High School, Yorke County, in 1926. Mr. Caldwell pursued his formal education by attending Erskine College, Due West, South Carolina. He graduated from Erskine in 1932 with an A. B. degree and a teacher's certificate.

His first teaching job was in a one room school just across the South Carolina line from Kings Mountain, N. C. Here, as he tells it he was teacher, principal and janitor with twenty three pupils enrolled in seven grades. After this experience he was ready for any teaching position that might come open. For the next seven years Mr. Caldwell taught at various schools in South Carolina and Georgia. In 1940 he became the principal of a Junior High School in Georgia. He held this position for three years. In 1943 he came to work in a shell plant in Charlotte doing defense work. With the war nearing its end Mr. Caldwell returned to his first love, teaching. He came to nearby Hartsell School in September 1944. While at Hartsell he not only taught, but he also coached some of the athletic teams. Among former athletes Mr. Caldwell numbers Gene Verbal who later played major league baseball, and Bill Ford who later played professional baseball. Gene Verbal now is in the grocery bussneis near Jackson, while Bill Ford is a teacher and coach at Concord High School. Mr. Caldwell stayed at Hartsell until he came to Jackson.

When Mr. Caldwell came to Jackson the classes were not departmentalized. Mr. Caldwell took over the teaching chores of the seventh grade. When departmentalization came into effect he taught Language Arts to the boys in the 6th through the 10th grades. In 1959 Mr. Caldwell started teaching one of the special education classes.

In 1946 Mr. Caldwell not only taught school he also did relief work at several of the cottages. He eventually became the relief man at cottage 1. Now he still does some relief work at Cottage 17. Mr. Caldwell

has been presented a fifteen year certificate by the Board of Juvenile Correction.

Away from Jackson Mr. Caldwell is a family man. He owns his home not far from the school. He is married to the former Miss Miriam Benfield. To this marriage has been born three children, Jimmy, who will graduate from Harrisburg High School before this is printed, Mary Ann and David, both students at Harrisburg. For a hobby Mr. Caldwell raises strawberries and scupernongs. His friends will tell you that he is very generous with his offers to "come pick." Mr. Caldwell has other outside activities. For many years he has been a solicitor for the Community Chest Drive. He is a member of the Harrisburg Boosters Club, rarely missing an event at the school. Mr. Caldwell is a member of the Associated Reformed Presbyterian Church in Concord. He serves his church as an Elder and has taught the Men's Bible Class for 20 years. Mr. Caldwell has recently been appointed a Neighborhood Boy Scout Commissioner.

With his varied background Mr. Caldwell has a variety of stories to tell. One of his favorites concerns a graduation day at a small school where he was teaching. According to Mr. Caldwell this school was so far out in the country that, during this solemm occasion, a "pole cat" walked in the door, down the center aisle and out a hole in the wall. As the old saying goes, "that should be good enough to quit on," so thus we will end our story about the veteran teacher of Jackson.

* * * *

Little progress can be made by merely attempting to repress what is evil; our great hopes lie in developing what is good.

There is nothing like undeserved praise for putting human beings in a good temper. Praise not only pretends that we are better than we are; it may help to make us better than we are.

A man only understands that of which he has already the beginnings in himself.

When we look at what we want and then compare that with what we have, we shall be unhappy. When we think of what we deserve, then of what we have, we shall thank God.

Tears are the softening showers which cause the seed of Heaven to spring up in human hearts.

PRINT SHOP BOYS RECEIVE LETTER FROM GOVERNOR MOORE

On Thursday May 6, 1965 Mr. Robert Reading, Printing Instructor, and the boys in the Print Shop, were presented a letter from Governor Dan K. Moore. The letter was originally addressed to Commissioner Madison, but he very thoughtfully presented it to the print shop.

In an address to the North Carolina General Assembly on February 4, 1965 Governor Moore made reference to the students in the correctional schools by quoting the following:

“Proper guidance and incentive also must be given to our boys and girls who have violated the law. Outstanding progress has been made in our correction and training institutions. But nothing should be left undone to give these youngsters the opportunity to learn, to develop, and to re-enter society as responsible young men and women.”

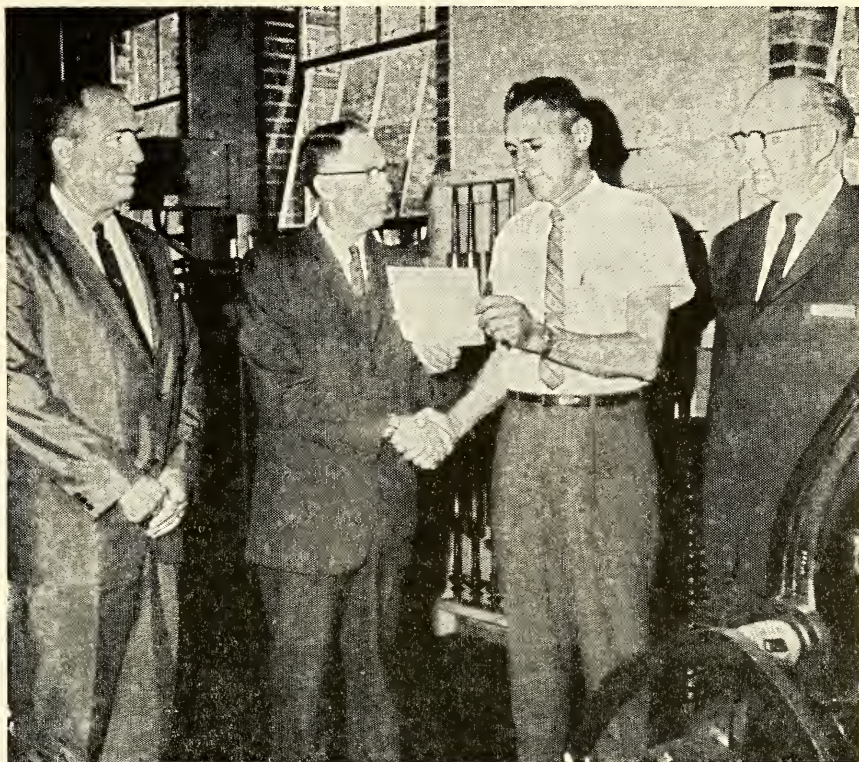
The boys in the printing class used this quote as the main item in preparing a brochure. When Governor Moore saw the brochure he felt that he would like to compliment those responsible for its publication. He wrote the following letter to Commissioner Madison:

April 20, 1965

Mr. Blaine M. Madison
Commissioner of Juvenile Correction
119 Mansion Park Building
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Madison:

Thank you for sending me the pamphlet prepared and printed by the Vocational Printing class at Jackson Training School. It is certainly an excellent piece of work, and I am happy that they reprinted my statement on correction and rehabilitation.



Left to right: Paul W. Lentz, Principal, Blaine M. Madison, Commissioner, N. C. Board of Juvenile Correction, Robert L. Readling, Printing Instructor, and J. Frank Scott, Superintendent, Jackson Training School.

As I said in the statement, outstanding progress has been made in our correction and training institutions, but nothing should be left undone to give these youngsters the opportunity to learn, to develop, and to re-enter society as responsible young men and women.

Please extend to them my compliments on their work in the vocational printing class.

With best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

Dan Moore

In a brief ceremony held in the print shop Commissioner Madison presented the letter to Mr. Readling and the boys in the print shop. It is hoped that the letter will serve as an incentive to the boys in the printing class now, to do even better work, and to those boys who will follow in years to come, it will be an inspiration to them to work to their capacity.

Prior to the presentation Jimmy Floyd conducted a short devotional period. Mr. Paul Lentz, Principal, praised the work of Mr. Readling and the boys under his supervision. Mr. J. Frank Scott, Superintendent, closed the meeting with a few appropriate statements concerning the work of Mr. Readling and the work done in the Printing Department.

Other than those already named, all the boys that work in the print shop were present for this occasion. Also on hand were several employees from Jackson, as well as some of the personnel from the Raleigh Office.

* * * *

Liberty is not handed down like the family silver but must be fought for and won by each new generation.

Patience is the possession of great souls.

Brain service can be bought. Lip service can be hired. But heart service is the kind you pay in coin of appreciation, kindness, and consideration.

Before you flare up at anyone's faults, take time to count ten--ten of your own.

There's no harm in having nothing to say. Just try not to say it out loud.

Do not wait for extraordinary opportunities for good actions, but make use of common situations. A long-continued walk is better than a short flight.

S P O R T S

SOFTBALL

Johnny Dollard

Saturday May 15, the softball season got underway here at Jackson with Cottage Two playing Cottage Eleven, Cottage Fourteen playing Cottage Seven, and Cottage Three playing Cottage Thirteen. There will be two fields this year. The field beside the Cannery will be called field One. The field behind the new school will be field Two. This means more games can be played. It also means more time for competition among the Cottages. There have also been new backstops built at each field. We also have some new ball equipment which gives us a better playing chance. There are also other fields that can be used including the new school's ballfield.

COTTAGE FOURTEEN CRAWLS PAST COTTAGE SEVEN

The second game was a very exciting one with neither team more than one run ahead at each half inning. The final score was 7 — 6.

COTTAGE FOURTEEN

	AB	R	H	RBI
L. Sherlin CF	4	0	1	0
Williard C	1	1	1	0
Mink RF	4	0	0	0
Huffman SS	4	0	4	3
G. Sherlin 3B	3	0	0	0
Davis 1B	3	0	0	0
Dollard LF	3	3	3	0
Holbrook 2B	3	1	2	3
Riffle P	2	0	0	1
Freeman 3B (PH)	3	2	2	0
Totals	30	7	13	7

COTTAGE SEVEN

	AB	R	H	RBI
Lackey P	4	1	2	0
Ghant 1B	4	1	2	1
Holder 2B	3	0	1	0
Smith SS	2	0	0	1
Pugh 3B	4	1	2	1
Lee C	4	0	1	1
Sheffield LF	3	1	2	0
Edwards CF	4	1	2	1
Teesateskie RF	2	1	1	1
Totals	30	6	13	6

COTTAGE FIFTEEN JUMPS BY NUMBER FOUR

On that hot day May 22, Cottage 15 getting sent in just last night won over number 4 with a score of 5 - 3. For a while it looked like Four's day but Fifteen came to win.

COTTAGE FIFTEEN					COTTAGE FOUR				
	AB	R	H	RBI		AB	R	H	RBI
Wilson C	2	0	0	0	Hutchens P	3	1	3	1
Mitchell P	3	1	2	0	Autry C	3	0	0	0
Norris 1B	3	1	2	1	Christenbury 2B	3	1	1	1
Eudy 2B	3	1	1	0	Duncan 1B	3	0	0	0
Trent SS	2	1	2	2	Bost SS	3	0	2	0
Morrow 3B	2	0	1	1	Price 3B	3	0	2	1
Bare LF	2	0	0	0	Thomas LF	3	0	1	0
Sink CF	2	0	0	0	Sain CF	2	0	1	0
Correll RF	2	1	1	1	Johnson RF	2	1	2	0
Pinion (PH)	1	0	1	0	Totals	25	3	12	3
Totals	22	5	10	5					

COTTAGE TEN SQUEEZES BY NUMBER NINE

Cottage Nine came out strong in the top of the Fifth with several players scoring runs almost to even the score. The final score was 5 - 4.

COTTAGE NINE					COTTAGE TEN				
	AB	R	H	RBI		AB	R	H	RBI
Patterson C	3	1	1	0	Cook SS	3	1	0	0
Warren P	3	1	2	1	Bolding 2B	2	0	1	1
Stokes 1B	3	0	0	0	James CF	2	1	0	0
Sweet 2B	3	0	0	0	Sutton C	2	1	1	0
Jones SS	2	0	0	0	Greer LF	2	0	1	1
Dancy 3B	2	0	1	0	Poteet RF	2	1	1	1
Havis RF	2	1	1	1	Callahan 1B	2	0	0	0
Adams CF	2	1	1	2	Gunter P	2	1	0	0
Wiles LF	2	0	0	0	Anderson 3B	2	0	1	2
Totals	22	4	6	4	Totals	19	5	5	5

THIRTEEN SLIPS BY NUMBER THREE

The first game in the B League was between Cottage Three and Thirteen. Final total was 8 - 6 in favor of Cottage Thirteen.

COTTAGE THREE					COTTAGE THIRTEEN				
	AB	R	H	RBI		AB	R	H	RBI
Sommerset 2B	3	2	1	1	Kilby 3B	3	0	1	0

Hammock 1B	3	0	1	0	Leonard C	3	0	0	1
Jim Johnson LF	3	1	3	2	Wright RF	3	1	1	1
J. Johnson SS	3	0	1	0	Welborn P	2	1	0	1
Branch C	2	0	1	1	Suttle 2B	3	1	0	0
Davis RF	3	0	0	0	Mullis 1B	3	1	1	1
Elledge 3B	3	2	2	0	Woods SS	3	2	2	1
Parker CF	3	0	0	0	Michael CF	3	1	0	1
Driver P	3	1	3	2	Swink LF	3	0	0	1
Totals	26	6	12	6	Totals	25	7	5	7

COTTAGE ELEVEN GETS SECOND WIN

It was a hot day and there was firey pitching going on by both teams. Cottage 11 won it in the third inning with 4 runs. The final score was 6 - 2.

COTTAGE ELEVEN

	AB	R	H	RBI
Parker C	3	1	1	0
Billings SS	3	1	2	1
Harding LF	3	1	0	0
Floyd 3B	3	1	0	2
Wallace 2B	3	1	0	2
Jones RF	2	0	0	0
Whitesides CF	2	0	0	1
Eads P	2	0	0	0
Brown 1B	2	0	0	0
Totals	23	5	3	7

COTTAGE FOURTEEN

	AB	R	H	RBI
G. Sherlin C	3	0	1	0
York LF	3	1	0	0
Dollard LF	3	1	0	0
Huffman SS	3	0	0	0
L. Sherlin CF	3	0	3	0
Davis 1B	3	0	1	0
Mink RF	3	0	0	0
Holbrook 2B	3	0	0	0
Riffle P	2	0	1	0
Totals	26	2	6	0

* * * *

Great occasions do not make heroes—they simply acknowledge them.

Nothing is easier than finding fault. No talent, no selfdenial, no brains, no character, are required to set up in the grumbling business.

If you can't be thankful for what you receive, be thankful for what you escape.

The measure of a man's life is the well spending of it, and not the length.

He that has the truth in his heart need never fear the want of persuasion on his tongue.

The first thought in the morning and the last thought at night are marked on your face and the set of your shoulders.

"OH BOY, STRAWBERRIES!"

Another name for the month of May is "Strawberry Time", and it is a particular season that is looked forward to and enjoyed to the fullest here at Jackson.

It has been estimated that our plants will produce around 4000 quarts of berries this year over a period of about three weeks. Each patch will be picked over three or four times and will be gathered every other day or three times a week.

Strawberry is the common name for genus *Fragaria* comprising about 20 species of the rose family. These hardy perennials are grown throughout the United States and in most parts of Canada and Alaska. Cultivated since about the 15th or 16th century in European gardens, the strawberry was not as popular as a fruit as it is today until the development of the Hovey seedling around Boston in 1840. This experiment was responsible for the increasing interest in the improvement of the plants and a much greater demand on the American market.

Present day varieties are in constant progress of improvement and such names as Fairfax,, Catskill, Magoon, Klondike, Green Mountain, Tennessee Beauty, Albritton and Pocahontas, are familiar to most strawberry growers. The varieties used here at Jackson this year are Fairfax, Pocahontas and Tennessee Beauty. The species, Earlbelle, is the new variety being introduced here for next years crop.

Most people think of the strawberry as just a beautiful red berry with a delicious flavor, but nutrition specialist have found that just one cup of freshly picked strawberries contain enough vitamin C for a full day's quota, as well as some other vitamins and yeids only 5 calories per cup. It is an established fact that vitamin C cannot be stored in the body, so a fresh supply is needed daily to aid in healing wounds, keeping gums healthy, strenghtning blood vessels and helping in the prevention of colds and other infections in the body.

Studies by nutrition experts have found that diets of teen-agers and adults are most lacking in this vitamin.

One of the secrets to good wholesome strawberries is quick processing. The precious vitamin C is lost quickly if capped and left exposed to air. Whole berries should be stored unwashed and uncapped in a

container in the refrigerator until time for use and then processed as quickly as possible. More vitamin C will be absorbed by the body if eaten whole rather than sliced or crushed, because there is less exposure to air.

We would guess that this fruit rates near the top in popularity, right along side of the watermelon, and the boys and staff are really having a treat this season. Many a vitamin C has been absorbed into the system to strengthen and protect healthy growing boys.

* * * *

School is not the end but the beginning of an education.

A sharp tongue is the only edged tool that grows keener with use.

The right of free speech does not confer the right to cry "fire" in a crowded theatre.

You can fool the wisdom of men, but you cannot fool the instinct of children.

Nothing will ever be attempted if all possible objections must first be overcome.

To admit that you are wrong is the first step toward getting right.

A big man is not one who makes no mistakes, but one who is bigger than any mistake he makes.

The measure of a man is not the number of servants he has but the number of people he serves.

Democracy is based upon the conviction that there are extraordinary possibilities in ordinary people.

Whatever it is you want, you reach a long way toward it if you will combine your heart, your backbone, your faith, and your common sense, and then stretch.

Our days are identical suitcases—all the same size—but some people can pack more into them than others.

True wisdom lies in gathering the precious things out of each hour as it goes by.

It takes less time to do a thing right than to explain why you did it wrong.

Library
University of North Carolina
Drawer 870
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

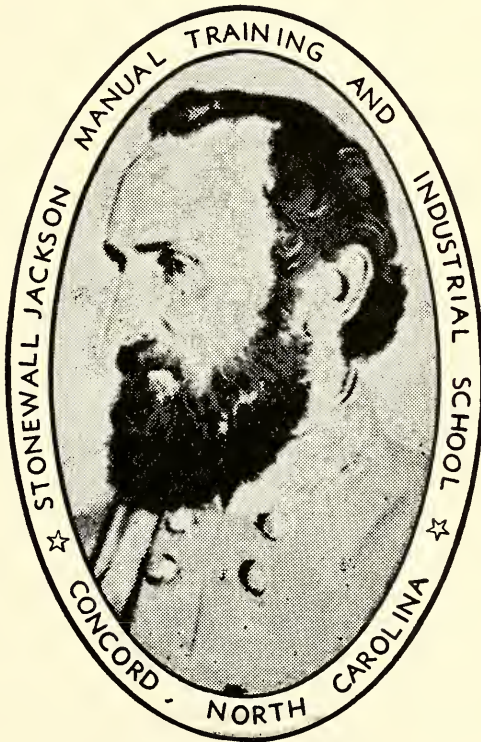
"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilt goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

C364
S88w

The UPLIFT

“Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia”



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

JUNE 1965

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION

BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LII

JUNE 1965

NUMBER 6

CONTENTS

Address	
Sunday Services	5
Campus News	7
Farm and Trade News	8
School Room News	10
Order of the Arrow	14
Sports	17
Meet the Staff	21
The Bakery	24
New Students	26
Promotions	29

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
DAVID FLOYD

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
BILLY MOSER
DONALD LACKEY
PAUL JONES
JIMMY SMITH
ROGER TEER
DAVID HOLBROOK
RONNIE JENKINS
BUTCH MCGALLIARD
JOHNNY DOLLARD

PRESSMEN
ROBERT BILLINGS
EDDIE LAND
VICTOR BARE

BINDERY
JESSE SMITH
BILL CLARK
KENNETH WOODY
EDDIE KIRK
ORVILLE ROBINSON
TONY MINK
FRANK ABSHIRE

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School

FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 9, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

ADDRESS BY LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR ROBERT W. SCOTT

"There is an old adage, 'He profits most who serves best.'

Let me share two sentences from men who put service above self.

'He that saves his life shall lose it. He that loses his life for my sake shall find it.' The words are from the Man of Galilee, who was an architect of new principles for service.

The other sentence is 'Be not conformed to this world, but be ye transformed by the renewing of your mind.' These words are from Paul (of Tarsus) creator of new patterns for service.

Charles H. Bower, President of the Consultant firm of Batten, Barton, Durstine, and Osborn, recently wrote an article entitled, "The Return of the Square." I am indebted to him for an idea.

He points out that we in America have always had our share of free-loaders. They are persons who had rather discuss the fringe benefits they are going to get from life rather than the extras they are going to give.

They have their eyes fixed on the clock rather than on the calendar.

They prefer to live in the grandstand, enjoying the luxury of being mere spectators while others play the game.

In the past twenty-five years, however, non-involvement has become an accepted way of our lives. When our nation was small and poor, its citizens had to come out of the grandstands and go to work to build it. And a grand job they did.

But one of the great dangers to our size and prosperity nowadays is that it allows the luxury of detachment. Many of our citizens are practicing citizenship by remote control.

There is much talk nowadays about two words. One is the word "Square" and the other is the word "Rebel."

There was a time when the word "Square" was the top word in our language. An honest man gave a square deal. He got a square meal if he was hungry. He stood four-square for the right and squarely against the wrong. If he got his debts paid, he was square with the world, and he could look his fellowmen squarely in the eye.

Then a lot of strange things began to happen to this fine, honest, wholesome word. Certain characters bent it all out of shape and gave it back to our children. Now, everybody knows what a square is.

He is the poor guy who never learned to get away with it. A Joe who

volunteers when he doesn't have to. A young person so absorbed in his homework that he has to be reminded to go to bed. A slob who doesn't look upon every girl as some new territory to be taken. Some kind of nut who still gets choked up when the band plays the "Star Spangled Banner."

The same thing happened to the word, "Rebel." We have rebels with causes and rebels without causes, but the very word has become distasteful.

The opposite of a rebel, however, is a conformist - a mere carbon copy. The man from Galilee died to go on record that he would be no mere conformist. There is a place, then, for healthy and helpful nonconformity in these times.

The tribes of "Squares and Rebels" are not thriving too well in our current climate. They do not fit into the contemporary group of angle players, corner cutters, sharpshooters, and goof-offs. They are slowed down by the old fashioned ideas such as honesty, loyalty, fidelity, and thrift. They may well be on their way to extinction.

Most large business firms today send recruiters to our colleges and universities looking for bright young talent to develop for managerial responsibility. One such recruiter told me recently that most young men in the colleges today are more concerned with fringe benefits, retirement plans, vacations, sick pay, and working conditions. They are interested in obtaining security rights in the beginning and have little desire to risk anything. They are not concerned with what they can contribute, but what they can extract.

Yet, I for one, do not believe we will do a very good job of building this nation or building our own lives if we let a healthy, contagious nonconformity pass by.

We have come quite a distance since Theodore Roosevelt told us, 'It's not the critic who counts; not the man who points out how the strong man stumbled, or whether the doer of good deeds could have done better. The credit belongs to the man who is actually in the arena; whose face is marred by dust and sweat and blood; who strives valiantly, errs and comes short again and again; who knows the great enthusiasms, the great devotions and spends himself in a worthy cause; who at the best knows in the end the triumph of high achievement; and who at worst, if he fails, at least fails while daring greatly; so that his place shall never be with those

old and timid souls who know neither victory or defeat.'

I am afraid we have become importing people rather than exporting people. America was once the greatest exporter of ideas across this earth. We created and sold such ideas across this earth as individual dignity and the responsibility of the citizen, the freedom of every person, government of and by and for the people, freedom of worship and the unfettered press.

But now it seems we are following menus that are being cooked up in kitchens other than our own. This country was discovered, put together, fought for, and saved by rebels and squares and for the lack of them we may fall apart at the seams.

Those who fought at Lexington and Concord were not conformists. The Boston Tea Party was staged by a group of radicals. How about the Battles of Guilford Courthouse, Almage, and Kings Mountain? We can all name more recent examples.

Arnold Toynbee, famed historian, says that of twenty-one major civilizations that have existed on the earth, nineteen of them have perished not from external conquest but from internal decay. Belief evaporated from within.

Today our nation still has a choice and a chance. We can build into our lives and into our society such worthy things as faith, ideals, patriotism, loyalty, and devotion, and even hard work.

The question remains whether we will. There are encouraging signs. We have a new breed of heroes - guys named Glenn and Grissom, Shepard, Schirra, Carpenter, and Cooper.

In spite of all the forces for conformity, there are some youth in our land who are determined to be what the times require. There are some who know that the opposite of the square is a circle, and a round object moves more easily in the currents.

Because of people like them, I have confidence our nation will remain strong and free because our communities will be strong. Because of them, I have great faith in North Carolina.

Why do people render service? Every person in this room has a different answer. Maybe it can be summed up by the words of a poem called the "Bridge Builder" by Will Allen Dromgoogle that goes something like this:

'An old man traveling a long highway,
Came at the evening cold and gray
To a chasm vast and deep and wide,
Through which was flowing a sullen tide.
The old man crossed in the twilight dim
The sullen stream held no fears for him
But he turned when safe on the other side,
And builded a bridge to span the tide.
'Old Man,' cried a fellow-pilgram near,
'You're wasting your time in building here.
Your journey will end with the closing day;
You never again will pass this way.
You have crossed the chasm deep and wide,
Why build you this bridge at even-tide?'
The builder lifted his old gray head,
'Good friend, in this path I have come, 'he said
'There followeth after me today
A youth whose feet must pass this way.
This stream which was naught to me,
He, too, must cross in the twilight dim- -
Good friend, I am building this bridge for him.'

* * * *

Every right implies a responsibility; every opportunity, an obligation; every possession, a duty.

It is a part of the necessary theory of republican government, that every class and race shall be judged by its highest types, not its lowest.

Human felicity is produced not so much by great pieces of fortune that seldom happen, as by little advantages that occur ever day.

Don't be too eager for rapid progress. The only progress certain to be rapid is progress downhill.

Sunday Services

William Clark

Our speaker for Sunday, June 13, was the Reverend Banks Shepherd from the United Church of Christ in Concord.

Mr. Shepherd took his scripture from the book of Isaiah, the 40th chapter. Mr. Shepherd then compared the life of a Christian with a buzzard and a hawk. A hawk is sure in flight and he glides along with the wind as easy as a glider. In a way that has to do with our Christian lives. If we are sure of ourselves and are carefree as a hawk, we will then be able to face any problems or hardships that will cross our path. We will then be able to face God when our time comes to go to Heaven. A buzzard will prey on a dead animal after that animal has been killed. In a way that has to do with our Christian lives. The buzzard is like the Devil who will prey on a victim after that victim has ruined himself with sin and wrong doings. We can prevent this buzzard from preying on our lives if we take

God as our personal savior.

Mr. Shepherd went on to tell us a lot of facts about the birds. He told us about those birds that live a carefree life and do not have any pressing problems that we have in the world today. If we will not take these problems as the end and face them for what they are, we will be better Christians.

We would like to thank Mr. Shepherd for his inspiring sermon and we want to invite him back in the near future for another wonderful sermon.

—:—

Our speaker for Sunday, June 20, was the Reverend Crawford White from the Second Presbyterian Church in Concord.

Mr. White started off his sermon by telling us the story of a clockmaker who had spent most of his life shaping, molding, and putting together a little clock. When the clock was finally finished, the clockmaker said to the clock, "Now

you will strike a million times". That night, when the clockmaker had retired for the night, the little clock turned to the Grandfather clock in the corner and said, "He wants me to strike a million times. It is impossible to do that." Then the Grandfather clock said to him, "At one o'clock strike one time. At seven o'clock strike seven times. And at midnight strike twelve times".

This story illustrates to us that if we do the things that God meant for us to do, and has meant for us to do since he created us, we can do the most impossible thing, even strike a million times.

Mr. White closed his sermon with a prayer.

—:—

Light sure travels at an amazing rate of speed—until it hits the human mind.

The world is like a jigsaw puzzle with a "peace" missing.

They say swimming develops poise and grace, but did you ever take a good look at a duck?

Gossip always seems to travel fastest over the sour-grapevine.

Tomorrow sure is going to be a busy day for a lot of lazy folks.

We've got plenty of freedom in this country, but not a great deal of independence.

Why do they call it the 5 o'clock rush hour when you sit in your car for half an hour waiting for the traffic to move ten feet.

One way to alleviate the noise of a knocking motor is to loosen up one of your fenders.

Uncle Homer calls fishing a jerk at one end of the line waiting for a jerk at the other end.

It's pretty hard to tell about prosperity. When the hog's the fattest it goes to the butcher.

The man who hits the ball over the fence can take it easy going around the bases.

When you put your best foot forward be sure you have your pet corn covered.

There's a big gap between advice and help.

There ought to be a course in school that teaches people to read the handwriting on the wall.

What looks like mountains ahead of you, lots of times turns out to be just a mass of clouds.

You'll find there's nothing like a good, old-fashioned home-cooked meal—not in most homes anyway.

A thought on the curb is two in the hospital.

Being in a good frame of mind helps keep one the picture of health.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE ONE

The boys in cottage one and two went to Camp Spencer the first week in May and cleaned up the grounds around the swimming pool. We also had refreshments given to us by Mr. "Bear" Little.

The boys in cottage one have been cleaning up around the cottage and hope it will stay that way.

We have lost our first game of soft ball this year. We were playing cottage fifteenth and the score was 11 to 10 in their favor and we hope to win the next ones.

We have had a boy to go home last month and his name was Johnny Barker and his home is in Satesville and we all wish him luck.

—Jesse Smith

—:—

COTTAGE TWO

The boys in Cottage Two were really enthusiastic about going to the ballgame at Clark-Griffith Stadium in Charlotte on June 5th. It was a very interesting game and the boys enjoyed it immensely. We would like to thank the firemen and policemen of Charlotte for making it possible for us to go to the game.

We have not gotten any new boys in the Cottage lately but we are hoping for some. We have three boys going home next month

some time. Their names are Lynn Honeycutt, Billy Overstreet, and Billy Moser. We hope that these boys will be ideal citizens wherever they go.

We were sent out the second week in June. We are sure glad to be sent back in. We hope Mr. and Mrs. Hahn had a very pleasant and enjoyable vacation. We will be fairly busy cleaning up around and in the Cottage.

—Bill Clark
—Billy Moser

—:—

COTTAGE SEVEN

Cottage seven has been busy this past month. May 10th was Memorial Day and the boys didn't go to work or school, so this gave the cottage a chance to clean up.

We divided up, part of the boys washed windows, part of them washed blinds, some cleaned the kitchen, some ironed. Mrs. Padgett was pleased with our work.

On Saturday May 15 cottage Seven played their first softball game and was defeated by cottage 14 with a score of 7 to 6 in 7 innings.

—Donald Lackey
—Jimmy Smith

—:—

COTTAGE EIGHT

The boys in cottage eight have

not been too busy this month because school is out and we've had few boys. We had a boy to go home this month. His name is Perry Howard. We wish him the best of luck and we hope he does fine wherever he goes.

Eddie Kirk

—:—

COTTAGE ELEVEN

For the first weeks of June, Cottage 11 was sent out. We would like to thank all of the cottage counsleors for making our vacation so nice. We hope Mr. and Mrs. Rouse enjoyed their vacation very much.

Since we came back we have been cleaning up around the cottage and trying to get things back in order.

We had a former boy to come back and visit us on June 20th. His name was Eugene Elwood. He left in March. He said he was doing fine. We wish him all of the luck in the world.

We lost our first softball game Saturday, June 19th to Cottage 1. Our record stands at 2 won and 1 lost. We still have a good chance at the championship.

—Jimmy Floyd

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

CAFETERIA

The cafeteria boys have been

busy this month. They have been busy fixing dewberrys for all of us. They have been preparing beets. We have got a boy going home this month his name is Henry Tudor. We have also got several new boys. Thier names are George Rick, and Eddie King. We hope they get along all right in the cafeteria.

—Eddie Buchannon

—Kermit Riffle

—:—

BARN FORCE

We have been planting cantelopes and watermelons, also potatoes and tomatoes. We have been grinding grain and a lot of feed. We have not killed too many hogs and cows. We have had some boys to earn citations. We have some going home soon. We are hoping to get some new boys. We are looking forward to a good crop of watermelons and cantelopes for the boys to eat. We have had near 35 pigs this summer. We hope to have a lot more since we sold some last month.

—Mr. Faggart

—:—

DAIRY

The Dairy boys have been busy helping Mr. Allman clean out the calf barn. We are about half done with our job. We had one cow to have a calf. We have moved the big calves out to pasture. We take them 4 bags or silage and 1 bag of feed every morning. There are

14 of them. We have two cows to have calves in August. They are 105 and 97.

—Philip Moffit
—Kenneth Wilson

—:—

INFIRMARY

We have not been busy treating boys this month. We have two boys in bed at this time. Melvin Williard with a broken foot and another boy with an infected hand. He is John Vincent Currie.

—:—

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

We have bought fire extinguishers for each cottage and for various trades. We have a boy going home next month. His name is Lynn Honeycutt. We wish him the best of luck and we hope that he will be an ideal person wherever he goes.

—Mr. Cress

—:—

PAINT SHOP

The boys in the Paint Shop have been busy painting Mr. Sloop's, Mr. Query's, and Mr. Scott's house. We have finished with Mr. Query's and Mr. Scott's house and we have just about finished with Mr. Sloop's.

—Thomas Gore
—Carlyle Waters
—Paul Scarbrough

MACHINE SHOP

We have been working hard this last month fixing tractors, trucks, and other machinery for use around the farm. We have also been mowing and bailing hay and been putting it in the barns. We have also been fixing truck tires.

—Granville McLean

—:—

SHOE SHOP

The boys in the Shoe Shop have started working in the cannery this month. We have fixed 350 shoes this month. We got a new boy this month. His name is C.J. Haney. We hope he does well in his stay here at Jackson. We have two boys going home this month. They are Perry Howard and Lewis Jenkins. We hope they learned something while here.

—Perry Howard
—Lewis Jenkins

—:—

COTTON MILL

The boys in the weave room have been producing a good deal of cloth this month.

We just finished drawing in a warp the other week, it sure was hard.

In the next couple of weeks we will be carrying some cloth to Kanapolis. The cloth will be dyed beige and green.

We got a boy from the spinning

room to come work in the weave room. His name is Ronnie Mullis.

—Randy Balleu
—James Thomas

—:—

GYM

We have started swimming in Gym. We have some boys who already know how to swim, and we have a class for beginners. We are still playing softball on Saturdays'. We had a boy to go home last month. His name was Larry Moses. We hope to get a new gym boy soon to to take his place.

---Ronnie Trent

—:—

LAUNDRY

The laundry boys have been working very hard this month. We had three boys to go home this month. Their names are Troy Daughtry, Kenneth Handy and M. A. Lister. We hope they will get along fine at home and hope they will come back to visit soon.

—Wayne Huffman
—Ronald Whiteside

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

The plumbing shop boys have been working pretty hard this month. We have bought and installed a new boiler for the Canery It's oil fired. We also got a new boiler for the greenhouse, we hope to have it installed soon. We also finished the new back stop for the

two ball fields. We received two new boys, their names are Bill Odum and Wayne Jones. We hope they enjoy their work and stay here.

—Terry Carver

—:—

CARPENTER SHOP

We boys here in the Carpenter Shop have been very busy this month. We have cut a great deal of tomatoe stakes for use on the farm. We also received two new boys this month. They are John Adams and John Pence. We hope they enjoy their stay here.

—Dennis Griffith

—:—

OFFICE

We have had a new student assigned to the office. His name is Marvin Crowley. His home is in Monroe and he is from Cottage 4. We hope he enjoys his stay at the school.

—Gary Townsend

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL "A"

The boys in Mrs. Bryant's special "A" class have been working especially hard this month on letters. Our Arithmetic and Reading have improved also. We have two new boys. They are James McLeod and Daniel Henson.

SPECIAL "C"

Mrs. Liske's class is studying the great Sahara Desert and the way of life on this hot, dry land. This desert is the largest and the driest in the world. The people who live on this desert are called Arab Nomads. They wander from Oasis to Oasis to find pasture for their goats, sheep, and camels.

The study told about one particular family which is typical of all the families of the Sahara. Their learning is handed down from parents to children, as they do not attend school.

They call their God "Allah", and their bible "Koran". Their beliefs are quite different from ours.

At one of the oasis we found shops which are called bazaars. These bazaars buy and sell the goods of the desert and also some imported goods. The Arabs bring wool, cheeses, dates, goat-skin bags, blankets, pottery and reed flutes to the bazaar to be sold. Vegetables are grown in the rich oasises.

We will next visit the great Gobi Desert in Asia before we return to the United States.

SPECIAL "D"

Several boys have taken tests and made high grades on them. They are to be promoted soon. We expect to get some new students in our class due to these promotions.

Our spelling class is learning the meaning of new words.

Our language class is learning the use of verbs.

We have two new students assigned to our class, Bill Warren and Bobby Jenkins.

FIFTH GRADE

The 5th Grade boys who came back from the Charlotte Ball game Saturday night are very enthusiastic about their arithmetic. The teacher is just back from Grandfather Mountain where he saw a huge rattle snake, and many interesting things. We have several new boys in the class who are learning to write good sentences.

—Mr. Caldwell

SIXTH GRADE

The boys in the sixth grade have been working very hard this month. We have been studying about Great Britain. Its three divisions are England, Scotland, and Wales. Now we are studying about the square miles and the Prime Meridian on the Globe and North and South poles and the Geographical terms like longitude. It is lines measuring in degrees distance from the Prime Meridian. Latitude lines measure in degrees from the equator and parallel to the equator.

—Orville Robinson

—Freddie Williams

GRADE 6L

During the month of June we have been studying the continent of Africa. Before this we studied one country at a time, but Africa is studied as a continent instead of taking each country by itself.

We learned that until recently Africa was known as the "Dark Continent" because the white man did not know anything about it. The famous explorer, David Livingston, did much to open Africa to the white man.

For study purposes Africa can be divided into four regions. They are Egypt and the Sahara Desert countries, the lowlands near the equator, Eastern Africa and Southern Africa. It seems that all these regions are either too hot, too dry or too wet.

Africa is well known for its jungles, its diamonds, its desert region and its animals. There is more to Africa than this, however. Africa has developed into a fairly modern continent. The people who live there grow sheep, various vegetables, cacao, from which comes our chocolate, peanuts, cotton, pineapples, tea and coffee.

Africa is a land of contrasts. There are modern cities there, such as Cairo, Capetown, Casablanca, Leopoldville, and Dakar. Close by these cities men may be irrigating their crops by methods that are five thousand years old. Bedouins may be seen selling their camels as they have done for ages, while close by a modern automobile

passes.

Many European countries at one time controlled much of Africa, The English, the French, the Belgians, the Germans have or have had large holdings in Africa.

This was a real interesting study because so much of it was different from our other studies.



SEVENTH GRADE

The seventh grade boys are studying how to get the meaning of all types of words in all our spelling.

Also in our language we are studying on how to use verbs, nouns, adjectives, pronouns, and the meaning of them.

In our Reading we are studying & reading about Sports and things about people that are in them.

In science we are studying about plants and what they need to grow and how they grow.

—Jesse Smith



EIGHTH GRADE Social Studies

The students in the 8th grade history classes have been studying the growth of American cities. We found that immigrants and farmers accounted for the rapid growth of the city. An immigrant is a person that comes to live in a land from another nation. These immigrants bring new language and ways of life.

We studied how life was im-

proved by government and new methods of city life. This has been an interesting chapter.

—Clyde Shook

—:—

NINTH GRADE

The boys in the ninth grade have been learning a lot of interesting things during the month of June.

In arithmetic class we have been learning a lot of things about decimals and their part in the learning of arithmetic.

In reading class we have been reading a lot of plays out of our books. Some of the plays we have read are "The Stolen Prince", "The Valiant", "Never Come Monday," and "The Dancer".

In spelling class we are taking up the spelling of Medical Terms. There are a lot of hard words having to do with medicine. Words like Neuropsychosis, prophylactic, and chiropodist. In English class we have been studying adjectives, and adverbs. We have learned a lot of interesting things about these modifiers. Pretty soon we will take up compound and complex sentences. In science class we are studying about the moon, stars, and the heavenly bodies. We just finished a unit in our science books dealing with hydraulic presses and turbines. In Civic class we have been outlining the Constitution of the United States.

The ninth grade is getting more interesting all the time. We hope

to learn a lot of things in the future.

—Bill Clark

—Bill Moser

—:—

TENTH GRADE HISTORY

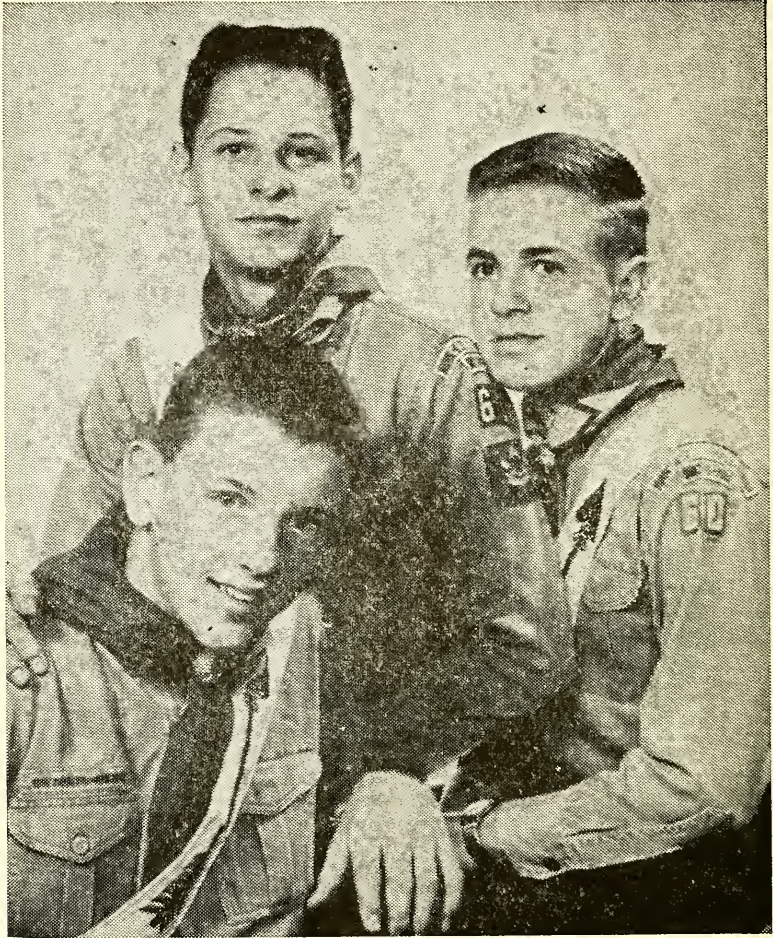
In World History we have started studying a unit entitled "The Age of Revolution." In this unit we will study about three great revolutions that took place during the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries. The first one happened in England where the people were determined to have their say so in their government. Before any of these revolutions it seems that writers had to sow the seeds of discontentment among the peoples. We read about three such writers, John Locke, Voltaire and Montesquieu. During this unit we will study about our own War of Independence. This is the first time we have spent any time talking about our own U S A. This might be more interesting than a study of some of the ancient countries.

—:—

Some people's idea about a vacation is to spend one month on the sands and eleven on the rocks.

Success is more likely when you strive to deserve it than when you strive to attain it.

Very few men have been able to learn a business from the top down.



Left to right: Ronnie Trent, Archie Adams, and Robert Billings.

INDUCTED INTO THE ORDER OF THE ARROW

Pictured above are three Jackson Training School boys who were recently inducted into one of Scoutings highest honor groups, The Order of the Arrow. These boys are Ronnie Trent, Bobby Billings and Archie Adams. Ronnie was recently promoted to the 9th grade in school. He

works in the Gymnasium, and won a high scorer prize in basketball season. He lives in Cottage 15. Archie Admas is a 7th grader in school. He is from Greensboro and works in the Textile plant at Jackson. Archie lives in Cottage 9.

Bobby Billings was recently promoted to the 9th grade. Bobby is from Durham and works for his Scoutmaster, Mr. Reading in the Print Shop at Jackson. Bobby lives in Cottage 11.

These boys deserve our most hearty congratulations and praise. Mr. Robert Readling, Scoutmaster, also comes in for a large share of praise and congratulations. Without his guidance and effort none of these boys would have won this honor.

THE ORDER OF THE ARROW

The Order of the Arrow was founded in 1915, at Treasure Island, the Philadelphia Council Scout Camp. This island was used in time past by the Lenni Lenape or Delaware tribes, so it was only fitting to base this campers honor society on the legend and traditions of these Indians.

The purpose of the Order is:

To recognize those campers—Scouts, Explorers, and Scouters—who best exemplify the Scout Oath and Law in their daily lives and by such recognition cause other campers to conduct themselves in such a manner as to warrant recognition.

To develop and maintain camping traditions and spirit.

To promote Scout camping, which reaches its greatest effectiveness as a part of the unit's camping program, and to help strengthen the district and council camping program both year round and in the summer camp, as directed by the camping and activities committee of the council.

To crystallize the Scout habit of helpfulness into a life purpose of leadership in cheerful service to others.

The local lodges elect their own officers, plan their own program, and carry out service projects. Adults act only as advisors and counselors, they do not run the affairs of the local lodges. Membership is granted to a boy on the basis of "not so much for what they have done but for what they are expected to do" in service for their fellow man.

This is not a secret society. Even though an air of mystery does surround the ceremonies and meetings, this is done because of its appeal to boys.

The Order of the Arrow seeks to glorify the principles of a Scout's duty to God, his country, and his fellow man.

There are three steps to the Order of the Arrow:

Ordeal Membership

Brotherhood Membership

The Vigil Honor

* * * *

CAMERON - BUTLER VOWS ARE SPOKEN

Mr. and Mrs. Emery Butler
announce the marriage of their daughter

Patricia

to

Mr. Neil Clarence Cameron, Junior

at 8 o'clock in the evening

Spring Hill Methodist Church

Lillington, North Carolina

The bride, who graduated this spring from the Broadway High School, wore a floor length gown of peau de soi with a lace overjacket and detachable train. She was given in marriage by her father, and Mr. Cameron had as his best man his brother, Ronnie. The church was decorated in the traditional green and white with palms, white gladiolus and mums. Two seven branched candelabums flanked each side of the altar. The Rev. C. McGee Creech, pastor of the bride officiated using the double ring ceremony.

After a short wedding trip Mr. and Mrs. Cameron will be at home in Cottage 12 Apartments, Jackson Training School, Concord.

* * * *

Win hearts and you will have hands and purses.

S P O R T S

SOFTBALL

Johnny Dollard

COTTAGE FOUR NIPS COTTAGE FOURTEEN

Saturday May 29th Cottage 4 won over Cottage 14 with a score of 3-2. It was a very good game and there was some tough competition shown by both cottages.

COTTAGE FOURTEEN

	AB	R	H	RBI
G. Sherlin C	3	1	2	0
Holbrook 2B	3	0	1	0
York 3B	3	0	0	0
Huffman SS	3	0	2	1
L. Sherlin CF	2	0	0	0
Davis 1B	2	1	1	0
Mink RF	2	0	1	1
Dollard LF	2	0	0	0
Riffle P	2	0	1	0
Totals	22	2	8	2

COTTAGE FOUR

	AB	R	H	RBI
Hutchens P	3	1	2	0
Autry C	3	0	2	2
Christenberry 1B	3	1	1	0
Duncan 2B	3	0	1	0
Sain SS	3	0	2	0
Price 3B	3	0	2	1
Thomas LF	3	0	1	0
Shoaf CF	2	0	0	0
Johnson RF	2	1	2	0
Totals	25	3	13	3

COTTAGE ONE ROARS BY COTTAGE TWO

On Saturday June 5, Cottage 1 defeated Cottage 2 with a score of 11 to 4. It was a very close game toward the first 2 innings, but Cottage 1 came on fast.

COTTAGE ONE

	AB	R	H	BRI
Griffith CF	4	2	2	0
Ramsey 1B	4	1	0	1
Ballew RF	4	1	1	1
Duncan 3B	3	0	0	1
Ingle 2B	3	1	0	1
Bumgarner C	3	0	1	1
Jenkins SS	3	2	2	2
Proctor LF	3	2	2	1
Carver P	3	2	2	3
Totals	30	11	10	11

COTTAGE TWO

	AB	R	H	RBI
Garren SS	3	1	1	0
Moser P	3	1	1	0
Carter 1B	3	1	2	1
Honeycutt 3B	3	1	1	3
Gautier 2B	3	0	0	0
Allmond C	2	0	0	0
Madden LF	2	0	1	0
Vernon CF	2	0	1	0
Jackson RF	2	0	2	0
Totals	23	4	9	4

THIRTEEN EDGES BY COTTAGE SEVENTEEN

It seems that both teams really dug in and fought in the 4th and 5th inning. They both got good scores in each, 7-5.

COTTAGE THIRTEEN

	AB	R	H	BRI
Kilby 3B	3	1	2	1
Woods 2B	3	0	0	1
Suttle SS	2	1	1	0
Welborn P	2	0	0	0
Mullis 1B	2	1	1	1
Leonard C	2	1	0	0
Micheal CF	2	1	0	1
Swink LF	2	1	0	1
Wright RF	2	1	2	2
Totals	20	7	8	7

COTTAGE SEVENTEEN

	AB	R	H	RBI
Lingle RF	3	0	0	0
Scarborough CF	3	1	2	1
Key P	3	2	2	1
Greene 1B	3	1	3	2
Teal 2B	3	0	1	0
Gaydon SS	3	0	0	0
Grant C	3	0	1	0
Rich LF	3	1	3	0
Moore 3B	3	0	1	1
Totals	27	5	13	5

COTTAGE TWO WINS FIRST GAME

On the new field behind the school there were two games played with Cottage 2 defeating Cottage 7 by a score of 6-3.

COTTAGE TWO

	AB	R	H	RBI
Garren SS	3	2	2	1
Moser P	3	0	1	2
Carter 1B	3	0	1	1
Honeycutt 3B	3	0	1	0
Allmond C	3	0	0	0
Tudor CF	3	0	0	0
Gautier 2B	2	1	1	0
Jackson RF	2	2	2	1
Madden LF	2	1	1	1
Totals	24	6	9	6

COTTAGE SEVEN

	AB	R	H	RBI
Lackey P	3	0	2	0
Ghant 1B	3	1	1	0
Holder 2B	3	1	1	0
Smith SS	3	1	1	2
Pugh 3B	3	0	1	1
Lee C	3	0	0	0
Sheffield LF	3	0	0	0
Edwards CF	2	0	0	0
Teesateskie RF	2	0	0	0
Totals	25	3	6	3

COTTAGE ONE DROPS FIRST GAME TO FIFTEEN

Cottage 1 was going strong until they sent in their second string. They hoped to hold their lead but lost it. We recognize this as good sportsmanship, final score 11-10.

COTTAGE ONE

	AB	R	H	RBI
Griffith CF	3	1	1	1
Ramsey 1B	3	2	2	1
Ballem C	3	1	1	1
Duncan 3B	3	3	2	1
Ingle 2B	3	1	1	2
Bumgarner RF	3	0	0	0
Jenkins SS	3	1	2	3
Proctor LF	2	1	1	0
Carver P	2	0	0	1
Totals	25	10	11	10

COTTAGE FIFTEEN

	AB	R	H	RBI
Marley C	3	1	2	0
Mitchell P	3	2	2	0
Norris 1B	3	2	2	3
Eudy 2B	3	0	0	1
Trent SS	3	2	1	1
Morrow 3B	3	1	1	1
Bare LF	3	2	3	2
Sink CF	3	0	1	2
Correll RF	3	1	1	1
Totals	27	11	13	11

SEVEN STANDS STILL AS FOUR FLIES BY

Saturday June 5th Cottage 4 won over Cottage 7 by a score of 6-1. Cottage 4 showed their power in the 4th inning when they scored 4 runs.

COTTAGE SEVEN

	AB	R	H	RBI
Lackey P	3	0	1	1
Ghant 1B	3	0	2	0
Holder 2B	3	0	1	0
Smith SS	3	0	1	0
Pugh 3B	3	0	0	0
Lee C	2	0	0	0
Edwards CF	2	0	0	0
Hinson RF	2	0	0	0
Gore LF	1	1	0	0
Totals	22	1	5	1

COTTAGE FOUR

	AB	R	H	RBI
Hutchens P	3	1	1	0
Autry C	3	0	3	1
Christenberry 1B	3	0	1	0
Duncan 2B	3	1	2	0
Bost SS	3	1	1	1
Price 3B	2	1	2	1
Thomas LF	2	0	1	1
Sain CF	2	1	1	1
Johnson RF	2	1	1	1
Totals	23	6	13	6

COTTAGE TEN JUMPS BY NUMBER THREE

There was some good pitching done by both sides which proved to be very tough for both teams but number 10 came out on top with a score of 5-1.

COTTAGE TEN

	AB	R	H	RBI
Greer LF	3	1	2	1
Poteet RF	3	0	0	0
Callahan 1B	3	1	1	1
Sutton C	3	0	1	1
Gunter P	3	0	0	0
James CF	3	1	1	0
Cook SS	3	1	1	0
Bolding 2B	3	0	1	1
Anderson 3B	3	1	1	1
Totals	27	5	8	5

COTTAGE THREE

	AB	R	H	RBI
Driver C	3	1	1	0
Dement 1B	3	0	2	1
Parker 2B	3	0	0	0
Johnson SS	2	0	1	0
Elledge 3B	2	0	0	0
Johnson CF	2	0	0	0
Branch P	2	0	1	0
Baugess LF	2	0	0	0
Sommersett RF	2	0	0	0
Totals	23	1	5	1

* * * *

It does not take much strength to do things, but it takes a great strength to decide on what to do.

MEET THE STAFF OF JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

MRS. ISABELLE MULLIS, R. N.

Taking care of the physical ailments of some 340 boys is a big chore, but that is the job of Mrs. Isabelle Mullis at Jackson Training School.

Mrs. Mullis, nee Harwood, was born and reared in nearby Stanley County. She graduated from New London High School in 1927. Having decided on a career as a nurse she entered Presbyterian Hospital School of Nursing in Charlotte. She graduated in the class of 1930, soon receiving her Registered Nurse's certificate.

Then Miss Harwood did private duty nursing in Charlotte for five years. Our subject then moved to the old Charlotte Sanitorium where she did general duty nursing for the next eight years, or until 1942. Charlotte Sanitorium was the forerunner of the present Charlotte Memorial Hospital. Mrs. Mullis can clearly recall when nurses were paid \$35.00 a month for general duty work. In 1943 Miss Harwood left Charlotte to follow Mr. Clayton Mullis to Wilmington, Delaware, where he was in service. These two were married on August 11, 1943.

Mrs. Mullis continued to nurse, working at The Wilmington General Hospital, in Delaware. After the war Mr. and Mrs. Mullis bought a truck farm near Mardella Springs, Maryland. They operated this farm for approximately four years. The call of home was too strong for them so the Mullises returned to North Carolina in early 1949. Mr. and Mrs. Mullis were hired to come to Jackson as cottage counselors until Mr. Scott, superintendent, discovered that Mrs. Mullis was a nurse. He prevailed upon her to become the school nurse, and on Feb. 1, 1949 she assumed her present position. This means that she has been employed at Jackson for more than sixteen years. Mr. Mullis recently retired from Jackson.

In those sixteen years Mrs. Mullis has seen a wide variety of "ailments." Other than the usual run of cut fingers, stone bruises, poison ivy, and head and stomach aches she has encountered some serious illnesses. Mrs. Mullis handles all her patients with the calmness that is so characteristic of her. She has been called in the middle of night to rush a boy to the hospital with a case of acute appendicitis, she has hur-

ridly gone to some part of the campus to administer to a boy who has been hurt on some piece of machinery, or she has been the driving force behind taking care of dozens of boys when a "flu" epidemic threatened the boys at Jackson. Mrs. Mullis holds regular sick call three times a day but, of course, the infirmary is open for business twenty-four hours a day. With poise and efficiency she presides over her modern, up to date infirmary. Mrs. Mullis has help from Mrs. Eller, from a local doctor, dentist, EENT doctor, and often has to send boys to Cabarrus Memorial Hospital or to the Orthopedic Hospital in Gastonia.

Mrs. Mullis can tell some tall, but true, yarns, about her experiences with the boys that come to her for help. For instance she recalls the small boy who had never had a "shot." This case ended with Mr. Mullis taking the boy in his lap, consoling him for a few moments, meanwhile he was getting the boys arm in just the right position for Mrs. Mullis to "stick." For the past several years Mrs. Mullis has helped the county health nurses give the "flu" shots to the boys at Jackson. These are given with the "gun", and Mrs. Mullis has had to revive many boys that could not take that type inoculation. She can tell many stories of boys who have had their first encounter with a dentist when they come to Jackson. Mrs. Mullis well remembers the case of the boy who thought he was a Hindu prince. To prove it he walked up and down the halls of the infirmary with a towel wrapped around his head.

Away from Jackson Mrs. Mullis has two main hobbies, fishing and raising beautiful flowers. She and Mr. Mullis have a place near Charlotte where she pursues these two avocations. Mrs. Mullis never misses a chance to catch the inhabitants of the briny deep. She much prefers surf fishing, but does not pass up a chance to try for fresh water bass and bream. Along the fishing line Mrs. Mullis is the official fish weigher for the school. No one can brag about how big his catch was unless he takes the fish by the infirmary for Mrs. Mullis to put on her scales.

One of the most indelible memories in Mrs. Mullis's nursing career occurred many years ago. She was called to Montgomery County to nurse a boy with pneumonia. This was before the day of antibiotics or penicillin. The house was old, the boys mother was not a strong woman, and to complicate matters even more the boys father had a heart condition. Mrs.

Mullis actually ended up nursing three people plus doing some of the house work. When the wind blew the old house groaned and creaked, the shutters flapped against the side of the house, and to say the least the whole thing was rather eerie. To add to the problem the only heat was supplied by an open wooden fire. Eventually the boy recovered, but the father died and the mother had to sell the family mule to pay Mrs. Mullis for her nursing.

In her white uniform, and blue cape if the weather is bad, Mrs. Mullis is a familiar figure as she quietly goes about her task of administering to the sick boys at Jackson.

* * * *

A good leader takes a little more than his share of blame; a little less than his share of credit.

If you count all your assets, you always show a profit.

The house that is built according to every man's advice seldom gets a roof.

He who has health, has hope; and he who has hope has everything.

To recognize what things you know, and what things you do not know—this is wisdom.

The rainbows of life follow after the storms.

The secret of success is to do all you can without thought of fame.

Worry is a small stream of fear running through the mind.

Some people pay so much attention to their reputation that they lose their character.

It is better to be short of cash than short of character.

There can be no true greatness where truth is absent.

Courtesy is an investment which pays regular dividends in friendship.

THE BAKERY AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

Under the supervision of Mr. Wilbur Ervin the bakery at Jackson must provide all the bread, pies, cakes, rolls and other "sugary" items that the boys consume. If you think your grocery bill is high how would you like to pay for just the bakery items that are used at Jackson in one week?

In an average week the bakery will use approximately twelve hundred pounds of flour, three hundred pounds of sugar, one hundred pounds of shortening, fifty pounds of powdered milk, forty to fifty pounds of eggs, twenty five pounds of salt, fifteen to twenty pounds of baking powder, thirty pounds of yeast, and two hundred pounds of corn meal. That is a lot of material, but one must remember that the three hundred thirty boys at Jackson depend on this department for three meals a day seven days a week.

Now what can the boys expect in the way of edible goods from these raw products? Heading the list is the twelve hundred loaves of bread and the twenty five hundred dinner rolls that come from the oven weekly. When "hot dogs" are served on the weekends the bakery has to fill an order for thirteen hundred weiner rolls, or approximately one hundred eight dozen. If the menu calls for hamburgers or barbecue the boys in the bakery must turn out four hundred sixty eight, or thirty nine dozen rolls. Pretty good size picnics to prepare every week! For the entire family at Jackson to enjoy pie the bakery must make, bake and slice, not one dozen pies but seventy two pies or six dozen. This is often more than once a week. If cake is the order of the day eight sheet cakes each sixteen by twenty four inches, must be made, baked, iced and sliced. No small undertaking. Another treat that the boys enjoy that is turned out by the bakery is the cinnamon rolls on Sunday morning. To allow all the boys this privilege approximately thirty seven dozen rolls are needed each week. For dessert on weekends when the evening meals are served in the cottage Mr. Ervin and his boys must make ninety pounds of pound cake. It is just as good as grandmother used to make, too.

Think that is all. Not by a long shot! On special occasions, such as Halloween, when the boys are given an extra treat, the bakery must produce fifteen hundred "hot dog rolls," nine hundred, or seventy five

dozen, oatmeal cookies, as well as parching enough peanuts for all to have their fill. The big oven at the bakery is also used to bake potatoes, cook some of the meat, and, in emergency, can be used to help with the canning of sausage. On request the bakery boys produce birthday cakes for the cottages. These cakes are truly works of art. Mr. Ervin, an experienced baker, does a beautiful job of decorating the cakes. He puts rose buds on them and the other fancy frills, as well as the traditional "happy birthday." The bakery is really hard at work when company comes or on special days like Christmas and Thanksgiving when the boys are given special holiday treats.

To make the work load lighter the bakery has the latest word is modern equipment. There is a dough mixer, capable of making one hundred seventy five pounds of batter at once, a cake batter mixer, a bread slicer and wrapper sealer, and, of course, the giant oven. This oven is capable of baking one hundred ninety six loaves of bread at one time.

Taking everything into consideration we can say that the bakery makes Jackson, not only a better place to dine, but a "sweeter place."

* * * *

Self-reliance and self-respect are about as valuable commodities as we can carry in our pack through life.

If you are right, take the humble side—you'll help the other fellow. If you are wrong, take the humble side—and you'll help yourself.

We have been so anxious to give our children what we didn't have that we have neglected to give them what we did have.

A polite man is one who listens with interest to things he knows all about, when they are told to him by a person who knows nothings about them.

Learning without thought is useless; thought without learning is dangerous.

The man who does not learn early in life to focus his efforts, to centralize his power, will never achieve marked success in anything.

If you wish to please people, you must begin by understanding them.

NEW STUDENTS

Hinson, Ray Franklin	Concord
Barbee, Larry James	Concord
Davis, Harold Fulton	Mineral Springs
Vanhuss, James Edward	Randleman
Priddy, Gary Odell	Stoneville
Joyce, Albert Wayne	Mayodan
Renynolds, Jake Clarence	Kings Mountain
Letchworth, Harry Glenn	Wilmington
Letchworth, John Wayne	Wilmington
Swain, Jerry Gilbert	Siler City
Wilbanks, Rodney Zenith	High Point
Blackman, Harold Lee	High Point
Green, Spencer Lee	Forest City
Martin, Jerry Michael	Winston-Salem
Sheffield, James Richard	Carthage
Pugh, Jimmy Walton	Asheboro
Riley, Mack Daniel	Swepsonville
Robnett, Lawrence Patrick	Charlotte
Murray, Jessie Odell	Stoneville
Norton, Harry	Marshall
Duncan, James Dewitt, Jr.	Gastonia
Land, Melvin Edison, Jr.	Gastonia
Ramsey, David Gene	Banner Elk

Lockemy, Tony Nelson	Winston-Salem
Bell, Jerry Lee	Gastonia
Woodie, Kenneth Ray	West Jefferson
Knighten, Frank Wayne	Charlotte
Stokes, Jimmy Lee	Charlotte
Jackson, Jimmy Francis	Elizabethtown
Autry, Jerald Wayne	Raleigh
Pressley, John Allen	Charlotte
Mink, Tony Gwyn	Wilkesboro
Spach, Waltham Joseph	Winston-Salem
Sheffield, Robert Gordon	Thomasville
Edwards, Timothy Gene	Asheville
Parker, Danny	Marshall
Prevette, Ted Anthony	Wadesboro
Johnson, Michael Wayne	Concord
Cook, Ted	Charlotte
Marlow, Peter Allen	Wilmington
Turner, Harold Wayne	Jefferson
Alexander, James Randall	Charlotte
Parsons, Charles	Hudson
Crowley, Marvin Lee	Monroe
Currie, John Vincent	Southern Pines
Haney, Claude Jack	Charlotte
Simpson, Jerry Lane	North Wilkesboro
Odon, John Jr.	Hamlet

Coleman, Randy Odell	Belmont
Barnes, William Archie	Lumberton
McGuire, Hayden Terrill	Winston Salem
Shoaf, David Bernard	Winston Salem
Jones, Wayne Elonzo	Flat Rock
Pence, John Edward	New London
Brewington, Wendell	Fayetteville
Vernon, Robert Murray	Charlotte
Fink, Jerome Henry	Salisbury
Rick, George McCall	Mt. Holly
Hewett, William Carlyle	Tabor City
Jenkins, Robert Roy	Asheville
Warren, William Earl	Winston Salem
McLeod, James Daniel	Sanford
Taylor, Jerry Lee	Lumberton
Taylor, Bobby Roy	Lumberton
Barrington, John Ricks	Burlington
Scott, Randy Dawaine	Greensboro
Fisk, Channing Whitney Jr.	Wilmington
Earp, Paul Thomas	Lenoir
Whisnant, Larry Eugene	Lenoir
Whisnant, Walter Lee Jr.	Lenoir
Pickelsimer, Rodney Daniel	Lowell
Harris, Tony Cecil	Asheville
Backey, Harold Wayne	Wadesboro

TEST AND PROMOTIONS AT THE ACADEMIC SCHOOL

During the month of May most of the boys who had been at school for at least six months were given a second Stanford Test in order to measure the progress that they had made at school. Many of the boys were given the next higher battery in the series as compared to the one they were given when they first came to Jackson. One hundred ten boys took these test with one hundred two showing improvement. Mr. Lentz administered the test while Mr. Edmisten did the hard part of scoring them. As a result of these tests and on the recommendation of their teachers the following boys were promoted to the grade idicated:

SPECIAL EDUCATION "C"

Donald Hunt
Archie McGraw
Jimmy Roland

SPECIAL EDUCATION "D"

Billy Davis
Thomas Gore
Billy Lovette
Dany Michael
Billy McGhinnis
Miles Sigmon
Darrell Smith

SIXTH GRADE

Darrell Campbell
Ronnie Mullis
Randell Pressler
Ronald Pressler
Gary Teer
Randy Weedle
Ronnie Welborn

SEVENTH GRADE

Edward Brewer
Johnny Everette
David Gaskey
Timothy Harding

Cecil Norris
Joseph Peterson
Gary Townsend

EIGHT GRADE

Charles Cavanagh
Charles Christenbury
Daryl Ingle
Charles Parson
Kermit Riffle
Clyde Shook
David Suttle

NINTH GRADE

Donnie Allmond
Bobby Billings
Sammy Gudger
Thomas Sutton
Danny Teal
Ronnie Trent

TENTH GRADE

Billy Chappell
John Dollard
Robert Gaydon
David Holbrook
Marion Jefferys
Terry Price
Roger Teer

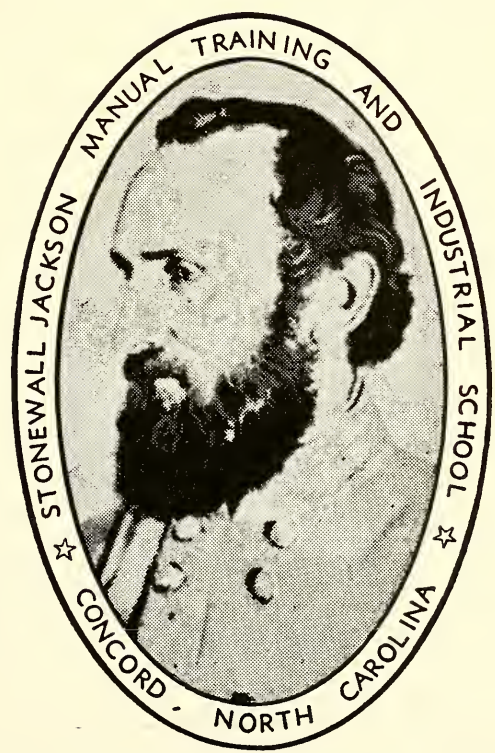
"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilted goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

5882

AUG 12 1965

The UPLIFT

“Maxima Debetur Puerto Reverentia”



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

JULY 1965

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION

BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LII

JULY 1965

NUMBER 7

CONTENTS

Comments	
Visitors at Camp	5
Sunday Services	7
Campus News	8
Farm and Trade News	10
School Room News	14
Meet The Staff	18
Sports	20
Honor Rolls	22
Summer Camp	26

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
DAVID FLOYD

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
JOHNNY DOLLARD
BILL CLARK
DONALD LACKEY
PAUL JONES
JIMMY SMITH
DAVID HOLBROOK
RONNIE JENKINS
BUTCH McGALLIARD

PRESSMEN
ROBERT BILLINGS
JAMES FLOYD
VICTOR BARE
JESSE SMITH

BINDERY
SONLY RASH
KENNETH WOODY
EDDIE KIRK
ORVILLE ROBINSON
RONNIE JOHNSON
FRANK ABSHIRE
DAVID GUNTER

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School

FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
Under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.



COMMISSIONER'S COMMENTS

Blaine M. Madison

HOW TO KILL PROGRESS

BY DAVID L. YUNICH

Do you resist progress?

You don't think so? Well, don't be too sure. Human beings who don't resist progress are rare exceptions. The plain fact is that most of us do.

Progress is a wonderful thing—as long as it involves somebody else. But when a new idea crops up in your organization, affecting your job, how do you react? Do you step forward eagerly to appraise its merits with an open mind? Or are you more apt to draw back—perhaps unconsciously—and reach for something to kill it?

Resistance to change is almost instinctive. Doing things differently would upset our comfortable habits of thought and action. It would create the need for thinking, planning, and making new decisions. And what if those decisions happened to be wrong?

Change always involves risk—the risk of failure, the risk that things won't turn out as much to our liking as they are now. We are familiar with our present problems; but who knows what our problems would be if we started making changes?

Are you still confident you don't resist progress? Well, just for fun check the following list of expressions. See if any of them sound familiar. Each of them is an expression I have heard people in our company use to kill progress, to avoid considering or trying new ideals. I suspect you, too, have heard them.

"It isn't in the budget."

Maybe it isn't in the budget. But the budget represents yesterday's planning. If reasons are compelling enough, the budget can be—and should be—changed. It is not a straitjacket intended to freeze all thought and action.

"It won't work in our situation."

Yes, if you want to search hard enough, you can find reasons—real or imagined—why your situation is different. But are they reasons or merely excuses for lack of action?

"We tried that before."

Did you? Precisely this idea or merely something like it? And how was it executed? Don't be too sure ideals that were tried and did not work are bad ideas. Many a terrific idea had failed simply because it was poorly executed.

"It's too radical a change."

Sometimes a change is too radical to put into effect all at once. But other times a radical change is exactly what is needed. Anyone who calls a change too radical ought to have specific reason to back up his opinion. Otherwise he is merely ducking.

"We don't have time."

This is the favorite comment of people who have planned something and do not want their plans changed. If they really want to change things, it is amazing what can be accomplished in a brief period.

"That price is too high for us."

No price is too high until you've considered value, need, and possible alternatives. Otherwise it is just a convenient way to kill the idea.

"Don't be ridiculous!"

A comment designed to end discussion before it begins. It not only kills the idea in question, but also cautions the man against suggesting any others.

"We're too small for it."

Another way of saying no and sounding profound. Without valid reasons it is a meaningless comment.

"That will make our system obsolete."

Perhaps the system is obsolete already. The institution which refuses

to consider changes that would outmode existing systems or equipment would be headed for the junk pile.

"It doesn't fit our program."

The death sentence of many an excellent idea. Plans and programs are drawn up to facilitate progress, not stifle it. New ideas deserve consideration regardless of previous planning. Maybe the program ought to be junked because it does not fit the idea.

"We've never done it before."

All the more reason why it may be well worth considering.

"You're two years ahead of your time."

Spoken from the vantage point of superior experience, but seldom backed by good, sound reasons. This is one of the favorite ways of turning something down without making the man who suggested it feel too badly. After all, who isn't flattered by the thought that he is ahead of his time? The organization, by failing to consider his idea, may find itself behind the times.

"Why change it? It's still working O.K."

The institution which never changes anything as long as it works will never be known for progressiveness. Changes that are delayed until they have to be made are often costly. If you wait until something fails to work before you look for a better substitute, one of these days you're going to find yourself way up the creek without a paddle. Thousands of businesses have closed their doors for that very reason.

"We're not ready for that."

People can learn new things at any age— if they want to learn and if you are willing to teach them. This is a proven fact, not wishful thinking. If something is really worth doing, it should be done no matter who has to learn new tricks.

"The executive committee would never go for it."

What the board of directors, the executive committee, and or any other committee will approve has no bearing on what ought to be submitted. One of the greatest wastes of time and talent in business and industry is that of guessing what people in authority will approve. If the same energies were used to study the problems and to develop courageous programs based on sound reasoning, everyone concerned would be a lot better off.

The remark, unfortunately, is a handy one for killing new ideas. It completely evades the merits of the question. It also conjurs up fears of the supposedly mysterious reactions of those in higher authority.

"We did all right without it."

The fellow who opposes a new idea for this reason is really grasping at straws. But you have heard it; so have I.

"Let's shelve it for the time being."

A convenient way to kill something without being charged with its murder. People who make the remark are not openly opposed to the idea; they just want to give it time to ripen. What they really want is time for it to die.

"Let's form a committee."

If you are opposed to action, this is a convenient way to stall it

"Has anyone else tried it?"

This is a good question— if it is asked for the purpose of obtaining information. The trouble is that it is so often asked by someone groping desperately for a reason to say no.

"It's against our policy."

Policies are a valuable guide to action. But there are also times when a policy is a poor substitute for good judgment. Policies have to be changed occasionally to meet changing conditions. When a policy blocks progress, it ought to be brought to the attention of people who have the authority to change it.

Under the proper circumstances, some of these expressions make excellent sense. That is precisely what makes them so damaging. Wrongly used, they sometimes stop a valuable idea dead in its tracks.

When you catch yourself using one of the expressions— or a reasonable facsimile thereof — stop and ask yourself a few questions: Do I really mean this? Do I have good reason for what I am saying? Or am I merely looking for excuses to kill the idea and avoid action?

You cannot stop progress. All you can do is kill it in your own department or your own institution. If an idea is good, someone somewhere is going to think of it and put it to use. Why shouldn't it be you? The fellow who kills progress is killing his own future.



Left to right: Blaine M. Madison, Commissioner, N. C. Board of Juvenile Correction; Robert Scott, Lt. Governor, State of North Carolina; J. Frank Scott, Superintendent, Jackson Training School and Frank Liske, Chairman, Camping Committee, Jackson Training School.

CAMP CABARRUS HAS DISTINGUISHED VISITORS

On Tuesday night July 6, 1965 the Jackson boys at Camp Cabarrus were honored by the presence of several distinguished guests. Heading this list was The Honorable Robert M. "Bob" Scott, Lieutenant Governor of the state of North Carolina. Lieutenant Governor Scott arrived at camp early enough to look around at some of the activities and chat informally with some of the boys. After supper he spoke briefly to all the boys and guests. One other visitor having to do with the government of North Carolina was the Honorable Frank Griffin. Mr. Griffin was a mem-

ber of the 1965 General Assembly. He was accompanied by Mrs. Griffin. Two former members of the General Assembly from Cabarrus County were at Camp on this night. They were Mr. Clyde Propst, Junior, and Mr. John Boger, Junior. Mrs. Propst and Mrs. Boger were also present. One other person rather prominent in politics was a visitor, Mr. M. S. Lyles, Chairman of The Democratic Party in Cabarrus County, who had Mrs. Lyles with him. Reverend Thurmond Plexico and Mrs. Plexico were also invited guests. Not considered as guests but honoring the boys with their presence were Commissioner and Mrs. Blaine M. Madison. Mr. Madison had with him Mr. Elton Edwards, a member of the Board of Juvenile Correction.

* * * *

Life does not require us to make good; it asks only that we give our best at each new level of experience.

He who has truth in his heart never fear the want of persuasion on his tongue.

When a man is in earnest, and knows what he is about, his work is half done.

Life does not require us to make good; it asks only that we give our best at each new level of experience.

If you don't enjoy what you have, how would you be happier with more?

Nature does not make us perfect, but it has compensated us by making us blind to our own faults.

The true test of civilization is not the census, nor the size of the cities, nor the crops, but the kind of men a country turns out.

The difficulties of life are intended to make us better, not bitter.

Sunday Services

William Clark

Our speaker for Sunday, July 25, was the Reverend Simpson from Harrisburg Methodist Church.

Mr. Simpson told us the story of "The Great Stone Face" by Nathaniel Hawthorne. In a small village in the mountain region lived a small boy who, every morning, would go up the mountain and look at the great stone face that was carved in the mountainside. Legend had it that some day a baby would be born that would bare the image of the great stone face. Every day the small boy would go up the mountain and adore the great stone face. It was the only thing that the boy held precious until he grew up into manhood and became a preacher. One day as he was preaching to a small congregation in front of the mountain, a beam of sunlight shone across his face. The people started shouting and when the preacher asked them why they were shouting so, one person said, "Your face bares the image of the great stone face."

This story illustrates to us that

the things that we hold dear to us are part of us and were meant to be part of us. If we will follow in the path of God, he will make us realize that it was his plan for us that put us in his footsteps.

Mr. Simpson closed his sermon with a prayer.

You may have that bird in your hand's but remember he has wings.

You can usually dodge a question with a long-winded answer.

Half the people are trying to get something for nothing -the other half are trying to give nothing for something.

We've made great medical progress in the last generation. What used to be merely an itch is now an allergy.

A husband can stop his wife spending too much on gloves by buying her a beautiful ring.

A fad is that which goes in one ear and out the other.

CAMPUS NEWS

JACKSON BOYS WIN PRIZES FOR ESSAYS

On Monday July 19 Mrs. R. E. Davis from Concord visited Jackson Training School. Mrs. Davis was representing the Coltrane Harris Chapter of the U. D. C. from Concord. She was at Jackson to present some prizes to the boys at Jackson who had entered an essay writing contest sponsored by the local U. D. C. Mrs. Davis had lunch at the cafeteria with Mr. Lentz and Mr. Wentz before presenting the awards. Three of the boys at Jackson were given checks for \$5.00. These three boys were John Dollard from cottage 14, William Moser from Cottage 2 and Robert Hines former Cottage 7 boy who has gone home. His check was mailed to him.

The subject of the essay was "My Favorite Confederate Hero" Several boys from Jackson wrote essays to enter into the contest. Robert E. Lee, Stonewall Jackson, and Jefferson Davis were the most written about men. We hope that next year the ladies from the Coltrane Harris Chapter of the U. D. C. will ask us to enter the writing contest.

MR. NOVOBILSKI'S SISTER DIES

Mr. and Mrs. Joe Novobilski recently attend the funeral of Mrs. Stella Luvender, sister of Mr. Novo-

bilski, in Dupont, Pa. Mrs. Luvender, who died June 16, is survived by her husband, one son, three sisters and three brothers. Until her illness she was active in church and civic affairs in Dupont.

PAUL LENTZ JR., IN HIGHLAND GAMES

Paul Lentz Jr., son of Jackson Principal, was among the bagpipe players performing at Grandfather Mountain Highland Games recently. Paul Jr., is a rising senior at The Citadel and a member of the Regimental Pipes and Drums of The Citadel. He has been a member of the "pipe band" for three years and while a student at Concord High played the trombone.

The bagpipe is a reed instrument similar to the oboe or clarinet. Air is blown into the bag through a one-way valve and when pressure reaches the proper level, the player can make a musical note.

Paul and several members of the band participated in the games wearing the traditional Scottish kilts.

FORMER STUDENT VISITS SCHOOL

On June 29, a young man that was a student here 23 years ago came by the school with his family for a short visit. Dewell Cooper

formerly of Albemarle and now living in Rosemead, California, was on his way home from a vacation trip in North Carolina.

Dewell was admitted to this school in 1942 and was released in August of 1943. He was in cottage 2 and 13 and was in the seventh grade. While here he worked on the barn force and in the textile plant.

After his release from Jackson he joined the U.S. Navy and took an active part in World War II. He was assigned to the U.D.T. No. 7 in the Pacific as a Frogman. He saw action in the Philippines Islands and Okinawa.

After the war was over Dewell returned to the Philippines as Chief Dispatcher on a transport for the Third and Fifth Fleet. He later served on the U.S.S. John W. Bowle, the U.S.S. W.W. Tucker and the U.S.S. Duncan. It was while he was on these ships that he witnessed some of the atom bomb tests and took part in the rescue of five British gun boats from the Communists near Shanghai. They assisted in the rescue of Marine pilots that had been shot down and covered the evacuation of Shanghai during the Communist advances there.

Dewell was discharged from the Navy at Long Beach California in 1949 and stayed there for a while and worked as an equipment operator. He later went to work for the Southern Pacific Railroad where he is still employed as a conductor.

He is married to the former Miss Connie Amorini of Bayonne, N. J. and they have two children, Dewell, age 12 and Connie, age 10. Their address is: 8831 East De Adalena St. Rosemead, California.

---:---

NEW ACADEMIC AND VOCATIONAL SCHEDULE

When school reopened after the mid summer break the academic and vocational departments began to operate on a new schedule. This new schedule was put into effect in order to get the boys in academic school for a longer period of time each day. Classes in the academic school are scheduled from 8:00 AM to 12:00 noon. The dinner hour is now just sixty minutes. Classes resume at 1:00 PM and run until 5:00 PM.

All of the faculty thinks highly of the new schedule while the boys are somewhat divided in their opinion of it. When one considers that Jackson operates on a forty-eight week school year it is easy to see that a boy is in academic school almost as long as if he was at home in public school for the usual thirty six week session. When one considers farther that a boy at Jackson is in a trade, which is also a learning situation, for the other half of the work day it is easy to see that he is getting more training than at any other time in his life.

One small jack can lift a car, but it takes a lot of jack to keep it up.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

COTTON MILL

We have not worked too hard this month in the cotton mill. We went to Concord to take five warps to be refilled. We have not gotten them back yet. The weaverroom boys have done a good job. They have thirty-four rolls of cloth to be dyed. There are a few new boys in the cotton mill, they are Larry Whisnant, and Tommy Walker. We had one boy to go home this month. His name is Alex Goodman, we wish him luck.

—Sammy Edwards

—:—

BARN FORCE

The Barn Force Boys have been working hard this month taking care of the hogs and getting in the small grain and slaughtering hogs and cows.

We have a new auger that helps us very much unloading and moving grain from one place to another. We are hoping our watermelons and cantelopes will grow right.

We have one boy who was in the hospital and had an operation. He is improving nicely. We are hoping to have a large number of summer pigs. Most of the boys on the barn force have made the honor roll and received citations.

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Mr. Cress went to Dorothea Dix Hospital to get some used equipment for the training school. Mr. Cress bought a dough mixer, a doughnut fryer, and a dutch oven. He bought some pots for the cafeteria. Mr. Cress bought an electric hammer for the plumbing shop and a router for the carpenter shop.

Lynn Honeycutt

—:—

LAUNDRY

The boys in the laundry have been working very hard this month doing the cottage parents and the boys cloths.

The laundry had one boy to go home this month. His name was Steve Watkins, we wish him luck.

Mr. Joe our supervisor went to Pennsylvania to attend his sisters funeral. We are sorry to hear about the death of his sister.

Barry Boyd
David Phillips

—:—

DAIRY

Our milk production is down due to a number of dry cows.

We hope it will be up within the next month. James Huffman went home last month and we are expecting some to go this month. We are glad to have our cream separator back. We hope to have some good whipped cream this month.

We moved all our heifers to new

pastures so they could get plenty of good grass and fresh air.

We are sorry that Mr. Moretz hurt his back and was out for a few days and Mr. Poteat supervised us. Two cows had calves this month and are expecting more to come this month.

—:—

DAIRY NEWS

Due to the dry weather recently we have had to be very alert to keep milk production from dropping sharply. The pasture was real short, but some showers of rain has started it growing again. Thanks to Mr. Query and his generous supply of feed we have plenty of supplement for our dairy when the pasture is short.

Johnny Everette has been "feed room" boy for a month or two. His duties are to fill the two feed boxes each morning, tie up empty feed bags in bundles of twenty-five, and keep the floor swept clean. He is doing a good job and deserves recognition for doing so.

—Ray Eudy

—Johnny Ray Everette

—:—

SHOE SHOP

The boys in the Shoe Shop have been very busy. Altogether we have fixed 365 shoes this month. We had a boy to go home, his name is Jerry Burgin. We have received two new boys whose

names are Spencer Green and James Duncan. We hope they will do well at their new trade.

Larry Thomason
Billy Chappell

—:—

SEWING ROOM

The Sewing Room boys have just started on arts and crafts. We have been using Ivory Flake suds to make designs such as sunflowers and abstracts. Mr. Lentz sent us some different kinds of seeds. We drew pictures and glued the seeds on them, when they dry we will varnish them.

The Sewing Room has got two new sewing machines and a new bulletin board. We have a new boy, his name is Bobby Jenkins.

—:—

PRINT SHOP

The boys in the Print Shop have been fairly busy this past month getting the UPLIFT ready for the press. The Linotype operators have been setting the type for the UPLIFT and for the various C. T. (Correction and Training) Forms for the several training schools in North Carolina. The press operators have been printing the C. T. forms for the schools.

We have also printed a program for Mr. Bryan in Raleigh about the Workshop to be held at Swannanoa. The boys printed, stapled and folded the program for him. Mr.

Lentz also helped us get the program ready.

Another book we are printing is the FOURTH ANNUAL WORKSHOP FOR COTTAGE COUNSELORS, for Mr. Ellis.

In the print shop all the boys learn a different thing about something. Some of the boys learn to run the Linotype, some the press, some to collate, and others to fold the Uplift. All the boys help on the Uplift some way or another. A boy can learn to set a chase to help him when he runs the press or he can learn to run the linotype.

We have three boys going home next month. Their names are Johnny Dollard, Billy Moser, and Roger Teer. We want to wish them the best of luck in the future and hope they stay out of trouble at home.

Last month after we got the Uplift out the boys in the printshop went to Camp Cabarrus to clean up for the Summer Camp at Jackson

—Billy Moser
—Billy Clark

—:—

MACHINE SHOP

The boys in the machine shop have been working hard. We started building a front axle for a four wheel tractor. We have also learned how to weld some.

We have rebuilt the clutch and put new barrings in the wheels of the H tractor. We put a booster on the starter of the 100.

We put blades on the new combine.

We had one boy to go home this past month, his name was Johnny Brown.

We have been charging batteries this past month. We have learned a lot this past month, with Mr. Mabry's help, like how to put starters together and clean them, and how to completely service an automobile.

—Steve Eads
—Danny Henson

—:—

TRACTOR FORCE

We have been working hard this month, we got a new combine last week, we are loading hay and bailing hay. We have been cultivating corn and cotton.

We have a boy that was transferred from Mr. Cameron's line, his name is Danny Bumgarner. We hope he enjoys his new trade.

—Ronnie Teesateskie

—:—

CAFETERIA

The boys at the cafeteria have been very busy this month. We have been getting beans, squash, and several other vegetables from the farm. The staff seems to be enjoying all the fresh vegetables, that we have been preparing.

We are all looking forward to vacation and summer camp. Some of the supervisors in the cafeteria have already taken part of their vacation some of the others are

going to take their vacation in July.

We have gotten several new boys in the cafeteria this month. They seem to enjoy their work. We have also had several boys to go home this month. We give them our best wishes.

—Tommy Sutton

—Harald Warren

—:—

CARPENTER SHOP

The carpenter shop boys have been busy this month. We have been doing a lot of work on cottage twelve. We have been varnishing the floors in the apartments. We have also been helping Mr. Dry paint on one of the apartments. The boys have also been doing some work around the shop. We have put in work at the cafeteria, we have put in a new dough mixer in the bakery also.

—Terry Price

—:—

OFFICE

We have a new boy in the office. He has been here two weeks today. He is learning fast. We have been getting a lot of new boys for the past two months, and a lot have been going home.

And we are trying our best to keep the office in tip top shape.

This is about all the news we have for this month, but we plan to have a lot for next month.

—Marvin Crowley

INFIRMARY

There hasn't been too many sick boys this past month but we have been busy keeping the Infirmary clean.

The Dentist, Doctor Claude Drake will be here Monday June 28th and will stay through July and part of August.

—Jerry Poole

—:—

BAKERY

Mr. Ervin and the boys have been working hard this month fixing doughnuts and cakes. We received a new doughnut frialator this month. We haven't used it yet, but we will soon. We have been making biscuits a lot the last month. We also received a new dough mixer.

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

We put a new frialator in the bakery and a doughnut maker. We put in a two ton dough mixer. We had two boys to go home this month. Their names were Terry Carver and Ronnie Welborn.

—Roger Jones

—Jerry Martin

—:—

The Old-Fashioned worker who used to strike out on his own, and often wound up pretty well off, has been replaced by men who merely strike.

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL A

Special A class has four new boys. They are James Mcleod, Roy Dale Edwards, Matthen Daniel Hensos, and Tony Harris.

In arethmetic we are learing to multiply and divide.

In language we are praticing letter writing and learning to write good sentences.



SPECIAL B

As the time of vacation approaches the boys of Special B class are looking foward to the two weeks vacation. We have made a collection of vacation pictures which show us the different enjoyment of different kinds of people.

We have learned many new spelling words and also written stories and sentences about vacation time. In our study we have learned of the many types of vacation lands in our own state of North Carolina.



SPECIAL D

We have our bulletin boards fixed and Guilford Moore has completed a nice drawing of the inside of the human ear, which makes a good display for the bulletin board.

Several boys have gone home

this past month. And we are looking forward to our vacation.



6L SOCIAL STUDIES

We have just about finished our study of the continent of Africa. We will probably soon be having a test on certain parts of our work.

We found this to be an interesting subject. Too many people think of Africa as being one big jungle. This is not true at all. We found that Africa has some farming, a little manufacturing, and that most of the people are quite civilized.

One country, Kenya, produces more Sisal than any other country in the world. In case you do not know sisal is used in making rope, much like our hemp is used.

We also found that Africa produces many diamonds, and much gold is mined in certain parts of the continent.

Most every one knows that Africa has many wild animals, and that many men go to Africa to hunt them. These hunts usually start from Nairobi. Many modern motion pictures are also made in Africa.

At one time Africa was almost completely owned by the European countries, but now most of the countries of Africa have their own government. Liberia was the first Negro republic in the world.



SIXTH GRADE SOCIAL STUDIES

The six grade has been working

very hard the last couple of weeks. We have been studying about the squires and how they become knights.

Mr. Wentz is planning to give us a test later on. We now have 27 boys in the morning section. We have two boys that were transferred from the morning section to the evening section. Their names are Bobby Hutchins and Marvin Martin. We got five new boys from Mr. Caldwell's fifth grade. Their names are Gary Teer, Randall Preslar, Ronnie Mullis, Darrell Campbell, and Ronnie Wilburn. We have five boys to go up to the seventh grade. Their names are Johnny Everette, Timothy Harding, Eddy Brewer, Gary Townsend, and David Gaskey.

—Kenneth Wilson

—Ernest Pinion

—:—

SEVENTH GRADE HISTORY

The boys in the seventh grade history class have been studying very hard this month. We have been studying about how people are North Carolinas Greatest Riches, and how North Carolina has faced problems of the twentieth century. We have studied about what North Carolina did for its public schools, colleges and University after 1900. What the state did to help its sick or weak or wrong thinking citizens. We have studied about reforestration, and how the state began to

protect the forest, game, and fish after 1900, and how North Carolina became one of the playgrounds of the nation.

We have also studied about the affairs of world war 1, the Great Depression, and about world war 2. We have been studying about some of the governor's and presidents. Governor Luther H. Hodges, signed a proclamation designating the third Saturday in May as Armed Forces Day in North Carolina.

—Craig Branch

—:—

8—A MATH

This month in Math we have been studying at the end of the math book. We have been studying about Division, Multiplication, Percent, and Addition. We are getting ready to start over in the book when vacation is over.

—Jimmy Smith

—:—

NINTH GRADE

The boys in the ninth grade have been pretty busy this past month studying their lessons. In the ninth grade we have six subjects that we try to learn. We have Civics, Science Reading, English, Spelling, Math, and some of the boys take typing.

In Math we have just started in a unit about measurements. It will help any of the boys who choose manual labor as their occupation. The unit we just finished was about

Decimals.

In civics we just started a new unit about choosing the job we might want in the future. It has to deal with what age you are and where you might want to work and that work you are qualified for. In the chapter we just finished we outlined the Constitution and it's amendments to try to get a better understanding of the rules that govern our country.

What we have been studying in 10th grade biology class has been

We have been studying a lesson on plants. We hope to finish it soon. We will be starting on another lesson very interesting to everyone. son in another week.

In reading we have just started reading the story GREAT EXPECTATIONS by Charles Dickens. It is the longest story in our book and we will be reading it for about a month since we go to reading only once a week. it has about 86 chapters.

In English we have started diagramming sentences. Some of the boys don't understand how but Mr. Thorne tries to teach us the best way he knows.

—Bill Clark
—Billy Moser

—:—

TENTH GRADE BIOLOGY

In the 10 grade Biology class we have been studying some very interesting chapters on Botany. We have been taking the structure of

different kinds of plants part by part. We studied the roots and their functions, the stems of plants, the leaves and what part they play in the growing of a plant.

We studied the part that each section played in the growing of each plant. We found that the roots are of several different types, and that leaves are classed in many different categories.

We have not finished studying about plants as of yet, but the parts we have studied have been very interesting to almost everyone in the 10th grade biology class.

—:—

TENTH GRADE WORLD HISTORY

In World History we have moved from the old world to the new. Before we left Europe, however, we read about an Austrian named Metternich. He and his thinking dominated Europe for almost fifty years. He believed in the divine right of kings and was definitely opposed to the revolutions that had been taking place in Europe.

These revolutionary ideas had spread to the continent of South America. Here the natives of the countries began to want a part in the government. Led by Simon Bolivar and Jose San Martain all of the countries in South America won their freedom from either Spain or Portugal. These two men are honored in some parts of South America just as we honor George Washington in the United States.

Not only did the South American countries win their freedom, but the little countries of Central America and Mexico also gained their freedom.

Even though these countries were no longer ruled by an outside power their governments were never very secure. In fact today some of the countries "south of the border" are subject to a "coup d'etat."

—:—

TENTH GRADE

In the Tenth Grade we are just learning to accept our new schedule. Some like the New Schedule and some don't. In Biology we are studying about the leaf, the most essential part of a plant. We now go to Gym second period and almost everyone can swim now thanks to Mr. Cannon. Third period we go to Mr. Lentz for World History. We have just finished a chapter on Napoleon of France and his reign over France and the French Revolution. We are now studying about the Austrian Prince Mettersich and his law of Monarchy and his two main aims were to put down revolutions and prevent war. This is known as the Metternich System.

The fourth period we who type go to typing while the others go to the new school for a study hall with Mr. Wentz. Fifth period we have algebra. We are learning to

factor and multiply binominals and trinominals. Sixth period we go to Mr. Thorne for the english arts.

John Dollard

—:—

GYM

In the Gym we have started swimming on regular periods of Gym. There is swimming on Saturdays and Sundays. The Softball season is well under way with half the games played.

Number 15 in first place in the "A" league, and Cottage 10 in the "B" league. When a cottage gets through playing a game on Saturday they get to go swimming with the other cottages to follow.

The boys are enjoying the swimming very much. There are some boys who do not know how to swim but Mr. Cannon tries to teach them the fundametals. He shows them how to skid across the water and how to move their arms and legs.

—Johnny Dollard

Wearing your halo too tight gives others a headache, too.

Some men spend so much time trying to make a killing that they forget to make a living.

A hobby is an endless amount of hard work that you would be ashamed to do for a living.

He who hesitates is honked at.

MEET THE STAFF OF JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH

Typist, bookkeeper, receptionist, mail clerk, these are some of the jobs that are handled at Jackson by Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough.

Mrs. Yarbrough was born and raised in Concord, and graduated from Concord High School in 1935. After graduation she worked in the office of the finishing department of Cannon Mills, plant 6. Mrs. Yarbrough, nee Litaker, married Mr. Curtis Yarbrough in 1937, and after her marriage she worked in Cannon Mills, plant 9 for approximately 10 years. Mrs. Yarbrough came to work at Jackson October 28, 1947, which means that she has been here for almost twenty years. Mr. Yarbrough is also an employee at Jackson.

Mrs. Yarbrough is quite a busy woman on campus. She is responsible for the money the boys have in their accounts, often being referred to by the boys as "our banker." She is also the "store-keeper" which means that she fills orders for the items that the boys can buy on campus. On visiting day she is in charge of receiving visitors, and must check out and check back in all boys who had some one to come visit them at Jackson. This necessitates certain forms being filled out properly. Along with this job goes the responsibility of receiving money that parents or other visitors leave for their boys. One of her most popular jobs is that of being the mail clerk for all the boys and staff members that use the mail facilities on campus. Mrs. Yarbrough also plays a big part in seeing that boys get birthday presents. One of her biggest jobs, and most important jobs, is being sure that each boy at Jackson has at least one present under the tree on Christmas morning. This can be a headache when one considers that some boy may not arrive at Jackson until the 23rd or 24th of December. Another task that our subject has is that of compiling certain information that is put into the biennial report that must go to the Raleigh office, and eventually to the governor of our state. To say the least her day is filled with many varied tasks.

Other than her official jobs at Jackson Mrs. Yarbrough does much "extra" work around school. She has filled in at the piano for some occasions, and she and Mr. Yarbrough help with the evening vesper programs

in the chapel. Mrs. Yarbrough plays the organ while Mr. Yarbrough leads the singing. As associate editor of The Uplift she does much writing and proof reading for that publication.

Away from school Mrs. Yarbrough is an equally busy woman. She and Mr. Yarbrough own their own home not far from school. Here they raise beautiful flowers, shrubs and "tend" their vegetable garden. Mrs. Yarbrough is never happier than when she is riding the tractor lawn mower. Her chief labor away from her paying job, however, involves her church. She and her husband are both long time members of Rocky Ridge Methodist Church, which is just off the campus of Jackson. She played the organ at Rocky Ridge for about 12 years, has sung in the choir for about 5 years, and has taught an adult Sunday School class for the past 20 years. Mrs. Yarbrough is the first woman to be elected to the office of Trustee in her church, and at present is on the official board of the church, serving as secretary to that group.

Mrs. Yarbrough has improved herself professionally by taking courses at Evans Business College in Concord. She holds a certificate from that institution which states that she is proficient in Dictaphone, Typing and Spelling.

For real leisure time activity Mrs. Yarbrough is an ardent angler for the inhabitants of the briny deep. She and Mr. Yarbrough find great pleasure in going to the beach, especially do they like to visit the outer banks of North Carolina.

The pride and joy of our subject is her family which consists of her husband, two sons and one grandson. James, works for an insurance company in Concord, Charles, who is pastor of a Methodist Church in Missoula, Montana, and little Timmy whose picture adorns the desk of his grandmother.

In spite of the many headaches connected with her job, state auditor, trying to explain to some parent why he can't see his son, sorting mail for nearly four hundred people, Mrs. Yarbrough sincerely says, "I love my work." This is indeed the mark of a well adjusted, happy individual whom all her friends know Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough to be.

He whose face gives no light shall never become a star.

S P O R T S

SOFTBALL

John Dollard

COTTAGE ONE SKUNKS ELEVEN

The first two games in the "A" league were exciting ones with Cottage 11 playing on field 1, and Cottage 14 and 15 on field 2. The final score in the Cottage 1 and Cottage 11 game was 25 to 0 in favor of Cottage 1. Cottage 15 won over 14 with a score of 4 to 3.

COTT 1

	AB	R	H	RBI
Griffin CF	5	4	4	0
Jenkins SS	5	2	3	2
Ballew 2B	5	2	2	2
Ramsey 1B	5	5	5	4
Duncan 3B	5	3	4	3
Carver P	5	2	3	3
Procter LF	5	2	3	3
Bumgardner C	5	3	3	3
Williamson RF	3	2	2	1
Totals	43	25	29	21

COTT 11

	AB	R	H	RBI
Floyd C	3	0	0	0
Billings SS	2	0	1	0
Harding LF	2	0	1	0
Crutchfield 3B	2	0	1	0
Wallace 2B	2	0	0	0
Jones 1B	2	0	0	0
Whitesiles CF	2	0	0	0
Hall RF	2	0	1	0
Eads P	2	0	0	0
Totals	19	0	4	0

A CLOSE GAME BETWEEN NINE AND TEN

The second game was a close one with an extra inning having to be played. The final score was 5 to 4 in favor of Cottage 9.

COTTAGE 9

	AB	R	H	RBI
Adams C	3	1	2	0
Warren P	3	0	2	0
Stokes 1B	3	1	1	1
Sweet 2B	3	0	1	1
Currie SS	3	0	0	0
Dancy 3B	3	0	0	0
Buchannon RF	3	2	1	0
Wiles CF	3	1	3	2
Jones LF	3	0	2	1
Totals	27	5	15	5

COTTAGE 17

	AB	R	H	RBI
Woodie 3B	4	1	2	0
Gaydon SS	4	0	3	0
Scarborough P	3	1	1	0
Phillips 1B	3	2	2	2
Grant C	3	0	2	1
Rich LF	3	0	1	0
Corne CF	3	0	0	0
Ollis RF	3	0	0	0
Teal 2B	3	0	1	0
Totals	29	4	15	4

FOURTEEN BOWS OUT TO FIFTEEN

The first game for field 2 was between Cottage 14 and Cottage 15. The final score was 4 to 3 in favor of Cottage 15.

COTTAGE 15

	AB	H	R	RBI
Pinion C	3	1	0	0
Everette P	3	1	0	0
Norris 1B	3	0	0	0
Eudy 2B	2	2	0	0
Trent SS	2	2	1	0
Morrow	2	1	1	1
Bare LF	2	1	0	1
Marley CF	2	1	1	0
Wilson RF	2	1	0	1
Totals	21	10	3	3

COTTAGE 14

	AB	H	R	RBI
L. Sherlin C	3	1	0	0
Holbrook 2B	3	1	0	0
Ingram RF	3	2	1	0
Huffman SS	3	2	1	1
G. Sherlin 3B	3	1	0	1
Fink CF	3	1	1	0
Dollard LF	3	1	1	1
Riffle P	2	1	0	1
Davis 1B	2	2	0	0
Totals	25	13	4	4

* * * *

Right relations between man and man can never be achieved by the subjection of one person to another, for whenever the human will is overpowered, disaster is sure to follow.

The only graceful way to accept an insult is to ignore it; if you can't ignore it, top it; if you can't top it, laugh at it; if you can't laugh at it, it's probably deserved.

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

JUNE

COTTAGE NO. 1

Jesse Smith
John Williamson

COTTAGE NO. 2

Floyd Darnell

COTTAGE NO. 3

Marshall Callahan
James Harmon

Gary Johnson

COTTAGE NO. 4

Gary Auman
George Bost
Jimmy Sain

COTTAGE NO. 5

John Cain
Frank Knighten

COTTAGE NO. 6

Ray Bolen
Wille Cloninger

COTTAGE NO. 7

Sammy Edwards

Richard Sheffield
Ronald Teesateskie

COTTAGE NO. 8

Jackie Burnette
Eddie Kirk
Eddie Land

COTTAGE NO. 9

Archie Adams
Michael Blevins
Richard Caldwell
Darnell Campbell
Roger Jones
John Reed
Linwood Wiles

COTTAGE NO. 10

Ralph Cook
Timothy Edwards
David Floyd
Billy Greer
Steve Gunter
Randle Hunt
Maris James
Lee Johnson
William Vawter
Rodney Wilbanks

COTTAGE NO. 11

Jerry Bell

Timothy Harding
 Paul Jones
 Jesse Keeter
 Charles Parson
 Hubert Wallace

COTTAGE NO. 13

Douglas Anderson
 James Quick
 Jerry Starnes

COTTAGE NO. 14

Robert Lynn
 Keith Price
 Kermit Riffle
 Gary Sherlin
 Larry Sherlin

COTTAGE NO. 15

Charles Cavanaugh
 Jerry Marley
 Joseph Peterson
 Ray Pinion
 Ronnie Trent
 Kenneth Wilson

COTTAGE NO. 17

Kenneth Corn
 Roger Key
 Gary Lingle
 Granville McLean
 Paul Scarborough
 Dennis Walker

TRADE HONOR ROLL**JUNE****PRINT SHOP**

Billy Moser

Donald Lackey
 Robert Billings
 Victor Bare
 Bill Clark
 David Holbrook
 Johnny Dollard
 Butch McGalliard
 Jesse Smith
 Jimmy Smith
 Orville Robinson
 Ronnie Jenkins
 David Floyd

TEXTILE PLANT

James Beheler
 Sammy Edwards
 John Hall
 Donald Hunt
 James Quick
 Dennis Walker
 Carl Carter
 Larry Whisnant
 Archie Adams
 James Thomas
 Tony Messer
 Ronnie Mullis
 Melvin Swink
 Billy Shehan
 Randy Ballew
 Tommy Walker
 Micky Atkins

MACHINE SHOP

Steve Whitt
 Maris James
 Joe Hauser
 Granville McLean

YARD FORCE

Donald Elledge

Robert Smith
 Michael McGraw
 Randel Hunt
 Donald Poteat
 Archie Barnes
 Arthur Ingram
 Bobby Pinkleton
 Gary Waddell
 Dicky McLaughlin
 Freddie Williams
 Larry Sherlin
 Gary Sherlin

PAINT SHOP

Carlyle Waters
 Paul Scarborough
 Sam Gudger
 Thomas Gore
 Henry Smith
 Millard Rich

LAUNDRY

David Phillips
 Clyde Phillips
 Steve Gunter
 Jerry Baugess
 Terry Dancy
 Donnie Dixon
 James Davis
 Vertus McGraw
 Bobby Baldwin
 Ronnie Whitesides
 Richard Elledge
 Stanly Hannah
 Wayne Huffman
 Archie McGraw
 Danny Michael
 Richard Slagle
 Kenneth Kilby

SEWING ROOM

Guilford Moore

Gary Teer
 Randy Powell
 Terry Anderson
 Billy McGinnis
 Wayne Joyce
 Bobby Jenkins
 Jimmy Miller

CAFETERIA

Lynn Honeycutt
 Arthur Johnson
 Steve Stalls
 Ray Pinion
 Keith Price
 Timothy Harding
 George Bost
 Harold Backey
 Tommy Sutton
 Roy Rogers
 Vincent Currie
 Gary Priddy
 Reid Stamper
 James Roland
 Eddie Buchanan
 Kermit Riffle

DAIRY

Wayne Marley
 Joseph Peterson
 Douglas Morrow
 Ray Eudy
 Charles Cavanaugh
 Kenneth Wilson
 Johnny Everette

FARM

Micky Horne
 Jasper Jeffrey
 Sam Simmons
 Floyd Darnell
 Ted Cook

Michael Blevins
 David Maness
 Wayne Knighten
 Ray Bolen
 Wade Starnes
 Harold Blackman
 Bobby Kilby
 Ronnie Teesateskie
 Larry Johnson
 Barry Woods
 Mike Driver
 Dale Sweet
 Vanard Locklear
 Darrell Campbell
 John Williamson
 Thomas Hinson
 Ronald Woods
 Herman Scott
 Bob Vernon
 Robert Billings
 Danny Bumgarner

It wouldn't hurt any if the colleges would work their way through some of the students.

Only a light bulb can go out every night and still be bright the next day.

We may complain about the heat in the summer, but at least we don't have to shovel it.

The main trouble with the future is that it keeps getting shorter and shorter.

It's too bad that success makes failures out of so many men.

You can do a lot of bluffing by keeping your mouth shut.

If it weren't for the milkman, the cow wouldn't have to get up so early.

Conference: A meeting at which people talk about what they should be doing.

Philosophic people no longer wonder what the world is coming to, but when.

You're not driving your car after you pass 65 miles an hour. You're aiming it.

Care may kill a man, but don't care kills more.

Don't ruin a big idea by expressing it in big words.

"Don't worry" is a good motto. So is "Don't worry others."

Mother: "Well, I don't know if he feels insecure, but everybody in the neighborhood does".

What on earth will members of today's younger generation tell their children they had to do without?

An "old timer" is one who can remember when the village square was a place instead of a person.

One of the first things a boy learns with a chemistry set is that he isn't likely to get another one.

When a fellow breaks a date, he usually has to; when a girl breaks a date, she usually has two.

SUMMER CAMP FOR 1965

On Sunday, July 4. you could see many happy faces beaming on the campus. Those happy faces belonged to the boys who had been informed that they were the ones who had been selected to go to summer camp for the first three days. Besides the boys who were going to camp just to take classes in swimming, boating, lifesaving, handicrafts, and first aid there were the boys who went for two weeks to be regular boys and help out the counselors. The regular boys were as follows; Ronnie Trent and Donnie Almond, Waterfront; Granville McLean, Gary Johnson, Steve Stalls, Archie Adams, Bill Clark, Victor Bare, Robert Billings, Ray Eudy, Eugene Ray, and J. W. Cain were the boys who worked in the dining hall and kitchen for two weeks. The boys who worked in the store room at camp were James Quick, Arthur Johnson, and Ralph Cook. The boys who helped Mrs. Liske in the handicrafts were William Moser and Mike Hall. Several of the boys were in charge of the cabins where the boys slept and had leisure time in. The leader of Cabin 1 was Wade Gautier, Cabin 2 was run by Timothy Harding, and Cabin 3 was run by William Warren. All in all the regular boys and the boys who stayed for three days had a lot of fun swimming, boating, learning the essentials of first aid, seeing movies, and just plain out having the time of their life.

Mr. Robert Readling, Printing Instructor at Jackson, was the head of the entire program for the full two weeks with help from Mr. J. Frank Scott. Mr. Readling made the camp a fun place for the boys to stay at. In addition to Mr. Readling and Mr. Scott there were the ones who helped in the various activities at the camp. There was Mr. Sherman Lowder and Mr. Malcom Cheek and Mr. Paul Lentz who guided the boys in the steps of first aid. There was Mr. Buford Hahn and Mr. Sam Hinson who helped the boys in the study of nature. The life guard for the swimming activities was Mr. Frank Cannon, Athletic Instructor at Jackson. Mrs Liske helped the boys make their necklaces and bracelets in the Handicrafts class. If the boys did their bracelets and necklaces very well they would receive a certain amount of points. They would also get points if their beds were neat enough to pass inspection. Those who could boat and do well in their work were given a certain amount of points.

Following is the amount of points each boy received while he stayed at the camp.

Edwards, Sammy	118	Elledge, James	109
Cavanaugh, Charles	124	Freeman, Larry	104
Davis, Harold	114	Gunter, Steve	121
Lackey, Donald	126	McGinnis, Billy	115
McCraw, Michael	125	Callahan, Marshall	106
Moore, Fred	125	Moore, William	111
Kirk, Eddie	130	Parker, Steve	115
Pinion, Ray	122	Phillips, Clyde	110
Bobby, Kilby	129	Robinson, Richard	120
Scarborough, Paul	128	Rogers, Roy	99
Simpson, Jerry	125	Inman, Cecil	118
Teesateskie, Ronald	128	Cook, Ted	117
Madden, Mike	127	Corne, Danny	111
Anderson, Douglas	113	Dement, Donnie	118
Corne, Kenneth	116	Harmon, James	105
Ghant, Eddie	124	James, Maris	115
McCraw, Archie	116	Poole, Jerry	116
McPeters, Arvil	129	Johnson, James	116
Priddy, Gary	120	Revels, Johnny	111
Morrow, Douglas	130	Edwards, Tim	111
Noah, Arthur	116	Smith, Darrell	108
Eudy, Ray	100	Sweet, Dale	115
Simmons, Sammy	126	Wilbanks, Rodney	124
Walker, Dennis	116	Dancy, Terry	100
Horne, Steve	122	Driver, Mike	118
Bost, Wayne	119	Floyd, David	115
Kale, Gerald	119	Patterson, William	109
Key, Roger	118	Pinkleton, Bobby	105
Maness, David	116	Knighten, Frank	119
McGraw, Vertus	120	Porter, Willie	98
Land, Curley	126	Scott, Herman	99
Harris, John	118	Moore, Guilford	99
Ollis, Randy	120	Vawter, William	112
Smith, Jimmy	127	Wood, George	98
Starnes, Jerry	124	Ballew, Randy	118
Wood, Billy	117	Allman, Donnie	120
Anderson, Terry	118	Christenbury, Charles	114
Buchanan, Eddie	118	Jenkins, Ronnie	113

Jones, Paul	114	Hogan, Larry	109
McGalliard, Patrick	117	Wilson, Kenneth	115
Floyd, Jimmy	119	Wood, Ronald	104
Riffle, Kermit	120	Hall, John	112
Roland, James	127	Davis, Porter	118
Speights, Ted	120	Grant, Douglas	109
Whitesides, Ronnie	114	Green, Spencer	113
Willard, Melvin	112	Hunt, Randle	95
Auman, Gary	116	Johnson, Larry	117
Duncan, Kenneth	108	Peterson, Joseph	111
Holbrook, David	121	Parker, Danny	113
Clark, Bill	99	Sigmon, Miles	114
Keeter, Jesse	123	Stokes, Lee	107
Mintz, Tommy	117	Thomas, James,	120
Jackson, Jimmy	117	Thompson, Donald	116
McMinn, Don	110	Blevins, Michael	109
Holems, Donald	111	Brewer, Edward	109
Sain, Jimmy	120	Burgess, Levi	112
Sherlin, Gary	126	Davis, Billy	99
Towsend, Gary	112	Dixon, Danny	101
Burnette, Jackie	120	Everette, John	119
AbsHire, Frank	122	Lynn, Robert	114
Barbee, Larry	115	Adcock, Arthur	111
Bost, George	120	Gore, Thomas	104
Overstreet, Billy	110	Greer, Billy	110
Duncan, James	117	Kilby, Kenneth	111
Swain, Jerry	112	Slagle, Rirhard	110
Gibson, Nelson	110		
Smith, Larry	98	Perfect poise, we would say, is	
Price Keith	123	not looking self-conscious in the	
Sherlin, Larry	120	front pew at church.	
Waters, Carlyle	119		
Crawley, Marvin	113	It takes a mighty conscientious	
Jeffrey, Jasper	109	man to tell whether he's tired or	
Jones, Wayne	110	just lazy.	
Kilby, Terry	102		
Locklear, Vanard	111	If the family budget looks sick at	
Maness, Franklin	103	the end of the month, it's probably	
Crutchfield, Price	113	something you ate.	
Postell, Michael	115		
Turner, Harold	108	World conditions today are a di-	
		rect result of mess psychology.	

NEW STUDENTS

Armstreet, Lewis	Wilmington
Bollinger, Keith Burnell	Wilmington
Hughes, Wayne Ray	Mars Hill
Mills, John Robert	Raleigh
McAllister, Don Cecil	Lenoir
Rash, Sonly Frank	Clyde
Morton, Danny Glenn	Albemarle
Myers, Van Adolphus, Jr.	Winston- Salem
Buchanan, Charles Ray	Cashiers
McCreight, Jackie Coogan, Jr.	Charlotte
Moss, Terry Lane	Kannapolis
Ingram, Arthur Alvin	Lenoir
Rudisill, Gary Marvin	Hickory
Hammosds, Donald Ray	Lumberton
Joins, Robert Roy	Greensboro
McAllister, Marshall Walter	Newton
Taylor, Melvin Junior	Lenoir
Taylor, Larry	Lenoir
Skeens, William Ross	Statesville
Coker, John Henry, III	Lenoir
Reece, Robert Lee	Asheville
Gates, Danny Wayne	Burlington
McGee, Douglas Wayne	Lenoir

University of North Carolina
Drawer 870
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

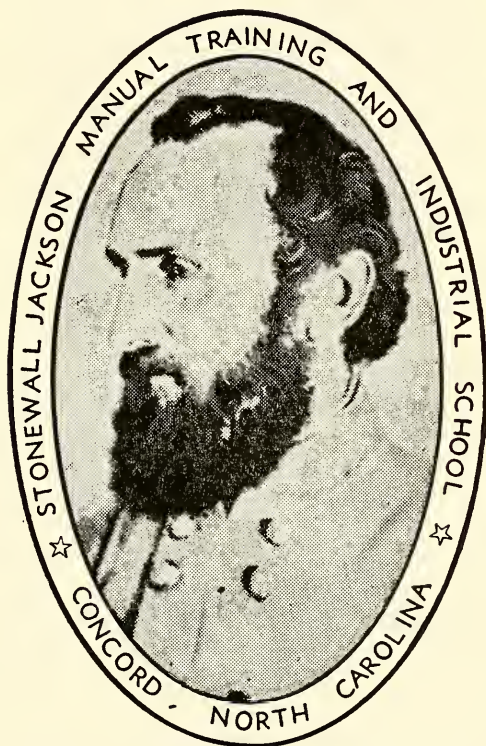
"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilted goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

6364
588u
SEP 17 1965

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

AUGUST 1965

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LII

AUGUST 1965

NUMBER 8

CONTENTS

Commissioner Blaine M. Madison . . .	
Sunday Services	3
Meet The Staff	6
Montana Minister Visits	9
Campus News	11
Farm and Trade News	14
School Room News	17
Honor Rolls	21
Sports	24
Teachers Attend Workshop	28

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
DAVID FLOYD

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
JOHNNY DOLLARD
BILL CLARK
DONALD LACKEY
PAUL JONES
JIMMY SMITH
DAVID HOLBROOK
RONNIE JENKINS
BUTCH MCGALLIARD

PRESSMEN
ROBERT BILLINGS
JAMES FLOYD
VICTOR BARE
JESSE SMITH

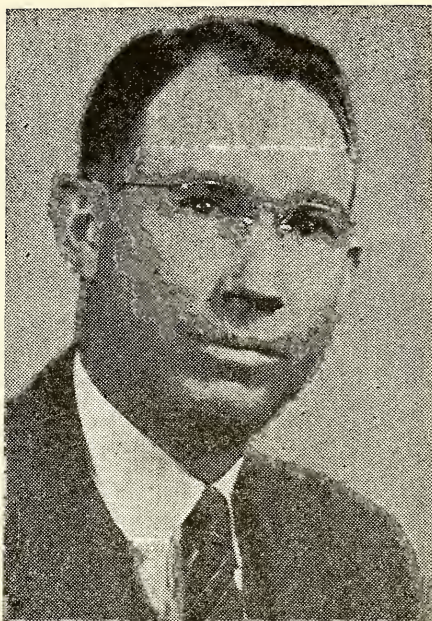
BINDERY
SONLY RASH
KENNETH WOODY
EDDIE KIRK
ORVILLE ROBINSON
RONNIE JOHNSON
FRANK ABSHIRE
DAVID GUNTER

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.



BLAINE M. MADISON

Mr. Blaine M. Madison, Commissioner of Juvenile Correction, for the state of North Carolina, was this past summer, elected to the presidency of the National Association of Training Schools and Juvenile Agencies. The annual meeting of this group was held in the Statler-Hilton Hotel, Detroit, Michigan June 13-16. On Wednesday June 16 at the final meeting of the association Mr. Madison was elected president by acclamation. In view of the fact that Mr. Madison has been associated with juvenile work only ten years honor is even more significant. His colleagues must recognize him as being a very capable man. Before his being elected president Mr. Madison had served the group as one of four vice-presidents.

The staff and management of the Uplift offer to Mr. Madison our heartiest congratulations.

**FOLLOWING IS A BRIEF BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH
OF THE NEW PRESIDENT OF THE NATSJA**

Mr. Blaine M. Madison was born in Irdell County, North Carolina. He

holds an A.B. degree from High Point College, High Point, N. C., and M.A. and M.Ed. degrees from Duke University. He has served as a school principal and as a college professor. Mr. Madison has served as Commissioner of Juvenile Correction for ten years. Prior to coming to this office he was assistant director of prisons for the state of North Carolina. Mr. Madison is very active in Methodist Church work through out the state. He has held, and is holding many offices in his church. He has had numerous articles published in professional and church papers and magazines. Mr. Madison holds membership in several professional and civic organizations. Mr. Madison is married to the former Miss Helen Williams of Yadkinville, N.C. Mr. and Mrs. Madison now make their home in Raleigh, N.C.

* * * *

RUSS - POTEAT VOWS SPOKEN

Mr. and Mrs. Marshall Eugene Russ
announce the marriage of their daughter
Judy Earlene

to

Mr. Richard Wilson Poteat
on August 11, 1965
at 8 o'clock in the evening at
Broadus Memorial Baptist Church
Concord, North Carolina

The bride is a graduate of Harrisburg High School and attended Charlotte College. She is now employed by the Travelers Insurance Company of Charlotte.

Mr. Poteat is a graduate of Barlett Yancy High School and attended North Carolina State University. He is employed at Jackson Training School.

Mr. and Mrs. Poteat are living in Cottage 12 Apartments, Jackson Training School, Concord.

Let not the mistakes of yesterday nor the fears of tomorrow spoil today.

Sunday Services

William Clark

Our speaker for Sunday, August 1, was Reverend Charles Efird from Harrisburg Presbyterian Church.

Mr. Efird took as the subject of his sermon, goodness, selfishness, and kindness. He told us that goodness to others is a very good thing to practice. People will surely appreciate the ones who show the goodness in their hearts. God will notice our goodness too, that is if it is not used to pretend that we are something that we are not. Second is selfishness. Some people nowadays do not care about anyone but themselves. They consider themselves the most important thing in the world. If that kind of person will only realize that there is another thing more important than themselves. That thing is God. God says that soon everyone will realize that we are not number one. The third one is kindness. If we will show kindness to everyone who crosses our path we will be better off in our daily lives. It was through God's kindness that he sent his son to die for us on the cross. We should appreciate this kindness by taking

Jesus as our personal savior.

We would like to thank Mr. Efird for his inspiring sermon and we would like to invite him back in the near future for another wonderful sermon.

—:—

Our speaker for Sunday, August 8, was the Reverend Jack Guffy from Poplar Grove Baptist Church in Concord.

Mr. Guffy told us the story of the Prodigal Son which is the most famous story in the Bible. His father would give him anything that he wanted and he would give him money to waste and squander. His younger brother was treated with contempt and was hated by his older brother.

Mr. Guffy told us that the story of the Prodigal Son proves a point in our lives today. We are reckless and brave in the respect that we are true Christians just by giving contributions to the church and showing people that we are full of the spirit just because we come to church dressed up in the finest

of clothes.

The thing that we do not know is that we are only fooling ourselves. God knows that the contributions and the fine dress that we are using for people to think us Christians are really attempts to understand the way of a Christian life. God endows the power on people to preach the gospel throughout the world and he hopes that pretty soon most of the non-Christians will come to realize that he is the only person who we can turn our lives to and never be afraid to look back.

We would like to thank Mr. Guffy for his inspiring sermon and hope that he will be back in the near future for another wonderful one.

—:—

We were privileged to have as our speaker for Sunday, August 22, the Reverend A. G. Ferris from Young Street Baptist Church in Concord.

Mr. Ferris compared our Christian lives to a person who drives a car. There are many kinds of drivers on the road today. There are the careful drivers who keep their speed down to about 40 or 50. There are the reckless drivers who are not satisfied until they have damaged someone's property or have killed someone.

Mr. Ferris told us that it does not matter what kind of car it is that you see drive by. What counts is who is in the drivers seat. In our Christian lives there are only two people who

can be in our drivers seat. Those two people are Jesus and the Devil. If we let the Devil guide us as if we were his slaves, we will start hurting people just like we would if we were a reckless driver. If we let Jesus be in the drivers seat, we will be more careful as we go along our Christian way and do the things that a careful driver would do.

We would like to thank Mr. Ferris for his wonderful sermon and invite him back for another one in the near future.

—:—

We were privileged to have as our speaker for August 29, the Reverend George Alexander from Bayless Presbyterian Church in Concord.

Mr. Alexander told us the true story of a famous preacher who was known because of a famous trademark. Most preachers would hang a big sign up over the pulpit which read God Is Love. But this famous preacher was not satisfied with just a mere sign reading God Is Love. Instead, this preacher would rig up a big mechanism that would, when a switch was thrown, shoot out in big letters and in fire the three words God Is Love. So one night while this preacher was preaching a sermon to a very big congregation a drunk staggered up the steps into the meeting house. And just as he entered the meeting house the switch was thrown and the words shot out which said God Is love. The drunk

stood there watching the big words for a few seconds and then he walked out of the meeting house. After he had gone a little way down the road he stopped and wondered whether he should go back. After a few minutes of hard deliberation he finally decided to go back to the meeting house. He entered the meeting house and sat down in the very back of the room. The preacher preached his wonderful sermon and then he requested that whoever wanted to be saved to come down to the pulpit and he would talk to them. The drunk came forward with tears in his eyes and when the preacher saw him crying he asked him what in the sermon had brought tears to his eyes. The drunk said that he had not heard a word of the preacher's sermon. The preacher then asked him what was the real reason he was crying. The drunk then said that the thing that made him weep so was the three big words that had been written out in fire. The words which had read God Is Love.

We would like to thank Mr. Alexander for a very fine sermon and invite him back in the future for another fine one.

—:—

USING WHAT'S LEFT

There is an old story concerning a youthful artist who, from fragments of colored glass discarded by his master, fashioned a beautiful cathedral window, so breath-taking in loveliness as to be beyond description. With infin-

ite patience he had collected the bits of glass, and his completed window brought him such fame that he eventually became one of the most noted stained-glass artists.

Every one of us can do a similar thing. We may not gather bits of glass and from them fashion lovely designs for window, but at least we can save the minutes which we now waste and from them create new possibilities, new achievement.

We can collect what is left of our broken dreams, of our shattered hopes, and refashion the shreds into new patterns of loveliness. We can save the pieces of our ambitions which are not overwhelmed by disappointment and failure and remake them into noble aspirations.

Perhaps we have wasted the better portions of our lives. But this is no reason for disregarding what yet remains of life; we can take in hand what is left to us and by employing it wisely, redeem our previous indolence and neglect.

If life is far spent, perhaps we should begin now to put the sun back in the sky, to arrange the clouds in such a way as to accentuate the beautiful sunrise. Yes, there is time enough for that.

The philosopher who tells you that ten years from now you can laugh at today's troubles is always careful not to mention the troubles you may have then.

MEET THE STAFF OF JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

MR. AND MRS. FRANK TOMKINSON

Twenty years and seven months looking after a family of from 20 to 30 boys is a large order, but that is just what Mr. and Mrs. Frank Tomkinson have done at Jackson Training School.

Mrs. Tomkinson was born, reared and educated in Cabarrus County. She attended the old Hahn School for her grade work before she was graduated from Mount Pleasant High School in 1930. After high school she attended Appalachian State College in Boone. She took what was known as a "normal course." She has a certificate to show for her efforts at Boone.

Mr. Tomkinson was born not far from Montgomery, Alabama. His father was a piano tuner and did much traveling. At an early age our subject settled in Mount Pleasant, N.C. Like his future wife he was graduated from Mount Pleasant High School in 1930. While in school Mr. Tomkinson was an outstanding athlete. He starred in both basketball and baseball for his alma mater.

After high school both of our personalities worked in the local industrial plants for some three years. They were married in November of 1933. After marriage Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson settled down on a farm. They farmed for the next twelve years, or until they came to work at Jackson. The date of their employment is January 8, 1945. This makes them the second oldest cottage councilors in time of service. Several years ago they were both awarded certificates for 15 years service. They would now both be eligible for 20 year certificates.

As cottage councilors Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson started to work in cottage number two. They stayed there for a bit over two years. In August 1947 they moved to Cottage 13 where they have been for 18 years. The Tomkinsons estimate that between 450 and 500 boys have lived in their cottage in all these years. Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson have never forgotten the first night they spent on campus. They were given 28 boys to supervise.

When the Tomkinsons came to work at Jackson most every one had more than one job. Mrs. Tomkinson had to prepare all the meals for her

"family." Mr. Tomkinson worked on the farm, especially did he look after the 20 horses that were still being used. He also had to do some cultivating and hay raking with these horses. Mr. Tomkinson was in charge of what was called the barn force. This entailed taking care of the feed for the animals, and specifically did he take an interest in the pigs. He was always proud of the quality and quantity of the pigs at Jackson.

In those early days Mr. Tomkinson was still very much the athlete. He played with his boys and coached them for many and many an hour. When baseball was still played at Jackson Mr. Tomkinson won a championship with the boys from Cottage 2. This past summer Mr. Tomkinson guided the number 13 boys to the soft ball championship in the "B" league. It was also in these earlier days that Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson would take some of the boys from Jackson to the local radio station to give religious programs over the air. They would take the boys to some churches nearby for the same kind of programs. Mrs. Tomkinson is still very active in the religious program at Jackson. Beside having their religious emphasis program in January Mrs. Tomkinson plays the piano at times for Sunday School, and helps with the organ playing for the vespers in the chapel.

Away from Jackson Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson lead full lives. They are both members of the United Church of Christ in Mount Pleasant. For a number of years Mrs. Tomkinson was the organist and a teacher in the Mt. Gilead Luthern church near Mount Pleasant. Mr. Tomkinson was the church secretary and held other offices. At the present time Mrs. Tomkinson attends, and does much work for Rocky Ridge Methodist church which is just off the campus of Jackson. Mrs. Tomkinson has been a member of the Whitehall Home Demonstration Club for some 25 years.

Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson are justly proud of their two sons. Older son, Jimmy, graduated from Harrisburg High School in 1954. After further training he is now a TV repair man. Younger son Freddie just graduated from Harrisburg Hi this past spring and will attend UNC—C this fall. Jimmy has one son, making the Tomkinsons proud grandparents. Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson own their home about seven miles from school. Here they garden and relax when time permits. Mr. Tomkinson likes to tell about the time he owned a farm that had a gold mine beneath it. This is probably true for there was much gold in Cabarrus County at one time.

Excluding Alaska and Hawaii Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson have been in

all the states in the union except two. They have made two trips to California, have seen Canada and Mexico, and have been to Niagara Falls twice. Other outstanding scenic spots that they have visited are Yellowstone Park, Mount Rushmore, the Grand Canyon, the Painted Desert and have been to Key West on two trips. They especially delight in visiting state capitals, and in their younger days were fond of climbing up into the domes of these buildings that had such.

The number 13 has not appeared to be unlucky for the Tomkinsons. We might hazard a guess that in 13 more years the Tomkinsons will be thinking of leaving, but we hope it wont be any sooner.

* * * *

WATERMELON TIME

It is watermelon time again at Jackson, and the boys are really enjoying this extra treat. The favorite time for the feast is after supper on a hot afternoon when the days work is over and the cottage groups are gathered around the picnic table in the back yards. There are some boys that will say they are best when they are burst open in the fields and eaten "just so" without the extra frills of the picnic table, knives and forks, salt and napkins. Regardless of how and when they are served every one will agree that watermelon time is great.

The extra wet weather has had a big effect on the melons this year and many have rotted in the fields while others have not been as large as we usually have. Because of the clay sub-soil that we have here the water cannot drain off as well as it does in the sandy fields in eastern North Carolina, and heavy rains cause water to stand around the roots and cause the melons to decay.

All melons belong to the gourd and cucumber family, and like cucumbers, are trailing annual vines with flat lobed leaves and bell-shaped flowers. It is a native to the tropical parts of Africa and during centuries of cultivation has developed into a variety of sizes, color, and markings. They range in size from 10 to 125 pounds. The flesh is more than 90 percent water and contains flat seeds. They need a long hot growing season and a hot climate.

This year Jackson planted six acres of this luscious fruit, and the two most popular varieties are the Garrison and the Cannon Ball.

MONTANA MINISTER CONDUCTS VESPER

On Monday, August 9, the Rev. Charles Yarbrough, son of Mr. and Mrs. Curtis Yarbrough, visited us at the chapel and conducted our vesper services.

Mr. Yarbrough is the pastor of the Saint John Methodist Church of Missoula, Montana and has been in that conference for six years. He has been in Concord for several days visiting his parents.

Mr. Yarbrough started his sermon by asking us if we ever bragged. Almost every boy present raised his hand. Then we were asked why we bragged. One boy spoke up and said, "I brag because it makes me feel big."

Our speaker told the boys about a camping trip his scout troop in his church went on last summer. The trip was to last a week and each boy was assigned an important job to look after on the trip. One was to get the food that would be needed for the group for a week in the wild country of the Montana mountains. Another would be responsible for the fire wood to prepare the food and keep them warm. One would be responsible for the medical supplies and so on until each boy had an important job to do. The boy that was to look after the fire wood was showing off and bragging about how good a wood chopper he was. It seemed that the other boys were always laughing at him and he was trying to make a good impression. Anyway, he had his foot on the log to keep it steady and came down with the ax and cut his big toe half off. He had expected the other boys to laugh at him as usual, but they didn't. The young minister had a big decision to make. There was a days walk from the airplane that had brought them into the mountains and several days walk from anywhere else. Finally after giving the boy first aid and making him comfortable he decided to send a boy to the ranger station. From there a call was sent to the nearest town and help came quickly.

Mr. Yarbrough related that several days later near the end of their trip one of the small boys was fishing near the camp. The group heard a large splash and thought the boy had fallen into the water and maybe carried down the stream by the swift current. But when they reached the banks they saw the small lad and his buddy wrestling with a big fish. The hook had been straightend out and the fish was stunned from the

jerk, but he was still able to put up a good fight. The lads held on with all their might and finally pulled their prize catch on to the banks. The small boy was so proud of his catch that he boasted that he would eat every bit of his fish himself that very night. It was a long time until supper and the troop had to move on. The boy had to be responsible for his fish since he was going to eat it so he strapped it onto his back and started the long hard climb across the mountain. As the trip continued the boy became very tired and began to drop behind. Mr. Yarbrough stayed behind with him to see that nothing happened to him for bears and deadly snakes were in these woods. Finally Mr. Yarbrough offered to carry the fish for the boy so that they could keep up with the group.

That night it was the small boys time to have the devotions, and after much debating and searching through the Bible the youth decided on what he would use. It was Mark 8:5-10. Mr. Yarbrough read this to us. It was the story of Christ feeding the multitude from the small boys lunch basket.

After the devotions the little boy with the big fish helped prepare it for supper for the entire group. He had learned a very dear lesson that he would never forget.

We all enjoyed this service and hope Mr. Yarbrough will come back and talk to us when he is in North Carolina.

—William Vawter

* * * *

If we paid no more attention to our plants than we have to our children, we would be living in a jungle of weeds.

Nature did not make us perfect, but it has compensated us by making us blind to our own faults.

You must expect to be bored if you are not interested in anything but yourself.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE TWO

The boys in Cottage Two have been working very hard in and around the cottage this past month. We have a new boy in the cottage. His name is Robert MacDonald. We had several boys to go home last month. Their names are Billy Overstreet and William Moser. We have several going home during the month of August and September. Their names are Donnie Almond, Floyd Darnell, Clyde Shook, and Bill Clark. We hope to get some new boys to replace the boys who are going home in the next two months.

The carpenter shop put up a new door leading into the basement. It is much better than the old door and we would like to thank the carpenter shop boys for a good job.

—Bill Clark

—Pat McGalliard

—:—

COTTAGE THIRTEEN TAKES TRIP

Mr. Tomkinson promised all the boys in Cottage Thirteen a bus trip to his farm about 18 miles from the school if we won the softball trophy and championship.

Mrs. Tomkinson fixed our supper for the trip Saturday morning so that it would be ready that evening. We had egg, meat, and peanut butter sandwiches in separate bags for each boy.

We started after dinner. Mr. Cameron drove the bus and Mrs.

Cameron went along too. Mr. and Mrs. Miller and the boys in Cottage Nine went with us also.

When we got to the farm, we took our food to the tables by the lake and went looking around the lake and at Mr. Tomkinson's old gold mine. All of the boys were looking around for some gold and silver. We found some silver and some fool's gold and just a dab of real gold.

One of the mines is 200 feet deep and there are two more deep ones. Then when we were through exploring we got hungry and went to the tables and ate. After we ate we rode around Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson's farm. Then we returned to the school.

The boys in Cottage Nine and Thirteen would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson for making the trip possible and for the help from Mr. and Mrs. Miller and Mr. and Mrs. Cameron.

—David Suttle

—Ronnie Mullis

—James Quick

—:—

COTTAGE FOURTEEN

The 14th of August was a nice day for cottage 14.

We got our second trip out to Lake Norman. After we had eaten lunch in the cafeteria, we came back to the cottage where we were met by Mr. Stacy Long and several of his church members. After we dress-

ed, we lined up and got on the bus.

It was a nice drive over and back. When we arrived at the Lake we were greeted by Mr. John Flether. He and several other men were repairing the old lodge at the lake. Those of us who didn't go swimming helped clean up with the men. The water could not have been more perfect. At the end of the pier was a raft with a sort of empty barrels under it. This made a fine diving board with plenty of space for others to dive off.

Later the boats joined us and all of us went riding at least once or twice. Toward the ending of the evening we put on our clothes and went to supper. After a welcome speech and prayer. We lined up for the eats. There were hamburgers with mustard, tomatoes, lettuce, cheese, and ketchup. There were also Potatoe chips, slaw, and Pork and Beans. Pepsi Colas and cream rolls topped off the meal. Thanks to Mr. Stacy Long for inviting us to the Lake. We were happy to have Mrs. Hooker and her grandson, Stan join us this time. Thank you mostly Mr. Hooker for making the trip possible.

—John Dollard

—:—

MR. HAL LATTIMORE VISITS JACKSON

Mr. Hal Lattimore, Research Associate of The Menninger Foundation in Topeka, Kansas was a recent visitor to Jackson. Mr. Lattimore was accompanied to Jackson by Mr.

Warren Ellis, Director of Cottage Life, from the Raleigh office. Mr. Lattimore was in North Carolina to visit all the schools in the correctional system. He also renewed acquaintances with some of the North Carolinians who visited The Kansas Boys Industrial School last winter. Mr. Lattimore was on the campus for an over night stay, thus he had some time to look around and become familiar with the program at Jackson. He and Mr. Ellis visited the Jackson boys who were at Camp Cabarrus. Mr. Lattimore was pleased with everything he saw. Especially was he pleased with the camping program that was being carried on at Camp Cabarrus. Mr. Lattimore left Jackson to go to The Evaluation Center at Swannanoa, where they became a part of the workshop that was being held there for instructional personnel.

—:—

MR. ROUSE IN THE HOSPITAL

Mr. Harry Rouse, Counselor at number eleven cottage had to spend some time in Cabarrus Memorial Hospital recently. Mr. Rouse had to undergo major surgery while visiting the hospital. We hope that by the time this is printed that Mr. Rouse will be back at his job in number eleven cottage.

—:—

FORMER STUDENT VISITS SCHOOL

Grady Boyd Shields, student at Jackson 31 years ago, came by the

school on August 9 for a visit and to show his young son where his father spent four years of his childhood.

Grady pointed with pride to old land marks that he remembered and recalled many incidents that took place during his stay here. There was a special remembrance for cottage 11 as we passed by it on our tour of the campus, and Grady told his wife and son about Mr. and Mrs. John Carriker who were his cottage parents, and even named some of the boys that were in the cottage when he was. He said that he had the same bible today that he had while here and it had the names of all the boys that were in cottage 11 with him written in the inside back cover.

Not many things looked natural to Grady for so many changes have been made over the years, but one thing in particular caught his eye and he took his son's picture there on the spot. It was the old bell sitting on the big rock at the schoolhouse. Still used today as thirty-one years ago to call the boys to school and work.

One of the fondest memories Grady had was his experience with "Ol Hard Rock", the prize winning bull that he used to walk to the fairgrounds about two and one half miles from the school, and stay with him the entire week of the fair keeping him fed, groomed, and content.

Grady remembered that the first talking movie he ever saw was here and he thinks it was the first

to be shown at Jackson. The title of the movie was "Home on The Range".

After our visitor had completed his tour of the school campus and farm he expressed his deep appreciation for the training and help he received while he was here and said that he had wished a thousand times he had continued his education after he returned home, "but like a fool, I quit".

Grady, his wife Genevive and son Robert Allen lives near Saint Louis, Missouri where he is employed as a tool dispatcher with the McDonald Aircraft Company. He has been with McDonald for nine years. Their address is 750 Oakleaf, Box 314, St. Charles, Mo.



MRS. BRYANT ATTENDS NCEA LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE

Mrs. Sara Bryant, Special Education teacher, recently attended the NCEA Leadership Conference held at Mars Hill. This is an annual event sponsored by the North Carolina Education Assosiation. Teachers, principals and superintendents gather at this conference to plot the coming year's work so far as school personnell are concerned. Mrs. Bryant was in Mars Hill for three days representing the local NCEA unit. Upon her return Mrs. Bryant reported to all the instructional staff at Jackson on her trip to the conference. Mrs. Bryant is the secretary of the Jackson Training School unit of the NCEA.

LIBRARY GETS NEW TABLES

Mr. Burris and his boys recently had a job to do that no one had done in quite some time. The library received some new tables. Mr. Cress had ordered the tables some time in June and some of them came before the summer break. After vacation Mr. Burris and his boys had the "pleasure" of putting up seven new plastic top tables. These tables were not only needed for efficiency, but they also help the appearance of the library. With the new chairs that were recently added to the library this is one of the beauty spots in the old school, if not on the entire campus.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

PRINT SHOP

In the Print Shop this month we have been very busy getting orders up for the other training schools. The pressmen have been very busy running off C.T. Forms (Correction and Training) and Order for supplies booklets. They have run off some Manlia envelopes with self addresses on them for the State Board of Juvenile Correction.

The Linotype operators have been busy trying to get the August Uplift setup.

We have 2 new boys, Ronnie Johnson and David Gunter. We had three boys to go home this month. Their names are William Moser,

Donald Lackey, and Roger Teer. We hope they do fine and put to practice what they have learned in the world of printing. Mr. Reading instructs nine boys in the morning and 10 in the evenings.

—Jimmy Floyd

—:—

LAUNDRY

The boys in the laundry have been working very hard this month. We have been washing and pressing pants. Mr. Joe is on vacation for two weeks. Mr. Burr and Mr. Faggart have been helping run the laundry. The laundry had a boy to go home this month, his name is Richard Elledge. We are expecting four more boys to go home this month. Their names are Wayne Huffman, Archie McGraw, Vertus McGraw, Porter Davis.

—Ronnie Whitesides

—:—

FARM

Mr. Yarbrough has been preparing the Greenhouse for growing winter tomatoes. Mr. Yarbrough thinks this will be a very good training program for 10 or 15 boys in the winter months. The new soil has been placed in the greenhouse. Samples of the soil has been sent to North Carolina State Department of Agriculture for soil tester. The soil has already been sterilized. The variety of tomato buds to be sown are Michigan State Forcing. The boys seem to always enjoy new projects.

For the past two weeks the boys

have been getting an abundance of peaches, apples, and grapes.

—Mr. Query

—:—

LIBRARY

The library has received seven new tables. They are a light blond color, and it would be appreciated if these tables are kept clean. There have also been some pictures placed in the library that were done by the boys in Bible school. They look very nice.

—Harold Lee

—Eddie Ghant

—:—

BARBER SHOP

The barber shop boys haven't worked very much in the shop this month. We have been working in the cannery and laundry. In the cannery we have been canning beans and tomatoes.

—Donnie Allmond

—:—

SEWING ROOM

In the Sewing Room we have sewn 120 sheets, and about 500 hand-towels. This fall we are going to make pajamas and shirts out of the new dyed material.

We've been doing some handi-crafts such as whipping up soap-suds, and making designs and painting them, and when they are finished they look like wax and are very pretty. We have also been doing some peek work. The Sewing Room has just started some handi-

crafts with seashells and scrap tile.

—Randy Preslar

—:—

"PLUMBING SHOP"

The Plumbing Shop has been cleaning out boilers. We put in drain pipes in Mr. Moretz's house. They laid drain pipes at the summer camp. We got a new boy, his name is Keith Bollinger and we also have a boy going home this month his name is Donald Thompson, he will be a great loss to the Plumbing Shop.

—Donald Thompson

—Donnie Dement

—:—

BAKERY

We have been making pies, cakes, ice cream, and many items this month. We had a boy to get his hand cut, but he is back to work now. We have also been baking quite a bit of corn bread since we ran out of biscuit:

—Billy Holder

—:—

MACHINE SHOP

The machine shop has now two new boys this month. We are fixing the radiator in the bulldozer, and we have been fixing lawnmowers.

We put wheel cushions in the front wheels of the short dump. We rebuilt the starter on the 460, and we put a new hydraulic bar on the cub. We cleaned the spark plugs

and adjusted the points on Mr. Query's truck. We put two new tires on the Pan that is cleaning out the lake. We put a new gear shift in the H. We put a front end on a wagon. We put a new belt and blade on the corn cutter.

—Danny Hinson

—:—

DAIRY

The boys in the dairy have been working very hard this month. Our milk production this month is up from that of last month. We have had two cows to have calves this month. We had one new boy to come in this month. His name is William Holder, and he is doing fine.

Mr. Faggart's boys have filled up one silo and have started on the other one. We have one boy to go home soon and we want to wish him luck. We also had our cooler fixed.

—Johnny Everette

—William Holder

—:—

BARN FORCE

We have been doing a lot of work around the hog pens, taking care of the small pigs. We have a large number of them this summer. We have been slaughtering a good many beef cattle. Our cantelopes are beginning to get ripe and have been taking a good many to the cafeteria. We hope we will have a lot more and our watermelons will be ripe soon. A lot of the boys have

made citations this month. Some are expecting to go home pretty soon.

—Mr. Faggart

—:—

INFIRMARY

There have been so many sore throats this month that the swimming pool had to be closed down. We have 15 boys in bed now. The dentist will be here the rest of this month to finish fixing the boys' teeth.

—:—

CAFETERIA

In the cafeteria we have been very busy. We have been cooking fresh vegetables brought in from the farm.

We have a new boy. His name is Billy Skeen. We also have a boy going home this month. His name is Ted Speights. We hope he does very well at home and are sure he will.

—Billy Vawter

—:—

CARPENTER SHOP

The carpenter shop boys have been very busy this month. We have put in some new doors in the cottages. We put the doors in cottages 1, 2, 3, 10, and 17. We have also been painting. We painted the piggery, and the grainery. Mr. Dry has also been helping us put up the doors. We have a boy who is suppose to go home next month. His name is Dennis Griffith. He works

in the evening. We have also been doing some work in the shop.

—Terry Price

—:—

PAINT SHOP

The Paint Shop boys have been very busy this month. We have painted the outside of sixteen. We have been putting new back doors at the cottage. We have also been putting sash cords in the windows of the cottages. We have been painting the back porches of all the cottages except seventeen. We have also been painting cottage twelve.

—Paul Scarborough

—Sammy Gudger

—:—

SHOE SHOP

The boys in the Shoe Shop have worked several days in the Cannery. We have been canning kraut and green beans.

We had to have our stitcher worked on this month and it does much better job.

Perry Howard went home this month. We hope he makes good. We also have a new boy, Gary Rudisill. We hope that he makes a good repaman.

—Ronald Callahan

Gary Rudisill

—:—

COTTON MILL

The boys at the Cotton Mill have been busy this month. We have drawn in 2 warps. The Spinning

Room boys have caught up and don't work too often. We are going to send the cloth to Kannapolis to be dyed sometime in August. We have 36 rolls of cloth. We have one new boy, his name is Don Hodgson. We hope he will enjoy his stay.

—Sammy Edwards

—:—

OFFICE

The boys at the office have been pretty busy during the month of July and the month of August. We really were busy on the 4th of July and the first Sunday in August.

Most of the employees have had their vacation all except Mr. Burton. He is going to take it pretty soon and we hope he will have a nice one.

—Marvin Crowley

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL "B"

Special B class has only 17 boys on roll now. We lost one boy his name is Jerry Helms. We have been working very hard to learn the multiplication tables and to do division problems. On one of our bulletin boards we have some very good free hand art work that some of the boys have done. And on another bulletin board are

sentences that the boys wrote all by themselves.

—B class

—:—

SPECIAL C

In Mrs. Liske room we are starting a project. We have taken a tree without any leaves on it and as a student makes a hundred his name is placed on a leaf and then the leaf on the tree. We are going to try to run a string from his work to the leaf. The tree is 24 inches in height. We hope this will help to make our school work more fun.

—:—

SPECIAL D

The 5th grade has several new boys. Their names are Bobby Giddings, Benton Butcher, Bill Jones, Danny Woodie, and a few more. Roy Leonard went home not long ago. Our health class has been studying about teeth and their care. Our Social Studies class has been studying about South America and its products. Our language class has been studying adjectives and verbs. Our room looks much better since they put new blinds up.

—:—

6L SOCIAL STUDIES

After an interesting study of some of the smaller and the less important countries of Europe we have turned our attention to the seven countries at the eastern end of Europe. These seven countries

lie between western Europe and the large Soviet Union. This puts them in a bad position. In fact most of these countries are under the controll of the Soviet Union. The names of these countries are very hard to pronounce and spell. Some of them are very old and proud countries. Some of them are very new countries. If you compared a map made before World War 1 and one made after World War 11 they would not resemble each other. Some of these countries were formed from parts of two other countries, some of them had lands taken away from them to make these other countries and some are just brand new. The people that live there speak many languages and dialects. One of these countries, one that no longer shows on the map, was the starting place for World War 1. Poland was the starting place for World War 11. The Danube River plays a very important part in the lives of the people of most of these countries. Besides age we find a big difference in these countries. Some of them are farm countries, some are big manufacturing countries, while some of them have a little of both.

—:—

SEVENTH GRADE SOCIAL STUDIES

We have been studing about how the United States became a world power. It seems that while people of America had lands to conquer to the West all interest

was in that direction. When the West was won then the adventurous people looked for an outlet for their spirit.

With the growth of need for trade came the need to enter the race for colonies in areas where trade was rich. Many nations, such as Great Britain, France, Germany and the United States saw the advantage of established overseas trade. Conflict of interest brought these nations into conflict of an active nature.

European nations feared each other and armed to protect themselves. When it became evident that this matter or condition would foster war, the United States tried to lead in a disarmament meeting. The meeting only slowed armament plans down. Later this conflict of plans for troops lead one part of Europe to attack the other. Our President tried to keep us neutral but with the loss of American lives we were forced to enter the conflict, later called World War I.

America emerged from this great war as a world power and leader.

—:—

EIGHT "A"

This month in 8-A science class we have been studying about atoms, compounds, and chemical reactions. We have also been studying about rocks and minerals.

In English we have been studying compound and complex sentences. We have also been learn-

ing how to diagram different kinds of sentences.

In History we have been studying about World War I and the most important characters that took part in it.

—Kenneth Woodie

—David Floyd

—:—

NINTH GRADE CIVICS

In Civics class we recently completed a chapter entitled "Careers For The Future." In this chapter we were taught many things about jobs. The first section dealt with the various kinds of jobs that are available. Our book had these listed by occupation groups. Then we talked about the skilled and unskilled types of jobs. Also we found that some jobs are listed as professional or semi-professional. Some of us did not realize just how many new jobs have been created by the advances in Science. Fifty years ago there were no jobs for astronauts, neither was there any need for any one to be making some of the modern drugs, but now thanks to science we need many people qualified in both of these fields.

One most important part of this chapter was the section that dealt with finding the right job. We learned that there are many tests that can be given to find if we are suited for a particular field. Also we found that in some jobs beginners have to serve an apprenticeship during which time they

can determine if they really are suited for this type employment. High school counselors can help with this situation.

Mr. Lentz stayed for some time on the section of the book that had to do with the educational preparation that most people need for most jobs today. From a strictly dollars and cents point of view the more education one has the more money he can expect to make over his lifetime. Also it was pointed out that a person can probably get more satisfaction from his job if he has more formal education.

A part of the chapter that most of us knew little about was the section dealing with making application for a job. We found that there are several agencies that will help a person find a job, but each individual must get a particular job. He must use good grammar when talking to a personnel manager, must use his best manners, or put it another way, just present the best possible picture of yourself.

After one gets a job only half the battle is won, for we must be able to keep that job. This can be done very easily, give your employer a good solid eight hours worth of work everyday.

—:—

10TH GRADE WORLD HISTORY

In World History class we have been studying about the beginnings

of the nation of Germany. Much credit for the unification of Germany goes to one man, Otto Von Bismarck, known as The Iron Chancellor. Beginning in 1860 Bismarck began his work and before his death he saw Germany become a power that was to bring much trouble to the world. Bismarck believed that Prussia was supposed to lead the German tribes, but he was willing to assist by bribery, trickery and even by the use of military force. To him goes the credit for really bringing the German army up to being the best in Europe. Happenings in Germany and throughout Europe during the lifetime of Bismarck had great effect on the later history of Europe, and in fact over all the world. We can say that for a period of some twenty five years the history of Europe was wrapped up in the life of Otto Von Bismarck.

—:—

GYM

The boys in the gym are still playing ball on week ends and are swimming. Real soon the boys in gym are going to have a contest to see who can swim the best on top underwater for distance, backstroke, sidestroke and prizes will be awarded if necessary. There are a good many boys that come to gym that do not know how to swim but are coming along just fine now.

—Ronnie Trent

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

JULY

COTTAGE NO. 1

Donald Holmes
Don McMinn

COTTAGE NO. 2

Jimmy Jackson
Donnie Allmond
James Roland
Floyd Darnell
Wade Gautier
William Moser

COTTAGE NO. 3

William Branch
Marshal Callahan
Gary Johnson
James Harmon

COTTAGE NO. 4

Gary Auman
David Autry
Levi Burgess
Jimmy Sain
David Shoaf
Larry Whisnant

COTTAGE NO. 5

Jimmy Miller

Johnny Revels

COTTAGE NO. 6

Ray Bolen
Willie Cloningor

COTTAGE NO. 7

James Alexander
John Harris
David Hembree
Danny Hinson
William Holder
Rodney Pickelsimer
Jimmy Pugh
Roland Ray
Ronald Teesateskie

COTTAGE NO. 8

Jackie Burnette
Eddie Kirk

COTTAGE NO. 9

Archie Adams
Roger Jones
Wayne Jones
Roy Roger
Lee Stokes
Dale Sweet
Harold Warren

COTTAGE NO. 10

Ronald Callahan

Ralph Cook
 Lee Johnson
 Thomas Sutton

COTTAGE NO. 11

Bobby Billings
 Steve Eads
 Jimmy Floyd
 Stanley Hannah
 C.J. Haney
 Timothy Harding
 Paul Jones
 Tommy Mintz
 Charles Parson
 Henry Smith
 Harold Turner
 Hubert Wallace
 Randy Weddle
 Ronnie Whitesides
 Charles Woodard

COTTAGE NO. 13

Douglas Anderson
 David Maness
 Vertus McGraw
 James Quick
 Orville Robinson
 Jerry Starnes
 Melvin Swink

COTTAGE NO. 14

Edward Brewer
 David Holbrook
 Robert Lynn
 Don McAllister
 Keith Price
 Kermit Riffle
 Gary Sherlin
 Larry Sherlin

COTTAGE NO. 15

Victor Bare

Wayne Bost
 Douglas Morrow
 Ray Pinion
 Ronnie Trent
 Kenneth Wilson

COTTAGE NO. 17

Gary Priddy
 Danny Teal
 Dennis Walker
 Roger Key

TRADE HONOR ROLL

JULY

TEXTILE PLANT

James Beheler
 Sammy Edwards
 John Hall
 Donald Hunt
 James Quick
 Dennis Walker
 Carl Carter
 Larry Whisnant
 James Thomas
 Tony Messer
 Ronnie Mullis
 Melvin Swink
 Billy Shehan
 Randy Ballew
 Tommy Walker

LAUNDRY

Ronnie Whittsides
 Jerry Baugess
 David Phillips
 Clyde Phillips
 Barry Boyd
 Steve Gunter
 Vertus McGraw
 James Davis

Stanley Hannah
 Richard Elledge
 Wayne Huffman
 Archie McGraw
 Richard Slagle
 Bobby Baldwin
 Donnie Dixon
 Terry Dancy

SEWIN ROOM

Wayne Joyce
 Bobby Jenkins
 Jimmy Miller
 Kenneth Kilby
 Gary Teer
 Guilford Moore

YARD FORCE

Archie Barnes
 Robert Smith
 Donald Elledge
 Arthur Ingram
 Larry Sherlin
 Gary Sherlin
 Dickey McLaughlin

BARBER SHOP

Jimmy Jackson
 Johnny Harris
 Billy Chappell
 Richard Sheffield
 Donnie Allmond
 Wade Gautier
 Larry Thomas
 W. C. Hewett
 Craig Branch

SHOE SHOP

Spencer Green
 Ross Kemp
 Kenneth Corne
 James Duncan
 Ray Buchahan

C. J. Haney

CAFETERIA

Arthur Johnson
 Ray Pinion
 Keith Price
 Steve Stalls
 Timothy Harding
 William Vawter
 Ted Speights
 David Hembree
 Jimmy Pugh
 Gary Johnson
 Donald Holmes
 Mitchell Hopkins
 Charles Christenbury

DAIRY

Joseph Peterson
 Douglas Morrow
 Ray Eudy
 Wayne Bost
 Curley Land
 Johnny Everette
 Charles Cavanough

FARM

Ted Cook
 David Maness
 Wayne Knighten
 Bobby Kilby
 Harold Blackmon
 Wade Starnes
 Johnny Revels
 Sammy Simmons
 Steve Horne
 Jasper Jeffrey
 John Darnell
 Rodney Pickelsimer

OFFICE

Don McAllister
 Marvin Crawley

S P O R T S

SOFTBALL

John Dollard

COTTAGE SEVEN ROMPS OVER FIFTEEN

An unexpected victory took place July 31 with Cottage 7 coming up and defeating Cottage 15. The final score was 9-4 in favor of Cottage 7.

Cottage 7

	AB	R	H	RBI
Pugh 3B	4	2	1	0
Holder 2B	4	0	1	1
Pickelsimer LF	3	0	1	1
Ghant 1B	3	1	1	1
Edwards CF	2	0	0	0
Sheffield RF	3	0	2	2
Smith SS	3	1	3	0
Lee C	3	2	1	0
Lackey P	3	2	2	3
Sub: Hinson CF	1	1	1	1
Totals	29	9	13	9

Cottage 15

	AB	R	H	RBI
Pinion C	3	1	2	0
Everette P	3	0	0	0
Holder 1B	3	1	1	1
Eudy 2B	3	0	0	0
Trent SS	3	1	2	1
Morrow 3B	3	1	1	0
Bare LF	3	0	2	2
Rudisille CF	3	0	1	0
Wilson RF	2	0	1	0
Totals	26	4	10	4

COTTAGE THIRTEEN SLIPS BY NINE

Its what you might call a rush ballgame, with Cottage 13 winning over Cottage 9. The final score ws 2-0 in favor of Cottage 13.

Cottage 13

	AB	R	H	RBI
Kilby 3B	3	0	2	0

Cottage 9

	AB	R	H	RBI
Jones C	3	0	0	0

Woods 2B	3	0	2	0	Warren P	3	0	0	0
Suttle P	3	0	1	0	Stokes 1B	2	0	1	0
Mullis 1B	3	0	3	0	Inman 2B	2	0	1	0
Micheals CF	3	1	3	0	Sweet SS	2	0	0	0
Martin LF	3	1	3	1	Dancy 3B	2	0	1	0
Leanord C	3	0	2	1	E. Buchannon RF	2	0	2	0
Swink SS	3	0	2	0	Scott CF	2	0	1	0
McGraw RF	3	0	0	0	R. Buchannon LF	2	0	0	0
Totals	27	2	18	2	Totals	20	0	6	0

COTTAGE ONE KNOCKS SEVEN DOWN

Saturday August 7 found Cottage 1 still pulling out strong to hold the line. They won by a score of 10—3 over Cottage 7 after 7 pulled a fast one over first place Cottage 15.

Cottage 1					Cottage 7				
AB	R	H	RBI		AB	R	H	RBI	
Ballew 2B	3	2	2	0	Smith SS	3	1	1	0
Proctor LF	3	1	2	2	Lackey P	3	0	1	0
Jenkins SS	3	1	0	1	Ghant 1B	3	1	1	1
Smith RF	3	1	2	1	Holder 2B	3	0	0	1
Ramesy 1B	3	1	2	0	Pugh 3B	3	1	0	0
McCreight P	3	2	2	1	Lee C	3	0	0	0
Duncan 3B	3	1	2	2	Sheffield RF	2	0	0	0
Morton CF	3	1	2	2	Teesateskie CF	2	0	1	1
Bumgardner C	3	0	0	1	Pickelsimer LF	2	0	0	0
Totals	27	10	13	10	Totals	24	3	4	3

SEVENTEEN JUMPS IN FRONT OF THREE

The second game was not too long but it did have to go into an extra inning. Cottage 3 was leading when Cottage 17 came on fast in the third and last inning to break the tie by one point. The final score was 6—5 in favor of Cottage 17.

Cottage 17					Cottage 3				
AB	R	H	RBI		AB	R	H	RBI	
Scarborough P	4	0	2	1	Driver C	4	1	1	1
Woodie 3B	3	0	0	0	Johnson 1B	4	1	2	0
Rich LF	3	1	1	1	Johnson SS	4	0	0	0
Phillips 1B	3	0	1	0	Carter 3B	3	0	1	1

Gaydon SS	3	1	1	0	Baugess CF	3	0	2	1
Grant C	3	0	1	1	Dement RF	3	1	2	0
Ollis RF	3	0	0	0	Davis LF	3	1	2	0
Teal 2B	3	1	1	1	Branch P	3	1	1	2
Boyd CF	3	3	3	2	Parker 2B	3	0	0	0
Totals	28	6	10	6	Totals	30	5	11	5

COTTAGE ELEVEN BOWS OUT TO FIFTEEN

Three games were played on Field No. 1. The first game was between Cottage 15 and Cottage 11. Cottage 15 won by a short margin of one point. The final score was 6-5, in favor of Cottage 15.

Cottage 15

	AB	R	H	RBI
Pinion C	3	0	0	0
Peterson P	3	0	0	0
Holder 1B	3	1	2	0
Eudy 2B	3	2	1	0
Trent SS	3	1	1	2
Morrow 3B	3	1	2	2
Bare LF	2	1	0	1
Rudisille CF	2	0	0	0
Wilson RF	2	0	1	1
Totals	24	6	7	6

Cottage 11

	AB	R	H	RBI
Floyd C	3	1	1	0
Whitesides CF	3	1	0	0
Crutchfield SS	3	1	0	0
Jones RF	3	1	1	2
Mintz 3B	3	1	1	1
Weddle 1B	3	0	1	0
Parson 2B	3	0	0	0
Harding LF	2	0	0	1
Eads P	2	0	1	1
Totals	25	5	4	5

COTTAGE FOURTEEN CLOBBERS COTTAGE TWO

In the second game, Cottage 14 pulled out in front of Cottage 2. The Cottage 14 boys felt like they were ready for this one. The final score was 9-4 in favor of Cottage 14.

Cottage 14

	AB	R	H	RBI
G. Sherlin 1B	4	0	2	1
Holbrook 2B	4	0	1	1
L. Sherlin 3B	3	0	1	0
Huffman SS	3	0	1	0
Riffle P	3	1	1	1
Dollard LF	3	1	1	0
Fink CF	3	3	2	1
Hodgson RF	3	2	2	4
Willard C	3	2	2	1
Totals	29	9	13	9

Cottage 2

	AB	R	H	RBI
Vernon 1B	3	1	1	1
Madden 3B	3	1	1	1
Garren SS	3	0	2	2
Allmond P	3	0	0	0
Barefield RF	3	0	1	0
Davis LF	3	0	0	0
Clark 2B	3	0	0	0
Gauteir CF	2	0	0	0
Jackson C	2	2	1	0
Totals	25	4	6	4

COTTAGE THIRTEEN ON THE WAY TO THE TOP

Cottage 13 is racing hard for the "B" league title. They played Cottage 10 and won by a score of 5-2.

Cottage 13					Cottage 10				
	AB	R	H	RBI		AB	R	H	RBI
Robinson RF	3	1	1	0	Greer LF	3	0	0	0
McGraw 3B	3	0	1	0	James CF	3	1	1	0
Woods SS	3	1	2	1	Gunter P	2	1	0	0
Mullis C	3	1	2	1	Sutton 2B	2	0	1	0
Micheal 1B	3	0	0	0	Poteat RF	2	0	0	1
Martin 2B	3	1	3	1	Anderson 3B	2	0	1	1
Suttle P	3	1	2	1	Shehan C	2	0	0	0
Quick CF	3	0	0	0	Calahan 1B	2	0	0	0
Autry LF	2	0	1	1	Cook SS	2	0	0	0
Totals	25	5	12	5	Totals	20	3	2	3

* * * *

Every man must do his own growing, no matter how tall his grandfather was.

One's true religion is the life he lives, not the creed he professes *

Common sense is seeing things as they are, and doing things as they should be done.

It isn't necessary to blow out the other person's light in order to let your own shine.

A smile is a gentle curved line which sets a lot of things straight.

If you have a good temper, keep it. If you have a bad temper, don't lose it.

Be not disturbed at being misunderstood; be disturbed at not understanding.

Hard work is just the sum total of the easy things you didn't do when you should have.

It is more important to watch how a man lives than to listen to what he says.

While doubt stands still, confidence erects sky-scrapers.

When a man has no good reason for doing a thing, he has one good reason for leaving it alone.

TEACHERS ATTEND WORKSHOP

Mrs. Watts, Mr. Wentz and Mr. Lentz of the academic staff were in Swannanoa at the Juvenile Evaluation Center from Sunday July 11 to Wednesday July 14. They attended the annual workshop for instructional personnel. The theme of this year's workshop was "Teacher Leadership Through Art."

Mr. William R. Windley, Superintendent at Leonard gave a very inspiring keynote address Sunday night to open the workshop. Bright and early Monday morning the participants went to the first session of the workshop. This first session was featured by a panel discussion composed of Mr. J. Walter Bryant, Director of Education and by instructors from several of the schools. The second part of the morning was given over to the consultants for the workshop. These consultants were Mr. Perry Kelly, Supervisor of Art Education, North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction, Mr. Clarence Phillips, Art Supervisor, Greensboro, N. C. City Schools and Miss Ruth Woodson, Supervisor of Elementary Education, North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction. Monday afternoon was featured by the participants actually doing some art work. Some of the teachers turned out very good work in various works of art. Monday night after dinner Mr. and Mrs. R. Vance Robertson had a delightful reception in their home for the workshop personnel.

The Tuesday morning session was featured by a panel discussion with the pannelests discussing "Values Of Art In Child Devolpment." Mr. Kelley was the moderator with the panel being composed of Dr. H. L. Newbold, Psychiatrist, Board of Juvenile Correction, Dr. John W. Magill, Supervisor of Psychological Services, North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, and Mr. Phillips. Tuesday afternoon the participants again demonstrated their skills in various art medias. Tuesday night the workshop personnel went to Ashville for dinner and then visited the Southern Highlands Craftsman's Fair. This was a most delightful and entertaining trip.

Wednesday morning was given over to a review of the workshop, presentation of certificates, and a showing of some of the art work brought from various schools.

The luncheon meeting at noon was featured by an address by the

Honorable E. L. Rankin, Director of State Department of Administration. By this time the group had been joined by the superintendents from all the schools in the correctional system, by Commissioner Madison, some of the staff from the Raleigh office, and by a very special guest Mr. Hal Lattimore. Mr. Lattimore is a research Associate with The Menninger Foundation in Topeka Kansas. Mr. Lattimore had visited some of the other schools in North Carolina and was at the Center for a visit there before returning to Kansas.

The luncheon meeting and speeches concluded the workshop.

* * * *

Prosperity is only an instrument to be used; not a Deity to be worshipped.

The best way to get out of a lowly position is to be consistently effective in it.

He who will not be ruled by the rudder will be ruled by the rocks.

You cannot have a gossiping tongue unless you have a gossiping ear.

The successful institution is one which looks outward upon the world, rather than inward upon itself.

Gossip is like a balloon--it grows bigger with every puff.

The greatest honor we can bestow on truth is to use it.

If you spend all your time collecting money for fear of poverty, you are practicing poverty already.

Most footprints on the sands of time were made by work shoes.

Luck is always against the man who depends on it.

Library
University of N. C.
Drawer 870
Chapel Hill, N. C. 27515

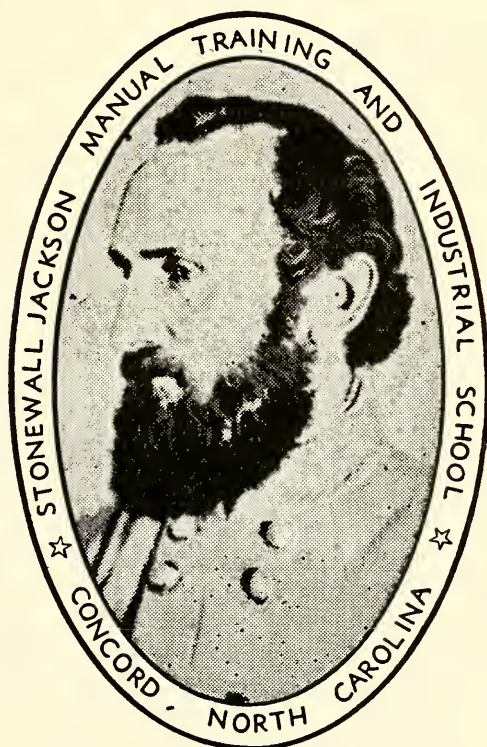
"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilt goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puerto Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

SEPTEMBER 1965

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION

BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LII

September 1965

NUMBER 9

CONTENTS

Commissioner's Comments	
Sunday Services	8
Campus News	10
Fair Booth	15
Yard Force	17
Sports	19
Honor Rolls	21
Meet The Staff	25
New Students	28

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
DAVID FLOYD

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
JOHNNY DOLLARD
BILL CLARK
DONALD LACKEY
PAUL JONES
JIMMY SMITH
DAVID HOLBROOK
RONNIE JENKINS
BUTCH McGALLIARD

PRESSMEN
ROBERT BILLINGS
JAMES FLOYD
VICTOR BARE
EDDIE KIRK

BINDERY
SONLY RASH
KENNETH WOODY
JESSE SMITH
ORVILLE ROBINSON
RONNIE JOHNSON
FRANK ABSHIRE
DAVID GUNTER

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School

FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.



COMMISSIONER'S COMMENTS

Blaine M. Madison

(Address delivered at the Workshop for Personnel of Methodist Agencies Serving Children and Youth held at Lake Junaluska, North Carolina on August 3, 1965)

THE CHURCH SPEAKS AS PUBLIC AND VOLUNTARY AGENCIES WORK TOGETHER

by

Blaine M. Madison

North Carolina

Commissioner of Juvenile Correction

I welcome the opportunity to speak at this program tonight. I welcome the opportunity to speak to a group of fellow Methodists, a group of fellow colleagues, engaged in the same broad field of social work, and carrying the some basic type of responsibility which I have the privilege of carrying for the State of North Carolina.

And I speak with a feeling of challenge, and excitement, and anticipation. I predict that the next great renaissance which the human race will experience will be in the behavioral sciences, in the broad spectrum of social work. I have the conviction that each of us in this hall tonight will be wrapped up in the stimulatingly exciting process of making history during the months and years which lie immediately ahead. And this process will make significant history. It will not be confined to the casual day-to-day events which somehow, failed to challenge and bring out the best in each of us. But this history will record vitally exposed manifestations of social energy and power which will tend to shape the future of our social order, and will chart and compass a better way of life for thousands of our children and youth.

In fact, we are already on the threshold of a vast new beginning in services for children. Indeed, it has recently been hailed as "child welfare's golden age." The renaissance is far past the embryo stage. New frontiers were forged early in the Kennedy administration when the Social Security Act was amended. Recent federal legislation has broadened the scope, and raised the sights, of what the Great Society intends to do for its young people. The American people, through their representative form of government, have made a new commitment, a commitment vastly enormous, ranging from the remote mountain coves to "where cross the crowded ways of life," in an effort to insure that all children, regardless of social or ethnic heritage, will be provided with the basic needs of life. This commitment involves a declaration of war; it is a declaration of a new war and an old enemy. The American people have declared war on poverty.

We will find new ways and better ways of meeting old needs.

Lewis and Clark said,

"Come on, let's embark,

For a boating trip up the Missouri;

It's the president's wish,

And we may catch some fish,

Though the river's as muddy as fury."

Our new venture into more expanded services for children has as much exciting potential as did the Lewis and Clark expedition. We have put the harness on new ideas; we have hitched ourselves to new programs; and we have baptized ourselves with new dedications.

These are days when opportunity not only knocks at the door of every social agency, but opportunity is bursting in the door. Opportunity is standing at every window and calling with a clarion voice. Every voluntary agency, every church-related agency, every public agency has the fixed responsibility for facing up to these multiple and invitingly challenging opportunities. And every agency, regardless of its affiliation, must give an account of its stewardship. Never before in the history of this nation has the consensus been so unanimous, and the climate been so favorable. It's daybreak on the social service horizon, and the "dawn comes up like thunder" out of deprivation and neglect, out of poverty and delinquency. We live in a bright and shining morning, and the daylight lies ahead.

The paths have not all been staked out; the maps have not all been drawn; and the highways have not all been numbered in the fields of service where you and I have the privilege to labor.

I'm happy to be a member of a church that has a concern for children and youth. One of the first things I can remember when I was a child is my mother leading me down the aisle of a country Methodist church. And for this, I have always been grateful to my mother and to the Methodist church. I've been going to the Methodist church ever since I can remember, and I've never had a pastor whom I did not love. So I commend you, and I commend our church, for this conference; and I am honored to have a small part in it.

Certainly this conference is in order. I do not believe the American calendar has ever computed a day when such a conference was more appropriate. Today our children and youth face multiple problems, the solutions of which will test our skills and try our dedications. This generation is confronted with new difficulties and new conflicts. Symptoms of these problems and conflicts face us at every turn of the road. Adult crime and juvenile delinquency are on the increase. At this point, I think it is necessary that I cite only one incident as a symbol of the disorder. On July 5, 1965, the Associated Press gave the following news release:

"Young beer-swilling rioters battled police in four midwestern resort spots early on Fourth of July, Sunday, causing heavy property damage and some injuries.

Four hundred National Guardsmen sealed off the town of Russels Point, Ohio, where authorities used tear gas to subdue 1,500 rioters.

Traffic into Geneva-on-the-lake, Ohio, was screened to clean out potential troublemakers after up to 5,000 people jammed the main downtown street during more than three hours of battling.

At Arnolds Park, Iowa, authorities used tear gas, and were aided by volunteering National Guardsmen. Officers from seven surrounding counties and the Missouri Highway Patrol rushed to Rockaway Beach, Missouri, along with police dogs as 2,000-3,000 rioters took the town apart.

There were about 60 arrests each in Russels Point and Arnolds Park,

175 at Rockaway Beach, and 29 at Geneva-on-the-lake.

Many Arrested

In addition there were nearly 120 arrests Saturday night at the resort village of Lake George, New York. Authorities there did not describe the trouble as a riot.

Some other scenes of past holiday riots — notably Newport, Rhode Island — reported the situation under control.

Sheriff Lyman Cardwell said that Rockaway Beach's trouble erupted with the arrest of three youths on one motorcycle and 'it got pretty vicious for a few minutes.'

Between 300 and 500 youngsters climbed onto the roof of the town's dance hall and threw rocks, bottles and fireworks at officers and others.

One Rockaway Beach policeman said, "If the parents were only on hand to see how their children are living and behaving down here, this wouldn't happen."

He said the youths brought countless cases of beer into town and crowded into cottages and cabins.

Several officers told of cases of indecent exposure. The Missouri Highway Patrol reported four naked girls were found in a two-room cabin containing 42 youngsters. The girls and some of the other occupants were arrested.

Sheriff Cardwell said about 200 motorcycles had been driven into town.

One of the doorways to the courthouse was almost filled with confiscated beer, liquor and fireworks.

The rioters shattered windows in nine business places and numerous automobiles. They also overturned a police car, ripped a large sign off the dance hall roof and looted a liquor store."

What kind of problem does this symbolize? What are the cultural circumstance which breed such activity? I suspect that such activity is the result of multiple causation. One authority gave this answer:

"Teenagers who riot are in terror of the adult world which they feel inadequate to enter," says Dr. Rhoda Lorand, a psychotherapist who specializes in treating youngsters.

Boys who whooped it up at several summer resorts last weekend 'were expressing lack of confidence in their own masculinity as well as hostility toward their parents and a need to discharge sexual excitement in this disturbed way,' Dr. Lorand said in an interview.

The girls who went along with the rioting have the same hostile feelings, she said.

'The adult world seems dangerous to all these youngsters because they feel so inadequate to cope with its demands for achievement and self-control and sexual responsibility. In a large group they give each other support for acting out their childish fears.'

'Approval of the group serves the same function that approval of the parents does for young children. If these youngsters had not felt hopelessly unable to please their parents, or too full of hostility to want to, they could have identified with them — assuming the parents are law-abiding and self-controlled individuals — instead of feeling in continuous revolt against them.'

"Many people," says Dr. Lorand "explain the riots as nothing but lack of discipline."

In such matters as these, how does the church speak as public and voluntary agencies work together? A few days ago one distinguished Baptist leader made a recommendation.

"Former Presidential Aide, Brooks Hays told the 11th World Baptist Congress today it is a 'Christian responsibility to participate in the process of government.' "

Hays told the 17,000 delegates attending the six-day meeting that 'participating in the process of government is essential if committed Christians are to meet their responsibilities.'

"Our neighbors who lack a spiritual motivation in political activity need what we have to give them for the reformation and guidance of

the political state upon which many of our liberties depend," he said."

INSULT TO GOD

"To refuse a human the liberation experience of schooling and then to hold him responsible as intellectually unfit, to sentence any soul to the bondage of living in a filthy ghetto and then brand him as irresponsible for being dirty is a brutal violation of one's own moral apparatus and an insult to God," Hays said."

My friends, I have tried to present two aspects of the social order phenomenon which public and voluntary agencies must face if they are to provide service for children and youth. First, this is "child welfare's golden age," and the climate for dedicated service has never been so good. second, the problem and difficulties have never been so demanding.

How then, do we bring opportunity and problem into focus as public and private agencies seek to work together? In my own mind and heart, concept-wise, I have found the answer. Human need makes no separation of church and state. Human suffering does not categorize help in terms of Catholics, Protestants, or Jews. Pain and anguish, whether physical or emotional, do not ask whether the helping hand was sprinkled or emersed. The troubled soul who responds to the counseling of a skillful social worker does not ask whether his salary was paid by the county, the state, or the Methodist church. The person in deep sorrow who identifies with the prayer of the minister does not ask whether he came by the synod, the convention, or by appointment of the bishop.

My friends, in both public and private agencies, if we are to provide services for children and youth, there is one characteristic which must be a common denominator for all of us. We must be people who care. We must care for those whom we seek to serve. And here comes in the long reach of the church. The christian cares. It makes no difference to the Christian whether he is on the payroll of the church, the county, or the state; his level of care is the same. If I'm less dedicated because I work for North Carolina instead of the Methodist Church, then I'm less Christian than I ought to be, and I am less Christian than I profess to be. Our crying need is for the services of both public and private agencies staffed with dedicated, Christian people.

In that respect, we are extraordinarily fortunate in this State. I am happy to have the privilege of working for the State of North Carolina, where good government is a habit. Our distinguished Governor, the Honorable Dan K. Moore, and his wife, set an unusually fine example of Christian service in their work for the State. With unusual regularity, on the Sabbath Days, they are in their regular place of worship in the church.

People who care is what makes the work effective. Christianity travels with the Christian wherever he goes, into every children's home, into every hospital room, into every welfare department, into every juvenile court, and into every correction and training school.

Christianity must travel every highway on the big road map. It must find its way down every country lane, and it must find a dwelling place at every crossroads and trickle down every dead end road. And if there are those who live beyond the dead end of the road, Christianity must follow the footpath, must go along the trail, until it reaches the last horizon of habitation. No dwelling, however small and humble, must be beyond its reach.

Then Christianity must take up its abode in every house by the side of the road, where the race of men go by. Every hearthstone must make a place for Him whom know as Lord and Master. He must sit by every fire-side, and share the warmth of the Family Circle. His presence must be felt before the morning paper is read, and every breakfast table must feel His benediction with a morning prayer.

* * * *

Doing an injury puts you below your enemy; revenging one makes you even with him; forgetting it sets you above him.

Worry is the interest paid on trouble before it is due.

If you would like to build a better world, start with your community.

If you insist on perfection, make the first demand on yourself.

No quarrel could last very long if all the fault were on one side.

Sunday Services

Patrick McGailliard

We were privileged to have as our speaker for Sunday, September 5, the Reverend George Fidler from the United Church of Christ in Concord.

Mr. Fidler started off his sermon by telling us about the changing times and the part we play in them. Back around the 1920's we would not have dreamed that anyone would be able to send two men into space for two or three days. A lot of things that no one would have thought possible have been accomplished in these modern times. New discoveries have been made in the world of Science, Psychology, and other modern fields of medicine. Mr. Fidler then told us that there is one thing which has not changed over the century and over the world. That one thing is the love and faith a man has in God. No matter what new discoveries man will make in the fields of Science or Psychology there will never be another substitute for God and the faith that we hold for him. If every one will take God as their personal savior they will find out a new and

exciting experience in the way of faith.

We would like to thank Mr. Fidler for his inspiring sermon and invite him back in the near future for another inspiring one.

—:—

We were privileged to have once again as our speaker for Sunday, September 12, the Reverend George Fidler from the United Church of Christ in Concord.

Mr. Fidler told us the true story of some missionaries who were going into the deep jungles to preach the gospel to the unfriendly natives. They landed in a clearing not far from the village where the natives lived. At a certain time they were to report back to the base on the on the plane radio and verify the fact that they were unharmed. And so the missionaries disappeared into the deep jungles never to return. The men at the airplane base waited for days for the men to report back but no word ever came. So in a few days they sent out a rescue party to

find out what had happened to the missionaries. As they circled over the spot where the airplane was they could see the remains of nothing except a pile of old rubbish. They landed and started searching for the men. As they approached the river they could distinguished some objects in the water; and as they approached the objects they saw that they were the missionaries lying there in the river with spears in their backs.

This true and horrifying story happened about ten years ago and Mr. Fidler told us that just recently there came a sequel to this story. The missionaries wives decided to try to conquer the odds that their husbands had failed at. And so, the beautiful part of this story is really the true part of it. In the same river which had flowed with their husbands blood, the wives baptized the chief's son and he in turn led the other natives to be willing christians.

We would like to thank Mr. Fidler for such a wonderful sermon.

—:—

Our speaker for Sunday, September 19, was the Reverend Banks Shepard from the New Gilead Church of Christ in Concord.

Mr. Shepherd compared our lives to that of a spiders'. A spider spins a web and he makes it with very strong thread. If that thread breaks there goes the spider's whole life and work. In a way that has to do with our relationship with God. If we truly love him we do

not break the thread that holds our relationship together, we will truly be better Christians.

Mr. Shepherd told us the true story of a patriot who was trying to win freedom for his country. One day while the enemy was chasing him, he took refuge in a abandoned barn. As he looked up to the ceiling he could see a spider spinning a web. That spider tried to connect a certain piece of web to another part of the web but he could not do it. He had already tried six times and he was beginning to try another time. The man said to himself that if that spider succeeded the seventh time he would go out and try for a seventh time to win freedom for his cuntry. The spider succeeded in his attempts the seventh time ond so the man went and got the people together and he won freedom for his country.

That illustrates to us that we must not give up on account of a little failure. We must keep trying until we succeed at our goal and then we will never be afraid to attempt another impossible odd.

Mr. Shepherd closed his sermon with a prayer.

—:—

The best tranquilizer is a clear conscience.

Sometimes it is better to put off until tomorrow what you are likely conceit.

A lot of us cannot settle down simply because we cannot settle up.

CAMPUS NEWS

OLD SCHOOL ROOM GETS NEW DESKS

Four of the five rooms in the old school building recently received new desks. Mr. Cress bought the same kind of desks for that building as had been purchased for the new school rooms. These desks are plastic topped adding much to the appearance of the various rooms. One shipment arrived before the majority of the others did causing much speculation among the boys as to just which rooms would get the new ones. It was not long before all the desks arrived making all the boys happy. If the boys will just try a little bit they can keep the desks looking like new for many years. All the boys take this opportunity to thank Mr. Cress for buying these new articles of furniture.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

SHOE SHOP

The Shoe Shop boys have been working hard this month. Altogether we have fixed 287 shoes this month.

We have been working in the Cannery since May, canning beets, tomatoes, kraut, green beans, bell pepper, squash.

—Ray Kemp

—Gary Rudisill

BARBER SHOP

The Barber Shop boys haven't been very busy this month. We got three new Barber Chairs. We have one boy to go home this month.

—Donnie Allmond

—:—

MACHINE SHOP

The boys in the shop have been working very hard. We have been working on the 460 and Super "C" tractors this month. We have two new boys this month. Their names are David Gunter and Ronnie Morrow. We hope they get along fine.

—Billy Ray Lovette

—:—

OFFICE

In the Office we were busy this month. We have been keeping the Office clean lately with our duties of sweeping and dusting.

There have been a lot of new boys to come in this month. Some boys around campus have been talked to about going to the Center. We hope they do well on their transfer. The first Wednesday of September was not a busy one. We have got some new screen doors and windows also this month.

—Don McAlister

—:—

BARN FORCE

The Barn Force boys have been

working in the sillage, and helping to gather some of the watermelons and cantilopes. We have been gathering some of the other vtgetables from the gardens. We have been looking after the hogs and little pigs We have been doing some slaughtering for the cafeteria. Some of the boys made citations and honor roll They are all improving in their work Several of them are going home soon.

—Mr. Faggart

—:—

DAIRY

It's County Fair time for us and we are training some heifers and cows to take to the fair. The dairy boys enjoy working with the show animals. Each boy takes pride in the animal he works with and tries to "outdo" the other boys in grooming and training his cow.

All the boys are working good but one who does a real good job is Ray Eudy. He feeds calves and heifers hay, silage, grain, and keeps clean water and bedding for them also. He is interested in doing good work while in this institution of learning.

—:—

SEWING ROOM

We have been making a lot of things in Handicrafts for the fair. We have had fun making egg and sea shell pictures and waxed pictures. We've made piggy banks, bird houses and trash cans out of plastic containers.

We have made hand towels this

month. We have sewed about 400 hand towels. We are waiting on the new material that is being dyed in Kannapolis. Then we will start making pajamas and shirts. The new material is beige and medium blue.

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

The Plumbing Shop boys have been working very hard this month. We have bought and installed two new hot water heaters, one in cottage nine and one in ten. We have had one boy to go home this month. His name is Roger Jones. We hope he learned something while his stay here. We have also got a practially new truck. We are cleaning it up and getting ready to use it. We are waxing it up right now.

—Jerry Martin

—Jackie McCreight

—:—

COTTON MILL

The boys in the cotton mill have not been working to hard this month. Three of the boys in the weave room went to Concord last week to get some looms that was given to us by Plant No. 2. We are supposed to get two new boys in the mill this week.

—:—

TRACTOR FORCE

We have been cutting silage for about 2 months, we have 4 silos filled, and one silage pit. There are three fields left. We haven't used the new Combine but 10 or 12 times since we got it.

LAUNDRY

The laundry boys have been working very hard this month washing and pressing cloths. We got a new boy working in the laundry his name is Larry Taylor, and we had one boy to go home this month, his name is Wayne Huffman. And we hope that he gets along fine at home.

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL D

We are studying Brazil and how they get coffee. We learned that coffee grows better in the shade and a better flavor. Brazil was settled by Portuguese. This is the only country in South America where Portuguese is the main language. Our language is to learn to write letters and use verbs correctly.

—:—

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS 6L SOCIAL STUDY

In Social Studies this month we have been studying the second largest country in the world, China. We learned some very interesting facts about China, facts that we dare to say many people do not know. Our book said that one out of every four people in the world is of the Chinese race. We found out also that in the Yangtze River Valley more people live than in the entire United States.

It is interesting to note that the Chinese culture is very old. The Chinese get credit for inventing gunpowder and for starting modern printing methods.

For a long time China was isolated from the rest of the world and did little trading with the other countries. At one time China produced more tea than any other country. China also produced much silk, but the new materials that have been invented have done away with silk.

Most Chinese are farmers and their one main crop is Rice. The average Chinese eat rice three times a day. It takes much water and grows in water for several weeks.

China is now under the rule of the Communists, but there is much disagreement between the Chinese government and the Russian government.

—:—

EIGHT GRADE Social Studies

In our History we are finding why and how the United States entered the second World War.

Life was so complicated for the peoples of Europe and Asia that it was very simple for any one who could offer answers to gain power. It was difficult indeed we found for people to get the bare needs for life. The first World War left their land in such a condition that depressions was wide spread. Unemployment and high taxes caused difficulties. The people blamed their gov-

erments or other countries for what seemed a hopeless existance.

Out of these conditions rose men who were power mad. These men are called dictators which is a ruler whose word is law.

In Russia Lenin gained leadership and power. His group were called Communists. When Lenin died, Joseph Stalin took his place.

Germany chose to follow a former paper hanger. He blamed Germany's troubles on the Communists and Jews. This leader, Adolf Hitler, promised to give Germany her former power back.

The other two dictators made promises of world power ownership for their nation. Italy followed Benito Messolini and Japan chose as its leader Hirohcto.

From this situation grew the great Global War, World War II.

—:—

NINTH GRADE CIVICS

We have recently completed a chapter in Civics entitled "Conserving Our Natural Resources." We talked about the waste of our forests, our water ways, our soil, our minerals and above all the waste of human life. It was interesting to note that we were studying this chapter during the long Labor Day Weekend. We thus had a first hand example to see just how many people lost their lives needlessly during this period. It is also a crime to realize how many trees and valuable timber is lost due to carelessness. The greatest conclusion that we arrive at was

the fact that man is his own worst enemy. Even though the animals do some distruction man is responsible for most of it. He is the one who takes too many fish from our streams, man is the cause of most forest fires, and it is certainly man that pollutes our water ways. Scientific farming methods, scientific forest planting and wild life commissions are doing much to aid the progress we are making along these lines. The biggest help will come when man decides that we, all of us, have a hand in conservation and everybody makes it his business to conserve our natural resources with which our great country has been so richly blessed.

—:—

TENTH GRADE WORLD HISTORY

In history class we have been talking about the development of some of the finer things of life. We mentioned some of the great writers of 18th and 19th centuries. These writers are usually divided into two schools, the romantic writers and the realistic writers. Some of the names we mentioned were Sir Walter Scott, John Keats and Percy Shelley. The great German writer Gothe falls into this period, also. These were all romantic writers. Mr. Lentz was quick to point out that romantic in this sense did not necessarily mean love stories, but it has to do with ideas that are not exactly real. People read these kinds of works to forget the hum drum existance of every day life.

The realistic writers write of life

as it really is. We might say that they tried to make people see as they actually live it. Two of these writers were de Balzac and Tolstoy.

We also studied about some famous musicians. They were Wagner, Brahms, Chopin and our American writer George Gershwin.

One of the most interesting sections in this chapter was the change in the position of women during this period. Some of our own states gave women the right to vote, while some of the other countries of the world began to recognize the rightful place of women in modern society.

We will soon be having a test in the unit that we will complete very shortly.

—:—

According to scientist in an atomic laboratory, the period at the end of this sentence weighs .0000000-35 ounce.

Automation is man's effort to make work so easy that women can do it all.

A budget is like a diet—it's a good excuse for not doing something you don't want to do anyway.

The average person who hollers for justice thinks it is spelled m-e-r-c-y.

If a dollar saved is a dollar earned, a dollar borrowed is a dollar spent.

Americans may be comfort-loving, but not even rain, sleet, cold, or snow will keep them from their appointed seats in the football stadium.

An industrial designer predicts that there won't be any fenders on some of the new automobiles. If he waits a few more months, there won't be any fenders on a lot of old automobiles.

Definition of being "absolutely positive": Being completely mistaken at the top of your voice.

Some men rise to the occasion while others merely go up in the air.

There would be fewer pedestrian patients if here were more patient pedestrians.

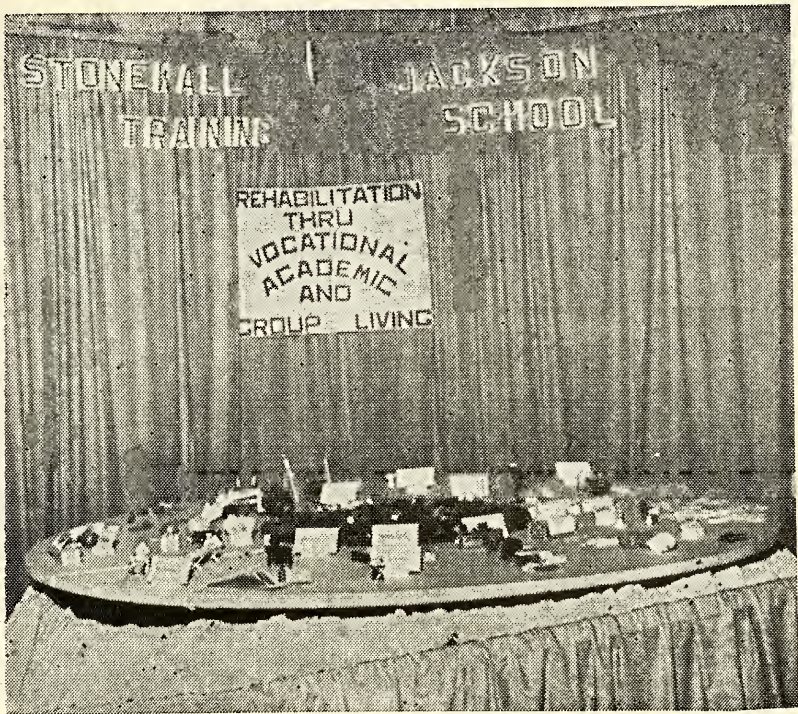
The lazier a man is, the more he plans to do tomorrow.

Keep smiling. It makes people wonder what you've been up to.

In all probability, the coming generations of Americans will be known as deficitizens.

Too many parents are not on spanking terms with their children.

A neurotic builds air castles. A psychotic lives in them. A psychoanalyst collects the rent.



Winning booth at the Fair.

JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL FAIR BOOTH WINS RIBBON

With Mrs. Connie Watts, Vocational Instructor, supplying the driving power, a booth representing Jackson Training School was entered in the Cabarrus County Fair. Competing with the public schools of the area in the educational division the Jackson booth was awarded a blue ribbon which means that the judges thought it was the best.

To list all the help that Mrs. Watts had would consume too much space, but some names must be mentioned. Mr. Fred VonCannon, Maintanance, Mr. Lloyd Burris, Plumbing, Mr. Sam Hinson, Cottage Counselor, and Mr. James Auten, Farm Supervisor rendered valuable assistance. All persons involved gave freely of their time, effort and ideas without

which the blue ribbon would not have been pinned on the Jackson booth.

Mrs. Watts had many ideas before she settled on the winning one. The booth featured an eight foot circular stage that slowly revolved. On this was arranged a display that represented all the departments at Jackson. In the center of the display was a realistic model of the central campus which was made by Mr. Hinson. Lettering cut from styrofoam by Mr. Walter Burr, Barshop-Shop, and decorated with green headed thumb tacks called attention to the booth, the theme of which was "Rehabilitation Through Vocational, Academic and Group Living." Most of the items displayed were in miniature, such as a small bale of cotton, a toy truck with a chain hoist lifting the motor out and small cups that held seeds and other farm products.

Frank Abshire, Cottage 4 boy and a 9th grader made many of the articles shown on the wheel. He made, among other things, replicas of the laundry machines, a miniature crutch, a small school desk, a loom modeled after the ones in the textile plant, even a serving counter such as used in the cafeteria. Frank spent many hours on his models from which he gained much, much praise.

Many favorable comments concerning the booth were heard by various members of the staff as they casually stood by not letting the on-lookers know they were from Jackson. It is hoped that the blue ribbon won this year will inspire greater things in the years to come.

* * * *

Nothing cooks your goose as quickly as a boiling temper.

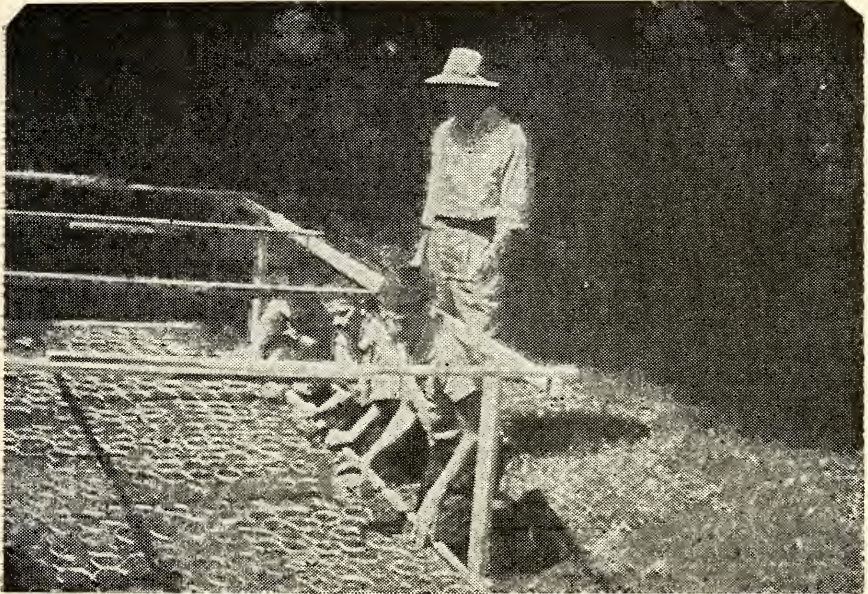
The bigger the head, the smaller the heart.

Everyone occupies some kind of a pulpit and preaches some sort of a sermon every day.

The distance a man goes is not important—it is the direction he is moving.

Peace is not made at the council tables, or by treaties, but in the hearts of men.

The man who refuses to hear criticism has no chance to evaluate it.



These boys are shown transplanting pansy plants for the fall settings, as Mr. Suther looks on.

THE BEAUTY OF THE CAMPUS

Much of the credit for the beauty of the campus at Jackson goes to the so called Yard Force boys, and their supervisor Mr. O. R. Suther. Early in the spring these boys can be seen setting out young flower plants. If necessary the boys some times have to help Nature out by weeding the flower gardens and fertilizing them as needed. This spring and summer Mother Nature took good care of most of her plants by providing plenty of rain. Of course this causes other work for the Yard Crew because they had to mow the grass quite often. These boys under Mr. Suther's supervision must also clip the hedge that borders much of the campus at Jackson. As the weather begins to get a bit colder the flowers start to provide for the next years growth. The boys help out here also as they gather the seeds that the flowers have produced. These will be planted in the hot house so that when next spring comes the campus will spring into the beauty that many people have become to expect of the Jackson campus.



The Yard Force Boys can be seen pulling weeds from, and mowing around the Scarlet Sage beds. At the left is Mr. Suther, Yard Supervisor showing a boy how to gather the seeds that will be used for next year's planting.

Mr. Blaine M. Madison, Commissioner of Juvenile Correction, is very high in his belief that beauty is a part of therapy. For him, and others that share this belief, one trip to Jackson when the flowers are in full bloom and the grass has just been mowed will prove that Mr. Suther and his boys are doing their part toward this fulfillment.

* * * *

Quality is not accidental; it is the result of intelligent effort.

Speaking without thinking is like shooting without taking aim.

No man has become a failure without his own consent.

S P O R T S

SOFTBALL

John Dollard

COTTAGE FOURTEEN IS DEFEATED BY ONE

Cottage 14 lost out to Cottage 1 Saturday, September 4th. It was a good hard played game. The final score was 8 - 6 in favor of Cottage 1

Cottage 1	AB	R	H	RBI	Cottage 14	AB	R	H	RBI
Messer RF	4	0	2	0	L. Sherlin 3B	4	1	2	2
Tilly C	4	0	2	1	Fink CF	3	1	1	1
Armstreet CF	3	1	1	0	Holbrook SS	3	0	0	0
Duncan SS	3	2	2	1	Willard C	3	0	1	1
McCreight 3B	3	2	3	2	G. Sherlin 1B	3	0	0	0
Morton 2B	3	0	1	1	Dollard LF	3	0	1	0
Mills LF	3	1	1	1	Gunter 2B	3	1	1	0
Bumgardner C	3	1	2	2	Hodgson P	3	2	3	0
Ballew P	3	1	1	0	McAlister RF	3	1	1	2
Totals	29	8	15	8	Totals	28	6	10	6

COTTAGE ONE WINS CHAMPIONSHIP

The Softball season ended September the 18th with Cottage 1 winning over Cottage 15 by a score of 5 - 0. This gives the trophy to Cottage 1 now.

Cottage 1	AB	R	H	RBI	Cottage 15	AB	R	H	RBI
Tilly C	2	1	1	0	Comer C	3	0	1	0
Ballew P	2	2	2	2	Pinion P	2	0	1	0
Morton 2B	2	0	1	1	Holder 1B	2	0	0	0

Bumgardner 1B	2	0	0	0	Rudsille LF	2	0	0	0
Armstreet CF	2	1	1	0	Moffit 2B	2	0	0	0
Messer RF	2	0	0	0	Morrow 3B	2	0	2	0
Duncan SS	2	1	1	2	Bost SS	2	0	0	0
Mills LF	2	0	0	0	Wilson CF	2	0	0	0
McCreight 3B	2	0	0	0	McAlister RF	2	0	0	0
Totals	18	5	6	5	Totals	19	0	4	0

SOFTBALL

This year the Softball season has been interesting to all of us. There was some that thought Cottage 15 had the trophy and others who thought Cottage 1 would get it. The last and final game Cottage 1 did end up with the trophy. They played Cottage 15 and won with a score of 5 - 0. By the time this is published the Softball Trophy will be awarded

In the "B" league Cottage 13 is in first place. Their last game was with Cottage 10. The Softball season has ended and we are looking forward to the Basketball season. The director of the games was by Mr. Frank Cannon, Athletic Director here at Jackson. His helpers as scorekeepers, umpires, and pool side were John Dollard, scorekeeper; James Floyd, umpire, scorekeeper, and lifeguard; Donnie Almond, lifeguard; and Ronnie Jenkins, umpire.

The following is the standings for the 1965 Softball Season.

"A LEAGUE"

COTTAGES	won	lost	Captains:
Cottage 1	7	1	Ballew
Cottage 15	6	2	Trent
Cottage 11	4	2	Floyd
Cottage 4	2	3	Hutchenson
Cottage 14	2	4	Huffman
Cottage 7	2	4	Ghant
Cottage 2	1	4	Moser

"B LEAGUE"

COTTAGES	won	lost	Captains:
Cottage 13	5	0	Woods
Cottage 10	4	1	Callahan
Cottage 9	2	3	Warren
Cottage 17	2	3	Scarborough
Cottage 3	0	5	Branch

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

AUGUST

COTTAGE NO. 1

Don McMinn
Jesse Smith

COTTAGE NO. 2

Donnie Allmond
Jimmy Jackson
James Roland

COTTAGE NO. 3

William Branch

COTTAGE NO. 5

John Cain
Franklin Maness
Danny Parker

COTTAGE NO. 9

Richard Caldwell
Darrell Campbell
Cecil Inman
Allen Marlow
Roy Roger

COTTAGE NO. 10

Ronald Callahan
Ralph Cook
Steve Gunter

Thomas Sutton

COTTAGE NO. 11

Tommy Mintz

COTTAGE NO. 15

Victor Bare
Ray Pinion

COTTAGE NO. 17

Danny Teal

SEPTEMBER

COTTAGE NO. 1

Don McMinn
William Warren

COTTAGE NO. 3

Marshall Callahan
Mike Driver

COTTAGE NO. 4

Gary Auman
David Autry
Jimmy Sain
David Shoaf
Larry Whisnant

COTTAGE NO. 5

Melvin Taylor

COTTAGE NO. 6

Ray Bolen
Willie Cloninger

COTTAGE NO. 7

John Harris
William Holder

COTTAGE NO. 8

Eddie Kirk

COTTAGE NO. 9

Eddie Buchanan
Ray Buchanan
Darrell Campbell
Bobby Pinkleton
Roy Rogers
Lee Stokes

COTTAGE NO. 10

David Anderson
Ronald Callahan
Ralph Cook
Steve Gunter
Arthur Johnson
Thomas Sutton

COTTAGE NO. 13

Jerry Starnes

COTTAGE NO. 15

Marshall McAllister

COTTAGE NO. 17

Gary Lingle
Fred Moore
Randy Ollis
David Phillips
Gary Priddy
David Teal
Kenneth Woodie

TRADE HONOR ROLL**AUGUST****OFFICE**

Rodney Wilbanks

PRINT SHOP

Bill Clark
Sonly Rash
Kenneth Woodie
Butch McGalliard
Jesse Smith
Robert Billings
Victor Bare
David Holbrook
Johnny Dollard
James Floyd
Eddie Kirk

MACHINE SHOP

Paul Earp
Steve Whitt
Maris James

TEXTILE PLANT

James Quick
Dennis Walker
Larry Whisnant
Carl Carter
John Hall
Sammy Edwards
Don Hodgson
Tommy Walker
Ronnie Mullis
Melvin Swink
Billy Shehan
Randy Ballew

LAUNDRY

Stanley Hannah

Richard Slagle
 Danny Michaels
 Barry Boyd
 David Phillips
 Donnie Dixon
 Jerry Bauguess
 Terry Dancy
 Clyde Phillips
 Steve Gunter
 Marshall McAllister

CARPENTER SHOP

John Pence
 Ted Prevette
 Randy Ollis
 Douglas Grant
 Marion Jeffreys

YARD FORCE

Gary Waddell
 Dicky McLaughlin
 Freddy Williams
 Larry Sherlin
 Gary Sherlin
 Danny Woodie
 Archie Barnes
 Robert Smith
 Arthur Ingram
 Donald Poteat
 Tony Harris
 Wayne McGee
 Allen Beard
 Bobby Pinkleton

SEWING ROOM

Billy McGinnis
 Bobby Jenkins
 Jimmy Miller
 Johnny Maness
 Guilford Moore
 Gary Teer
 John Coker

Randy Preslar
 Ray Patterson

CAFETERIA

Charlie Woodard
 Arthur Johnson
 Ray Pinion
 Keith Price
 George Bost
 Timothy Harding
 Edward Buchanan
 Harold Backey
 Stacy Scott
 Roy Rogers
 Richard McLaughlin
 Levi Bergess
 Nelson Gibson
 Steve Parker
 Reid Stamper
 Wayne Hughes
 Tommy Sutton
 David Autry
 Harold Turner
 Gary Priddy
 Jimmy Harmon
 Jerry Fink
 David Hembree

DAIRY

Ray Eudy
 Curley Land
 Kenneth Wilson
 Donald Bost

FARM

Ricky Whitworth
 Dale Sweet
 Gary Auman
 Gerald Autry
 Glenn Hammonds
 Danny Corne
 Russell Wallace

Terry Taylor
 Gary Lingle
 Donald Hammonds
 Jimmy Sain
 George Thomas
 Franklin Maness
 Jimmy Kirksey
 Harold Blackmon
 Bobby Hughes
 Wade Starnes
 David Anderson
 Jasper Jeffries
 Rodeny Pickleseimer
 Sammy Simmons
 John Revel
 Floyd Darnell

GYM

Ronnie Trent



A NEW WORD

An Irish theater manager, it is said, once wagered that he could coin a word which would become the talk of all Dublin in twenty-four hours. Then he rounded up a group of small boys, shushed them to secrecy, and paid them to write "quiz" on walls, fences, and sidewalks.

Everybody wondered what it meant. It became the talk of the town, and the theater manager won. While meaning a hoax, or practical joke, it is now used primarily as the name for "an informal examination or inquiry."

Busy souls have no time to be busy-bodies.

To damage some men's brains you would have to hit their wives on the head.

The home may lose popularity, but there never will be a substitute as a satisfactory place to eat corn-on-the-cob.

Love of money is the root of half the evil in the world, and lack of money, the root of the other half.

So far as housework is concerned, some women like to do nothing better.

If you can't find it in the dictionary, the atlas, or encyclopedia; don't be discouraged; ask for it at the drug store.

Too many people are looking for rewards from efforts that produce only consequences.

If it taxes our imagination to conceive of a man on the moon, it will tax a lot more than our imagination to put him there.

These days a child who knows the value of a dollar must be mighty discouraged.

Some folks think they are busy when they are only confused.

The strength that comes from confidence can be quickly lost in

MEET THE STAFF OF JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

MR. AND MRS. SAM HINSON

Two of the most energetic people on the campus at Jackson are Mr. and Mrs. Sam Hinson, Counselors at Cottage 1, for the last 18 years as of September 11, 1965.

Mrs. Hinson, nee Wauleen Grey, was born and raised in nearby Concord. She attended Long School in Concord under Mr. Frank Brasswell, former teacher at Jackson. Mr. Hinson was born in Cabarrus County attending Odell and Winecoff, two schools in the Cabarrus County system. Mr. and Mrs. Hinson finished their early formal education through correspondence courses from The American Schools in Chicago.

Mr. Hinson started his work career at Cannon Mills, moving from there to the ship yards in the early part of the war, and in July 1943 he entered the army. Mr. Hinson landed on Omaha Beach on D plus two days. He has two stars on his European Theatre ribbon. He was wounded in action, thus he is eligible to wear the Purple Heart. He also earned the Bronze Star ribbon, Good Conduct ribbon and Combat Infantry Badge. In connection with his service career Mr. Hinson is a member of The American Legion, The Veterans of Foreign Wars, and The Disabled American Veterans. While all this was happening to Mr. Hinson the future Mrs. Hinson was working in the Colonial Stores in Concord. Here she arose to the position of assistant market manager.

Mr. Hinson was released from the army in 1946 and on September 11, 1947 he and Mrs. Hinson came to Jackson. They went immediately to Cottage 1 where they have been ever since. Mr. and Mrs. Hinson like to recall their first night in the cottage, they had 32 boys to supervise. During these days at Jackson Mr. Hinson worked on the farm for about five years. For the next four years he was the supervisor in the machine shop. At the same time Mrs. Hinson was carrying out the duties of a "cottage matron." This included cooking, censoring mail, cleaning the cottage, mending clothes for the boys, and in general doing the chores that confront any housewife, but on a larger scale. Mrs. Hinson must have been a pretty good cook for often boys return to visit asking if the cafeteria food is as

good as what was cooked on the old wood range in the cottage. Today Mr. and Mrs. Hinson carry out the duties of cottage counselors with the same enthusiasm that has characterized all their years at Jackson.

Under the guidance of Mr. Hinson the boys in his cottage have won many athletic championships. Last spring they won the basketball trophy, and at the end of the softball season the number one cottage boys were the proud possessors of that trophy also. Mr. Hinsons' boys always compete in the "A" league. Because they work like beavers, evidently all the year, Mr. and Mrs. Hinson and their boys are usually in the winners bracket when the prizes are given at Christmas for the best decorated cottage. They have won the prize in all three divisions, best inside decorations, best outside decorations and best overall decorations. As one can guess their cottage is a real show place at Christmas.

Mr. Hinson has several "extra" duties at Jackson. For 7 years he was one of the Scoutmasters. The scouts under his care brought home many blue ribbons from the camporees held in the local area. Mr. Hinson is the number one driver when it comes to take boys to the orthopedic hospital in Gastonia. At one time he was responsible for showing the weekly movie to the boys. To make a long story short he fills in wherever needed.

Away from their positions at Jackson the Hinsons lead rich lives. Their main center of interest is their two children, Sherry, a freshman at East Carolina College, and Sammy, a junior at nearby Harrisburg High School.

Both the Hinsons have many hobbies. Mrs. Hinson enjoys painting and needle work. She makes most of her own clothes, as well as those of her daughter. She comes by this naturally as her mother was quite a seamstress. Mrs. Hinson still wants to learn, she would like very much to take some courses at UNC-C, or attend some real good art classes. She insists that many of the projects that her husband undertakes are the projects of her mental processes.

Mr. Hinson is quite an accomplished wood carver, as well as being able to "make" anything. He has done just about that, too. He has carved anything from a small Indian head to a life size horse. He comes by this naturally, for his father was a skilled woodworker. Mr. Hinson is eternally busy. He makes cement benches using wooden molds, he constructs birdhouses and feeding stations, he repairs antique furniture, he

is very skilled at welding, and has rooted hundreds of boxwood sprouts. One step that led him to some of his hobbies was the fact that after the war he took advantage of his G.I. Bill attending several courses at some of the schools nearby.

Mr. and Mrs. Hinson, looking for new worlds to conquer, became licensed cosmetologists a few years ago. They both need only a few more hours work to become licensed instructors in this field.

Another undertaking that the Hinsons enjoy together is the work they do in their respective lodges. Mrs. Hinson is a member of the Order of The White Shrine of Jerusalem, Concordia No. 14, and also a member of The Eastern Star. Mr. Hinson is a mason, being a charter member of Cabarrus Lodge 720. He belongs to the Grand York Rite Masonic Bodies of North Carolina. At present he is Illustrious Master of Concord Council, and has held the position of High Priest of John C. Drewry Chapter 83, Concord, North Carolina, Royal Arch Masons. Mr. Hinson holds a permanent card of Anointed High Priest and is a member of Grand Council of High Priesthood of North Carolina. He is also a member of the Order of The Eastern Star, W. G. Campbell Chapter 181, of Concord

Mr. and Mrs. Hinson are members of Kerr Street Methodist Church in Concord, but do not get to attend as much as they would like due to their duties at Jackson on Sunday.

One hobby that Mr. Hinson has that is not shared by his wife is his interest in automobile races. With the fairly new Charlotte Motor Speedway so near he can get his fill of this without too much trouble.

One of Mr. Hinson's latest accomplishments was making a small model of the central campus of Jackson that was in the prize winning booth at the recent Cabarrus County Fair.

With such wide spread interest, so much talent and enthusiasm it will be interesting to see what the Hinsons will come up with next. One thing that we can be sure of is that whatever else they do they will continue to run a good cottage at Jackson, for a good many more years.

* * * *

To have what you want is riches, but to be able to do without is power.

NEW STUDENTS

Hefner, Ronald Lee	Hickory
Gunter, John David	Charlotte
Ludgate, Ricky Dale	Burlington
Butcher, Benny Roy	Mt. Airy
Johnson, Ronnie Lee	Mt. Airy
McCreary, Phillip Gary	Mt. Airy
Maness, Giles Tillman	High Point
Holder, William Dale	Hot Springs
Jones, William Herbert	Wilson
Thomas, James	Maxton
McDonald, Robert Edwards	Black Mt.
Flynn, Wesley Ellison	Gastonia
Perry, Robert Allen	Belmont
Hunt, James Wiley	Rowland
Thomas, George	Maxton
Aldridge, Billy	Goldsboro
Davis, Calhoun H., Jr.	Wilmington
Darwin, Charles Edward	Charlotte
Kirksey, James Robert	Gastonia
Johnson, Steven Clark	Catawba
Tilley, Richard Marion	Statesville
Jones, Donnie Ray	Broadway
Walker, Boyd Lee	Maiden

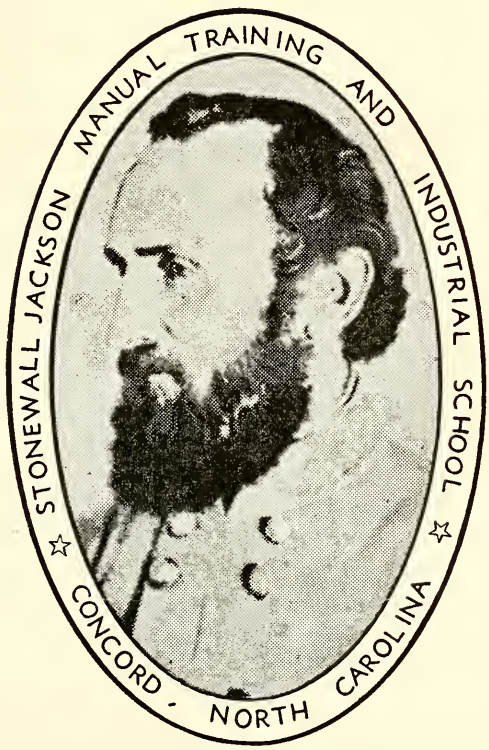
Ackerman, Vearl "Butch"	Charlotte
Wooten, Tommy Lee	Yadkinville
Griffin, Raymond Leon	Charlotte
Strait, Donald Everette	Greensboro
Marley, Ronnie Gene	N. Wilkesboro
Marley, James Lavaughn	N. Wilkesboro
Hager, Edward Darrell	Charlotte
Hicks, Claude Thomas	Kernersville
Thomas, Larry	Fort Bragg
Varner, Fred Eugene	Lexington
Wyatt, Boyd Leon	Lake Junaluska
Jones, Luby William	Broadway
McCracken, Kenneth Hugh	Charlotte
Hughes, Gary Stevenson	Marion
Hensley, Terry Lee	Old Fort
Mathis, Wayne Edward	Marion
Thompson, John Wayne	Candor
Rowell, Gene	Monroe
Fullbright, Jerry Everette	Hickory
Austin, Kenneth Lee	Asheville
Ford, Charles Winfred	Greensboro
Thomas, Winston Morris	Canton
Lee, James Kevin	Kannapolis
Black, Robert Allen, Jr.	Charlotte
Shell, Anthony Lee	Winston Salem

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilt goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

C564
588u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Pueri Reverentia"



NOV 15 1965

STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

OCTOBER 1965

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LII

OCTOBER 1965

NUMBER 10

CONTENTS

On Becoming Eighty	
Sunday Services	6
Campus News	9
Farm and Trade News	12
School Room News	14
Meet the Staff	16
The Print Shop	19
Honor Rolls	22
School Promotions	27
New Students	28

J FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
VEARL AKERMAN

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
JOHNNY DOLLARD
SONLY RASH
KENNETH WOODY
JAMES FLOYD
RONNIE JOHNSON

PRESSMEN
BUTCH McGALLIARD
EDDIE KIRK
RICHARD TILLEY

BINDERY
ORVILLE ROBINSON
FRANK ABSHIRE
JIMMY SMITH
TOMMY MORROW
LEON WYATT
LESLIE WALLACE
CARL BRASSFIELD
JACK CHERRY
CHARLES DARWIN

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School

FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

ON BECOMING EIGHTY

SAMUEL EDWIN LEONARD

Mr. Samuel E. Leonard, first Commissioner of Correction for the State of North Carolina, visited the school recently and showed his films of his visit to the Holy Land. Mr. Leonard, who is now retired and living in Montreat, N. C., is a frequent visitor to Jackson's campus and always has some interesting and exciting stories to tell about his travels. It is always a pleasure to have him visit our school.

I cannot realize that I am an octogenarian. That is a big word but after September 27, 1965 I'll have to admit it belongs to me.

In my boyhood days few people reached the age four-score. Although neither father nor mother attained it, our family is blessed with longevity in that two of my grand-parents were 86 and one 90. In our own family of seven I am the fifth to reach 80 and one of these passed the 90 mark. So I have a good inheritance.

According to what people generally say, I am not 80 in appearance or action. My hair is not white, I am not bald, I carry myself erect and I have a quick step. My hearing is not quite normal and my eyes are not 20/20, though I read a great deal.

When a person reaches this age, the usual question by individuals and press agents is, "To what do you owe your longevity?" With me there are many factors:

1. I have spoken of good inheritance which I think is worth mentioning.

2. The mind has a great deal to do with it. I have never thought of myself as being old. I often revert to my boyhood days, playing with the boys in the neighborhood, hunting with my dog DECK, playing marbles at night at the tobacco barn, going to wheat threshings in the community, walking to the one-room school through the woods and fields, going to Sunday School at old Bethesda Church,—these are vivid memories still. While most of my play-mates are gone, I still think of them as boys and I am a boy with them.

3. I was raised on a farm, the best place in the world for a boy. On our farm we had to work. Father was slow to purchase modern machinery

so we did most of the work by hand. And in this connection we made most of our tools right on the farm. We had plenty of fresh air, good well water and food that the farm produced. We always had some milk and butter, a few eggs, wheat and corn for bread, meat that we butchered on the place, and vegetables of all kinds. Since we had no refrigeration and canning was little known, we depended on dried food in the winter. We had dried fruit, apples, peaches, berries. We had beans and peas, potatoes, both white and sweet and big hominy from the corn crib. We always had a barrel of cucumbers in salt brine for pickles. This was not fancy eating but it was substantial, and with plenty of exercise and sleep, I developed a healthy body. In fact I have had such health as never to have had a doctor called in for treatment. I have been in a hospital on two occasions, both with broken bones resulting from auto accidents. I have my original teeth and wear no plate of any kind.

4. I am no medicine taker. I have in my medicine cabinet aspirin, some cold tablets, also some cough medicine, though I seldom take any. I have never taken any tranquilizers, no sominex or sleep-eze to make me sleep, or no-doze to keep me awake. Neither have I ever taken a dose of Geritol or Serutan. I have never taken a vitamin pill but get all the vitamins I need from fresh vegetables out of my own garden. I seldom drink a cup of coffee or a bottle of soft drink. I have never lit a cigarette, and beer and whiskey have never had a place in our family. People speak of "high blood" and "low blood". I jestingly remark, "I've never had any blood pressure". I go to the Memorial Hospital at Chapel Hill on an average of once a year for a check-up. So far nothing serious has been found.

After I left the farm and got my education I spent 45 years in state work. In later years much of my work was desk work and I did not get the exercise I needed. When I took my retirement in 1956 I was soft in muscle. I bought a house in Montreat which needed much repair work. How thankful I was that I had learned to do all kinds of work on the farm, and that Uncle Ed had taught me the carpenter's trade. I had developed confidence in myself so that I would undertake to fix anything that needed fixing. I had to go slow with soft muscle, but from day to day I found I was able to do a day's work and my muscles became hard as they were in my youth. I laid brick and cement blocks, poured concrete, did carpenter work, installed plumbing, extended electric wiring, in fact did anything that needed

to be done. And, instead of being work, it was fun.

The project that has been closest to my heart is my garden, and it took real old time work to get it started- I had to grub the place out on the mountain side with mattock like we use to grub new ground on the farm. Then, because of the steep grade, I had to dig out terraces, a terraces for each row. I got the idea from the mountains in Germany in World War 1. Now I have a garden that is a curiosity to all comers and I can and do grow anything that will thrive in this climate. In addition to vegetables and flowers I have fruits, apples, pears, cherries, quince, apricot, grapes, berries et cetera. I have all the fresh vegetables I can use, I fill a big upright freezer for winter, and from day to day I carry baskets to my neighbors and friends. I think the garden helps me keep young as much as anything else.

Of course, I can't work in the garden in winter but I have a well tooled, heated shop where I can make tables, repair furniture, or just let my imagination run wild. I have a lot of fun in the shop. I also do much reading, more than twenty magazines and periodicals come to my Post Office box. So I never run out of work. In fact, I never catch up. If I did I don't know what I would do.

5. Since retirement, I have become a world traveler. In my work in the state I went in every one of the one hundred counties. Then, by going to conventions and meetings related to my work, I soon found I had gone to all the forty eight states. In 1957 I went to Mexico and was bitten by the traveling bug. Since that time I have gone on a Foreign trip each year save one. I have been "around the world", have been in the two new states, have crossed the Atlantic ocean nine times, the Pacific ocean once, have crossed the Arctic, the Equator, the date line and have been in forty nine countries. I have a good camera and take many pictures which are made into slides. These I am happy to show to my friends which keep the tours fresh in my mind. I also take copious notes and write them up in book form. I have two books and a third almost ready.

6. Finally I think the greatest thing that has brought me to my present age, and still young in spirit, is my calm and contented disposition which comes from living a Christian life. This started early in my life when my father, an ardent Church-man, led me to the mourner's bench and I joined the church. In the Junior Christian Endeavor Society I started a

pledge to pray and read the Bible every day and ever since boyhood I have followed the habit of reading a passage in the Bible and getting on my knees before I get in bed. Think of the troubled world today, and what it would mean if every person would follow that simple ritual. That's the reason I can sleep without pills.

I have no worries. I have never had and never will have wealth, which is the source of worry to so many people. But a Social Security check and a State Retirement check each month are sufficient for my frugal living and my simple outside activities. I am naturally an optimist, so never get "down in the dumps". I number my friends by my acquaintances and value friendship above what is usually considered wealth. Because of my travels I have friends all over the United States and in many Foreign countries. I have had a good life and I have day to day joy in living. Most of my life has been spent with youth, particularly delinquent youth. I have had something to do with over eight thousand delinquent boys and girls, white and black. The real boast comes when I see these people, married, with families, living the lives of good citizens. I have no regret that I was led into this life, by a Higher Power I fully believe, where my life has really counted in the lives of individuals.

So in retrospect, I am happy to state that my youthful appearance, my general feeling, my spirit and outlook are to:

1. Good inspiration. Three grand-parents beyond 80.
2. A state of mind, Thinking young - acting young.
3. Being raised on the farm - substantial food.
4. Good habits. No smoking - no drinking - no medicines.
5. World traveling. This has broadened my life.
6. My spiritual life has calmed my thoughts and actions and has given me contentment which could not have been possible in a world of strife. So, I am thankful for a father and mother, who with little of this world's goods, and with few conveniences, raised a family of seven upright men and women, good citizens, leaders in their several communities, and five of us have gone

to eighty and years and beyond. Yes, I am an octogenarian, but I don't believe it.

Signed: Samuel Edwin Leonard

Addendum

I realize my little family and other kith and kin have been concerned because of my living alone. I am far away from all my relatives but I have a host of friends in Montreat, and I feel very safe and secure. The air at this 3000 foot level is pure, the water comes from the mountain's depth and I am surrounded with God's nature, trees, birds, and animals. The quietude that would drive some people "nuts" is soothing to my soul. There are days when I do not speak to a soul unless it be to the folks at the Post Office. But I always ask the blessing at the table aloud, and I whistle away all day long. This quiet, peaceful existence is unknown to most people who live in the busy world of business and then go home take tranquilisers to go to sleep. I have time to work, time to think, and seldom is there time to be frustrated. So, do not worry about me, my dear kith and kin, I am happy, contented, busy. I have never caught up since I took my retirement and I hope I never will. And I know of no better place to live out my life in peace.

* * * *

When you are aspiring for the highest place, it is honorable to reach the second or third rank.

Many a man can credit his success to the fact that he didn't have the advantages others had.

Description of a great man: "When I met him, I was looking down. When I left him, I was looking up.

You can't control the length of your life but you can say something about its width and depth.

You are a dreamer or optimist if you think the world will grow better if you do not try to improve yourself.

Sunday Services

Patrick McGalliard

We were privileged to have Reverend George Fiddler, for our speaker for Sunday October, 3. Mr. Fiddler brought with him some young ladies and gentlemen entertaining us with a few songs. The songs were Cherish Lord Jesus, Trust and Obey and we all joined to sing Onward Christian soldiers.

Mr. Fiddler took his sermon from the 12th chapter of Romans. He talked about a man who was just a simple fisherman. He was fishing and Jesus called him to the shore, and asked to be his desiple. His name was John the Baptist. He talked about another one of his desiples who's name was Peter. Mr. Fiddler said that while Jesus went to pray that he left Peter down beside the mountain.

When Jesus came back from the rock where he went to pray, Peter had gone to sleep. Jesus woke Him up. Then Jesus took Peter up to the Mountian, and told him to pray wth him. When Jesus finished praying he found that Peter had gone to sleep again, and Jesus woke him telling that he was just unfathfull.

Jesus said he had done a bad thing He said Peter had walked and talk-with Jesus and learned about the Gosple, and Peter didn't care. He had denied Jesus.

When Peter was in jail, he relized what he had done. He went out and prayed and asked Jesus to forgive him. This story was called the three naps of Peter. In the last nap he trusted in the power and strength of God.

Mr. Fiddler closed his service with a prayer.

—:—

The speaker for Sunday, October 10 was the Reverned George Fiddler from the United Church of Christ in Concord.

Mr. Fiddler told us that all of us were a team. Jesus is the captian and God is the Coach. God calls all the plays, and knows all. If we do not obey the rules he will put us off the team. You have to obey all the rules the best you know how.

The captian does what the coach says to and carries out the commands the best way he can.

This is an illustration to show us that if we obey the rules we can go to heaven and be with God and the rest of the team.

Mr. Fiddler closed his service with a prayer.

—:—

We were privileged to have as our speaker once again for Sunday Oct. the 17th the Reverend George Fiddler from the United Church in Concord. Mr. Fiddler began his service by sining us a song entitled Breathe on Me Breath of God.

Mr. Fiddler talked about Peter the first of the Dicples. Mr. Fiddler said that Peter means, First and chief. Peter was the chief of the Disiples, and he was chief in many ways. Peter was first in ways to. For example Peter was the first that Jesus came to after he had been crusified and had arisen, he was the first one that entered the tomb after Jesus had arisen, he was the first one to go on preaching the Gosples after Jesus had arisen.

In Rome the Romans didn't believe in Christianity. So when Peter went to Rome to Preach the Gosples he was said to be a very courageous man because he knew he could be killed at any time. But Peter did not quit preaching because he knew it had to be done. The Agrippa, who was the ruler of Rome, said that he was going to kill Peter and some people warned Peter. The people told Peter to get out of town before the agrippa killed him. Peter didn't want to go but he said he would go so he could live long-

er and so he could preach longer. But as he walked out the gate he met the Lord and went back. Peter tried to preach longer but the agrippa got him and his wife. The agrippa crusified Peters wife and made him watch it. Then they got Peter and started to nail him to the cross but Peter said stop he said he was not worthy to be crusified like Jesus so he was nailed upside down.

—:—

Our speaker for Sunday October 24, was the Reverend Mr. George Fiddler, from the United Church of Christ in Concord.

Mr. Fiddler began his sermon by singing us a song entitled "Glory to his Name". Mr. Fiddlers sermon was on the life of David.

In the third year of the reign of Jehoikim King of Judah came Nebuchadnezzar King of Babylon unto Terusadem and Besiaged. And the Kings Ashpnznaz the master of his eunuchs, that he should bring certian of the children of Isreal, and of the king,seed, and of the Princes.

Now among these were the children of Tudah, Daniel, Hananiah, Mishal, and Azariah unto whom the Prince of the eunuchs gave names: For he gave unto Daniel the name of Belteshaz; and to Hananiah of Shadrach; and to Mishael of Meshach; and to Azariah, of Abednego.

As for these four children, God gave them knowledge and skill in all learning and wisdom: and Danial had understanding in all vis-

ions and dreams, The King said who so ever disobeyed him and prayed to God will die. So Shadrack Meshack, and Abednego prayed and preached the Gospel and the King had them put into the fiery furnace and while they were bringing them to the furnace the King saw a fourth person walking around in the furnace. It was said to be the Angel of heaven protecting them.

Mr. Fiddler closed his service with a prayer.

—:—

We were privileged to have as speaker for Sunday October 31st Reverend Banks Shepherd.

Reverend Shepherd began his services by talking about the Bible. Reverend Shepherd asked what does the Bible mean? He gave a few answers to that question. It means how God spoke or God's words. It tells how God sent his son into the world to be crucified.

Then Reverend Shepherd talked about the 8th chapter of Luke, the 22nd through the 24th verses. Now it came to pass on a certain day, that He went into a ship with his disciples and said unto them, "Let us go over to the other side of the lake." and they launched forth.

But as they sailed He fell asleep and there came down a storm of wind on the lake and they were filled with fear and were in jeopardy and they came to him, and awoke him, saying, "Master, Master, we perish". Then He arose and re-

buked the wind and the raging of the water and they ceased and there was a calm.

Mr. Shepherd closed his service with a prayer.

It's nice to have both ends meet, but we would also like to overlap a little.

They had to discontinue the Roman holidays because of the overhead. The lions were eating the prophets.

No man ever impaired his eyesight by looking on the bright side of things.

People who drink before they drive are putting the quart before the harse.

Some people are so busy learning the tricks of the trade that they don't have time to learn the trade.

The City of Happiness is located in the State of Mind.

Matrimony is one state that permits a woman to work eighteen hours a day.

Don't be a carbon copy of someone else—you can make your own impressions.

You can't carve your way to success with cutting remarks.

Some men rise to the occasion, while others merely go up in the air.

Even a green employee will do more work than a blue one.

First a man learns to talk. After many years he learns to keep still.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE FOUR TAKES TRIP

On Saturday September 11th Mr. and Mrs. Cheek gave the boys of Cottage Four a birthday party. Anyone who had a birthday between April and July was honored. We went to the Catawba River where one of Mr. Cheek's brothers has a cabin. We went on the bus and must have traveled about 30 miles. When we got there we played softball, enjoyed Pepsi Colas and a lot of good supper. We also had time to gather some ripe muscadine grapes and they were real pretty.

We went on the pier and watched the boats go by. We enjoyed this very much. It was a pretty sight when the sun shone down on the water and reflected light from it.

We certainly want to thank Mr. Cheek's brother, and of course we want to thank Mr. and Mrs. Cheek who made the trip possible. All the boys enjoyed the nice trip and the wonderful party.

—Tommy Walker

—:—

COTTAGE TEN

On Saturday, October 2, Cottage number ten left the campus on a trip that was to last a little over six hours. The trip was sponsored by the Jackson Park Baptist Church in Charlotte.

The first stop on the trip was the Texaco service across from the training school, where we received popsicles, our first treat.

Our second stop was at Lake Tillery. Here we received a drink and a candy bar each. One of the boys sat down over a bee's nest, which was located under a pier. To his joy he discovered his plight before any damage was done. Later another boy knocked the nest down. We watched the fish jump up out of the water to catch the bees.

Our third stop was the Town Creek Indian mounds. This is a replica of an old Indian Village. It is surrounded by a wall of logs fifteen to twenty feet high. Inside the wall are several huts and a temple. One hut contained several graves. This hut showed their burial techniques. The temple, which was located on a mound of earth ten to fifteen feet high, was just a large hut. We saw an exhibit on their culture and replicas of some of their weapons, tools, etc.

On our return trip we stopped for a picnic supper at a park. We received several hot dogs, a soft drink, a candy bar, and a piece of cake each. After supper some of the boys played softball.

We would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Honeycutt and the members of the Jackson Park Baptist Church for a wonderful time.

— Billy Vawter

— Ralph Cook

Old gardeners never die; they just spade away.

COTTAGES NUMBER ONE AND NUMBER TWO ATTEND HOCKEY GAME IN CHARLOTTE

On Friday evening October 29, 1965 Cottages number one and number two attended the ice hockey game in the Charlotte Coliseum. The boys were taken to Charlotte by Mr. and Mrs. Hinson, and Mr. and Mrs. Hahn, Counselors of the two cottages involved. The boys saw an exciting game between the Charlotte Checkers and the Nashville Flyers. The score was 5 to 1 in favor of the Checkers. The game was enlivened by a fight between the players with the total penalty time involved being ten minutes. An added attraction was the appearance at the game of the mother of one of the boys who lives in Charlotte. Mrs. Vernon, mother of Bobby Vernon, cottage number two boy, treated all the boys to a "coke" and some popcorn. The boys would like to thank their cottage counselors for this outing, as well as thanking Mrs. Vernon for her share in making the evening enjoyable.

—:—

MR. HOWARD MABRY SPENDS SOME TIME IN HOSPITAL

Mr. Howard Mabry, vocational teacher, spent some time last month in the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital. Mr. Mabry had some major surgery performed. At the latest report Mr. Mabry was getting along in fine shape, and should be back at work very shortly. He will not be able to do his usual wrestling of the tractors and other heavy equip-

ment because of the nature of his operation. He will have to supervise more which means that his boys will be doing more work than ever before. While Mr. Mabry has been away his machine shop boys have been working on the farm. Needless to say they will be doubly glad to see Mr. Mabry back at work. If there can be a good time to be in the hospital this was one for Mr. Mabry for most of the work done with the machinery has been done for the winter.

—:—

COTTAGE COUNSELORS HAVE WORKSHOP

Under the leadership of Mr. Warren Ellis, former teacher at Jackson, the cottage counselors recently held a followup work shop on the Jackson Campus. This campus workshop was held to disseminate information that was gathered at the big workshop that is held annually at Samar-cand earlier in the year. Mr. Ellis, Director of Cottage Life, conducted sessions each of three mornings in the staff meeting room. The cottage counselors talked of problems that are relevant to all, as well as discussing ways and means by which all might become more proficient.

As a climax to the workshop the counselors, accompanied by Mr. Sloop, went to Raleigh on Friday, October 29. They toured the Central Office of The Board of Correction and Training, the new State Legislative Building, the Art Museum, enjoyed lunch at Ballentines Restaurant. with Mr. Claude Caldwell, Di-

rector of North Carolina Personnel Department as speaker. The Counselors also visited the Capitol Building and the Museum of Natural History.

While the cottage counselors were away the academic teachers and the vocational teachers kept the boys. The counselors enjoyed their trip and the boys behaved very well for the men keeping them while the regular cottage people were away.



ANNUAL HALLOWEEN PARTY HELD

On Saturday October 30 the annual halloween party was held for all the boys at Jackson. The back porch of the cafeteria had been decorated in the halloween motif with pumpkins and corn stalks furnishing the background. The cafeteria staff had prepared delicious food for the occasion. This consisted of "hog dogs" with all the trimmings, tasty oatmeal cookies, popcorn, candy and plenty of cold drinks. No boy went away from this party with any thing but a full stomach. Many of the staff members attended this outing with several of them vieing with some of the boys to see who could "put away" the most hot dogs.

This annual halloween affair is always enjoyed by the staff members as well as by the boys. Many outsiders help to put on this enjoyable party and without their help it would not be possible to entertain the boys in this fashion.

FUN FAIR

I am in Troop 61 but for the day I was assisting in the Printing booth at the Fun Fair. Troop 60 had the Printing Exhibit while 61 had the First Aid booth. People would ask us to print them certain cards to show family and friends. There were things that I told them how the printing press works and how to set type and what the different set of type was. My group was Craig Branch, Marshall Callahan and James Harmon. We enjoyed showing the people our skills. We made a lot of new friends and met some very important people who had a lot to do with the Fun Fair. There was the Wooden Car Derby that we watched in shifts. Two of us would watch the booth, while the other two would go look at the other different booths. Mr. and Mrs. Liske were there to help us put up our booth, put up pictures and arrange the bed and tables. First Aid was doing good in the showing. under the control of David Autry, Larry Thomason, Charles Christenberry and Randy Ollis, they made First Aid look interesting. Mr. Rouse came over later in the afternoon looking over everything and taking pictures. He took pictures of the Printing Booth and the First Aid booth. There was one troop everyone enjoyed I believe, it was Explorer Troop 91 with their Chuck Waqon and Hot Chicken soup and Coffee, both were real good, and everyone went there at least once. I made a friend there, Harold Benfield who goes to Harrisburg High

School. When the prizes were given we didn't win any sleeping bags, or gas lamps, or Ice Chest but Troop 60 won a blue ribbon while Troop 61 got a red ribbon symbolizing first and second place. All this came about by my participation in the Boy Scouts. I speak for all the boys, we certainly enjoyed all of it.

—John Dollard

—Troop 61

—:—

MR. BURR ELECTED PRESIDENT

Mr. Walter Burr, vocational instructor at Jackson was recently elected president of the Cabarrus County Firemens Association. Mr. Burr is Chief of the Jackson Park Volunteer Fire Department and has attended numerous fire schools throughout the state.

—:—

JERRY POOL'S FATHER DIES

The staff and boys wish to express their sincere sympathy to Jerry Pool in the death of his father on September 3.

—:—

IT WAS THAT TIME AGAIN

Miss Shoe and Mrs. Yarbrough have decided there is one thing to be added to the saying that "Two things are sure, death and taxes". They have added "auditors" to this list. For sure as shootin they will be around and boy, do they dig! If it's there they will find it, and if it ain't there they will find out why. Everything worked out alright though

for Miss Shoe and Mrs. Yarbrough, for the auditors, Mr. Douald McQueen and Mr. Donnie Wheeler gave both ladies a big red "A".

—:—

DAIRY BOY OF THE MONTH

Douglas Morrow

This month we would like to recognize Douglas Morrow for his good work and attitude in the dairy.

Douglas is in charge of several jobs that are very important to our operation here. For example he pasteurizes milk and sets up the equipment and machines for bottling the milk. This is important because the students at Jackson must have clean wholesome milk.

Also he takes care of our calf barn, here he feeds and waters the calves and keeps the stalls clean and comfortable.

Douglas can be called on to do other jobs too, milk cows with our electric milking machines, wash bottles and feed the cows grain and silage.

Doug has shown much improvement while at Jackson and we all are happy to have him working in the dairy.

—Mr. Mortez Mr. Poteat

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

LAUNDRY

The boys in the laundry have been working very hard this

month. We have been doing the boys and cottage parents clothes.

Mr. Burris and the plumbing shop boys put a new steam valve on the hot water tank in the laundry.

We have two boys going home this month their names are Jerry Bougness and Steve Gunner. We have got one new boy, his name is Gene Rowel.

— Barry Boyd

— David Phillips

—:—

FARM

The pond in front of the dairy is finished and the over flow pipe was put in October 5. And the grass has been sown around the pond with a few scattered trees also.

The brim fish will be put in this fall, and the bass fish will be put in next spring.

The size of the lake is approximately 5 acres. A pipe is drilled through the dam so it can supply water for the plants. The reason for using this pond water is that pond water does not have chlorine in the water and it is better for the plants and it is cheaper.

—:—

SEWING ROOM

The boys in the sewing room have learned how to sew pajamas. We have been practicing on scra material and we will be ready to start making pajamas when the new material comes in. The first group

of boys sew for one hour and half and the second group sews for one and half hours. This is done in the morning and afternoon.

In handicrafts we have been making Halloween designs for our bulletin board. The boys have had some very good ideas such as pumpkins made out of paper chains and cut outs of witches.

—John Coker

—:—

PAINT SHOP

The Paint Shop has been very busy this month. We painted Cottage 17. We painted the outside of the Cafeteria. We painted the storage building. We got a new boy in the Paint Shop, his name is Ted Prevatte. We also had a boy to go home this month, his name is Paul Scarborough. We are finishing up the infirmary soon.

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

The Plumbing Shop has been very busy this month fixing all of the boilers. They hope to have all of them ready for this winter.

They have also helped the carpenter boys work on the new football field.

—Jackie McCreight

—Jerry Martain

—:—

GYM

We have started playing football in the Gym. There is only modified

football so that no one will get hurt. Everyone enjoys playing football. Mr. Cannon has taught the ones who did not know the offensive stance, defensive stance, blocking and many other fundamentals the proper way to do them. Mr. Cannon says he is looking forward to the new football field and track. The weather is perfect for playing football but later it will get colder and we will start playing Volleyball and Indoor Dodge ball.

—John Dollard

—:—

BARN FORCE

The Barn Force has been busy slaughtering hogs and cows. They have been taking good care of the pigs and hogs.

The boys have also been grinding feed for the hogs and cattle.

The citations that the boys have recieved have helped many boys go home.

—Mr. Faggart

—:—

COTTON MILL

My name is Robert Griffen I've been working in the cotton mill for approximately three weeks. I've learned to spin in the time and think it will be a good experience while I am here. I've learned to like the cotton mill since I've been here a while.

My name is Don Hodgson I work in the weave room. Mr. Faggat and a couple of us boys went to Kannapolis to get some cloth that we sent

to be dyed a few weeke ago. The color of the cloth was blue and green.

Sence I've been here I've learned to spin and weave which I like very well.

—Don Hodgson

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL B

We have gotten three new sets of books. We have two readers and one arithmetic. We are working very hard in spelling to learn to spell the word and get its meaning. We have got our bullentin boards decorated for halloween. We also have written sentences of the best work that we have done.

—:—

SPECIAL D

Our Geography class is studying about the Carribean. We are learning about some of the strange kind of people that live around there. We are learning about new plans to build a canal near the Panama Canal. In Spelling we are learning how to break words into syllables. In language we are learning how to write better sentences. In health we learned the responsibility to take care of ourselves.

—:—

10TH GRADE WORLD HISTORY

We have been studying about

the times just prior to World War I when the large countries of Europe were trying to establish empires. This is known as the age of Imperialism. India, China and the entire continent of Africa were colonized by outside countries.

In India Great Britain led the way and soon controlled all of that country. The British ran into problems here and had to control the country by force. England took much out of India and there is some doubt that they put much back. In 1947 India was granted their freedom from England. This did not solve all their problems, however

Africa was pretty well divided between several of the European countries. Again it was England which seemed to get the largest share. Belgium and France came into the picture and grabbed off several rich portions of the continent. It has only been recently that many of the countries of Africa have gotten their freedom from outsiders.

China is the same story, but with one big difference. The outside countries did not really colonize China but demanded certain trading rights with the Chinese. The foreigners took much out of the country but put little back in it. England, Russia, Japan and even the United States were in China during this period.

We must mention that Italy and Germany got in on the race for colonies too late to grab off any good prize. Our book said that much of the recent history of the world has been determined by this fact.

6L SOCIAL STUDIES

In Social Studies we have been studying the "sub-continent" of India. India is known by this name because it is almost cut off from the rest of Asia. India is really three countries, India, West and East Pakistan. When the British gave India her freedom the different religious groups wanted their own governments. The Hindus stayed in the main country of India while the Moslems formed the country of Pakistan. Pakistan is a divided country being known as East and West Pakistan.

We found that it is a country of differences. Some of the people live and farm just as their ancestors did many centuries ago. One may see a shepherd walking down a modern city street. It is possible to see a brahma bull drawing water for irrigation in sight of a modern steel mill.

Much of India seems to be either too dry or too wet. Heavy monsoons bring plenty of rain to parts of India while other parts get very little rain.

Some of us have seen India mentioned on TV today. There is trouble between India and Pakistan with Red China getting into the act.

India is one of the most heavily populated countries in the world. Our book said that one out of every six people in the world live in India.

India is on the great Himalaya Mountains, the highest in the world. It was not until 1953 that Mt. Everest was climbed.

MEET THE STAFF OF JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

MR. AND MRS. CARL ELLER

A young couple who has been at Jackson for a not unlucky thirteen years is Mr. and Mrs. Carl Eller.

Mrs. Eller, the former Helen Benfield, was born in the mountains of Avery County. She attended Newland High School from which she graduated in 1940. While in school Mrs. Eller played enough basketball to earn two stars to sew on to her sweater. Mr. Eller also was born in Avery County. Like his future wife he attended Newland High School. While he was in school Mr. Eller played both basketball and football for his alma mater. Mr. Eller graduated one year before his wife did, in 1939.

This young couple were childhood sweethearts, realizing their matrimonial dreams when they married on Oct. 30, 1941. By this time Mr. Eller had been trained by the company that was building the Fontana dam in the TVA project. **After his training Mr. Eller went to work on the huc** TVA dam. When this undertaking was complete the Ellers moved to Maryville, Tenn. Here Mr. Eller worked for Alcoa Aluminum Company.

In late 1952 the Ellers came to Jackson to visit Mrs. Eller's brother who was working here at the time. As Mrs. Eller tells it, within two weeks, or on August 25, 1952 the Ellers came to Jackson to work.

When the Ellers first came to Jackson they went to live at cottage number 7. At this time cottage number 7 housed little boys. Mrs. Eller did the many chores of a cottage matron while Mr. Eller was working on the farm, usually around the tractors. For many years Mr. Eller has been in charge of the "tractor force." It is his responsibility to see that the land is prepared for the spring planting, as well as supervising the planting that is done by machinery. All during the summer the tractors must be doing the cultivating. When harvest time comes the tractors are still in demand for much of this job is accomplished by use of these machines. You can imagine how extra busy Mr. Eller is during these particular times.

Although very busy with their regular jobs the Ellers were never too busy to work with their cottage athletic teams. During one particular year cottage number 7, under the coaching of the Ellers, both of them, were the

proud winners of every trophy that was given for athletic participation. They won the basketball championship, the volleyball championship, the touch football championship, and the softball championship. Also they had one of the high scorers in basketball in their cottage. To top it all the cottage 7 boys, under the Ellers, won the sportmanship trophy. Pretty good years work.

Mr. and Mrs. Eller left cottage work in 1957, with Mr. Eller still supervising the tractor boys, while Mrs. Eller went home to "rest" some. Late in 1957 Mrs. Eller came back to work at Jackson. This time she came as an assistant in the infirmary. Both she and Mr. Eller administer to the needs of the boys if all that is needed is a band aid or a scratch that needs a little "painting."

Mr. and Mrs. Eller have one daughter, Ellen Carole. Ellen Carole is the mother of two charming children which make the Ellers proud grandparents. Mr. Eller had his young grandson over at the lake teaching him to fish almost as soon as the boy could walk.

When the Ellers are not working at Jackson with their assigned tasks they have just the spot in which to hide away. They own a "place" on the Badin Lake, not too far from Jackson. Here they have a cottage, a boat, water skis, and to hear them tell it plenty of fish. For awhile it was hard for the Ellers to decide where to spend their vacations, at the lake or in the beautiful mountains of their native Avery County. Now it is no longer a problem. They are completely sold on the lake.

Both Mr. and Mrs. Eller are members of McGill Street Baptist Church in nearby Concord, N. C.

Mr. and Mrs. Eller are very devout basketball fans. They attend many of the high school games that are played close by. It is a foregone conclusion that they will attend many of the "big" games that are played in the Charlotte Coliseum which is only some 30 minutes away from Jackson. For many years Mr. Eller was one of the staff members that always challenged the winner of the boys basketball tournament. Needless to say he could hold his own with any one on the court. While he was playing Mrs. Eller was usually helping coach or leading the cheers.

Whether it is playing ball, coaching a team, supervising the tractor boys, helping some boy who has been hurt, fishing in the big lake, or just being neighborly the Ellers are "good people." We hope that since their first

thirteen years have not been unlucky the Ellers will decide to stay at Jackson another thirteen years, or longer.

* * * *

VETERANS DAY

A memorial celebration is held each year in the United States on November 11. This day was proclaimed as Armistices Day by President Woodrow Wilson in 1919. Some other countries that joined with the United States to celebrate this special occasion to commemorate the end of fighting in World War 1 on November 11, 1918 are: Great Britain, Canada, and France.

In 1954, President Dwight D. Eisenhower made a recommendation to the Congress of the United States to change Armistice Day to Veterans Day and honor all American veterans. Congress was pleased with this and made the change. They hoped that it would help to remind us of the tragedies of all wars in the history of our nation. The leaders of Congress thought that this day of celebration would make each of us remember the patriotism and courage that our veterans had and used to preserve our free nation.

Veterans' Day celebrations include many different activities: such as parades, speeches on American Heritage, and a special service held in Arlington National Cemetery, Arlington, Virginia. This special service is at the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier.

We need to challenge ourselves to see what we are doing to continue the type of freedom that our service heroes have fought and died to keep. We need to realize that if we want to remain "... one Nation, under God, with liberty and justice for all" that we must contribute to the American way of life.

* * * *

How well is it to remember that a smile is to conversation, what a melody is to a song.

When men speaks badly of you, so live that no one will believe them.

Count your blessings, not your bruises.

THE PRINT SHOP AT JACKSON

The Uplift that you are now reading is just one of the many pieces of work that is turned out by the printing department at Jackson Training School. Under the supervision of Mr. Robert Readling the printing shop is truly a beehive of activity. Its work is not seasonal, either, for orders pour into this department all the year.

In order to help the boys get the jobs done the machines at the print shop are very modern. There are three linotype machines used in turning out the lead "slugs" with the words and phrases to be printed on them. There are actually five presses, although only three are used a great deal. The Miehle and the Kluge presses are used for form work, checks and receipts for example. The Uplift and other publications of this nature are printed on the Babcock press. Two hand presses are used for job printing, such as putting return addresses on large manilla envelopes, or for printing words to be used in the lower grades to help some boy to learn to read. In the bindery room there are machines that cut paper, staple booklets, or, when needed, paper may be perforated for easy folding and tearing. One more piece of apparatus is used in the melting room when the old lead "slugs" are melted so they can be run through the linotype machines again.

To follow a news item through the various processes until it eventually appears in the Uplift is an interesting story. After an item is written the boys on the linotype machine will set the type or turn out the slugs with the story written upside down and backwards. (When it is printed is rightsideup so you and I can read it.) After this is completed a rough proof is prepared. If corrections are necessary they are made at this time. When all articles for the Uplift are at this stage of the game they, pictures and tittles must be centered, both vertically and horizontally. When it is ascertained that all is in readiness the Uplift is "locked up." This means that all articles and pictures are in, corrected and ready to print. Before the final printing is begun one more proof is run. This is printed just like the finished product. If necessary corrections are made with the final O. K. being given to "roll'em." The big Bacock press goes into action turning out the 32 page Uplift on just two sheets of paper. After the printing the boys will have to fold, staple, and cut the magazine, address those for outside de-

livery, and deliver those destined for some one on the campus.

A list of all the items that the print shop turns out is quite lengthy but will be mentioned in part just to show the work done by the boys and Mr. Readling. They print all the CT forms for all the schools in the system, programs for various events that take place on the campus, brochures for the Raleigh office, checks, receipts, laundry forms; letter heads for Jackson, the Central office, as well as for some other institutions; programs and proceedings for the workshops that are being held, and probably the biggest job of all they print the Biennial Report that eventually finds its way to the governor's office as well as going to many other state officials. This publications merits further words. It is a book of usually about 100 pages. Most of the pages contain charts and tables of figures. These are very difficult to center, and must be accurate to the last decimal point. The printing of the Biennial Report takes more time and effort than any other single piece of work.

The following table, taken from the records of two years ago, will give some picture of the voluminous amount of work done in the Print Shop at Jackson. The figures show the number of items printed under each category of work.

CT forms	55,575
Letterheads, Administrative	22,500
Letterheads, Boys	22,000
Copy Sheets	10,025
Envelopes	97,362
Uplifts	6,000
Programs	1,355
Biennial Reports	1,600
Workshop Booklets	1,500
Pamphlets	5,400
Receipts	12,857
Purchase Orders	5,500

When these figures are studied it is easy to see that upon Mr. Readling and his boys depend a great deal of the "paper work" done by the Board of Juvenile Correction.

Even more important than the printed material is the teaching and

learning that was necessary to get all this accomplished. In the Print Shop the boys get a chance to learn composition, layout, design, typesetting, paper selection and assembly. Many a boy who has spent a year in the print shop at Jackson is now doing this kind of work as a respectable citizen in his community.

It is trite to say, but it must be said, "Mr. Readling and his boys are a most important part of the entire North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction."

* * * *

A wise man will make more opportunities than he finds.

Men with clenched fists can not shake hands.

Science is but a mere heap of facts, not a golden chain of truths, if we refuse to link it to the throne of God.

It isn't hard to be nice to your boss—the test is whether you can be nice to the fellow who works for you.

Never respect men merely for their riches, but rather for their philanthropy; we do not value the sun for its height, but for its use.

Achievement is the only standard by which the world can measure you.

Your true religion is the life you live, not the creed you profess.

Four things never come back—the sped arrow, the past life, the spoken word, and the neglected opportunity.

Every action of our lives touches on some chord that will vibrate in eternity.

The real test in golf and in life is not in keeping out of the rough, but getting out after we are in.

Experience is a grindstone; and it is lucky for us if we can get brightened by it, and not ground.

Success consists in getting up once oftener than you fall down.

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Donald Holmes

COTTAGE NO. 2

James Roland
Robert Vernon

COTTAGE NO. 3

William Branch
James Harmon
Steve Parker

COTTAGE NO. 4

David Autry
David Shoaf
Larry Whisnant

COTTAGE NO. 5

Robert Jenkins
Wendell Brewington

COTTAGE NO. 6

Willie Cloninger
Ted Cook
Reid Stamper

COTTAGE NO. 7

Ronald Teesateskie

COTTAGE NO. 9

Richard Caldwell
Cecil Inman
Allen Marlow
Roy Rogers
Walter Whisnant

COTTAGE NO. 10

Stacey Scott
William Vawter

COTTAGE NO. 11

John Hall

COTTAGE NO. 13

Orville Robinson
Jerry Autry
David Maness

COTTAGE NO. 14

Archie Barnes
Larry Sherlin
Robert Lynn
Gary Sherlin

COTTAGE NO. 15

Ray Pinion

COTTAGE NO. 17

Fred Moore

Randy Ollis
David Phillips
Gary Priddy
David Teal

TRADE HONOR ROLL

SEPTEMBER

PRINT SHOP

Eddie Kirk
James Floyd
Johnny Dollard
David Holbrook
Paul Jones
Kenneth Woodie
Patrick McGalliard
Ronnie Johnson
Sonly Rash

CARPENTER SHOP

Randy Ollis
Douglas Grant
Ted Prevatte
John Odom
John Pence
Arvel McPeters
Jerry Bell

MACHINE SHOP

Steve Eads
Maris James
Roy Long
Paul Earp
Ronnie Morrow

SEWING ROOM

Eddie Moore
Johnny Maness
Wayne Joyce
Bobby Jenkins
Jimmy Miller

Guilford Moore
Randy Powell
Gary Teer
Ray Patterson
John Coker
Odell Murray

PAINT SHOP

Paul Scarborough
Thomas Gore
Sammy Gudger

TEXTILE PLANT

James Quick
Larry Whisnant
Robert Griffin
Melvin Swink

YARD FORCE

Archie Barnes
Arthur Ingram
Randall Hunt
Donald Poteat
Wayne McGee
Allen Beard
Walter Whisnant
Bobby Pinkleton
Gary Waddell
Larry Sherlin
Gary Sherlin
Dick McLaughlin
Danny Gates
Danny Woodie

LAUNDRY

David Phillips
Barry Boyd
Jerry Bauguess
Clyde Phillips
Steve Gunter
Donnie Dixon
Bobby Baldwin

Terry Dancy
 Marshall McAllister
 Stanley Hannah
 Richard Slagle
 Danny Michaels
 Robert McDonald
 Bobby Reece

CAFETERIA

Charles Woodard
 Arthur Johnson
 Ray Pinion
 George Bost
 Timothy Harding
 David Hembree
 Jerry Fink
 Tommy Sutton
 David Autry
 Harold Warren
 Stacy Scott
 Harold Turner
 Roy Rogers
 Gary Priddy
 Bobby Giddings
 Tommy Wooten
 Boyd Walker

DAIRY

Douglas Morrow
 Joseph Peterson
 Curly Land
 Ray Eudy
 Donald Bost
 Phillip Moffitt
 William Holder

FARM

Wade Starnes
 Harold Blackmon
 Miles Sigmon
 Willie Cloninger
 Ted Cook
 Ray Bolen

David Maness
 Danny Parker
 John Revels
 Fred Moore
 Jasper Jeffrey

OCTOBER

PRINT SHOP

Eddie Kirk
 James Floyd
 Johnny Dollard
 Charles Darwin
 Frank Abshire
 Leon Wyatt
 Pat McGalliard
 Ronnie Johnson
 Kenneth Woodie
 Sonly Rash
 Richard Tilley

PAINT SHOP

Sam Gudger
 Ted Prevette
 Thomas Gore
 Henry Smith

PLUMBING SHOP

Melvin Willard
 Donnie Dement
 Donnie Jarrell
 Channing Fisk
 Keith Bollinger
 Bill Warren
 John Flynn
 Jerry Simpson
 Jackie McCreight
 Jerry Martin
 Calhoun Davis

TEXTILE PLANT

Tony Messer
 Robert Griffin

Melvin Swink
Ronnie Mullis
James Quick
Donald Hunt
John Hall
Sammy Edwards
Dennis Walker
Donald Hodgson
James Beheler
Larry Whisnant
Carl Carter

SEWING ROOM

Guilford Moore
Ray Patterson
Bobby Jenkins
Jimmy Miller
Johnny Maness
Eddie Moore
Wayne Joyce

GYM

Randy Ballew

LAUNDRY

Barry Boyd
Clyde Phillips
David Phillips
Marshall McAllister
Bobby Reece
Steve Gunter
Robert McDonald
Donnie Dixon
Richard Slagle
Stanley Hannah
Danny Michaels
Claude Hicks
Larry Taylor
Edward Hager
Gene Rowell
Terry Dancy
Bobby Baldwin

CAFETERIA

Charles Woodard
Ray Pinion
George Bost
Timothy Harding
Gary Priddy
Bobby Giddings
Roy Rogers
Tommy Sutton
Marvin Crowley
Harold Backey
Don McMinn
Reid Stamper
James Harmon
Charles Ford
Ray Alexander
James Roland

YARD FORCE

Archie Barnes
Arthur Ingram
Ronald Hunt
Donald Poteat
Wayne McGee
Allen Beard
Walter Whisnant
Jeremiah Smith
Larry Sherlin
Gary Sherlin
Danny Gates
Danny Woodie

DAIRY

Joseph Peterson
Douglas Morrow
Curley Land
Wayne Bost

FARM

Wayne Knighten
Ray Bolen
David Maness

Ted Cook
 Harold Blackmon
 Willie Cloninger
 Larry Johnson
 Ronnie Teesateskie
 Mike Driver
 Danny Bumgarner
 Bob Vernon
 Thomas Hinson
 Roland Woods
 Herman Scott
 James Hunt
 Wendell Brewington

You can't get through this world without making mistakes. The fellow who makes no mistakes does nothing, and that is a mistake.

The most inflammable kind of wood is the chip on the shoulder.

Be it ever so humble, there's nobody home.

A great many so-called open minds should be closed for repairs.

Someone has said that divorce is hash made of domestic scraps.

The typewriter makes it easier to write, but it's just as hard to think as ever.

Just when you get enough money together to buy something that you have considered as a luxury, it ceases to be a luxury.

Flaming youth sometimes cooks it's own goose.

Knowing that you don't know much is knowing a lot.

Now if somebody would only invent an antiknock for people!

It must be wonderful to be young enough to know everything!

The problem that baffles Washington is how to dig the country out of a hole without making the hole any bigger.

Temptation bothers some folks most when they can't find any.

If you can't be thankful for what you receive, be thankful for what you escape.

How can the other fellow be so bullheaded and so wrong when we are bighearted enough to show him our way?

We have noticed that a good part of the surplus can be heard any time, day or night, over any radio or television station.

Nature seems determined to make us work. The less hair we have to comb, the more face we have to wash.

Some people are awfully busy when they are only picking up the beans they have spilled.

A lot of marriages would work better if the head of the house would remember to bring home some applesauce along with the bacon.

If you keep your mouth shut long enough, somebody is bound to suspect that you have more than the common amount of sense.

SCHOOL TESTS AND PROMOTIONS

During the month of October many of the boys at school were given the chance to take another Stanford Achievement Test to see if they had improved themselves academic wise. Mr. Lentz administered the tests with Mr. Edmisten doing most of the scoring. Most of the boys taking the tests were given the next higher battery in comparison with the one they took when they first came to school. The boys taking the test had been at Jackson about six months. It is felt that in this length of time a boy can become acclimated to the environment and decide to do some studying at school. Of the eighty-eight boys tested all but fourteen showed improvement in the test score that they made. Considering all the boys who took a second test, those who did not improve included, the average number of months improvement was a remarkable 8.6. As can be easily seen this represents almost one year in the public schools.

After the tests, and on recommendation of their teachers, the boys who deserved it were promoted to the next higher grade. The following table shows the boys who were promoted:

To Special Education "D"

Donnie Dixon, Danny Parker, Rickey Whitworth

To 6th Grade

Sammy Edwards, Guilford Moore, Donald Poteat, Melvin Swink, Ronald Wood

To 7th Grade

Ralph Cook, Thomas Hinson, Jimmy Miller, Odel Murry, James Quick, Jimmy Stokes

To 8th Grade

James Beheler, Daniel Blevins, William Branch, Jerry Poole, Michael Postell

To 9th Grade

Robert Lynn, Patrick McGalliard, Larry Shirlen, Rodney Wilbanks

To 10th Grade

Price Crutchfield, Jimmy Jackson, James Johnson, Harold Lee, Michael Sheffield, Sammuel Simmons, Larry Smith, Billy Vauter

NEW STUDENTS

Anderson, Bobby Dean	Winston Salem
Millsap, Rex Lynn	Kannapolis
Woodard, Charles Oscar	Denton
Hodgson, Don Marshall	Salisbury
James, Dennis	Kannapolis
Long, Roy Walter	Bostic
Morrow, Tommy Earl	Bostic
Morrow, Ronnie Faye	Bostic
Gardner, Lawrence James	Charlotte
Giddings, James Bobby	Kannapolis
Woodie, Edward Daniel	Salisbury
Hood, Alvin Avery	Lenoir
Beard, Waitzel Allen	Lenoir
Griffin, Robert Thomas	Ellenboro
Prevette, Howard Kenneth	Charlotte
Flynn, John Barry	Winston Salem
Watts, Ronnie Dean	Dallas
Price, Michael Allen	Stanley
Gardner, Lewis Everette	Fayetteville
Reece, Jerry Washington	Charlotte
Smith, Jeremiah Lee	Wilmington
Richardson, Homer Lee, Jr.	Rockingham
James, Rodney Newell	Charlotte

Cherry, William Jack	Waynesville
McEntyre, Jerry Dempsey	Forest City
Kyles, Loy Devon	Statesville
Dowlass, Charles Daved	Lumberton
Martin, Jerry Wayne	Lumberton
Floyd, Preston Ray	Lumberton
Harris, Harold Ray	Whiteville
Miller, Sammy Kelce	Fleetwood
Hogan, Charles Andrew	Charlotte
Brassfield, Carl Wade	Charlotte
Campbell, Donold Roy	Ellenboro
Harris, Willian Ralph	Greensboro
Hall, Jackie Ray	Gastonia
Wood, Frank Clayton, Jr.	Oxford
Crump, Danny Newton	Morganton
Roseman, Daniel Eugene	Hickory
Wise, Daniel Alaster	Wilmington
Morgan, Jerry	Lumberton
Carden, George Crawford	Burlington
Wallace, Leslie Franklin	Castonia
Thomas, Rodney Levi	Canton
Noblitt, Robert Lee	Hickory
Church, Randy Howell	Moravian Falls
Holshouser, Freddie Lee	Kannapolis
Hale, Charles Randall	Draper

University of N. C.
Drawer 870
Chapel Hill, N. C. 27515

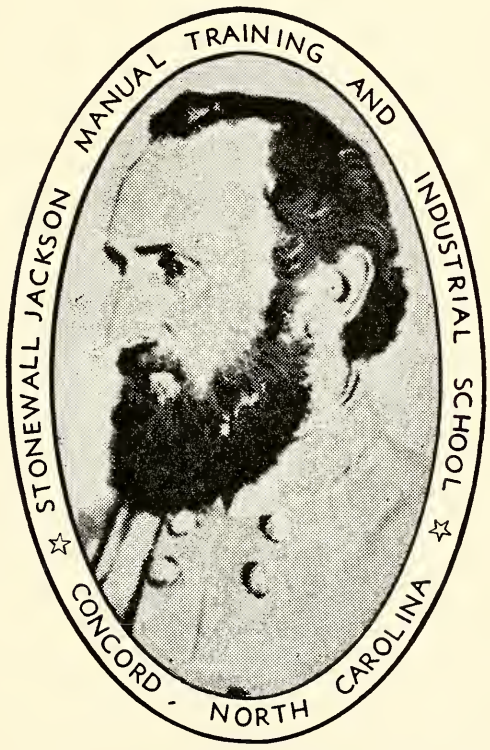
"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilted goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puro Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

NOVEMBER 1965

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LII

NOVEMBER 1965

NUMBER 11

CONTENTS

Fifth Annual Farm Workshop	
Luncheon Speaker For Workshop	2
Sunday Services	9
Meet the Staff	11
Thanksgiving	14
Campus News	16
New York Conference	25
Honor Rolls	27
New Students	29

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
VEARL AKERMAN

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
JAMES FLOYD
SONLY RASH
KENNETH WOODY
RONNIE JOHNSON

PRESSMEN
BUTCH MCGALLIARD
EDDIE KIRK
RICHARD TILLEY

BINDERY
ORVILLE ROBINSON
TOMMY MORROW
LEON WYATT
LESLIE WALLACE
CARL BRASSFIELD
JACK CHERRY
CHARLES DARWIN

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School

FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

FIFTH ANNUAL FARM WORKSHOP HELD AT JACKSON

The Fifth Annual Farm Workshop was held at Jackson Training School on November 16, 1965. Representatives from the schools in the system and guests from other institutions and organizations were present. The workshop was held under the direction of Mr. Dan F. Cameron, Director of Farms for the Board of Juvenile Correction, and Mr. J. L. Query, Farm Manager at Jackson.

As the participants began to arrive a short social hour was held. Mrs. J. Frank Scott, wife of the superintendent at Jackson, Mrs. J. L. Query, wife of the Farm manager at Jackson, and Mrs. Carl Eller, wife of farm supervisor Mr. Carl Eller, presided at this delightful occasion.

After prayer and greeting Mr. J. W. Glover, Specialist in Farm Machinery from North Carolina State University at Raleigh, conducted the first session. By using slides and cut away models Mr. Glover very interestingly and skillfully demonstrated some points concerned with general internal combustion, carburation, and ignition. Following a coffee break, presided over by the afore mentioned ladies. Mr. Glover conducted the second workshop session. Using slides and models Mr. Glover now discussed Oil and Lubrications. Mr. S. L. Furches Jr. District Representative of Texaco Incorporated joined Mr. Glover at this session.

At 12:30 the group assembled in the cafeteria for lunch. Mrs. Bost, Dietitian her staff and boys again demonstrated their skill in preparing and serving a delightful and delicious meal. All cafeteria personnel are to be congratulated on the wonderful job they did.

At the luncheon meeting Mr. Henry M. Simons, Jr., Vice President, Wachovia Bank Charlotte N. C. spoke to the group. His speech is found elsewhere in the Uplift.

After lunch the group assembled at the Jackson Machine Shop for a demonstration and discussion. Mr. Glover was joined in this period by Mr. Furches, Mr. W. A. Benfield, representing International Harvester Company, and Mr. Ross McCaskill, Director of Maintenance Board of Juvenile Correction.

Following the final workshop session the group was taken on a tour of the farm at Jackson Training School.

LUNCHEON SPEAKER FOR FIFTH ANNUAL FARM WORKSHOP

MR. HENRY M. SIMONS, JR.

Vice President, Manager Agriculture Department

Wachovia Bank and Trust Company

Charlotte, North Carolina

November 16, 1965

Mr. Scott, ladies and gentlemen, it is a real pleasure to be with you today even though as Mr. Madison explained, I am "substitooten" rather than substituting, and I hope that by the time I finish "tooting" you won't think the "tooting" is too much worse than the substituting might have been.

Since you opened the door, Mr. Madison, I am going to tell one little story that I think may apply here and this concerns the weekend the President's daughter took her fiance down to the LBJ ranch to see her father and get some decision from him as to whether or not they could get married. When they got back to Washington, the Press crowded around the young man and asked him what kind of a reception he got from the President. He said, "Well, he did not pick me up by my ears." So I hope that is not quite the reception I will get here today appearing as a substitute.

I am grateful for the opportunity to appear before you and frankly I will have to admit that my knowledge of the various activities your folks participate in is on a second-handed basis until my trip today. I am tremendously impressed with what I have seen and heard.

Mr. Cameron was kind enough to call me several days ago and fill me in on your activities and send some of your reports which I have had an opportunity to go over. I wish I could have farm managers in my bank—people like you that are engaged in farming, because I don't see the kind of financial statements that I see you have here at the end of the year. Your farming activities show the results on the black side of the ledger instead of on the red. Sometimes we see it this way in the bank. We are trying to get that money back with just a little bit of interest to go along with it. So I congratulate you on the various parts that you are playing not only in the correctional functions which I am sure you do so ably, but in a larger sense in the contribution you are making to the welfare of

our state as a whole in retrieving the real value these young people have.

In talking with some of the staff members I was impressed with the workmanlike manner the boys go about their duties here in the cafeteria and wish I could find out how I could get my boys and girls at home to work like that.

I think sometimes those of us that are interested in agriculture or involved in it as most every one of you are, we get a little bit discouraged because sometimes we can't see the forest for the trees. We hear so much about agriculture surpluses in this country these days that it is a little bit discouraging, but I feel you folks are providing a real service for us. As I understand it, a lot of the boys that you deal with do have scholastic difficulties; yet if you can teach them in the vocational methods that you use, the on-the-farm training program, you are doing a wonderful thing. One of the great complaints I hear from our customers is the difficulty in finding good help, and I am sure Ray Allen of the County Extension Department of Cabarrus County will bear me out in this.

I can't think of any better way than the way you are approaching it than giving the boys good on-the-farm training. This is a skill that is in short supply in North Carolina and is going to be even worse in the days ahead, because the average age of our farmers is increasing so rapidly. So this is one thing I feel that you folks are leading the way even though we have a wonderful agriculture program in our high schools. We have so many drop-outs in this state that indicates that we are missing a lot of these boys in high school that we should be getting.

I have prepared a few facts and figures as to where we are going nationally, and I think the picture so much brighter than we normally hear that I thought you might be interested in sharing some of these figures with me. I have put some of the facts and figures down on cards so that we can go over them together and at the end discuss them if you like.

You are familiar, I am sure, with the tremendous increase in population we are experiencing in our country. Some 7,000 new people a day that have to be fed, clothed and housed. This means that we are creating a new market which is roughly equivalent to the city of Charlotte, which is the largest city in North and South Carolina. We are creating a new

Charlotte every month, and it is going to take people that are interested in agriculture, like you and I, to see that the job of feeding, clothing and housing these people gets done.

To protect this population increase up to 1975, which is not too far away, and we are talking about a minimum population in the United States which is 225 million, some estimates say 237 million but let's keep it down to more reasonable figures. If you project our food needs to feed these people the same amount we are now enjoying, (like this wonderful meal we have here today) you are talking roughly about a one-third increase in our food consumption, and about the same increase in our fiber needs even though we have a year that we are having increased inroads in synthetics that are not agriculture products.

We also know that there is a tremendous change in our food habits, so we are talking about an increase of about 35 per cent in our food needs. It does not necessarily follow that every type of food that we now consume will be consumed in the same ratio in 1975 or 1980. A few of these representative crops which I think will illustrate how this varies one crop to another will be of interest to you. You know we are now the only nation on earth with the number one health problem of over-weight or obesity as the doctors call it. Because of that even though we are talking about a big increase in population, we are talking about a big increase in potatoes that will be needed to feed this population in 1975. There is only about a 3 percent increase needed to meet the needs by 1975. The same thing is true in the cost of wheat, which is primarily a food crop. We still have a small increase of 8 percent in this country to feed our population in 1975.

In the case of oats, which is a little different from wheat in that it is primarily a feed grain in our country rather than a food for human consumption, there is an 18% increase needed here.

Milk. If we do as well as the boys at Jackson and drink as much milk as we are supposed to and if we increase our population by one fourth and each drink 3 glasses of milk a day as we should, this would mean we need an increase of 24% by 1975 to meet our needs.

In the case, of cotton, which is not nearly as important in this Piedmont section as it used to be, but it is still important in the Carolinas. We have a

right nice increase of 29% ahead in cotton which is greater than the increase in population because people are wearing more different kinds of clothing and have more money to spend and they like to spend it on clothes.

Eggs. We have heard a lot from the doctors about the cholesterol contents of eggs and its relation to heart disease. We will still have a need for an increase of 32% in eggs to meet the demands.

One of the things I was impressed with in looking over the facts and figures given me by Mr. Cameron was the great job you folks are doing in livestock and dairying. The next figures should be of special importance in the light of these products which we have been deficient in. In the case of beef cattle we are talking about a 32% increase needed by 1975. That takes on added significance if you look at the state of North Carolina and see where we are relative to a national average as far as beef cattle is concerned. We fall much under the national average.

In the case of fruit production we have a product not considered to put on weight, but here again we have a larger increase in consumption of 35% in the fruit products.

Hogs are another important commodity and there is a 40% increase needed in hogs by 1975. As you know in North Carolina last year for the first time in recent history North Carolina passed Georgia as a leading hog-producing state outside of the corn belt. This is rather significant in that it shows that we have a tremendous future in hog production if we play it right. You know if you are going in the hog-raising business it takes a plentiful supply of grain and there have been some interesting developments in this grain picture. We are a grain deficit state and have to bring in grain, but changes in the freight rates puts us in more favorable picture than we have been in the past from the standpoint of feeding our hog as well as our beef cattle.

The next item I have shown here is tobacco. Presuming that the cancer scare does not get worse, it is still going to take about 41% of tobacco to keep all these people smoking by 1975. That is about 43 cents out of every dollar of our North Carolina farm income. Goodness knows what we

The person who "knowes everything" has a lot to learn.

would use to replace it if we were to suddenly stop using that crop.

We know that in North Carolina a lot of our land is in timber and pulp wood more than any other single item. So the increase of 52% in the timber and pulp wood looks mighty good to us, because we have a lot of land that is not suitable for row crops or cultivation of pastures and can be utilized in woodland.

Now let's put this on a Southeastern basis and get an idea of how we fit in. Let's look again at the field of livestock. In the Southeastern part of our nation we have 16% of the nation's population, but only produce 9 1/2 % of the cattle and 8% of the nation's hogs. This means that another area, primarily the mid-west is shipping in finished beef and pork. The state is not doing what you folks here at Jackson are doing by producing your own meat. We are letting other people make the money on our consumers. So you see the great potential that we have ahead of us and why I feel that it is often mis-leading for us to get so wrapped up in all this talk of surplusses that we forget to see the opportunity in our own backyard. We have the packing places for hogs and beef cattle and we just are not making good utilization of these. It is not unusual for us to see, when we are on the highways, cattle trucks from the mid-west. They are coming into North Carolina to supply our packing plants with live hogs. This is rather expensive, for you not only take a shrink on the weight of the animal but you also pay a premium price on a live animal and pay the transportation on it. So you see it is a double-edged sword when you get right down to it.

To show you one other opportunity I feel is a great asset to North Carolina concerning the field of food processing—we have this wonderful new food processing school which is under construction at N. C. S. U. now that is going to add emphasis to us here in this state. We have already made great strides in North Carolina in this field. For instance, in the school at N. C. S. U. now we are the number one state in the production of country ham. I don't think it will be any better than the ham we had today, but I think it shows you what can be done. This is done mainly in small fashion or back-yard fashion with no one being a tremendous producer. A number of farmers that have specialized in this thing and through this food research have found ways of cutting down the time required from almost two years to about 60 to 90 days. Whether it will be as good

as this you served today or not I do not know, but Ray Allen's colleagues over at N. C. state claim that it is.

I got this list from the state Board of Conservation and Development saying that we need more food processing of the following products. Products that are either in short supply or non-existent in North Carolina at the present time. These are a real opportunity for our state because they are not now being produced in quantity that is necessary to supply our own needs for outside the state. These foods are cereals, poultry products, sweet potatoes, white potatoes, egg products, meats, peanuts, small fruits, apples, peaches, tomatoes and other so-called "Southern vegetables".

Seafood. This applies to the coast.

Cereals and cereal products.

Poultry and poultry products. As you know, we are doing a real good job on this. We are the fourth-ranking state in poultry production. Not much is being done in the field of processing, but here in Concord you do have a firm that makes frozen poultry pies, but not much is being done state wide.

Sweet potatoes. We do have the first sweet potato flaking plant in the country at Windsor.

White potatoes. There is practically no processing going on here except one plant is making starch.

Egg products. We have breaking plants throughout North Carolina, but so far as I know there are no egg drying plants here.

Meats and special meat products.

Peanuts and peanut processing.

Small fruit. We have a tremendous opportunity for small fruit. We do have the Gerber Baby Food plant in Asheville that has a large acreage of small fruit under production now for baby food processing.

Apples. Here again we have big apple acreage in North Carolina, but very little processing going on with the exception of apple juice by the Gerber plant in Asheville.

Peaches. We have a large peach production area in the Sandhills, but very little processing is going on there. Some frozen peaches are being produced at Murphy.

Tomatoes. Nationally this is the number one canned product followed by beans. Very little is being done in processing here.

Southern vegetables. An all-inclusive thing that takes in such foods as black-eyed peas, turnips greens and other special vegetables that we can produce and should be processing.

When you add this up what do you come up with? Being a banker, naturally, I always have to get in a commercial. This is the thing we are all concerned with—more dollars, more income, more jobs and we can put more people to work. The kind of boy that you are turning out can find employment, and for every person we have working on the farm there are some 7 to 8 people working in industry supplying the farmers with raw products. So you see we have a tremendous opportunity in North Carolina. We talk about the farm income and we bring in about a billion-four hundred million dollars—this is not to be sneezed at because we are in the top 10 nationally as far as farm income is concerned. Actually you are talking about a five billion dollar industry in this state which dwarfs everything else. Each of us in this room, regardless of what your interest may be, has a big stake in this thing. So if we are all willing to work together as I think we are doing, and exploit some of these new opportunities that we have, there is no limit to the future opportunities that we have.

I am going to close with this little story that is true. A friend of mine had to go to Washington on business, and he landed at the Douglas Airport which is about 35 miles from Washington. He was sitting in the back seat of the cab and had an opportunity to think a little bit on his way into town, and he remembered the story about the cab drivers being the smartest people on earth and could not be stumped on any subject from sex to atomic energy. By this time they crossed the Potomac River coming into down-town Washington. On one of the big marble buildings they passed, he noticed the words "The past is but prologue." He thought this might be a good thing to stump the cab driver with so he yelled up front to the cabbie and said, "Hey, Cabbie, see that sign that says 'The past is but prologue'? What does that mean?" The cab driver came right back with, "Buddy, it means you ain't seen nothing yet."

That is really how I feel about North Carolina and agriculture and agriculture business, because with your help we ain't seen nothing yet.

* * * *

A chip on the shoulder is the heaviest load you carry.

Sunday Services

Patrick McGalliard

Our speaker for Sunday Nov. 7 was the Reverend George Fidler, from the United Church of Christ in Concord.

Mr. Fidler talked about Samson. When Samson grew up he wanted a wife so he found a young girl and as he was going to see her one night he heard a lion and he was a little stronger than other men so he went in the bushes where the lion was and tore it apart with his bare hands. In the lions heart there was supposed to have been a bee. Samson got the honey, and the people told him to reveal the riddle of his strength to them, this made Samson mad. He got so mad that he tied two foxes tails together and set them on fire, then he ran them through the peoples grain fields, and the people said they would track him down.

So Samsom went to Palistian and the people gave him the locks to the city gates so Samson couldn't get out. So Samson picked up the pillars to the arena and carried them high up on a moutain where none could keep him in prison.

He called upon the Lord to help him and the Lord returned his strength to fight his enemies.

Mr. Fidler closed his sermon with a prayer.

—:—

We were privileged to have again as our speaker for Nov. 14, the Reverend George Fidler from the United Church of Christ in Concord.

Mr. Fidler brought his father with him this week. They both sang a song intitlled 'O Lamb of God'.

Mr. Fidler gave the service to his father. Mr. Fidler read us same reading from the book of Ephisiāns.

Then Mr. George Fidler spoke to us for a while. He talked to us about freedom and how we first won freedom from England.

Then Mr. Fidler talked about how we won freedom in Christianity. How we fought the different people who didn't want us to preach the gospel or read a Bible or even pray.

But the Christains fought for the Christain belief. So now it shows how the Christain fought because now we don't have to sneak to pray

or read a Bible. We can just pray or the Bible anywhere we feel like.

Reverend Fidler closed his sermon with a prayer.

—:—

We were privileged to have Reverend George Fidler as our speaker for Sunday November 28.

Mr. Fidler began his service by singing a song entitled "Onward, Christian Soldiers". One side of the room sang the first verse, and the other sang the second, and then we all sang the last.

Mr. Fidler's scripture reading was taken from Psalms 119.

Mr. Fidler said that the season of calvary is the time of the year we are now in is called the advent. And for the next four Sundays we will be celebrating the birth of Christ or the coming of Christ. Mr. Fidler said from now until the last Sunday in December will be about the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and this will be called the Advent season.

Then Mr. Fidler talked about the history of Christianity. He talked about people who had seamily favored to care the flame of goodness and righteousness. People who have been righteous and good are called the keepers of the flame, the flame is the flame of christianity.

Mr. Fidler talked about the emphasis of the December month, the main purpose of it is that what we would like to be or do, Mr. Fidler said many of us boys might be called on as keepers of the flame.

Mr. Fidler closed his sermon with a prayer.

—:—

A budget is like a diet—it's a good excuse for not doing something that you don't want to do anyway.

Hay is something we must make between the time we get out of it and the time we hit it.

If it taxes our imagination to conceive of a man on the moon, it will tax a lot more than our imagination to put him there.

The philosopher who tells you that ten years from now you can laugh at today's troubles is always careful not to mention the troubles you may have then.

Americans may be comfort-loving, but not even rain, sleet, cold, or snow will keep them from their appointed seats in the football stadium.

Did you hear about the man who tumbled over 50 feet and didn't get a scratch? He was trying to get out of a crowded bus.

Joe says his insomnia is really terrible. Why, he can't even sleep when it is time to get up.

Natives who beat drums to frighten evil spirits away are objects of scorn to smart Americans who blow horns in traffic jams.

The old fashioned worker who used to strike out on his own, and often wound up pretty well off, has been replaced by men who merely strike.

MEET THE STAFF OF JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

Mr. B. M. Troutman

A seventeen year veteran at Jackson is Mr. B. M. Troutman, presently the teacher of "math" in the higher grades.

Mr. Troutman was born in nearby Granit Quarry, Rowan County, North Carolina. He attended school in his native town eventually graduating from Granit Quarry High School in 1929. To increase his formal education Mr. Troutman attended Lenoir Rhyne College from where he graduated in 1932. He not only received his diploma, but also a teachers certificate. While at Lenoir Rhyne Mr. Troutman played varsity football, basketball and baseball, playing enough time in all three sports to win letters in them.

After graduation Mr. Troutman went to Wilkesboro High School to teach and coach. He coached both football and basketball at Wilkesboro High School. From Wilkesboro Mr. Troutman went to teach and coach at Harmony High School in Iredell County. Here he coached all three varsity sports, football, basketball and baseball. He held this position for two years. Leaving Iredell County he went to Southmont High School in Davidson County. Here he taught "math" and "science" as well as coaching basketball and baseball. Mr. Troutman, in 1939, went to Dobson High School in Yadkin County. He taught and coached here for six years. While at Dobson he introduced six-man football into the athletic program at that school. This was the first time that Dobson High School had fielded a football team. Mr. Troutman left Dobson to go to teach and coach at Marion High School. Here, as he had for some time, Mr. Troutman coached all three varsity sports. One of his basketball teams won their conference championship. While at Marion he coached a boy in football who later went to Western Carolina College where he was named to the Little All American Football team. Mr. Troutman left Marion to come a little nearer to his old home town. He became a teacher and coach at Rockwell High School, Rockwell, N.C. He left Rockwell to come to Jackson, beginning work here on March 15, 1948, which, as has been mentioned, gives him seventeen years as an employee at Jackson.

Within his very busy schedule of coaching and teaching Mr. Troutman

still found time to "court" and "wed" Miss Bessie Yale, a native of Wilkes County in 1933. When his family came to Jackson they moved into the old number sixteen cottage, which at that time was the receiving cottage. Mr. Troutman not only served as cottage counselor, but worked on the farm as well. In 1951 he came back to his chosen profession, teaching. At this time all the grades at school were self contained, with Mr. Troutman teaching the 5th. By 1955 the Troutmans had a family of three children and decided to leave the cottage program. They moved into one of the state owned houses just to the north of the campus. When departmentalization came to the academic school Mr. Troutman went back to his first love, "math." He has held this position ever since. He teaches "math" to all the grades above the 5th grade level.

The latest move that the Troutmans made was to a new house that they have recently purchased just a short distance from the campus. Mr. Troutman is very proud of his children. Bob, oldest son is in the United States Air Force, presently being stationed at Tyndall Air Force Base, Panama City, Florida. Bill, next in line is a graduate of North Carolina State University, Raleigh, N. C. He is now an engineer with Meade Corporation. Sue, the youngest, is a junior at Lenoir Rhyne College. She wants to be a teacher like her father.

Mr. Troutman is an ardent sportsman. Whatever the time he can find something "outdoorsy" to do. He loves to fish either in the big lake at Jackson or on his many trips to the coast. For a long while Mr. Troutman had a large pack of Beagles which he gave regular exercise. Another of his leisure time activities is gardening. He always has a fine stand of beans, corn, tomatoes, and other garden vegetables. It must be said that he is very generous with his surplus crops. Being a three letter man in college, as well as a coach later, has kept his interest at a high peak in all sorts of ball games. He likes to go see local high school teams play or journey back to Hickory to see the "Bears" play. He was very elated when Lenoir Rhyne recently won the football title in their conference. If he can't get out to the game he can be found watching them on T.V. Mr. Troutman holds one unique position as far as football is concerned. He had the honor of playing in the first football game played at night in the state of North Carolina. In his college days Mr. Troutman played with several sem-pro baseball teams. This was the only way a young college boy had of getting

a job in the summer time.

To improve himself professionally Mr. Troutman has recently gone to school to learn about the new math. Only a few years ago Mr. Troutman attended a "math" course given in Charlotte under the sponsorship of the federal government.

Teacher, coach, cottage counselor, hunter, father, proud grandfather, fisherman and farmer, take your pick for they all apply to Mr. B. M. Troutman nearing his eighteenth anniversary at Jackson.

* * * *

Failure is often God's own tool for carving some of the finest outlines in the character of his children.

One should never be ashamed to own he has been wrong, which is but saying in other words, that he is wiser today than he was yesterday.

The most successful man is the man who holds onto the old just as long as it is good and grabs the new as soon as it is better.

The hardest thing about climbing the ladder of success is getting through the crowd at the bottem.

Cultivate a sense of responsibility for your thoughts, words, and actions. Freedom and privilege always entail responsibility.

Flattery may not get you anywhere, but an honest compliment will open doors into people's hearts.

Love is the universal law that holds the world together, the drawing force that brings our good to us.

A kind word is never lost. It keeps going on and on, from one person to another, untill at last it comes back to you.

The one great moral lesson which is suitable for a child—and important for adults—is this "never hurt anyone.

Swallowing angry words is much easier than having to eat them.

THANKSGIVING

JAMES FLOYD

With Indians as guests about tables loaded with game and fish, wild fruits from the forest, and corn-bread and vegetables from their new gardens, the Pilgrim Fathers celebrated their first American harvest festival, in October, 1621, the first autumn of the exiles in their new home.

A quaint old account thus describes the occasion: "Our harvest being gotten in, our Governour sent foure men on fowling, so that we might after a more special manner rejoyce together after we had gathered the fruit of our labours. They foure in one day killed as much fowle as, with a little help beside, served the Company almost a weeke." Many of the Indians, among them Chief Massasoit, the Pilgrims' friend and ally, joined in the three days' feasting. There was plenty of roast turkey, for the fowlers found "great store" of the famous Thanksgiving bird in the neighborhood of Plymouth. But in this old account there is no record to show that this was a day set apart for giving thanks.

The year following, the harvest festival was filled with misfortune and the colonists held no autumn feast. With empty larders they were counting the days until the spring-sown crops should furnish them with supplies. Then a terrible drought withered the corn in the fields and burned the gardens brown. A day of special prayer was followed by a long refreshing rain, and at the same time a ship loaded with friends and supplies was sighted. So the governor appointed a day for "public thanksgiving." But this also was different from the present Thanksgiving Day, for we find no account that tells of feasting following the long church service.

Although we read of feast, of fasts, and of "thanksgiving days" being observed during each year, it is not until ten years later (1636) that we find record of a celebration such as we now keep. Then we read that the colonists of Scituate, in Plymouth Colony, gathered "in the meetinghouse beginning some halfe an hour before nine and continues until after twelve a'clocke," with psalm-singing, prayer, and sermon. Then came "making merry to the creatures, the poorer sort being invited of the richer."

In the course of the Revolutionary war, the Continental Congress appointed December 18, 1777, to be observed generally as a "thanksgiving day" in consequence of the surrender of Burgoyne. In the first year of his office, President Washington issued a proclamation recommending that November 26, 1789, be kept as a day of "national thanksgiving" for the establishment of a form of government that made for safety and happiness.

For years the festival was almost exclusively a New England institution, celebrated by religious services in the churches, the sermon being often a political address, and by the gathering at the old home of the scattered members of the family. The day gradually became a custom in the Western and some of the Southern states, each appointing its own day. In 1864 President Lincoln issued a proclamation in which he "appointed and set aside" the last Thursday in November as a day of national thanksgiving "for the defense against unfriendly designs without and signal victories over the enemy who is of our own household."

Until 1939, each president followed Lincoln's example in proclaiming the last Thursday of November a national day of thanksgiving. In the year 1939, Franklin D. Roosevelt, desiring to lengthen the interval between Thanksgiving and Christmas, named the next to the last Thursday as the date of celebration. But in December, 1941, Congress passed a resolution making the fourth Thursday a legal holiday. Governors in the various states usually issue proclamations to this effect. The day is also celebrated in all the territories and possessions.

Although Thanksgiving Day is wholly an American institution, harvest have been known since time immemorial. It was long customary in England and elsewhere to hold special days of "fasting and prayer" in times of peril and disaster and equally to celebrate with "thanksgiving" and feasting Nature's annual bounty and other marks of God's favor.

* * * *

Hardening of the heart ages people more quickly than hardening of the arteries.

Time is a friend—don't kill it.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE ONE.

Cottage one has been very busy this month getting ready for Christmas. We have been working on the decorations on the inside and will soon start decorating the outside of the cottage. Mr. and Mrs. Hinson came up with all the ideas on how to decorate the cottage. Mr. Hinson is letting the boys in one use his workshop to build things to send home. Mr. and Mrs. Hinson are both trying their best to get the Christmas Spirit through to each and every boy in cottage one.

— Charles Darwin

—:—

COTTAGE TWO

The boys in Cottage 2 have been pretty busy this month. Some of the boys have been helping Mr. Hahn paint the bedroom. We painted the bedroom velvet green. We are going to get new bedspreads to match the bedroom.

Other than painting the bedroom we have been preparing our Christmas things for this year. We have some good things to work with. We hope we will have the best or about the best things to show.

We have a few new boys in the cottage their names are Terry Wright, Ernest Hallaman, Jesse Mc Coy, and Jack Cherry. We had two boys to go home this month they were John Barefield, and Mike Madden.

—Pat Mc Galliard

COTTAGE EIGHT

Mr. and Mrs. Henderson took their last weeks vacation the first of November so they could really catch a lot of fish, but luck was against them. Mr. Henderson got sick and went to the Dr. at the beach the next day. He put him to bed for a few days. Mr. Henderson didn't get to feeling better so they came back home and he entered the Presbyterian Hospital in Charlotte and stayed for twelve days. He had an infection and was running a high temperature. The Doctors made all sorts of tests and X-rays. They decided the infection was in his intestinal tract. The Regular Boys are glad to have their cottage parents back even though Mr. Henderson is still on sick leave. We are in hopes he will be feeling fine and back at work within a few days.

—Eddie Kirk

—Leon Wyatt

—:—

COTTAGE THIRTEEN

Birthday Party

Cottage thirteen had a birthday party Sunday afternoon. Several boys had birthdays recently. All the boys enjoyed it. The infirmary boys were invited to join the group for the party.

Mrs. Tomkinson served us cakē, ice cream, sandwiches and drinks. We all enjoyed the refreshments.

We would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson for planning the party for us. We want to thank Mr. Ervin for the cake and we appreciate you decorating it so.

— James Quick
— Ronnie Mullis

—:—

COTTAGE FOURTEEN

On the 6th of Nov. the boys of Cottage 14 was given the privilege of attending the movie which was playing at the Ovens Auditorium in Charlotte. The movie was entitled "The Restless Ones". We would like to sincerely thank Mr. Stacy Long and the other members of the Pitchard Memorial Baptist Church that made our trip to Charlotte possible to see this great movie.

It was a very inspiring movie, and we enjoyed it very much. We owe them a deep dept of gratitude for giving us this privilege.

After the movie we were all invited to the recreation room in the church for a chicken box supper. The ladies had made cup cakes and furnished drinks for the supper. We all enjoyed this very much. After the delicious supper, we all assembled around the piano, and sang church hymns which we also enjoyed very much. One of the ladies lead the deveotionals. Then we started back to the school. We enjoyed our trip back. We came back through Charlotte. Some of the boys which was in the group had never been to Charlotte. We wish to thank everyone who made our trip possible.

The boys are still talking about what a wonderful time they had.

— Archie Barnes
— Robert Lynn

—:—

COTTAGE FIFTEENS' Birthday Party

On Saturday November 20, Mr. and Mrs. Peck held a birthday party at cottage Fifteen for the students that have or had birthdays during July through December. At the party we played games, and the winner recieved prizes. After the games the boys sang happy birthday to the boys celebrating their birthdays. Then we all set down for the refreshments. For the party we had potato chips, sandwiches, cake and cool-aid. After we were through eating Mr. and Mrs. Peck gave out presents to the boys that were celebrating their bithdays.

They received billfolds, puzzles deoderant, paint-sets, and other gifts. Everybody had an enjoyable time, and we thank Mr. and Mrs. Peck for giving us the party and Mr. Ervin for the cake he baked us.

— Gary Rudisill

—:—

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT RECEIVES NEW BOOKS

Mr. Cress, Purchasing Agent, recetly bought a large supply of new books for the academic department. All of the books came from the State Tevtbook Commission. This means that they are on the list of state approved books. All the books

used at Jackson are state adopted. New English, Language, Biology, Reading, Science and Math books were purchased. All classes should now be using books that could be found in any school room in the state of North Carolina. Many of the teachers have the boys cover their books so that they can be kept nicer. These books will probably be on the approved list for about five year. This means that they will probable pass through the hands of five boys. We thank Mr. Cress for keeping us up to date in our school books.

—:—

TROUTMANS MOVE TO NEW HOME

Mr. and Mrs. Troutman have recently moved to a new house. Mr. Troutman teaches math in the higher grades while Mrs. Troutman is a supervisor in the cafeteria. The Troutmans had been living in one of the state owned houses for many years when they decided they wanted more room. They bought a house not too far from school on the Old Charlotte Road. We wish them well in their new abode.

—:—

MR. HENDERSON IS IN HOSPITAL

Mr. James Henderson, Counselor in the Receiving Cottage, spent some time during the month of November in the hospital. At this writ-

ing his exact trouble has not been determined. He was having some tests to see just what was wrong. We hope that by the time the Uplift is printed Mr. Henderson will be back at work so he can take care of the new boys as they come to Jackson.

—:—

DAIRY BOY OF THE MONTH Wayne Bost

We would like to recognize Wayne Bost this month in the dairy for his good work and attitude.

Wayne has shown much improvement since coming to Jackson and we feel he has developed into one of our better boys.

At present he is in charge of our calf barn in the evening. Here he feeds our young heifer calves grain and milk and keeps the barn clean and comfortable for them.

During milking Wayne weighs the milk as it comes from the cows.

This is an important job because a precise record must be kept for each individual cow. After the milk is weighed it must be carried to the milk house where Wayne and his helper strain the milk as it is poured into the bulk tank for cooling.

Wayne is in charge of feeding grain to part of our milking cows. He feeds silage and also helps clean the barn up after milking.

We feel Wayne is doing a good job for us and feel sure he will continue to do so.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

BARN FORCE

We have been killing hogs and cows and have been grinding feed for them. We have all the corn and cotton picked. The boys have been taking good care of the pigs and hogs.

Some of the boys have gotten citations and some have gone home.

—Mr. Fagget

CARPENTER SHOP

The carpenter shop boys have been painting barns this month. We fixed cottage no.14 dog house. We hope we have more work to do next month.

—Lewis Gardner

—:—

YARD FORCE

We have one new boy on the yard force, he is Charles Lane.

We have been working on the flower beds, and raking leaves.

We have had one new boy to get transfered from the evening to the morning, he is Larry Sherlin.

—Gary Sherlin

—:—

LAUNDRY

We have two new boys at the laundry this month. They are Charles Dallas, and Ray Floyd. We have been working hard on the scouts uniforms for the football game.

We have been working hard this month on the cottage parents cloths and the boys cloths here at the school.

We have one boy who is going home this month, his name is Danny Michael.

—Richard Slagle

—Danny Michael

—:—

BARBER SHOP

The barber shop boys have been working hard this month. We are expecting a boy to go home this month, he is Larry Thomason. We hope he has learned his lesson while at the school. We have one new boy this month, he is Kenneth McCracken.

The barber shop boys have been cutting a lot of hair and are expecting a lot more.

— Mike Postell

—:—

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Last week we recieved a shipment of oranges. Thursday, Mr. Cress went to Raleigh and pick up a letter cutter, wire cutters, water valves, tires, and serving pans. Mr. Cress has been pretty busy typing out orders.

— Charlie Woodard

—:—

SEWING ROOM NEWS

In the sewing room we have been making pajams and shirts out of blue and green material. We have been making pictures for the

bulletin board for thanksgiving. We are going to start on some Christmas things. We have got three new boys in the sewing room lately, their names are Mike Price James Lee and Billy Jones.

— Randy Powell

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

The plumbing shop has been very busy this month. We have been working on the sewer lines and cleaning up the shop and we put a new vice in the shop. We have been working on desks too. We have been putting filters in furnaces.

— Jerry Martain

— Jackie McCraight

PAINT SHOP

—:—

The paint shop boys have been very busy this month. We have been trimming all the trees around the cottages. Then we started painting the cottages. We don't like but two more cottages. We hope to be through in a few days.

— Lewis Armstreet

— Bo Smith

— Ronald Hefner

—:—

TRACTOR FORCE

The tractor boys have been working very hard this month. They have been plowing and disking the field's. We are putting new hoods and front ends on the 140-100. They are planning to paint these tractors for winter. The tractor force

has recived some new boy's this month. Their names are Jerry Morgan and James Hunt. The tractor boy's have learned a lot during their stay at Jackson Training School and some day help them in later life.

— Herman Scott

—:—

DAIRY

The Dairy Boys have been pretty busy the past month. We've been short of boys for quite a while and we have been doing extra work.

The boys at the dairy recived a bus trip to Cowans Fort Dam last month. Because of doing good work. We would like to thank Mr. Monetz and Mr. Querry for making this trip possible. We have recived about seven new boys the past two weeks. We are glad to have the boys to work for the dairy, their names are, Danny Roseman, Danny Wise, George Carden, Bobby Prince, Ronnie Censtead, Robert Cambell and Harold Harris. If the boys do good work for a month they get to go to a trip each month. We have two boys going home this month. Their names are Joseph Peterson, and Curley Land.

Our milk production is low now but we are expecting a few hefers and caves to start milking pretty soon.

— Douglas Morrow

—:—

MACHINE SHOP

Shop boy's this month have

been painting the Silage Cutter, hay condubinion, and the manure spreader. Mr. Mabury has been in the hospital for an operation. We are glad to have him back. The Machine Shop boys and tractor forces have been cleaning the tractors up. We have recived some new boys this month. Their names are Steve Killian and Frank King. We hope these boys enjoy their trade. We had a boy to go home this month, this was Billy Ray Lovette.

— Jerry McGuire

—:—

OFFICE

We have been very busy at the office this month. One of our office boy's got transfered from the office. I would like to thank Mr. Readling for taking me to the ball game. I enjoyed it very much. I think all of the boy's enjoyed it very much. Mr. Readling is a very nice man. I enjoy him—

—:—

PRINT SHOP

In the Print Shop this month we have been busy getting the November Uplift out early so that we can get the December Uplift out before Christmas.

We have two boys going home this month. They are Johnny Dollard and James Floyd. We have 4 new boys in the shop also. Their names are Robert Hayes, Carl Brasfield, Leslie Wallace, and Jack Cherry. We hope the boys going home will practice what they have

learned down here and the new boys will learn new and great things in the world of printing.

We are now working on an Instructural Workshop Booklet for Mr. Bryant. We have just finished a program about the Farm Workshop for Mr. Cameron. We have also been running off CT forms and others supplies for Jackson and the other schools.

— James Floyd

—:—

BAKERY

We all have been busy these last few weeks baking biscuits and making pies, donuts, and cakes etc.

We have two boys to go home this month. Their names are John Lampley and Mike Madden. We hope that they will do good and go to school. Mr. Ervin has been very busy getting things fixed.

The Halloween party was Mr. Ervin's busy day. He prepared all the needs and supplies for the boys and we thank him for the effort in doing so. We have two new boys. Their nams are Terry McIntyre and Charles Patrick. We hope their stay will be a good one. ;

—Billy Holder

—:—

GYM

Most of the classes have been spent out side. The weather has been just right for touch football and softball games. We have enjoyed playing modified football. Many skill of kicking passing and running have been developed.

We are planning to start our volleyball season next week. Many are looking forward to a good season.

Ronnie Trent and Wade Gautier went home this month. Randy Ballew took Gautiers place in the evening.

—Randy Ballew

—:—

INFIRMARY

We have not had very many boys that have been sick enough to go to bed. There will probably be more boys to be put to bed when the cold weather moves in. We hope most of the boys will get by without being sick.

The boys sometime dread being put to bed, just as much as I dread putting them to bed. If a boy needs to go to bed we will put him in bed.

I hope we won't have as many boys sick next month.

The health department is coming out this month to give the boys flue shots.

—Jerry Poole

—:—

COTTON MILL

I am Ronald Wayne Mullis. I have been in the mill and cottage thirteen for thirteen months, and like it very much. I hope to be going home in December. I can do just about everything in the mill.

We have a new boy in the mill his name is Robert Medden, we hope he will like it very much.

—Ronnie Mullis

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SOCIAL SCIENCE

The eight grades are just finishing a unit on the world situation as it existed after World War 2. We find that the same things are happening now that happened after the first World War.

The nation of Europe needs help to reestablish their transportation systems and in manufacturing there was not enough jobs and a great shortage of food. The farms were ruined and many buildings torn down. The Russians found this to be an excellent condition under which to teach communism.

The five nations organized the United Nations, hoping to ward off another war. The effort was started in San Fransisco where the charter was written. The Rockefellows gave land in New York for the U. N.

The five nations of the world have formed many organizations and treaty pacts trying to prevent the spread of communism to war torn nations.

This section of the book told of the Korean War and it's affect on the world. The "Cold War" has not ended as yet.

—:—

SPECIAL "A"

Special A has had three boys to go home. They were Donnie Dement, Jasper Jeffry, and Dickie Ray

McLaughlin. We have four new boys. They are Frank Wood, Randy Church, Robert Noblet, and Frank King.

A class of sociology students from Davidson College visited Special A on November fourth. We enjoyed this visit.

Special A class has been practicing on and improving letter writing. Many of the boys in this class now write their letters home.

—:—

SPECIAL D

We have gotten some new boys. They are Tommy Wotten and Freddy Holshouse.

Our arithmetic class is busy finding areas and perimeters.

In our social studies class we are studying Mexico and its customs. We are fixing the bulletin board for Thanksgiving.

—Bill Warren

—:—

GRADE 6L Social Studies

We have just completed a study of the British Islands. We found that the people who live here are more like the people of the United States than any other people of the world. This is natural since many of us are descended from the settlers to this country.

England at one time had a big empire but since World War II they have lost most of it. Canada, our neighbor to the north, Australia and New Zealand are the most important

colonies that they have left.

We learned that there are really three countries on the two islands. They are England, Scotland and The Irish Free State. Part of the island of Ireland belongs to England.

Most of the English people work in industry although there is some farming still done on the islands. England has had a hard job feeding the people and must depend upon their colonies for food and raw materials for their manufacturing plants.

We were studying England while Princess Margaret and her husband were in this country. We talked quite a bit about the English royal family. The queen does not actually rule England but is a mere figurehead. England is ruled by parliament.

After we left England we went to the Scandinavian countries to learn about them.

—:—

NINTH GRADE Civics

In Civics we have started a unit on "Being Good Citizens." In this unit we will study how we should be good citizens in our home, our school, our community, in our churches and in our recreational activities. This unit should prove to be not only interesting, but also very beneficial.

We have completed the chapter on Good Citizens In The Community. We learned what our community is, why they differ, and what

items go into making up a good community. Regardless of the thing a community has, or does not have, the most important aspect of any community, and the item that make it good or bad, is the people that live there.

We have just started on the good citizen in the school, and this is something that all of us, students and employees alike, can do something about.

—:—

10TH GRADE

In the 10th grade this month we have been working very hard. We received 8 new boys who moved up from the ninth grade. We now have a total of 25 boys.

We received new biology books this month. These new books are a great help to our study of biology. This books information is more up-to-date than the old ones.

— James Floyd

—:—

TENTH GRADE World History

In history this past month we studied the great international conflict that is known as World War 1. Our book gave a very interesting account of the causes of this terrible war. They were grouped under military causes, imperialistic causes, nationalism, and the secret treaties that many of the big powers made.

As terrible as the war itself was the results were even more astounding. It was pointed out that the

seeds of World War 11 were actually planted at the peace conference after the first war. Many events of Hitler's can be traced directly to the terms of peace dictated after the 1921 peace conference.

Since we just celebrated Veterans Day, the old Armistice Day, it was fitting that we were studying the event that brought on this day. Although much money was spent and wasted during the war the real loss was in human life. Who can say what the value of human life is. Maybe the soldier who fell in battle in 1917 may have been just the person who could have conquered cancer, the sailor lost at sea could have been a great statesman that might have prevented future wars. This is the most terrible part of any war.

Even though this was the "war to end all wars" the countries of the world did not seem to learn a lesson for they were back at it again in about twenty years.

An industrial designer predicts that there won't be any fenders on some of the new automobiles. If he waits a few more months, there won't be any fenders on a lot fo old automobiles.

They say there are only about a half million juke boxes in the United States. It just sounds like more.

Science is very resourceful. It couldn't open a Pullman window so it air conditioned the train.

MR. SLOOP, MR. QUERY AND MR. LENTZ ATTEND CONFERENCE IN NEW YORK

Mr. Hoyt Sloop, assistant superintendent; Mr. J. L. Query, farm manager and Mr. Paul W. Lentz, academic principal have been selected from the personnel at Jackson to attend a conference that is to be held at Arden House, Harriman, N. Y. Twenty five members of the total personnel from the seven schools will attend this conference. Actually only twenty four members from the school will attend, the twenty-fifth member of the group is Mr. Joseph W. Nordan, a member of the Board of Juvenile Correction.

Mr. Sloop is the chairman of a committee that has been working on this project for some time. Through the efforts of this committee a grant was received with which the trip and conference will be financed. The group will leave the Raleigh-Durham airport on December 4 and return to Raleigh on December 11. The group will have one free night in New York City before they go to Arden House to begin a week of conferences and study together.

Arden House is part of the estate of the family of the late W. Avril Harriman, one time governor of New York. The estate was given to Columbia University being, at the present under the auspices of that institution. Arden House is used by many and varied groups for just such meeting as the Board of Juvenile Correction will be using it.

On Tuesday November 23 the delegates met at Morrison Training School to be briefed on their trip. Commissioner Madison gave a brief background of the conference. Mr. Dan Cameron, farm supervisor, spoke on the anticipated results of the trip. Mr. William Windley, Superintendent at Leonard, briefed the group on the child being the eventual beneficiary of the trip and Mr. Harold Stephan, director of Psychological Services passed out some literature for study prior to the trip.

The foundation making the grant agreed to finance the conference only if a cross section of the personnel from the schools was allowed to attend. Thus the group from the seven schools is just that. Superintendents, Principals, Social Service Workers, Laundry Supervisors, Farm Managers, and Teachers are among those attending.

The theme of the conference is "Objective Identification With The

Needs Of The Students." Many well known leaders in the field of juvenile delinquency will be the consultants for the sessions. At the end of the conference a luncheon will be held at which time the participants will be awarded certificates.

In the words of Mr. R. Vance Robertson, Director of The Juvenile Evaluation Center, "We have come a long way, Mr. Madison, when twenty five members of our organization can attend a meeting of this kind." This is so true because twenty five years ago meetings of this kind were unheard of for the majority of the workers in the schools.

* * * *

Teach the young how to think, not what to think.

All progress means change, but all change is not progress.

A straight line is the shortest in morals as well as in geometry.

What we hope ever to do with ease, we must learn first to do diligence.

Genius is often just perseverance in disguise.

A task worth doing makes life worth living.

Live only for today and you ruin tomorrow.

True wisdom lies in gathering the precious things out of each day as it goes by.

Nothing is really work unless one would rather do something else.

A man will succeed at anything about which he is really enthusiastic.

Reputation is precious, but character is priceless.

Happiness grows best on the field of toil.

Success has way of coming in a hurry after you have endured a long haul of plodding along slowly.

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Randy Ballew
Jackie McCreight
William Warren

COTTAGE NO. 2

Jimmy Jackson
William Hewett
Lee Richardson
Robert Vernon

COTTAGE NO. 3

William Branch
Mike Driver
James Harmon

COTTAGE NO. 4

Levi Burgess
Jimmy Sain
David Shoaf

COTTAGE NO. 5

Robert Jenkins
Franklin Maness
Danny Parker

COTTAGE NO. 6

Ted Cook
Wayne Joyce

COTTAGE NO 7

Sammy Edwards
William Holder
Rodney James
Jimmy Pugh
Ronald Teesateskie

COTTAGE NO. 9

Eddie Buchanan
Richard Caldwell
Jerry Martin
Sonly Rash
Roy Rogers
Herman Scott

COTTAGE NO. 10

Ralph Cook
Billy Greer
Richard Robinson
Thomas Sutton

COTTAGE NO. 11

Kenneth Austin
John Hall
Tommy Mintz
Charles Parson
Leslie Wallace

COTTAGE NO. 13

Jerry Autry
David Maness

Jerry Starnes

COTTAGE NO. 14

Archie Barnes
 Jerry Fink
 Don Hodgson
 Tommy Hicks
 Authur Ingram
 Robert Lynn
 Don McAllister
 Larry Sherlin
 Gary Sherlin
 Jerry Swain

COTTAGE NO. 15

Wayne Bost
 Ronald Hefner
 Marshall McAllsster
 Joseph Peterson

COTTAGE NO. 17

Barry Boyd
 Randy Ollis
 Gary Priddy

—:—

**J.T.S. BOYS GO TO SEE
 'THE RESTLESS ONES'**

On November 26,27, and 28 the J. T. S. boys were privileged to go to the A. L. Brown High Cchool Auditorium at the A. L. Brown High School in Kannaopolis. The tickets were sponsered by the Concord Jaycees, Cabarrus. Bank and Trust Co., Citizens Saving and Loan Association and V. F. W. of Kannapolis.

The movie showed a frank, sometimes starting portroyal of the thoughts and actions of today's teen agers. Their expressions of

pent-up frustration, their searchings for approval, disipline and guidance, their yearnings for love understanding, their longings for something real and meaningful.

Perhaps no resorce is so mistreated, mismanaged or misunderstood as our young people. Temptations abounding, independence unlimited, parental irresponsibility, confused elders, corruption changing concepts of morality and God, cold wars and hot. But where a clear-cut call to find real meaning to life.

This film goes beyond mere analysis of our times, decrying of our situation and sordid portrayal of our failures. It proves an answer—the answer of faith and commitment.

After the film the audience was asked to come forward and be committed. Some of the audience were rediated to Christ. This is a film which I advise everyone who has a chance to see.

— Jimmy Floyd
 — Eddie Kirk
 — Pat McGalliard

The head never begins to swell until the mind stops growing.

At football games, other players are outnumbered by quarterbacks: two on the feild play; four on the bench; and 75,000 in the stands.

Civilization is a state of society in which a person who is 90 has some hope of missing the next war.

NEW STUDENTS

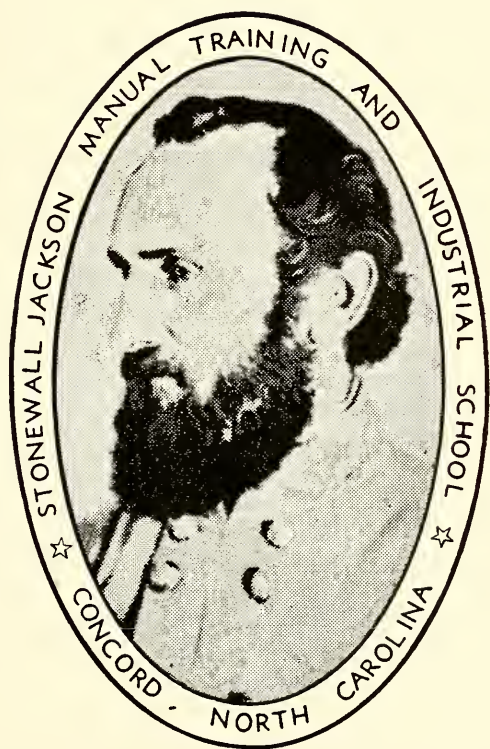
Patrick, Charles Burdette	Gastonia
Deese, Hollis William, Jr.	Pineville
Cook, Clifford	Charlotte
Amstead, Ronnie Sherwood	Wake Forest
Medlin, Robert Andrew	Wake Forest
Prince, Bobby Wade	Apex
McCoy, Jesse Ray	Wilmington, Delaware
Gunter, James Thomas	Wilmington, Delaware
King, William Franklin	Concord
Killiam, Perry Steve	Hildebran
Campbell, Robert Preston	Salisbury
Lane, Charles Alvin	Rutherfordton
Sink, James Clifton	Winston-Salem
Baker, Roy Lee	Asheboro
Pace, Charles Odell, Jr.	Saluda
Bell, John Carl	Saluda
Hawkins, William Edgar	Gastonia
Metcalf, Edward William	Charlotte
Teer, Roger Dale	High Point
Teer, Gary Wayne	High Point
Young, Ralph Linwood	Durham
Cates, Michael David	Durham
Ransom, Lynn Edward	Rockingham

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilt goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

564
588u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

DECEMBER 1965

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LII

DECEMBER 1965

NUMBER 12

CONTENTS

Christmas	
Sunday Services	6
Campus News	8
Greenhouse Tomatoes	14
Honor Rolls	17
I Believe	20
Songs of The Shepherds	27
Christmas Time	28
Christmas Again	29

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
VEARL AKERMAN

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
JAMES FLOYD
SONLY RASH
KENNETH WOODY
RONNIE JOHNSON

PRESSMEN
BUTCH McGALLIARD
EDDIE KIRK
RICHARD TILLEY

BINDERY
ORVILLE ROBINSON
TOMMY MORROW
LEON WYATT
LESLIE WALLACE
CARL BRASSFIELD
JACK CHERRY
CHARLES DARWIN

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28023)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

CHRISTMAS

By J. C. Glassford

A thick coat of frost covered the windows of a little narrow-gauge passenger train as it chugged laboriously through the canyon. The measured clickity-click, clickity-click of the wheels over the rails laid on a frozen bed, grew more and more monotonous as the train struggled on its way.

Without, the wind moaned dolefully, while a fine snow, driven by winds that were almost gale, obscured the track ahead, making the lot of a harrassed engine crew unhappy indeed. "Slow Orders" were the rule of the day but even without the precaution of written orders, rapid speed was impossible. It was some storm that ushered in Christmas Eve!

Up front in the day coaches, telltale parcels wrapped in holly paper proclaimed the Christmas Season, but on the faces of the belated passengers there was reflected nothing of the joy of the occasion. Anxiety lest they might not be able to go through to their destination had stamped its imprint upon the countenances of the occupants of the train, while now and again a worried mother softly hushed the plaintive cries of a weary child.

Suddenly, with a hard grinding of brake-shoes, the crawling train came to a complete standstill. There was a hurried conference of train and engine crew, ending with the head brakeman making this announcement to the passengers:

"Sorry, folks, but I'm afraid you'll have to make yourselves as comfortable as possible. There's a mighty big slide up ahead, and looks as though we'll be here for some time."

That's what he told them, what he didn't tell them was that all wires were down and that it would be impossible to know when they would be able to secure relief or when the slides would be cleared away, due to lack of communication between the train and the dispatcher at the division point.

Up in the baggage car the conductor was addressing the baggage men and crew: "Boys," he said. "There's no use of us kidding ourselves. We're in a fine mess. I sure am sorry that the news-butcher missed us at

Cedarview. If he hadn't, we'd at least have something to feed the women and kids. As it is, I'm afraid some of us will be hungry before we get out of this." "Joe," he continued, turning to the engineer, "I guess you and Frank will have to keep steam up so's to keep 'em as warm as possible until we get out of this, but watch the water and your coal pile carefully, 'cause there's no tellin' just how long we'll be tied up. I'm so pleased that we haven't more passengers on board." "Gosh! Christmas Eve- I guess my kids'll have to wait until next year for their dad to play Santa Clause to 'em. But—My kiddies won't be the only ones, I guess."

Christmas Eve! A night intended for good cheer and joy was for all of those on the train a night of hunger and anxiety. Four men in an apathetic attempt at diversion, started a game of cards, but after a few hands had been played they gave it up as a bad job. Now and again an infant wailed, and so the night passed.

Early Christmas morning, a tiny wisp of a woman with wrinkled features and snowy hair sat huddled in one of the chairs in the front end of the parlor car. There was nothing of fear or discontent reflected on her features, but close inspection would have revealed a kindly twinkle in her eye and a ghost of a smile on her withered lips.

Gilbert Ross rose from his chair at the rear of the car where he had sat smoking. As he neared the little old lady, he was struck by the cheerfulness of her bearing. He paused for a moment to speak to her, but before he could utter a word the little woman glanced up into his eyes and exclaimed: "Merry Christmas to you, Sir! Isn't this a wonderful Christmas Morning? I'm afraid that some of us will not be able to keep our Christmas appointments, but it can't be helped. Nobody is suffering. We are safe here, warm and comfortable, and that's a lot."

Somewhat nonplussed by his fellow passenger's enthusiasm in the face of adversity, Ross exclaimed: "You must be one of the few people who still believe in this Christmas bunk. Now me, I figure it is a lot of tom-foolery!"

"I do believe," replied the little woman. "Ever since I was a child I have looked forward to Christmas. Thanksgiving gives one an opportunity to thank the giver of every good and perfect gift for the material things of life which we, as Americans, are so bountifully blessed. But spiritual things are all based on Christmas, the birthday of the Master. Surely you

still believe in the joy and peace as proclaimed by the angels at the of His birth, don't you?"

Whimsically seating himself in a chair next to her, Ross gaped out into the snow blanketed mountains before replying. Finally he replied: "Yes, and no. I used to believe in those things, and for years I sang in the choir of our little home church. But with the passing of years, the struggle for a livelihood, and the breaking off of all home ties, my early beliefs have been sort of crowded out. Finally, I have come to the conclusion that the whole thing is tommy-rot. You will notice that I said almost, because after all there is still a desire in my heart to believe those things. You make me think of my own little mother, and for her sake and yours, I wish I could believe in Christmas again. There surely must be something in it or folks like you and my mother wouldn't continue to believe in it all of these years."

Again there came a reply, almost like a benediction. "I have believed in it all of these years and I trust in Him, even as I trust you this very moment. I have a feeling that you will help me this morning to spread the sacredness of this day among our fellow passengers."

Rising, she coaxingly took the arm of Gill Ross. Hesitatingly at first, then resolutely, he guided the little woman forward through the day coaches into the front car. Inviting the passengers to gather, reaching the front they took their stand, anything for diversion. When all were seated, the little woman raised her quavering voice in a feeble attempt to sing "America." In a moment, the deep baritone of Gill Ross swung into tune, and others joined. Environment was forgotten. When the last verse was sung in a voice low enough to make it a prayer, there followed the sweet tune of 'Silent Night, Holy Night' and 'Holy, Holy, Holy'. Christmas carols were resounding against the granite walls of the canyon.

Came a pause, Gill Ross raised his hand for silence and said:

"Listen, folks. Yesterday, the coming of tomorrow just signified the coming of another day to me. Now it is different—This is Christmas. The first real Christmas that I have known for years. This little woman's faith in Christmas and all that it means to her has fanned fires that were kindled when my mother cuddled me close to her as a child and taught me about the birthday of Christ and all that it meant to the world. Folks, I do believe in Christmas. I want all of you to forget your fears. Try to make

this a real Christmas without a real worry on your minds. I am satisfied that the Railway Company will do everything in their power to release us—so let's all be as brave as this little woman and carry on as she is doing. A Merry Christmas to you my good people and A Happy New Year."

Probably the longest speech ever made by Gill Ross was abruptly brought to a close by the stamping of feet and the jingle of sleigh bells. Hurriedly rushing to the doors, the stranded wayfarers found beside the train sleighs and bob-sleds. Men and women, all strangers to the passengers, began to file into coach exclaiming: "Merry Christmas. Will some of you men give us a hand with these bundles?"

Arm load after arm load of parcels and baskets were soon carried in. Soon there was unfolded before the eyes of the astonished passengers a scene to amuse the most blasé. Turkey, with cranberry sauce; dressing, sweet potatoes, home-made pies, fruit cakes as only a farmer's wife can bake, candies, and other delicacies.

The leader of the group waved for silence—then he started speaking: "It's this way, folks. We live in the valley, just over the ledge yonder. The railroad people have been trying to locate your train by phoning, but the wires were down all night. This morning after sun-up we saw your smoke and knowing of your predicament set about to see what might be done. It's this way—many of us expected our relatives or other guests—to come and share our dinners with us, but the same storm that caused the snow slides also blocked the highways—so that we were in a bad way—also. Many feasts but nobody to help us eat them. Then someone thought of the train—got busy, packed our dinners in baskets. We men folks broke trail and here we are. Fall to everybody—and let's eat before everything gets stone cold."

In a thrice the devastation began; and while the banquet was being dispatched, new friendships were established between the farmers and passengers. Strangers they were no longer, for the Spirit of Christmas prevailed in the hearts of each and every one of them. The common faith in an all-wise Creator broke down the bars of indifference, and perhaps there never was a happier Christmas in the lives of any of them.

Once more they sang "Joy to The World, The Lord has Come"; and just as the last notes of this beautiful song died away the shrill whistle of

the snow plow's engine sent its blast through the canyon.

Many happy farewells were expressed, and the thoughtful farmers and wives took their departure. Soon the right-of-way was cleared and the little train chugged its way to the terminal. As it neared its destination, the passengers gathered 'round the little old lady to bid her God's speed and to thank her for her share in bringing to them, one and all, a full realization of the day.

"Don't thank me," she whispered, as her eyes grew misty, "I was not the one who made this such a happy day. It was the spirit of the hour—The spirit of Christmas."

* * * *

The man who removes mountains begins by carrying away small stones.

Profanity is the effort of a feeble mind to express itself forcibly.

Friends are made by many acts—they can be lost by just one.

No man is fit for success if he cannot endure the discipline of toil.

He who talks without thinking runs more risks than he who thinks without talking.

When you take responsibility on your shoulders, there isn't much room left for chips.

If a man is honest with himself, his neighbors needn't worry.

Business is an accessory to the art of living, not the primary function of life.

If any man seek for greatness, let him forget greatness, and ask for truth, and he will find both.

When one excels at something, he should do something in which he is a novice, to bring him down to earth.

Sunday Services

Patrick McGalliard

Our speaker for Sunday, Dec. 5, was the Reverend George Fidler from the United Church of Christ in Concord.

Mr. Fidler started his service by singing us a song entitled "I am praying for you". Mr. Fidler talked about the theme of Christmas. He said what we really celebrate is Jesus's birthday on the day when Jesus is born.

He talked about a story when a man and his daughter were walking down the road one night. The girl asked her father, "Father, how many stars are there in the sky?" Father said, "I don't know, why don't you count them?" He having a little fun with her, but later on he heard the girl say 2,424, 2,425, 2,426, and then the girl said, "Father, there are just too many stars to count."

This is the thing about Christmas. We know so many good things at Christmas, because it wouldn't have happened if it hadn't been for the birth of Christ. So Christ makes a difference

Mr. Fidler said that his daughter

was watching "The Restless Ones" and she felt something in her body that wanted her to go to the altar to confess herself to Jesus. Mr. Fidler said she wasn't embarrassed because of 4 or 5 of her little friends sitting there. She just felt the light of Jesus Christ and just got up and went to the altar.

Mr. Fidler closed his sermon with a prayer.

—:—

We were privileged to have once again as our speaker for Sunday, December 12, the Reverend George Fidler, from the United Church of Christ in Concord.

Mr. Fidler began his service by singing us a song entitled "Silent Night! Holy Night!". Mr. Fidler sang the verses, and we hummed the tune. On the last verse we all joined in and sang.

Mr. Fidler told us a story about a man who broke in a store. He didn't steal anything but changed the price tags around a little. So when the people started coming in

the next day they were astonished at what they saw. They found fur coats at \$1.50, deoderant at \$3.00, pure silver tableware at \$3.75, and a pair of women's hose at \$3,000. Mr. Fidler said that the story was not true but it showed a good illustration. It means that when Christmas comes people change the tags around a little, the people of the world today don't think of the real meaning of Christmas. They think of Christmas as a time to buy presents or gifts for their loved ones. They don't think of Christmas as the birthday of our Lord.

—:—

Our speaker for Sunday, December 19, was the Reverend George Fidler, from the United Church of Christ in Concord.

Mr. Fidler began his service by singing us a song entitled "Silent Night". Mr. Fidler told us a story about a man who was a new minister. He said the new minister was about to begin his first sermon. He started to preaching and he said, "Behold I Come" and he had forgotten the rest, so he leaned up a little closer on the pulpit and said "Behold I Come" and he still couldn't get the rest of it out, so he leaned up a little closer to the pulpit and tried it again "Behold I Come" and he still couldn't get the rest of it out. So he thought he would lean way up on the pulpit and try it again, so he leaned up a little closer to the pulpit and fell right into a ladies' lap on the front row. The

new minister tried to apoligize, but the lady said, "That's alright, son. You warned me three times."

Then Mr. Fidler read us some verses about Christmas from the 2nd chapter of Luke. "And lo the angel of the Lord came upon them, and the glory of the Lord shone down about them: and they were sore afraid.

And this be a sign unto you, you shall find the Babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, lying in a manger."

Then Mr. Fidler told us a story about a little boy who was trying to raise 14 million dollars for the foreign missionaries overseas. The boy went to a man's house and the man who lived there was not a Christian so the little boy knocked on the door and said, "I am from the Baptist Church and I am trying to raise 14 million dollars for the missionaries overseas.

Them ann said, "are you trying to raise all that money by yourself?"

The little boy said, "My buddy is on the other side of th estreet." This shows that he loved the work so much that he was willing to get out and try to get all that money so they could spread tthe word of God all over the world.

Never miss an opportunity to make others happier—even if you have to leave them alone to do it.

Advice to the young people: Don't sit around waiting for an opening. Jonah did and got in a hole.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE FOURTEEN

On Nov. 27, the boys of the Cottage was given a birthday party which had a birthday in the length from May until November.

At the beginning of the party, Mrs. Hooker had games for us to play, and the winner or the game won a prize. Then after we were through with the games, we were served refreshments. For refreshments we had potato chips, cake, cheese nabs, bubble gum, and drinks.

Then after we all were through with the refreshments, Mr. and Mrs. Hooker gave out gifts to the boys whose birthday we were celebrating. Some boys received, books, socks, games, model cars, and fishing equipment.

We, the boys of the Cottage, would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Hooker for giving us the party, and also like to thank the bakery for baking us such a delicious cake.

On Dec. 5, the boys were given the privilege of seeing some movie slides of the Holy Land. These movie slides were shown to us by Dr. Dudley D. Hubbard.

He showed us slides of how the Jews and Arabs lived and fought. He also showed us slides of the Mediterranean Sea, the Red Sea and also the Jordan River, where Christ was baptized. If anyone has often wondered what the "Holy Land" is like, it is a wonderful place.

The boys of our Cottage enjoyed

the movie slides, and I'm sure that we sincerely would like to thank Mr. Stacy Long and his friends for thinking about us, and making the visit for us to see the slides on The Holy Land possible. The boys thought they were very interesting and would like to thank him for showing them. Maybe he can visit us some other time to show some more.

—Archie Barnes

—:—

DAIRY BOY OF THE MONTH

Curley Land

This month's citation for being the most outstanding boy in the dairy goes to Curley Land.

Land is from Lenior, North Carolina, and will be going hom soon. He will be a big loss to us, but we feel he is ready to return to his community and accept the responsibility of being a good citizen.

Here at the dairy Land is in charge of the milk house each morning. He cools the milk after it is pasturized and sets up the equipment to bottle it. After the milk is bottled, Land washes and sterilizes this equipment for the next days work.

Land is very dependable and can be called upon to do many jobs here at the dairy. He puts his best into a job and can be counted upon to do extra work.

Land will be missed when he goes home. We hope he has bene-

fited from his stay here and will continue to be the good citizen at home as he has been here at Jackson.

FORMER STUDENT KILLED IN HUNTING ACCIDENT

Word has been received here of the accidental death of Jerry Eugene Shinn, former Cottage 14 boy from Mount Pleasant.

At the time of his death Jerry was living in Killeen, Texas where he was manager of a drive-in restaurant. He was married and had a three-month-old daughter.

A Killeen Texas Justice of the Peace ruled the death "accidental, probably from a stray bullet from a high-powered deer rifle bullet of a hunter's gun." Jerry had been deer hunting with a close friend and the two got separated. Later when the friend found him, Jerry was dead.

He is survived by his wife, the former Elaine Harrison of Killeen, his daughter, four brothers, four sisters and his parents, Mr. and Mrs. W. F. Shinn of Mount Pleasant N.C. Jerry was at this school from February 1960 to February 1961. He was in the 10th grade in school and worked in the cafeteria.

TRADE NEWS FARM AND

PRINT SHOP

The print shop has been busy

this month putting out two Uplifts before Christmas. We have been setting up type and getting the Uplift ready to be printed.

We have two new boys in the print shop. Their names are Robert Hayes, and Paul Johnson.

We had one boy to go home this month, his name was John Dollard. We hope he enjoyed his stay here, and wish him the best of luck.

— Pat McGalliard

— Charles Darwin

OFFICE

We've been pretty busy here in the office for the last month. We had some boys to go home, and a lot of boys to go to the center. We hope they will benefit from their stay there.

We hope to get some new office boys soon.

— Don McAllister

SHOE SHOP

The Shoe Shop boys have been working very hard at fixing shoes putting on heels and half soles, we try to do our best to fix the shoes in the way they ought to be fixed.

The Shoe Shop boys have recieved a new boy Foy Deal, we hope he will fix shoes as good as the rest, we hope he will learn his new trade.

— Robert Goins

CARPENTER SHOP

We have been pretty busy this

month. We've been painting, raking and building benches. We've also been hauling old parts. We have a few new boys. Their names are Charles Herndon, and Rodney Wilbanks. We've also been working on the new football field.

—Charles Herndon

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

We've been pretty busy this month putting air compressors in the Cotton Mill and Plumbing Shop. We have three new boys. Their names are Ed Metcalf, Haywood Peele, and Dennis Coats. We've also put some water pipes in the bakery.

—John Flynn

—:—

MACHINE SHOP

We've been working pretty hard this month. We've been serviceing the bulldozer regularly. We also started sanding down the 140 tractor, and put some brake bands on it also. We painted the 100, and will soon start painting the 140 tractor. We have one boy going home soon. His name is Steve Eads. The boys in the shop wish him good luck in the future.

—David Gunter

—:—

CAFETERIA

On November 16, the boys in the kitchen had the privilege of cooking and serving a delicious steak dinner to Mr. Cameron's farm and maintenance workshop. We received many compliments which made us

very proud.

Thanksgiving day the boys that cook in the evening cooked a delicious meal that consisted of baked chicken, dressing, giblet gravy, candied yams and other delicious food. The staff and boys seemed to thoroughly enjoy the food.

— Jimmy Pugh

— Charles Christenbury

—:—

LAUNDRY

The boys in the laundry have been working very hard this month. We have been washing clothes for the boys and cottage parents.

The laundry received three new boys this month. Their names are Major Watson, Gary Ray, and Terry Wright. We have four boys going home this month. Their names are Barry Boyd, David Phillips, Clyde Phillips, and Terry Dancy. We wish them all luck in the future.

—Barry Boyd

—David Phillips

—:—

BARBER SHOP

The boys in the Barber Shop have been very busy this month cutting hair. We have cut about 651 heads of hair this month; we don't know who cut the most, but all of us do our share.

Two of the Barber Shop boys have gone home. They are: Larry Thomason and Billy Chappel. We hope they will do better in the future.

We are expecting one to go home this month. He is Craig Branch.

In the Barber shop we have received two new boys, Ken English and Ken Lewis. We hope they will learn their new trade.

— Mike Postell

—:—

BAKERY

We have been baking biscuits the past few months. We have been making do-nuts and fixing up cakes also. We have received a new boy. His name is Robert Morris. We hope his stay here will be a nice one.

— Marshall Callahan

— Billy Holder

—:—

PAINT SHOP

We have been busy this month painting Mr. and Mrs. Liske's house. Since the weather has been getting cold we won't paint outdoors again until spring. Presently we are busy painting the bakery.

We have one boy going home soon. His name is Thomas Gore.

—Carlyle Waters

—:—

YARD FORCE

The boys on the Yard Force have been working steadily this month. We have been setting Pansy and Sweet Williams plants. We have also been raking leaves from the campus trying to keep it as clean as possible.

We are presently planting trees by the new Scott Stadium.

—Archie Barnes

FARM

On the farm the bull dozer has been doing a lot of work cleaning out the undergrowth in the ground and filling the rocks in the woods around the old apple orchard. This ground will be sown in grass. It looks a lot better, and we are sure it will improve the looks of the campus. In the Spring grass will also be used for feed for the cattle.

The cotton stalks and corn stalks on the farm have been cut and plowed under. A great deal of this ground has been sown in corn crops.

As we go along the farm in the morning we always see a quail feeding along the edge of the fields. It makes us happy to think that the number of quails on the farm are increasing.

— Mr. Query

—:—

DAIRY

On November 30 the Dairy boys went to Pine Haven Village. We were all taken there by the bus. We stayed at Mr. Ellers cabin on the lake and ate sandwiches and apples. All the boys fished and then later on Mr. Eller took all the boys for a ride in his boat. We would like to thank Mr. Liske and Mr. Cress for providing us with a fine lunch.

— Joseph Peterson

—:—

TEXTILES

We have some new boys in the Cotton Mill their names are Dan-

ny Rogers and Kenneth Morris. They are doing fine in the Cotton Mill.

We have some new machines in the mill, an air compressor, and a new loom. The Cannon Mill Company has been most generous to us.

The boys are drawing us another warp for one of the small looms. One warp will run about two months.

The boys are drawing us another they are Donald Hunt and Ronnie Mullis.

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL "A"

We have been making much progress in Arithmetic. Many of us can multiply and divide large numbers. We have been working on problems also.

We are trying to improve our spelling. We are learning to spell longer and harder words including compound words.

Our letter writing has improved. We have been learning to keep straight margins, punctuate, and capitalize correctly.

SPECIAL "B"

During the month of November Special B class spent much of the time on memory work. Most of the boys in each section, morning and evening can now say from memory

the, 23rd, 100th and the 117th psalms, and also two Thanksgiving poems, "Thanksgiving Day, and At Grandma's House."

We enjoyed putting into sentences the many Thanksgiving words we have learned to spell.

— David Phillips

5TH GRADE

Our boys have been learning a lot in language this month. We're trying to teach them to write a good sentence, and a descriptive paragraph. We also have some new boys. Their names are Winford Ransom, John Bell, Ralph Ellerbe, and Edgar Hawkins.

Our Social Studies class is studying about farm life in the midwest.

— Mr. Caldwell

SIXTH GRADE Social Studies

We have been studying those countries that surround the North Sea.

First we considered the Scandinavian lands of Norway and Sweden.

We found that the first people to land in North America were the Norsemen or Vikings from Norway. Norway is best suited for seafaring trades such as shipping, trading and fishing. The early Norwegians, who were called both Norsemen and Vikings, raided other land and felt that to be a reasonable way to live.

It is an interesting fact that part of France was settled by a group of Norsemen who had gone there to raid and liked it so well that they just stayed. They called this part of France Normandy. Sweden, we found, relies very much on her forests and their products for a living.

The next group of nations of the North Sea area we studied were France, Belgium, and the Netherlands. The fact that the nation of Netherlands grows each year, in size or area, was a surprise to us. We found that these people surround a part of the coastal lowlands with a dike and pump out the water. The pumping was at one time done with wind-mills, but this proved to be too unreliable so they use modernized pumps now. The land that they claim from the sea in this way is called polders. The polders prove to be excellent for the grazing of the dairy cattle. The Netherlands is known for the cheese they produce and the tulip bulbs they export.

France was one of the most interesting of those nations that are around the North Sea. France is the "fashion center of the world". As the models of France dress, so will dress the ladies of most of the world. France grows great amounts of grapes which are made into wine. France is very well known for her wines.

Belgium is called the "crossroads to Europe". Belgium has many advantages due to her position as the nation through which most of the trade of England and from the sea

must pass. There is a great disadvantage in this fact that many nations have fought over and passed over the land on their way to war with other nations.

All these countries seem as rooms that open into the "courtyard of the North Sea".



EIGHT A HISTORY

In Eight A this month we have been studying about how the people of the United States help keep the American economy growing. We have learned how the atomic age has changed our lives.

Atomic energy can be used for peaceful purposes, such as atomic tracers to locate faults in manufactured goods.

We have learned that the population is increasing each year. We have also learned how the government is building highways to prevent accidents.



EIGHT B HISTORY

We have been studying about the period after World War II and about how they kept from having another depression and how the people help to set up our National Defences and combat Communist Russia.

We learned how President Truman appointed Herbert Hoover to set up our government agency and the president's cabinet.

We are also learning about the Cold War and what we are doing to fight Russia and the Vietnamsies.



Mr. Yarbrough, David Maness and James Stokes admiring first tomatoes to ripen in Greenhouse.

GREENHOUSE TOMATOES

The first tomatoes to be grown in the Jackson Training School greenhouse were gathered this week and prospects for many more are evident from the green ones yet on the vines.

The growing of tomatoes in greenhouses is one of the most technical and intensive of agricultural enterprises according to the U. S. Department of Agriculture. It is a concentrated production in a small space under ideal conditions, and one mistake can cause serious trouble resulting in

the loss of time and product.

Greenhouse production of tomatoes is considerably different from the field method and much investigation and research have gone into growing this crop. The most important function of our greenhouse is to place into the hands of the staff an additional tool to help provide a well rounded training program for the students interested in greenhouse culture.

Under the supervision of Mr. Yarbrough the boys are taught each step in the long process of growing this popular vegetable. They grow their own plants in flats, transplant them to peat pots in 10 to 14 days or when the first true leaves appear. A good loamy soil that is high in organic matter is used and is sterilized to prevent the many diseases which this plant is subject to. The plants are ready to be transplanted in the greenhouse in about nine weeks after planting the seeds.

Much emphasis is placed on the proper feeding and watering of the plants after settling them out, and the effects of sunlight, heat, water, air and soil are all carefully studied.

The single-stem system of pruning and training the plants is used here. The small shoots that would develop into lateral branches are removed once a week. The lateral buds appear at the point where the leaf stem joins the main stem. The fruitbud clusters appear on the opposite side of the main stem, usually above or below the points where the leaves are attached. The plants are trained to grow on a wire attached to the ceiling of the greenhouse and each boy is taught the tedious method of training the tender vine to grow in the correct manner.

The plants are sprayed weekly for disease control and great care is used to prevent the spread of viruses from one plant to another by the use of infested tools. Some of the most bothersome diseases and insects that can damage the plants or ruin the entire crop are: fusarium, wilt, leaf mold, mosaic, root knot, nematodes, eelworms, blight, aphids, whitefly and spider mites.

Blossoms of greenhouse tomatoes will not produce many fruits unless they are hand pollinated. This is done by sharply tapping each flower cluster that has open blooms. This releases the pollen which is necessary for pollination. This process should be done at least every other day and every day when the blooms are numerous. Pollen does not shed on dark

cloudy days and thus tapping is useless, so the best time for this in the bright part of sunny days.

The tomato is harvested when the fruits are pink. They have that delicious fresh tomato taste and if picked and handled carefully will last as long.

Commercially, the greenhouse tomato is a growing business that has a great future, but here at Jackson the greatest emphasis is placed on the training of young boys that may someday become a partner in this promising future.

* * * *

A penny will hide the biggest star in the universe, if you hold it close enough to your eye-

A gentleman blames himself, a common man blames others.

If you constantly do your best, the worst won't happen.

Success lies in finding out what you like best to do, and then sticking to it.

Most failures are people who just sit around waiting for something lucky to happen

In any war, truth is the first victim.

Says conscience, "I will not trade freedom for beneficence, nor my dignity for a handout."

Success tip: Start at the bottom and wake up.

It is not a question of who is right, but what is right.

Contentment is the power to get out of any situation all there is in it.

The love for money is the root of all virtue.

The best thing about the future is that it only comes one day at a time.

Giving your best today assures a better tomorrow.

Honor Rolls

TRADE HONOR ROLL

NOVEMBER

PRINT SHOP

Patrick McGalliard
Eddie Kirk
James Floyd
Charles Darwin
Kenneth Woodie
Ronnie Johnson
Richard Tilley
Orville Robinson

OFFICE

Gary Townsend
Don McAllister

MACHINE SHOP

Roy Long
Wesley Flynn
Terrell McGuire
Tommy Harwood
Steve Eads

BARBER SHOP

Richard Sheffield
Jimmy Jackson
William Branch
Mike Postell

Kenneth Lewis
Kenneth McCracken
William Hewett

SHOE SHOP

Ross Kemp
James Duncan
Kenneth Corne
Gary Rudisill
Jack Haney

YARD FORCE

Ronald Hunt
Jeremiah Smith
Wayne McGee
Larry Sherlin
Arthur Ingram
Frank Wood
Walter Whisnant
Donald Poteat
Archie Barnes
Gary Sherlin
Danny Woodie
Danny Gates
Ronnie Mabe

INFIRMARY

Gerald Kale
Jerry Poole

SEWING ROOM

Bobby Jenkins
 Wayne Joyce
 Eddie Moore
 Johnny Maness
 Jimmy Miller
 James Lee
 Billy Jones
 Guilford Moore
 Randy Rowell
 Odell Murray
 John Coker
 Ray Patterson
 Mike Price

PLUMBING SHOP

Channing Fisk
 Calhoun Davis
 Donnie Jarrell
 William Warren
 Jerry Simpson
 Melvin Willard
 Jerry Martin
 Jackie McCreight
 Benton Butcher

CARPENTER SHOP

John Odom
 Billy Brown
 Douglas Grant
 Randy Ollis
 Jerry Bell
 Lewis Gardner
 Reggie Somerset
 Arvel McPeters

PAINT SHOP

Thomas Gore
 Ted Prevette
 Carlyle Waters
 Sam Gudger
 Lewis Armstreet
 Henry Smith

Ronald Hefner
 John Pence

LAUNDRY

Barry Boyd
 Clyde Phillips
 Robert McDonald
 Gene Rowell
 Marshall McAllister
 Danny Dixon
 Bobby Reece
 Richard Slagle
 Gary Hughes
 Eddie Hager
 Larry Taylor
 Stanley Hannah
 Claude Hicks
 Homer Richardson
 Charles Dowles
 Ray Floyd

CAFETERIA

Charles Woodard
 Ray Hinson
 Bobby Anderson
 Rodney James
 Billy Vawter
 Billy Skeen

DAIRY

Curley Land
 Joseph Peterson
 Douglas Morrow
 Wayne Bost
 Harold Harris
 Lary Campbell
 Jerry Reece

FARM

Larry Johnson
 Ronnie Teesateskie
 Mike Driver

Bob Vernon
 Sammy Miller
 Fred Hinson
 Roland Woods
 James Hunt
 Herman Scott
 Jerry Morgan
 Robert Perry
 Miles Sigmon
 Bill Jones
 David Maness
 Donald Campbell
 Wendle Brewington
 John Revel
 Fred Moore
 Rodney Picklesimer
 David Watson

The ancient sage who concocted the maxim, "Know thyself, "should have added: "Don't tell anyone."

The person who complains the loudest because he has to go, is usually the first offended if he is not invited.

Education means developing the mind, not stuffing the memory.

It takes a wise man to know when he is fighting for a principle or merely defending a prejudice.

Money won't buy friends, nor is it likely to buy-off enemies.

Sometimes it isn't until you count your money that you realize just how carefree your vacation really was.

Nothing is harder on a woman's clothes than another woman.

Science is very resourceful. It couldn't open a Pullman window so it air-conditioned the train.

If you want to know what your wife is going to ask you to do next, try sitting down.

Too many hosts seem to think that the best way to open a conversation is with a corkscrew.

About the only person going easy on the taxpayer's money these days is the taxpayer.

The tortoise may win from the hare that falls asleep in the race, but the tortoise can't count on every hare falling asleep.

The prevalence of juvenile delinquency is proving that some parents are not getting at the seat of the problem.

Have you ever noticed that most knocking is done by folks who don't know how to ring the bell?

Seems like the hardest thing to find in a modern kitchen is an old fashioned cook.

A bargain is something you can't use at a price you can't resist.

Nobody appreciates autumn more than the fellow who has no leaves to rake.

Some people are so prejudiced that they won't even listen to both sides of a phonograph record.

I BELIEVE

When the boys in the typing class reach a certain stage Mr. Edminsten the typing instructor lets them write an article entitled, "I Believe". Following are some of the articles that were written.

I BELIEVE

I have been at Jackson Training School for a little over seven months. I was in the ninth grade when I started, then I was promoted to the tenth grade. If I am doing good in my grade when I leave here I plan to start back to school when I get home. I don't believe two more years of school will hurt anybody. Going back to school will probably help me in many ways. One way is the help it could be in obtaining my first job. Another way that it could help is what I learn while going to school.

I could probably get a pretty good job when I finish school. If I had the money I could go to college to prepare myself for a lawyer or doctor or something like that.

Neither my father or mother finished school. This has handicapped them from finding a job and taking care of the children. Daddy cuts logs for a sawmill and mother housekeeps. Fifty to sixty dollars a week can't keep eleven members of the family going. All nine of the children are under sixteen years of age. It would have been profitable to my parents if they had finished school so that they could help the children in our family.

In conclusion, I think that Jackson Training School has been a great help to me. It has helped me to understand the value of school and growing into adulthood.

— Richard Sheffield

I BELIEVE

I believe that an education today is one of the most important things that a person can get. Without an education you are lost today. You can't get a job that will pay a beggers fee unless you are a graduate from high school, or other training that you can obtain.

In order for people to get along today people have to be able to communicate with others. It is impossible to do this without having a formal education. Even when you apply for a job a person must be able

to express his background to the personnel manager. If the personnel manager employs you, you must be able to fulfill the necessary work that is required if you are to continue to work for the organization that he represents.

Businesses today want the people they work to be educated enough to do the work that is required of them. They want to pay a good salary for this work and in return be sure that they are getting their worth in good will and services that have been performed by the individual that represents them.

To repeat, I believe that having an education is one of the most important things in a young person's life because without a good education it is like being out in the cold without a coat.

— Jimmy Jackson

I BELIEVE

I believe that Jackson Training School will benefit me in later years. In the few months that I have been at Jackson I have learned to conduct myself as a gentleman. I have learned to respect the rights of others which will help me to stay out of trouble when I return to another school.

Many boys think that Jackson Training School is a place where you have to stay twelve months with no benefits, but that is not true. It is a place where you can learn skills and trades that will help us in our daily life. The academic classes help you to further your formal education while you are learning a trade.

I believe that this institution offers an opportunity for boys who would be in and out of trouble constantly. This institution wants each boy to have a well-rounded education so that he can reason things out by discussion and compromise when necessary. I know that this institution will help you if you are in need. Someone is always there to give you good advice to help you go in the right direction.

To close this short paper for typing class, I believe that the staff at Jackson Training School want you to take pride in what you do and in what you are so that when you go home you will be an asset to your family and to your community.

— Bob Vernon

I BELIEVE

I believe in going to six short classes each school day instead of going to three or four longer classes every other school day. The shorter classes are not as boring or depressing as the long drawn-out classes. makes the class more interesting.

By going to the same classes every day, one will not forget what he has learned the day before. If you go to only a few of the same classes every other day, you are likely to forget what you had learned two days ago, though the classes may have been longer.

A student usually has favorite subjects that he would like more than other subjects. If these unfavorable subjects all fall on the same day, he would probably lose interest in the whole day's work. By having the favorable subjects and the unfavorable subjects all on the same day, the day would not seem as long and drawn out.

There are also subjects called "pleasure subjects" such as the gym period. With the longer classes every other day, some classes only went to the gym twice a week. By using the shorter classes every day, each class goes to the gym five times a week. Thus, they do not feel as if they have been treated unfairly.

Every student that has been asked what he thought about the matter, usually replied, "I like the shorter classes better, but we have to carry more books." Usually these students were possibly mentally alert, but physically they would be lazy.

—Harold Warren

I BELIEVE

I believe that Jackson Training School has helped me a lot since I have been sent down here. Before I came down here I had never worked on a farm picking cotton, vegetables, strawberries, and the like. I never worked in a group like I do down here. Here at Jackson just about everything we do is done in a group. I used not to get along with work at school, but down here I like to do school work. Back at home I didn't go to Church every Sunday because I always had something else I wanted to do, but since I've been down here I like to go to church every Sunday.

I believe that my trade has taught me to do a good job on shoe repairing. Before I came down here, I just had a paper route. Now I have a good trade in which I can learn to do something besides carrying papers for the newspaper company. I feel that I can fix shoes real well for the people in my community. Besides learning my shoe trade, I have learned to print, do farm work, cook, and just about everything else. Now that I know how to do something, all I've got to do is finish school, start to work until I've built up enough money to start my own shoe repair company.

I believe that since I've been down here I have learned to respect my elders and to do what they tell me to do. Down here when somebody tells me something to do, I do it without asking questions. I think I have improved a lot since I have been here at Jackson.

—Raymond Kemp

* * * *

The world would be a lot better if everyone would spare a few minutes now and then to make the area surrounding him a little better.

The world is divided into two classes—those who go ahead and do something, and those who sit and inquire, "Why wasn't it done this way."

The greatest truths are the simplest. So are the greatest men and women.

Everybody knows how to express a complaint, but few can utter a graceful compliment. It's a matter of practice.

The number of square people, not the number of square miles, makes a country great.

When God measures a man, He puts the tape around the heart instead of the head.

NEW STUDENTS

Ransom, Winfred Lee	Hamlet
Hunter, Alvin Junior	Mt. Airy
Fultz, Arlis Wayne	Walnut Cove
Clark, Timothy Clay	Greenboro
Mabe, Ronald Eugene	Greenboro
Ray, Gary Leonard	Charlotte
Wright, Terry	Charlotte
Hays, Robert Eugene	Asheville
Herndon, Charles Martin	West Holly Springs
Lewis, Kenneth Earl	St. Pauls
Watson, Major, Jr.	Lumberton
Wood, Billy Darrell, Jr.	Wintson-Salem
Whitfield, William Henry, Jr.	Winston-Salem
Hunsucker, Donnie Lee	Troy
Smith, Donald	Fayetteville
Peele, Haywood Lyndell	Fayetteville
Ellerbe, Ralph Edward, Jr.	Fayetteville
Cairnes, Marvin Kenneth	Waynesville
Hinson, Bobby Grayson	Monroe
Rogers, Danny Wayne	Salisbury
Morris, Robert Paul	Salisbury
Holloman, Ernest Lester	Mt. Holly
Deal, Foy Ellis, Jr.	Drexel

Johnson, Paul Macon	Mt. Airy
Coats, Dennis Wade	Garner
Morris, Kenneth Edward	Waxhaw
Vanzant, Tommy Ray	Lexington
English, Ken Carson	Lexington
Rayle, John Howard	Greensboro
Walker, Terry Robert	Charlotte
Ayers, Timothy Joseph	Winston-Salem
Robinson, Jerry Douglas	Asheville
Vestal, Larry Quincy	Winston-Salem
Bolick, Richard Allen	Cornelius
McCreight, David Fredrick	Charlotte
Cantrell, William Franklin	Reidsville
Welborn, John Wesley, Jr.	Greensboro
Leonard, Lonnie Dennis	Greensboro
Cranfill, Rodney Allen	Booneville
Wagoner, John Franklin	Salisbury
Holland, Edward Earl	Fuquay
McDowell, Ernest James, Jr.	Raleigh
Martin, John Manley	King
Morgan, Billy Ray	Taylorsville
Davis, Harold Fulton	Mineral Springs
Wiggins, Lester Wilson	Charlotte
Fisher, Theo, Jr.	Fayetteville
Church, Dwayne Alfred	Millers Creek

Walsh, Jimmy Ray	Millers Creek
Bridges, Henry Henderson, Jr.	North Wilkesboro
Stamey, Charles Orville, Jr.	Rutherfordton
Weatherman, Tommy Everette	Rutherfordton
Smith, Roy Lester	Rockingham
Brigman, Raymond Gene	Rockingham
Turner, Kenneth Ray	Rockingham

* * * *

Do not respect men merely for their riches, but for their philanthropy. We do not value the sun for its height. but for its use.

Every action of our lives touches on some chord that will vibrate in eternity.

Great men, like the tall mountains, retain their stability during the most severe storms.

Things turn up usually for the man who keep digging.

Times are always hard for those who seek soft jobs.

When you make a job important, it will return the favor.

Work is not the only way to make a living, but the way to make a life.

To do more for the world than the world does for you, that is success.

It takes a life of kindly thoughts to make a sweet old age.

Prosperity is only an instrument to be used; not a deity to be worshiped.

It is right to be contented with what you have, but never with what you are.

Nothing transforms anyone as much as changing from a negative to a positive attitude.

There are a few dark days ahead for those who have learned to spread sunshine.

SONG OF THE SHEPHERDS

Edwin Markham

Haste, O people: all are bidden—
Haste from places high or hidden:
In Mary's Child the kingdom comes,
 the heaven in beauty bends!
He has made all life complete:
He has made the Plain Way sweeter,
For the stall is His first shelter and
 the cattle His first friends

He has come! the skies are telling:
He has quit the glorious dwelling;
 the humble shepherd folk
And first the tidings come to us,
 the humble shepherd folk
He has come to field and manger
And no more is God a stranger
He comes as Common Man at home
 with cart and crooked yoke.

As the shadow of a cedar
To a traveler in Gray Kedar
Will be the kingdom of His love,
 the kingdom without end.
Tongues and ages may disclaim him,
Yet the heaven of heavens will name Him
Lord of peoples, Light of nations,
 elder Brother, tender Friend.

CHRISTMAS TIME

Charles H. Daniels

There is something about the Christmas time,
 Something in the spirit of it
That sweeps it clean of the grime of other days
 And hallows it.

Something that probes the depths of the human
 soul,
Something in the beauty of it
That urges one on to a higher goal,
 To a life more worthy of it.

There's something about the Christmas time,
 Something in the spirit of it
That defies the power of prose or rhyme
 To fathom it.

Something that breathes of the time when wars
 shall cease—
 Something in the spirit of it,
When men shall hear and heed the call
 To the gracious gift of God,
Of peace—peace on earth, good will to all.

CHRISTMAS AGAIN

Percy B. Prior

Christmas again! And our spirits grow
merrier,
Down drops each selfish, conventional barrier,
Hearts beat more lightly and footsteps grow
airier,
This is the glorious period when
All 'round the planet, whatever latitude,
Mortals are glowing with love and gratitude.
Life for the moment is full of beatitude—
Christmas again!

Isn't it good to be friends with humanity,
Preaching something like true Christianity?
Must we go back to the greed and the vanity
Which have made sorrow and woe among men?
Christmastime spirit—how splendid a thrill it is!
Let us preserve it, with all our abilities;
Hold to it, practice it, live it, until it is Christmas
again!

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilted goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

Microfilmed
SOLINET/ASERL PROJECT

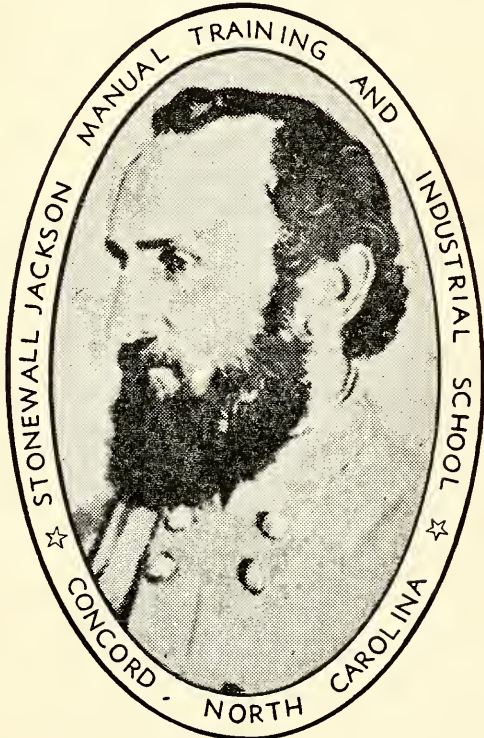
— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA



C364
5874

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puro Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

JANUARY 1966

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LIII

JANUARY 1966

NUMBER 1

CONTENTS

Meet The Staff	
Campus News	4
Farm and Trade News	11
Sunday Services	17
Honor Rolls	19
Life At Jackson	23
Frank Liske Honored	24
Pageant	25
New Students	26
The Dreamer	28

J FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
CARL BRASSFIELD

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
JACK CHERRY
SONLY RASH
KENNETH WOODY
RONNIE JOHNSON
LEON WYATT
TOMMY MORROW

PRESSMEN
BUTCH McGALLIARD
CHARLES DARWIN
RICHARD TILLEY
VEARL AKERMAN

BINDERY
LESLIE WALLACE

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

MEET THE STAFF OF JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

MR. AND MRS. JAMES K. PECK

Shortly after this issue of The Uplift is printed Mr. and Mrs. James K. Peck, Counselors at number fifteen cottage, will be leaving Jackson Training School. They will be retiring after more than twenty one years of faithful service to the state of North Carolina and to the deprived youth of this state.

Mrs. Peck, nee Ruth Brantly, was born in Cabarrus County and has lived here all her life. She attended school in the old Shinn School eventually graduating from Sunderland Hall in 1919. By taking some extension work and passing a test given by the state Mrs. Peck secured a teaching certificate from the state of North Carolina. She then taught school in Cabarrus County for three years. Then she met Mr. James K. Peck, and in her own words she "acquired a masters degree." Mr. and Mrs. Peck were married on May 16, 1924 which means that they have been together through "better or worse" for almost forty two years. that in itself is a mark worthy of note.

Mr. Peck, like his future wife, was born and raised in Cabarrus County. Mr. Peck comes from the Mount Pleasant community. He attended the public schools there and graduated from Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute in 1919. He helped his father farm as well as helping him on his mail route out of Mount Pleasant. It was on this twenty six mile rural route that our Mr. Peck substituted for his father driving a horse and buggy to deliver the mail. After this period in his life Mr. Peck came to Concord to work for Niblock Lumber Company as bookkeeper. When the depression of 1929 hit the country Mr. Peck went back to the farm for a few years. He later worked in the shipyards of Newport News, Virginia for about a year. He then came back to Cabarrus County and the farm for another few years. Leaving the farm again he came to Kerr Bleachery in Concord where he stayed for eight years. That brings us up to April 17, 1945 which is the date that the Pecks came to Jackson.

When Mr. and Mrs. Peck first came to Jackson they went to Cottage number one, where they stayed for about one and half years. During this time Mr. Peck served as a supervisor on the farm. In 1947 Mr. and Mrs.

807738

Peck moved to Cottage number fifteen with Mr. Peck taking over the dairy. He ran the dairy for about seven years. These were the tough days for the Pecks. Because they were the counselors at the "dairy" cottage they had to be up at five o'clock in the morning, feed the boys, then Mr. Peck would take them to the dairy to milk the cows. Their days often lasted from five in the morning to eight or eight-thirty at night with twenty five or thirty boys to supervise and feed for there was no central cafeteria. While Mr. Peck was at the dairy Mrs. Peck was doing the work of a cottage matron. This meant cooking for her "family", seeing that the stoves were fired up, and supervising her house boys. When the new program came into affect in 1956 the Pecks stayed at the cottage, but Mr. Peck no longer had the dairy.

One of the most unique things that happened to this couple was their baptism. Living in different sections of the county they were baptised by the same minister but at different times and different churches. This, of course, they did not know until later. Their baptism seemed to get the Pecks off on the right start to a life of church work together. Both of them were staunch workers for the United Church Of Christ, now The Reform Church. Mr. Peck was both a Deacon and an Elder in his church. When the Pecks came to Jackson they moved their membership to Rocky Ridge Methodist Church which is just off the campus. They do not get to attend church as much as they would like since they have to take their boys to church and Sunday School on campus.

Mr. and Mrs. Peck have other outside activities when they are away from their cottage. They recently completed a new house not far from the school to which they will retire. Mrs. Peck at one time was very active in White Shrine work. She also does beautiful knitting, works her flower beds and makes most of her own clothes. Mr. Peck is busy around his new house, and has become quite an accomplished wood worker. He has several power tools on which he turns out many items of work.

Both of the Pecks like to fish and are looking forward to catching up on this hobby shortly.

While Mr. Peck was still in the dairy he took some work to make him a better headman. He went to Atlanta, Georgia for a week to attend a workshop in connection with breeding cattle.

At their cottage the Pecks have won several honors. They have won

prizes for the best decorations at Christmas. They have won athletic trophies in intra-mural competition.

Mr. and Mrs. Peck are rightfully proud of their three children. Older daughter Abbey, married to Mr. Alton Whitley, is the mother of two boys. Son Robert graduated from Harrisburg High School, UNC Dental School and is now a practicing dentist in Roanoke Rapids, N. C. He is the father of two children which makes the Pecks grandparents four times over. Younger daughter Sylvia graduated from Concord High School and Duke University. She is married to Mr. Vernon Watson, Social Service worker at Jackson. Mrs. Watson is a teacher in Cabarrus County.

One interesting event that Mrs. Peck well remembers happened while they were still at number one cottage. A lady came by one day, and seeing The Kings Daughters sign on the cottage wanted to see the kings daughter. Mrs. Peck tried to tell her that that was just the name of the cottage, but the lady insisted that she wanted to see the kings daughters. It took some plain talk to convince the lady that no king or his daughter lived there.

The Pecks have gone about their work in a quiet manner. They "do" rather than talk a great deal. Former Superintendent Hawfield once said that Mr. Peck's word was good, what he said, he would do. Mr. and Mrs. Peck often have boys to come back to visit. In their own words some have made it, some have not, but we can rest assured that the Pecks have done all they could to help all boys make it. This total would be about 600 boys in the last twenty years.

In a few months the Pecks will have a new address. They plan to catch up on their rest, their fishing and just enjoy life in general. After twenty one years at Jackson they richly deserve the best.

* * * *

If you make your job important, it is quite likely to return the favor. Declared Josh Billings, "One of the greatest victories you can gain over a man is to beat him at politeness."

What we have done for ourself alone, dies with us; What we have done for others and the world, remains and is immortal.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE TWO

Religious Emphasis Month

January 6-27 for Cottage Two

For our speaker we had Mr. and Mrs. Hahn's nephew the Reverend Terry Hammill, who is the Pastor of the Royal Oaks Methodist Church, Kannapolis, N. C.

First Mr. Hammill went around the group of boys and asked us our names and what town we were from. Mr. Hammill brought us some song books so that we could sing a few songs.

The songs were entitled, "Go Tell it on the Mountain," and "Lift Every Voice and Sing." One of the boys tried to sing it by himself but he didn't do so well, but we have to give him credit for trying. Then we sang another song entitled "On Top of Old Smokey," and "Ol Texas." For this song some of the boys divided up and sang it in parts.

Mr. Hammill let one of the boys read the Scripture for this week. Mr. Hammill said that he wanted him to feel as part of the Service.

The Scripture reading was taken from the 15th chapter of Luke verses 11-24. Mr. Hammill then went back and explained it to us.

We are glad Mr. Hammill came to talk to us and hope he will be back to talk to us again soon. Mr. Hammill closed the sermon with a prayer.

— Butch McGalliard

For this week Reverend Hammill selected some of the boys of last week to sing songs by themselves, some of the boys got in groups to form trios, quartets, or just singing by them selves. The trio sang first "Ol Texas" the group called them selves the "We Three." The next trio sang two songs. This group called them selves the "Dave Clark Tree." The next group sang "The Old Rugged Cross." Then one quartet came back and sang "On Top of Ol Smokey."

Mr. Hammill then had us sing our theme song, "Lord I Want To Be A Christian." Then we said the 23rd psalm.

Mr. Hammill had already selected two of the boys to read the scripture, then after they had read it, Reverend Hammill explained what they had read.

Mr. Hammill ask what we thought about the movie "The Restless Ones." Some of the boys said they didn't like the girls way or the boys ways, or some boys said they liked Billy Graham.

Mr. Hammill said the boy Paire was just about like the Prodigal son. The prodical son Davie had tried to do everything wrong he could. He was caught by the police and by his parents more than one time. He wanted to get out on his own and do the things he wanted to.

Mr. Hammill asked the boys who was the school named after. The boys told him Stonewall Jackson. Mr. Hammill ask the boys why he was called Stonewall Jackson when his name was Thomas Jackson. Mr. Hammill said that one day during the war Jackson was standing there and wouldn't move, then one of the men came by him and said, "look at Jackson, he's standing there like a Stonewall. That's how he got his name.

Mr Hammill told us a story about four chaplains. They were going to Germany during the war in a big convoy. The convoy ran into some German subs and one of the ships was hit and strated to sink. All the soldiers ran to get their life jackets. When the chaplains saw some soldiers with no life jackets they took off theirs and gave them to four soldiers. The chaplians went down with the ship because they were willing to give their lives to save the lives of the soldiers.

---:---

COTTAGE ELEVEN

Religious Emphasis Month

On Monday night, January 3, 1966, Cottage 11 was honored with the fellowship of the members of west Concord Baptist Church. There were 53 members present

from west Concord Baptist Church.

The service was begun by the introduction of all the visitors. Next the boys introduced themselves to the members. There was only one boy in the group that was here in the 1965 Religious Emphasis. His name is James Floyd.

Then Mr. Gradon Miller, accompanied by Mrs. Shirley Green on the piano, led the congregation in the following hymns, 'I Must Tell Jesus', 'Stepping in the Light', 'The Beauty of Jesus', and 'Into My Heart. Reverend Hames then took his scripture from Joshua 3: 4, 5, and 17. The scripture takes place just before the children of Irasel are to be led into the promise land. Moses has been forbidden to enter the promise land. God chose Joshua to fill his shoes. The people faced a raging Jordan River with no way to cross. God told Joshua to take the Ark, which was a covenant between Him and the people, and have the priest to walk into tht water with it. The people feared this because of losing the Ark in the water. Joshua who had faith in God, did what God had told him. The waters seperated and the people walked across.

Next Mr. Miller led us in a hymn, 'How Great Thou Art'.

Reverend Hames then distributed 1966 Calendars to all of the boys. His subject for tonight was the "Six Points of a calender." His first point was that it represented God's new year. We should be thankful for this new year God has given us and hope that we may

make better christians out of ourselves. The point he brought out next was we must do something with the new year. Whether to throw it away or try to get more out of it. His next point was the calendar was clean now, but it was up to us to keep it clean. His next point he brought up was that we should concentrate on this one year and make it the best ever. His fifth point was the things we could do with the new year. Whether bad or good we would have to do something with it. It was up to us to make the decision. The last point he brought out was that someday not too far off the year would come to an end. What we have to do we must do quickly. There is not time for hesitation.

Marvin Sehorn, who is scheduled to leave for the hospital tomorrow for an operation and probably will not be able to attend the rest of the meetings, delivered the benediction.

On Monday night January 10, 1966, cottage 11 was honored with the fellowship of the members of West Concord Baptist Church. There was 68 members present from West Concord Baptist Church.

The services was begun by Mr. Gradon Miller, accompanied by Mrs. Shirley Green on the piano, led the congregation in the following hymns, "In My Heart There Rings a Melody", "Dwelling in Beulah Land", next a trio from our cottage, Price Crutchfield, Jimmy

Floyd and Edward Metcalf sang Holy, Holy, Holy. Then Mr. Miller led the congregation in "Jesus Is All The World To Me."

Reverend Jack Hames then took charge of the services with introduction of the members not present last week. Their names were Roy Smith, Dwayne Church.

Reverend Jack Hames then took his scripture from the old testament "First Kings, Chapter 10, Verses One through Eight, of a story of the Queen of Sheba going to Jerusalem to see the wisest man in the world, Soloman. She brought a train of many riches for him. And all the question she asked, he answered every one, and she said to the King all the words I have heard could not describe your wisdom. Then Reverend Hames said that we do not have to go to the wisest man in the world to answer our question, but to pray to God, and have faith in him and he will answer our questions.

He went on to tell us that God sent Jesus to show us what God was really like and that his heart was broken when we sined. Then he came upon the question of what about our sin? He said the world offers 4 answers. 1. Denied it. 2. Cover it up. 3. Pretend it's not there. 4. Blame it on someone else. But the only real answer is pray for God to forgive us of our sin and have faith in him. Then Mr. Hames told us about a wicked woman in the Bible, her name was Jesabell She made her husband go

out and kill a man. She got away with it for a long time and she thought that the Lord had forgotten about her but in the end she died for her sin. Services was closed by Mr. Jack Hames with a prayer.

On this Monday night we were again honored with the fellowship of the members of the West Concord Baptist Church. There were 70 members present from West Concord Baptist Church.

The services were begun by the introduction of the boys not present last week. There was only one boy in Cottage 11 present this week that was not with us last week. His name was Ronald Frye. We also had two visitors from Cottage Four. Their names were Rodney Thomas and John Martin.

Then Kay Hill took charge of the services with the Youth Motto. "It's been a help to us and we hope that it's been a help to you. Next Jimmy Floyd took charge of the devotions. He read from Proverbs 5:1-23. Following this he made a short speech on "The World of Fast Moving Progress with The Youth." He then closed with a prayer. Next the boys of Cottage 11 sang the following hymn. "What A Friend We Have in Jesus." Following a trio from our cottage. Edward Metcalf, Price Crutchfield, and Jimmy Floyd sang "Have Thine Own Way Lord."

Then Terry Louis led us in the following hymns. "Since Jesus Came Into My Heart, and "Nothing But

the Blood." Next Terry Louis led the older youth of West Concord in the following hymns, "Follow Thee," and "I Know the Road of Tomorrow," with the help of Joe Coble.

Next Linda Stallings read from Psalms 27, "One thing have I desired of the Lord, that will I seek after: that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, too behold the beauty of the Lord and to inquire in his temple." Then she gave four points on what it means to be a Christian. 1. Power of the Lord is with you as a Christian. 2. Gods will. 3. Praising God and thanking him for his help. 4. To have faith in God. She told how it takes a brave person to be a Christian. Then she read the verses 13, 14 from Psalm 27. When you are discouraged go to the Lord in prayer. She then closed with a prayer.

Then Kay Hill introduced Jimmy Floyd singing "Micheal Row the Boat Ashore" with Rodney Thomas accompanying on the guitar. Next came Miss Pat Porter with the closing benediction. Then Mr. Rouse brought us some entertainment with films of Religious Emphasis from years past.

—Charles Parson

—Sam Wallace

—:—

COTTAGE EIGHT

Religious Emphasis Month

The boys of cottage 8, were privileged to have as their speaker

for Religious Emphasis Month the Reverend Coy Privette from Kanopolis.

The Reverend Privette told us a story about a boy who was the son of a farmer out West.

One day the boy scratched his knee and it began to hurt, but being the son of a rough western farmer he wasn't going to say anything about it. He just went on with his every day chores and didn't say a thing about it. The next day he got out of bed and his leg was all swollen and the cut was infected.

His mother called a doctor and when he got there he looked at the leg and shook his head. He called the boys parents outside the door and told them that if the boys leg didn't get any better that it would have to be amputated.

The boys brother Ed, told him what the doctor had said. The boy made Ed promise not to let the doctor cut his leg off. Ed stood at the boys door and when the doctor came back Ed wouldn't let him in the room. The doctor said, "If you don't let me amputate that leg the boy will die and you will all be murders." He walked out and slammed the door.

He came back to try again but Ed stood in front of the door and said, "Your not going to cut my brothers leg off."

That night they all began to pray they would let two or three pray while the others slept. Then the others would sleep while the rest would pray.

This went on for nearly a week and one day the doctor came to the house to see if the boy was any worse.

The boy was out of bed walking around. The doctor thought that it was a miracle. The leg was completely healed.

The boys name was, Dwight David Eisenhower.

Mr. Privette closed this meeting with a prayer.

— Leon Wyatt

— Eddie Klrk

—:—

COTTAGE NO. 17

Religious Emphasis Month

We were privileged to have as our speaker for January 6th, Reverend Phil Edwards of "The Church of God." Concord, N. C.

On Mr. Edwards' first visit he talked about what we thought of God. He also gave us a pamphlet titled, "One Way," it was about the book of John. He also read some scripture from the 1st chapter of Genesis.

Mr. Edwards closed his services with a prayer.

On Mr. Edwards second visit he opened his service by singing, "The Church in the Wildwood," and, "When the Roll is Called Up Yonder."

He talked to us about the pamphlet he gave us. It was about John's fellowship with Jesus.

Later on in the service he asked the boys what they thought of God again. Some of them thought

of him as a father, some thought of him as a judge. Many gave different opinions of what they thought of God.

After his service we sang, "This Is My Father's World." Then he closed with a word of prayer.

We would like to thank Mr. Edwards for his wonderful work he has done.

—Tommy Morrow

—Kenneth Woodie

—:—

COTTAGE ONE

The boys in cottage one had a pretty good time Christmas. We were privileged to be the winners of the best all round cottage on open house night. We have finished taking down all our decorations now and are getting everything straightened back up the way it was.

The boys in cottage one would like to take this opportunity to thank Mr. and Mrs. Hinson for all their help in helping them have a nice Christmas away from home.

— Charles Darwin

—:—

COTTAGE TWO

The week of Christmas, Cottage No. 2 were served refreshments. The refreshments were paid for by Mr. & Mrs. Hahn, and Robert Vernon's Mother. We would like to thank Mrs. Vernon, and Mr. & Mrs. Hahn for giving us such a nice Christmas.

On Christmas Eve we had our

party. We were served Punch, Fruit Salad, Cookies, and Cake, and Potato Chips. After we had our party we opened our Christmas Gifts. I think everyone received a lot of nice gifts, and had a very Merry Christmas. After we opened our gifts we sat around the room and admired our presents.

We had a few boys to go home for five days their names are: Robert Vernon, Jerry Simpson, William Hewett, and Jimmy Jackson.

All of the boys in Cottage No. 2 would like to wish everyone a very Merry Christmas and a Happy and prosperous New Year.

We all would like to thank Mr. & Mrs. Hahn for a very Merry Christmas and Happy New year for us.

— Patrick McCalliard

— Jack Cheery

—:—

MR. PROPST ENTERTAINS COTTAGE SIX BOYS

On Tuesday night, December 21, Mr. Joe Propst entertained the scouts of cottage six at a Christmas party at the Colonial Motor Court. Mr. Propst picked the boys up at the cottage and drove them to the motor court.

One of the boys says it was the nicest party he ever went to. He said they had turkey, dressing with all the trimmings and ice cream and cake. The boys were seated at a dining table and after they had finished eating they were asked to stand up and give their name and where they lived. Each boy was given a present, two silver dollars

and a box of candy.

On the way home from the party the boys sang Christmas carols. They all reported a wonderful time and expressed their appreciation to Mr. Propst for his thoughtfulness.

MRS. CHEEKS FATHER DIES

Funeral services for Mr. Adam Michael Krimminger, father of Mrs. Malcolm Cheek of cottage number 4, were conducted Saturday, January 15 at Cold Springs Methodist church.

Mr. Kirimminetr 80-year-old resident of Rt. 4 Concord, died Thursday night at the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital following a brief illness. He was a member of the Cold Springs church, a Sunday School teacher and a member of the Official Board.

IN THE HOSPITAL

There has been quite a lot of sickness among the Jackson staff in the past few weeks.

Recently returned from the hospital are: little Miss. Jana Padgett, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Harley Padgett of cottage 7; Mrs. Harry McCommons of the office staff, and Mrs. J. Frank Scott, wife of the superintendent.

In the hospital at the time of this writing are: Mr. Don Hill, cottage 6; Mrs. Mable White, cafeteria employee and Miss. Mildred Shoe

of the office staff who are patients at the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital. Mr. Fred VonCannon of the maintenance department is a patient at the Charlotte Eye, Ear and Nose Hospital.

FORMER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES DIE

Mrs. W. M. "Buck" Morrison, former Jackson teacher, died at the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital December 30, 1965 after a long illness. Funeral services were held at the Rocky River Presbyterian Church and interment was in the church cemetery.

Mrs. Morrision taught the Second grade here and was with the school from September, 1943 until June 1948.

She is survived by a sister, Mrs. G. L. Simpson and a number of neices and nephews. Her husband died in 1945 and a son, W. M. Jr., died just a few weeks before his mother.

Mrs. Nellis Cress Beaver, former Jackson Matron died in December, 1965 at her home in Gold Hill at the age of 81. Some of the older employees of Jackson will remember Mrs. Beaver for the wonderful meals she used to serve in the Administration Building dining room.

She came to work here in September, 1944 and retired in July of 1952.

MRS. SCOTT IN THE HOSPITAL

Mrs. J. Frank Scott, wife of the Jackson Superintendent recently spent some time in the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital. Mrs. Scott had some surgery performed. We hope that by the time The Uplift is printed she will be back home feeling much better, and showing no ill effects of her trip to the hospital.

—:—

NEW TREES PLANTED

Mr. Suther and the yard force boys have been planting some trees around the campus. Most of the trees are near the new school building and the new athletic field. In a few years it is hoped that these new trees will not only add some good shade, but will improve the appearance of the campus.

—:—

INFIRMARY

This month in the Infirmary we have had one boy to go home, his name is Jerry Poole. We got a new boy in the Infirmary this month, his name is Lester Wiggins. We have not had very many sick boy's in bed this month. We now have one sick boy in bed.

—Generald Kale

—:—

OFFICE

In the office we have been getting some new tile for some of the offices. It is nice to get it, because

we needed it. We also have a new office boy, His name is Larry Vestal and he is from Winston Salem. We hope he likes the office.

— Don McAlister

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

PRINT SHOP

The presses have been operating at full speed this month. Pat McGalliard, Jack Cherry, Charles Darwin, Vearl Ackerman, and Richard Tilley can not get the ink washed off their hands, before another job has been set up and ready to go to press. These press operators have to be complimented on the work that they turn out.

Why can I not get a line centered? How come I make so many errors in one line? These are but a few questions asked by Robert Hayes, Sam Wallace, Wade Brassfield, Paul Johnson, and Tommy Morrow. As you may have already guessed they are the students that are now in the process of becoming linotype operators. We hope they find the work exciting as well as educational.

The regular linotype operators have been rather busy this month due to the backlog of work left over from the holidays. Ronnie Johnson, Leon Wyatt, and James Floyd were busy prior to the holidays setting type for our Christmas programs and invitations to our annual Christmas play.

Just to give one a little idea of the amount of printed material that is turned out by the printing class here at Jackson; last year we put return addresses on 109,500 envelopes, 66,200 CT forms, 55,500 letterheads, 6,600 copies of the Uplifts and 2,500 Workshop Booklets.

---:---

GYM

We are just winding up volleyball season and preparing for basketball. In the "A" league cottages one and four are left in the finals. In the "B" league cottages seven-teen and ten are left. This should prove to be two very interesting games.

In our gym classes we have been working on some of the fundamentals of basketball, such as, dribbling, passing and shooting. Later on Mr. Cannon will instruct us in the rules of the game. On clear and sunny days we have been going outside to play modified football.

We are all anxious for basketball season to begin.

- Charles Darwin
- Randy Ballew

---:---

CAFETERIA

The staff had their Christmas Party on December 23. They seemed to enjoy their dinner which was served buffet style. Rev. Alridge pastor of Epworth Methodist Church gave a short speech. Gifts were then exchanged and the cafeteria boys

also recieved gifts.

The Christmas holidays are over and we are back in our regular routine. Everyone seems to have had a very Merry Christmas. We wish all of you a Very happy New Year.

— Steve Parker

---:---

SHOE SHOP

Now that we are back from vacation we are expected to be pretty busy fixing shoes since we were gone for a week.

We spent a couple of days before vacation cleaning up the shop getting ready to paint the floor. Now that it is painted Mr. Burr is seeing that it is kept as clean as possible.

We have got two new boys in the last month their names are Foy Deal and Dennis Leonard. We hope they will like their trade and try to do their best.

— James Duncan

---:---

COTTON MILL

The cotton mill has not been running very much this month. So we don't have much news. We are going to have a new years party though. And two of our better boys are going home this month They are Sammy Edwards and James Beheler.

We hate to see them go home.

— James Beheler

---:---

PAINT SHOP

The Paint Shop has been very

busy this month. We have been painting the back landings of all the cottages. We hope to be through soon.

Mr. Dry has been sick this past month but is better now. We are glad to have him back.

— Lewis Armstreet

—:—

CARPENTER SHOP

This month the carpenter shop has been very busy. We have been working at the cafeteria putting in new air vents.

We also had one boy to go home and have three new boys.

— John Odom

—:—

LIBRARY

Things have been going pretty slow at the Library this past month. The Library has been closed for most of the month of December because Mrs. Liske was practicing for the Christmas play. There are a lot of books that are over-due and it would be appreciated if these books would be returned.

— Harold Lee

—:—

BARN FORCE

The Barn Force boys all had a very nice Christmas. A lot of the boys got citations for their good work over the holidays. We have a large number of little pigs at the present and hoping to increase them. The boys have all been working very hard cleaning the pens

and taking care of the pigs. They all have done a very good job in the slaughter house dressing the hogs and cows. We are hoping to have a better year in 1966 with our hogs. Hope the boys will do a good job in 1966 as they have in the past.

— Robert Faggart

—:—

BAKERY

The boys in the Bakery have been working hard this month doing our part for Christmas:

We have made bread for the cottages over the Christmas holidays. We had a boy to go home for five days his name is Larry Freeman.

We all hope everyone had a nice Christmas and a happy New Year.

—:—

LAUNDRY

The Laundry has been busy over the holidays washing curtains, and linen for the cottages. We have also been washing robes for the play. We have a new boy. His name is Edward Hallanch.

— Robert McDonald

—:—

MACHINE SHOP

The Machine shop this month took a trip to Concord to see the Author Smith Show with the Dairy boys, and the Tractor Force boys. All the boys would like to thank all people for making the trip possible. Most of the boys are working

pretty hard and learning a lot thanks to Mr. Mabrey.

— Wesley Flynn
— Roy Long

—:—

DAIRY

This month the dairy lost a boy. His name was Douglas Morrow. We also got a new boy his name is Randy Hughes.

We are hoping to get a few more boys this month. One of our boys is in the hospital with a leg injury. The veterinarian had to operate on a cow this month. Mr. Gilmar from the Juvenile Center in Charlotte came to visit us this month.

— Hollis Deese

—:—

GREENHOUSE

The Greenhouse tomatoes have been doing good. We gather the tomatoes and take them to the cafeteria. All the plants are about 6ft. tall. This is the first year we have tried this and it has turned out a success. All the greenhouse boys have contributed their part in taking care of them. We have one boy going home next month, Ralph Cook.

— Larry Barbee
— Larry Smith

—:—

BARBER SHOP

The boys in the barber shop have been very busy this month cutting lots of hair. We have cut at least 652 boy's hair this month,

Mike Postell has cut 275, McCracken 170, Lewis 160, W. C. Hewitt 40, this is for the afternoon.

The boys in the barber shop have done a great job in laboring.

—Mike Postell

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL "C"

Everyone congratulates Mrs. Liske and all of the boys in Special "C" for their outstanding work on their classroom decorations. They had a beautiful scenery on their windows of a train with Santa Clause at the throttle and several box cars full of Christmas cards, and plenty of cotton for snow around the track. They also had a nice set-up on the bulletin board of Christmas cards.

All of their decorations were hand made and it all was very pretty.

— Roger Teer

—:—

SPECIAL "D"

We have just returned from the Christmas holiday season and packed up our Christmas decorations. We are getting ready to put new decorations on the bulletin board.

We're making new year resolutions, and hope that we don't break them this year. Gary Waddel got a new watch for Christmas, Wayne Bost and Lewis Gardner still like to chew gum.

GRADE 6W

Mr. Wentz let us take down the Christmas decorations on the bulletin board. We have two members of our class Church. and Smith.

Some of the boys in our class are still showing of the presents they received for Christmas. They also have been bringing model cars in for Mr. Wentz to repair and check them out.

—Charles Herndon

—:—

**GRADE 6L
Social Studies**

We have just completed a study of France, Belgium and Holland. Many of us knew something about Holland before we read about it. We knew about the dikes and windmills and about the Dutch flowers. Most of us remember the wooden shoes that the Dutch wear. We did learn some new things about the French and the people of Belgium. Twice in the last fifty years both Belgium and France have been invaded by German armies. This caused great damage to the country. France at one time, and maybe still is, regarded as the center of fashion for women. France has some manufacturing and some farming. The Belgians work mostly in manufacturing. We see film strips on all the countries we read about.

—:—

8-A HISTORY

In history this month we have

been studying about the Spanish exploring the New World, and other places, and how they started colonies in what is now Mexico. They also founded missions in Florida and Texas to persuade the Indians to become Christians.

We have learned how England sent "sea dog" to raid the Spanish gold ships. Among the greatest was John Hawkins, and Francis Drake that commanded the English fleet. Besides all the gold and silver they captured Negro slaves, and sold them.

The French set up colonies along the St. Lawrence River. Champlain found two of the Great Lakes.

— Kenneth Woodie

— Tommy Morrow

—:—

**NINTH GRADE
Civics**

In Civics we are studying a unit on Government. We will be reading and studying about local governments, state, and later about our national government. Most of us think we know something about our governments, but after we read and look into them a bit deeper we find there is much more to learn. One of the first things that we had to learn that in all levels of government there are three branches of government. These are the executive, the judicial and the legislative. It is interesting to see how the different levels compare in these respects. At this particular time it is interesting to note that the North Carolina General Assem-

bly is in a special session. We talked about what they are doing.

—:—

TENTH GRADE

The boys in the tenth grade have been moving quite rapidly in their Biology Books. We have learned about all of the nerves and nerve cells of the body. We have had about three tests this month and most of the boys did pretty good on them. We hope that everyone had a nice Christmas and a happy New Year. And we hope that all of the boys will improve in there work in 1966 as they have in the past.

— Roger Teer

—:—

TENTH GRADE World History

In History class we are in the midst of a unit on World War I. We studied the causes of this great conflict and found that they were very deep rooted. We did not spend too much time on the war itself, but Mr. Lentz has really been drilling us on the results of the war. The reason for this is because in the terms of the Peace Treaty following this war were the causes of the second World War. Germany and the other countries of the Central Powers were treated very harshly, not even being allowed to sit in on the conference. Many of the German colonies were taken away from them, and their arm forces were greatly reduced. Some of the other terms of the peace treaty opened the door for a man like Hit-

ler to enter the scene and gain control of Germany. We have outlined the chapter on the terms of the peace conference and will save these outlines so we can refer to them when we begin a study of World War II. Mr. Lentz said that we could take these outlines and see how Hitler broke almost every one of them and led the Germans down the road to ruin. The Japanese have to be mentioned in this connection because they received the German islands in the Pacific north of the equator. These are the same islands that United States fighting men had to capture during the war in the Pacific in 1942 to 1945. One other point has to be mentioned at this time. President Wilson of the United States tried to get the United States to join The League Of Nations. The Senate would not approve so the United States did not join. Twenty five years later the United States did join The United Nations. We might say that President Wilson was ahead of his time.

Vacation time will soon be here, so now is the time to start planning what clothing you will take and how much money you will need. And, no matter how closely you figure, you'll find you should have taken only half the clothing and twice the money.

It's easy to identify the owner of a car. He's the one who, after you pull the door shut, always opens it again and slams it harder.

Sunday Services

Patrick McGalliard

We were privileged to have as our speaker once again for Sunday January 2, the Reverend George Fidler from the United Church of Christ in Concord.

Mr. Fidler began his service by singing us a song entitled, "Breathe On Me Breathe of God."

Mr. Fidler talked about the life of Jesus today. He told us about when Jesus had grown up and taught his Disciples or followers. The first Disciple Jesus chose was Peter, Mr. Fidler said that Peter means first, and chief. So that made Peter the first, and the Chief of the Disciples.

Mr Fidler said that He was first in many ways, Peter was the first that Jesus came to when he needed help.

Then Mr. Fidler told us a story about when Jesus was crucified. The Romans went around looking for the deciples or followers of Jesus. They went to Peter and asked him and he denied that he was one or his followers. Finally Peter admitted it so he was one of his Disciples to be crucified. The Romans crucified him and his wife.

Our speaker for Sunday, January 9, was the Reverend George Fidler

Mr. Fidler began his service by singing us a song entitled "Does Jesus Care."

Mr. Fidler told us a story about a little boy. Mr. Fidler said that when he was in school learning to be a minister, he was taking a little boy to the hospital, but the boy got progressively worse. So finally at the Baptist hospital in Winston Salem, the doctors found out he had oxygen disease of the glands. The boy kept trying to live as long as he could. He kept trying to go to school and to church, and to the Boy Scouts.

One night when the boy laid down to sleep he died. So Mr. Fidler was asked to give the funeral service and the next night he was talking to the boy's father, his father said, "at the service tomorrow will you sing, "Does Jesus Care?" The man said that he and his wife knew the song.

The father said "We know that Jesus cares."

Mr. Fidler closed his service with

a prayer.

---:---

Our Speaker for Sunday January 22 was the Reverend George Fidler from the United Church of Christ in Concord.

Mr. Fidler began his service by telling us about the changing times and the part we play in them. Back around the 1920's we would have not dreamed that anyone would be able to send two men into space for two or three days. A lot of things that no one would have thought possible have been accomplished in these modern times. New discoveries have been made in the world of Science, Psychology, and other modern fields of medicine. Mr. Fidler then told us that there is one thing which has not changed over the century and over the world. That one thing is the love and faith a man has in God. No matter what new discoveries man will make in the field of Science or Psychology there will never be another substitute for God as their personal savior. They will find out a new and exciting experience in the way of faith.

We would like to thank Mr. Fidler for his inspiring sermon and invite him back in the near future for another inspiring one.

---:---

SOME MEMORY RULES

Forget each kindness that you do as soon you have done it;

Forget the praise that falls to you the moment you have won it.

Forget the slander that you hear before you can repeat it,
 Forget each slight, each spite, each sneer, whenever you meet it.
 Remember every kindness done to you whatever it measure;
 Remember praise by others won and pass it on with pleasure;
 Remember every promise made and keep it to the letter;
 Remember those who lend you aid and be a grateful debtor;
 Remember all the happiness that comes your way in living;
 Forget each worry and distress, be hopeful and forgiving;
 Remember good, remember truth, remember heaven's above you,
 And you will find, through age and youth,
 That many hearts will love you.

— The Harvester

---:---

Jumping at conclusions is not half as good exercise as digging for facts.

Mixed greens are good for you —especially those fives, tens, and twenties.

Some people have two ideas about a secret. It's either not worth keeping or it's too good to keep.

A "Dangerous When Wet" sign should be hung on every driver who drinks.

It's smart to pick your friends—but not to pieces.

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

DECEMBER

COTTAGE NO. 1

Donald Holmes
Jackie McCrieght
Larry Smith
Richard Tilley

COTTAGE NO. 2

Patrick McGalliard
Jack Cherry
Lee Richardson
Robert Vernon

COTTAGE NO. 3

Marshall Callahan
Mike Driver
Donald Hunt
Steve Parker

COTTAGE NO. 4

Marvin Crawley
Jimmy Sain
David Shoaf
Larry Whisnant

COTTAGE NO. 5

Clifford Cook

Wayne Hughes
Frank Knighten
Franklin Maness
Danny Parker

COTTAGE NO. 6

Ted Cook
Wayne Joyce

COTTAGE NO. 8

Eddie Hager
Eddie Kirk
Leon Wyatt

COTTAGE NO. 9

Michael Blevins
Eddie Bucanan
William Jones
Ronald Mabe
Jerry Martin
Sonly Rash
Roger Teer
Thomas Wooten

COTTAGE NO. 10

Harold Blackman
Ralph Cook
Billy Greer
Bobby Reese
Richard Robinson

COTTAGE NO. 11

Kenneth Austin
Harold Turner

COTTAGE NO. 13

Jerry Autry
Rick Barrington
Edgar Hawkins
David Maness
Robert Perry
Jerry Starnes
Melvin Swink
Gary Teer

COTTAGE NO. 14

Archie Barnes
David Gunter
Don Hodgson
Arthur Ingram
Robert Lynn
Don McAllister
Terry McGuire
Larry Sherlin
Gary Sherlin
Jerry Swain

COTTAGE NO. 15

Wayne Bost
Robert Cambell
Marvin Cairnes
Ronald Hefner
Marshall McAllister

COTTAGE NO. 17

Benny Butcher
Randy Ollis

INFIRMARY

Gerald Kale
Jerry Pool

TRADE HONOR ROLL**DECEMBER****PRINT SHOP**

Patrick McGalliard
Leon Wyatt
Roger Teer
Eddie Kirk
James Floyd
Ronnie Johnson
Kenneth Woodie
Richard Tilley

SCHOOL CUSTODIAN

Kieth Bollinger

MACHINE SHOP

Roy Long
Wesley Flynn
David Gunter
Terry McGuire
Ronnie Morrow
Tony Harwood

TEXTILE

Robert Griffin
James Thomas
James Beheler
Sammy Edwards
Melvin Swink
Dennis Walker
Mickie Atkins
James Quick
Larry Whisnant
Robert Medlin

SEWING ROOM

Wayne Joyce
Bobby Jenkins
Jimmy Miller
Guilford Moore
Randy Powell

Ray Patterson
Channing Fisk

PLUMBING SHOP

William Warren
John Flynn
Donnie Jarrell
Jerry Simpson
Jerry Martin
Melvin Willard
Jackie McCreight

YARD FORCE

Archie Barnes
Jeremiah Smith
Arthur Ingram
Walter Whisnant
Wayne McGee
Donald Poteat
Frank Wood
Gary Sherlin
Freddy Williams
Danny Woody
Ronnie Watts
Danny Gates
Gary Waddell
Bobby Pinkleton
Ronnie Mabe

SHOE SHOP

C. J. Haney
Robert Goins
Gary Rudisill
Foy Deal
Dennis Leonard
Ray Buchanan
Kenneth Corne

BARBER SHOP

Jimmy Jackson
Johnny Harris
Richard Sheffield

W. C. Hewett
Kenneth Lewis
Kenneth McCracken
Mike Postell

PAINT SHOP

Carlyle Waters
Sammy Gudger
Ted Prevette
Henry Smith
Rodney Wilbanks
John Pence
Douglas Grant
Billy Brown
Lewis Armstreet
Ronald Hefner

LAUNDRY

Claude Hicks
Preston Floyd
Gary Hughes
Larry Taylor
Charles Dowlass
Richard Slagle
Lee Richardson
Edward Hager
Marshall McAllister
Donnie Dixon
Robert McDonald
Gene Rowell
Gary Ray
Terry Wright
Bobby Reece
Major Watson

CAFETERIA

Charles Woodard
Boyd Walker
Steve Parker
Jerry Martin
Bobby Anderson
Ray Hinson

Rodney James
Billy Skeen

DAIRY

Curley Land
Terry Hensley
Billy Wood
Wayne Bost
Douglas Morrow
Danny Roseman
Robert Cambell
Jerry Reese

FARM

Fred Moore
Rodney Pickelsimer
Sammy Simmons
Randy Coleman
John Revels
Windell Brewington
Larry Johnson
Mike Driver
Bob Vernon
Sammy Miller
John Martin
Thomas Hinson
Ronald Woods
Herman Scott
James Hunt
Jerry Morgan
Ernest McDowell

CARPENTER

Randy Ollis
Lewis Gardner
John Odom
Arvil McPeters
Reggie Somersett
Douglas Grant

The more you grow up, the
less you blow up.

The trouble with telling a good
story is that it reminds the other guy
of a dull one.

If you want to have a man tell
you how smart you are, try telling
him how good he is!

Why is it that the wrong number
on a telephone is never busy when
you call?

The really happy man is the one
who can enjoy the scenery when he
has to take a detour.

Passerby to golfer: "Lucky for
you I was passing! I just managed
to stop your ball from going down
that hole"

Hard work: an accumulation of
easy things you didn't do when you
should have.

Old age is when you find your-
self using one bend-over to pick up
two things

Uncle Ab says when he was a
lad about two years old his mother
hired a nurse girl to wheel him a-
bout in his baby carriage, and he's
been pushed for money ever since.

This would be a fine world if all
men showed as much patience all
the time as they do when they're
waiting for a fish to bite.

Government tax bureau—where
the taxpayer's shirt is kept.

LIFE AT JACKSON

People may say, "Boy, you don't want to go to Jackson. What is wrong with you?" Then I say, "What is wrong with going to Jackson?" I, Archie Barnes, have found out by experience that I had rather be at Jackson than any other place. I have learned a trade and have been going to school, also. The school is a very industrious place for a boy who has never had a chance or opportunity to learn a trade or get any "Schooling."

This place will help you to mature into adulthood, and see the facts of life which are very important today.

It also teaches you obedience and respect for your fellow man. Boys don't let anyone ever throw off on Jackson, because it is a place of help for the lost ones to learn and understand the facts of life more clearly.

The boys also go to church services every Sunday, preaching and Sunday School. The supervisors do their very best to teach the boys how to live for the Lord and how much the Lord can help you. Boy, don't ever turn down an opportunity like this, for it is helpful to every boy here. We might not realize it now, but the ones here are trying to help us, not harm us. I have found this out in so many ways. I think that when my stay at Jackson is up I can go back to my community and do a lot of good for my fellow man.

So, boys, I'm hoping and praying that each of you will have the same attitude about Jackson. It is the best place I have ever been to see the facts of life and understand life.

— Archie Barnes

* * * *

When you put your faith to the test, and dare to act as if fear were not present, fear will disappear.

A word of kindness is seldom spoken in vain, while witty sayings are as easily lost as the pearls slipping from a broken string.

Each day is the only one of its kind.

FRANK LISKE HONORED

Frank Liske received the enthusiastic plaudits of the directors of the Concord Community Boys Club Monday night in recognition of his two outstanding years as president of the organization.

He was presented the Boys Club special service trophy in behalf of the directors by Harry A. Martin for his brilliant leadership in all phases of the clubs program.

Dedicated to boys and imbedded with the desire to see that every boy has ample opportunity to develop character and grow to manhood prepared to shoulder his responsibilities, Liske happily gave countless hours of his time to the Boys' Club.

When he took over as president in 1964, a matter that greatly concerned him was the club's indebtedness of slightly more than \$10,000. He determined to do something about it and carried the message to friends of boys throughout the community. In a few months the debt was whittled down to \$5,000 and in 1965 it was completely eradicated, thanks to Liske's untiring efforts.

Liske declines to take the credit for reducing the debt. He said it would not have been possible to "pay off" without the 100 per cent cooperation of the directors. Regardless of where the credit goes, it was the inspiration of Liske that produced the results.

We salute Henry Frank Liske and congratulate him on his fine record.

We also salute the club's new president, L.D. Coltrane III, who envisions a continuing progressive role for the Boys Club in Concord.

* * * *

A handful of common sense is worth a bushel of learning.

A learned man has always wealth within him.

Friendship is the only cement that will ever hold the world together.

CHRISTMAS PAGEANT PRESENTED

Under the direction of Mrs. Frank Liske and Mrs. Sara Bryant the annual Christmas program was presented to the boys and many visitors on December 20, 1965. Deviating from the routine of the past several years the boys gave strictly a pageant instead of a Christmas play. The pageant told the Christmas story in tableau and song. The choir under the direction of Mr. Frank Liske was outstanding. All the boys did their parts in an excellent manner. The two readers, Bobby Vernon and David Shoaf were especially good.

* * * *

COTTAGES ARE JUDGED FOR DECORATIONS

During Christmas the cottages at Jackson were judged for their Christmas Decorations. The boys and counselors had worked long and hard on their decorations. The judges had a most difficult time deciding which cottages should have the prizes. After much conferring and deliberation the following prizes were awarded:

Best Outside Decorations Cottage No. 17
 Best Inside Decorations Cottage No. 10
 Best Overall Decorations Cottage No. 1

Even though these are the cottages that won the prizes the other cottages have nothing to be ashamed of. All the cottages were decorated in fine style and except for the fact that only three prizes are given all the cottages could have been adjudged a winner.

* * * *

The only things you can be sure of accomplishing are the things you do today.

The advancement of righteousness has always been the work of an enlightened minority.

Success consists in getting up once oftener than you fall down.

NEW STUDENTS

Deason, Charles Micheal	Charlotte
Talton, David Micheal	Charlotte
Metcalf, James Ronald	Walnut Cove
Reece, Jackie	Thomasville
Miller, Wade	Burnsville
Burgin, Robert Lee, Jr.	Stony Point
Null, William Preston	N. Belmont
Young, Robert Lee	Marion
Trivette, Jimmy Lee	Boone
Frye, Ronald Lee	Asheboro
Woodard, Arthur Lindo	Denton
Locklear, Larry Junior	High Point
Elledge, James Donald	North Wilkesboro
Anderson, Robert Douglass	North Wilksboro
Barlow, Robert Lynn	North Wilkesboro
Owenby, Donald Lee	Lenoir
Grice, Thomas Dale	High Point
Dixon, John Mack	Oak Ridge
Stewart, Edward Howard	High Point
Fisher, Thomas Leroy	Charlotte
Hughes, Roy Randolph, Jr.	Charlotte
Stalls, Steven Thomas	Wilmington
Overlin, Russell Clyde, Jr.	Charlotte

Watson, Wilbur Blane	Charlotte
Waterson, Terrance	Fayetteville
Carter, Carl Albert	Asheville
Henson, Kenneth Lee	Chandler
Penley, Phil Stanley	Ashville
Swinson, Timothy Joseph	Asheville
Roberts, Bruce Edward	Rockingham
Driggers, Curtis Dean	Rockingham
Bell, Jimmy	Lumberton
Williams, Ernest Thomas	Hazelwood
Scott, William Eugene	Mocksville
Quilliams, William Hank	Stanley
Reid, Donald Wayne	Mooreville
Barton, Kenneth Lee	Greensboro

* * * *

No matter how widely you have traveled, you haven't seen the world if you have failed to look into the human hearts that inhabit it.

He is wise who says nothing when he can add nothing constructive to the conversation.

A big man is not one who makes no mistakes, but one who is bigger than any mistake he makes.

The best thing to give to your enemy is forgiveness; to an opponent, tolerance; to a friend, your heart; to your child, a good example; to a father, deference; to a mother, conduct that will make her proud of you; to yourself, respect; to all men, charity.

THE DREAMERS

Ethel Parton Rainey

What would our world be if there were no dreamers,
No lofty visions of great things some day to be.
No souls to rise above the market's clamor,
Moved by relentless hands of unseen destiny?
How many wonders would we die unknowing?
How much of beauty would our hearts have missed?

If none had sought to find their hidden treasures,
With faith undaunted by their own most bitter foes,
How much of truth would have survived crass error,
To be, by longing souls, fore'er unguessed?

We thank Thee, gracious God, for these, the dreamers,
Who, walking the quiet paths remote from strife,
Or where the city's throbbing masses jostle,
Forever seek the essence of their dreaming,
Which, soon or late, translated into substance,
Shall bless through future years the human race.

* * * *

Many a good man has failed because he had his wishbone where his backbone ought to have been.

Real friends are those who, when you've made a fool of yourself, don't feel that you've done a permanent job.

The one-talent man was the only one who took no risks—and he lost all.

The blossom cannot tell what becomes of its odor, and no man can tell what becomes of his influence and example, that roll away from him, and go beyond his ken on their perilous mission.

CHRISTMAS IN COTTAGE NUMBER FOURTEEN

School closed for the Christmas Holidays on December 21st. The boys were soon busy making preparations for the big day.

For open house we had a number of visitors who came to see our Christmas decorations. We, along with the visitors, thought our decorations were very pretty. We got honorable mention by the judges.

We had our Christmas party on Christmas Eve. Mrs. Hooker, along with some of the boys, had devotionals. We all sang Christmas songs after which we played some Christmas games. Some of the boys won some prizes in these games.

After the games Mrs. Hooker called us in for refreshments. We enjoyed them very much.

The best time of all came after the refreshments, the giving out of the gifts. All the boys recieved several nice presents, from friends, family and the Welfare Departments. Each boy also recieved a well filled bag of fruits, nuts and candy from the school. Each boy also recieved a gift from the Providence Methodist Bible Class. Mr. and Mrs. Giddings gave the cottage a skid pool game, and an indoor marble game. We all enjoy these games very much.

We wish to thank Mr. and Mrs. Hooker for giving us such a very enjoyable Christmas.

We especially want to thank Mr. and Mrs. Giddings for the presents that were made possible by the Providence Church.

We also want to thank all the people that made our Christmas a happy one.

— Don McAllister

The saddest story of the month is about the fellow who decided to increase his vocabulary by learning three new words each day. After a week, nobody knew what he was talking about.

A pedigreed animal is any farm animal that has been run down by a motorist.

Fish grow faster than any other living things. In fact, the average fish that is caught grows about six inches every time the story is told.

Remember the good old days when a juvenile delinquent was a youngster who owned a few cents on an overdue library book?

When a day is done you frequently discover that not much else is.

A well-known Hollywood actress was recently described as a good housekeeper—every time she's divorced she keeps the house.

And why are we so anxious to conquer outer space when we have n't even solved the parking problem yet?

In all affairs of life, when business and social matters are done, there is more said than done.

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilt goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

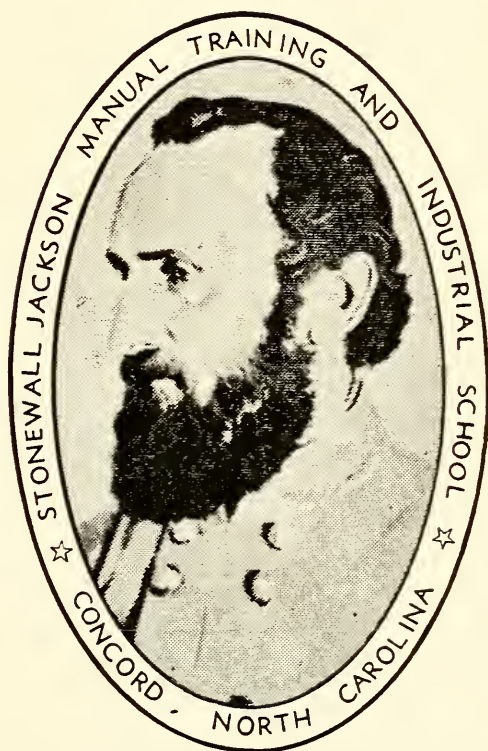
— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

588a

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

FEBRUARY 1966

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION

BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LIII

FEBRUARY 1966

NUMBER 2

CONTENTS

Meet The Staff	
Final Religious Meeting	5
Campus News	6
Jackson's First Matron	8
Farm and Trade News	11
School Room News	15
Mr. Madison Appointed	18
Honor Rolls	19
Sports	25
Sunday Services	29

J FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
CARL BRASSFIELD

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
JACK CHERRY
SONLY RASH
KENNETH WOODY
RONNIE JOHNSON
LEON WYATT
LESLIE WALLACE
TOMMY MORROW

PRESSMEN
BUTCH McGALLIARD
CHARLES DARWIN
RICHARD TILLEY
VEARL AKERMAN

BINDERY

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

MEET THE STAFF OF JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

MR. AND MRS. ROSS S. HOOKER

For almost twenty one years Mr. and Mrs. Ross Hooker have been cottage counselors at Cottage Number 14. That is quite a record since they have spent all their time at Jackson in the same cottage.

Mrs. Hooker was born in nearby Mecklenburg County near Davidson Collage, N. C. She started her formal education in the school at Davidson, later completing her formal education at Hartsell School which is almost in the shadows of Jackson. When she finishel her "schooling" Mrs. Hooker went to work in Cannon Mills.

Mr. Hooker was born in Pilot Mountain N. C. coming to Cabarrus County in 1916. He went to work at Cannon Mills until 1923 when he moved to Belmont, N.C. where he worked until 1939. At this time he went to Lexington, N.C. where he became a shoe maker. ..

An outstanding event of December 24, 1923 involved both of our subjects for on that day they were married. A little simple arithmetic will tell one that the Hookers have been married for almost forty three years, quite a record for the Hookers.

When the war years came the Hookers did their part by going to Norfolk, Virginia to work in the ship yards. When they left Norfolk they came to Jackson. On October 8, 1945 they moved into Cottage 14 where they have been ever since. Again a little simple arithmetic will tell one that the Hookers have been at Jackson twenty years plus.

When the Hookers came to Jackson Mr. Hooker started working in the barber shop-shoe shop as well as working on the farm some. He and his boys took care of the flowers, trimmed the hedges, and even worked some in the plant beds. While Mr. Hooker was busy with his various jobs Mrs. Hooker was involved with the many duties of a cottage matrón. This involved cooking for her family of 25 boys, seeing that the stoves were fired, for there was no central heat, and doing the many chores of a woman with an extra large family. It must be mentioned in connection with Mr. Hooker that while he was in the shoe shop. He had a sign displayed that said, "I cried because I had no shoes until I saw a man who had no feet."

Pretty good philosophy there. When the new program came in.o effect in 1956 the Hookers elected to remain at the cottage.

Away from Jackson the Hookers lead very active lives. Mrs. Hooker is a member of the Eastern Star, the White Shrine and the White Hall Home Demonstration Club. She is a member of the Rockey Ridge Methodist Church just off the campus of Jackson.

Mr. Hooker is interested in "houses" and "lots", baseball, and his Masonic work. He is a master mason and hopes to continue work in his lodge when he has more time to devote to it, hoping io some day become a Shriner.

The Hookers like to travel together on vacations. They have made trips to California, Florida, Canada, the New Englant States, and two trips to New Orleans. Mr. and Mrs. Hooker both recieved fifteen year certificates when they were awarded some years ago, for service to the Board of Juvenile Correction.

Mr. and Mrs. Hooker are the proud parents of two children, and even prouder grandparents. Their daughter, now Mrs. B. L. Parnell, is the mother of two boys. Son R.E. Hooker is the father of two daughters and one son. Both of these families live in Concord, N.C.

Mrs. Hooker enjoys homemaking as a hobby. Mr. Hooker likes to talk baseball with any and all who will chat with him about our national past time. He was at his happiest last summer when the hated New York Yankees finished out of the money in the American League. He still insis.s that Ted Williams, Boston Red Sox, was one of the best to ever don spiked shoes. He is also a great believer in Fords.

Mr. and Mrs. Hooker picked out a philosophy many years ago that has had a great deal of influence on them and their relations with the 500 plus boys who have gone through Cottage 14 in the last 20 years. Mr. Hooker calls this philosophy simply the three F's, Firm, Fair, and Friendly. The Hookers wos't be around Jackson another twenty years, but those that are could well adopt this idea.

* * * *

The sunshine of life is made up of very little beams that are bright all the time.

JACKSON'S FIRST COTTAGE MATRON

The recent snows that came to Concord were responsible for the discovery of some interesting information about the school in its beginning. Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough, a member of Jackson office staff, was snowed in and decided to use the time to rummage through some old books and papers that belonged to her mother. Among these books and papers was one yellowed with age, dated December 3, 1939, that had an article on Mrs. Emma Hudson Eagle, a great-aunt of Mrs. Yarbrough, and an employee of Jackson Training School in its earliest days.

Quoting from the Concord Tribune: At an age when most women would think of retiring, Mrs. Eagle took her first job outside her home. She was 53 years old when, after the death of her husband, she was called to become the first matron of the King's Daughters Cottage. (Now cottage 1) at the Jackson Training School. Except for the brief periods, she served in various capacities at the school until she was 74, when ill health caused her permanent retirement. Mrs. Eagle watched the school grow from two cottages housing about sixty boys to its present capacity of nearly five hundred. (In 1937). She was there when the stone chapel and the picturesque bridge by which it is reached were built. She was there when the Administration building was built, destroyed by fire and built again.

Mr. Walter Thompson, first superintendent of the school, was at the helm when Mrs. Eagle went to the King's Daughters Cottage of which Mr. Jesse Fisher was officer. Mr. and Mrs. Hall Black were in charge of the other cottage and Mr. Charles Rankin was the school teacher.

"After the auditorium building was built, Mrs. Eagle had charge of the sewing room for a number of years, directing the boys in making their own clothing. Miss Bessie Caldwell (now Mrs. Ernest Query) was secretary to the superintendent and professor S.A. Wolf came out to the school, Mrs. Eagle said, quite often and taught the boys to sing."

"When Mrs. Eagle, then Emma Hudson, was a little girl about the time the War between the States ended, there were few schools. She went to an old log school house with an immense log fireplace at one end. One long desk was nailed to one side of the room and there the older

students sat to do their writing. The others sat on crude backless benches made of slabs with legs made of poles. Her first teacher was a schoolmaster named Robert Brown and he had between 75 or 80 children on his roll. Emma Hudson attended this old fashioned school until she was grown, her last teacher being the late James C. Fink, who at the time was but little older than herself."

"Emma Hudson was married at the age of 45 to Mr. Joseph Eagle a farmer and preacher from Rowan county who lived only eight years after their marriage. At his death she became matron at Jackson. In 1913 she resigned her position to go and be with her sister, Mrs. Agnes McGraw who was having her share of trouble with a son killed in the war and her husband, a daughter, and a son-in-law dying during the influenza epidemic. In a short while she was recalled to the Training School where she remained until her retirement in 1932.

Mrs. Eagle was born on the anniversary date of the city of Concord which was a lusty youth of twenty-one on the day the subject was born on the Hudson farm out in the Rocky Ridge community on December 8, 1858. The fourth of the six children born to Seth Hall and Frances White Hudson. Her father was a Confederate soldier who died shortly after the surrender of the Southern Army.

Mrs. Eagle lived to be 84 years old and could tell many interesting accounts of her experiences at Jackson during the rough and early days of its beginning.

-The Concord Tribune Dec. 3, 1939

* * * *

It is a mark of intelligence, no matter what you are doing, to have a good time doing it.

Let not the mistake of yesterday nor the fear of tomorrow spoil today.

Many people are so busy telling the world what is wrong with it, they haven't time to improve it.

Friends are like diamonds, and should be as carefully selected.

FINAL RELIGIOUS EMPHASIS MEETING HELD IN SCHOOL AUDITORIUM

On Friday January 28, 1966 the entire student body met at the school auditorium, to have the final session of the Religious Emphasis Month. All of the Ministers that visited during the Religious Month were present.

Some of the Ministers were the Reverend C. W. Jennings, Phil Edwards, W. A. Rock Jr. Ronald Overcash, Terry Hammill, Coy Prevatte, Charles Efird, George Fidler and George Fryard. That's just a few of the Ministers that came during the month of January.

After the Ministers were introduced, Mr. Hoyt O. Sloop, assistant Superintendent of Jackson Training School spoke to us a little while. Mr. Sloop sincerely expressed his gratitude, and thanks for the Ministers who came and visited and talked with us during January. Mr. Sloop said they helped us start the new year off right.

Then we sang a song entitled "Somebody Did a Golden Deed." After the song the Reverend Jack Hanes led us in a prayer.

Then one of the Ministers talked to us for a while. He made his subject the Sermon on the Mount. This was a sermon preached by our Lord

Then he told us a story about a building. Some people wanted a building built and there was to be a water tower that rested on five poles above the building. The contractor started to build the building and he thought to himself that he would save a little time and money by just putting 3 poles instead of five. So when the building was finished, and the tubs were filled to see if it would work the tower began to fill it's maximum limit, the three poles began to bend and buckle up, and finally the tower began to fall and went on through the building causing all that tragedy and death just because he wanted to save a little time and money. That is the way you might be tested to see if you would cheat on God, or to see if you really loved him.

Then we sang "What a Friend." Then Reverend White closed the meeting with a prayer.

—Pat McGalliard

* * * *

The making of friends is the best token we have of a man's success.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE TWO

We haven't been very busy this month because of all the bad weather. We had to stay in doors and Mr. Hahn was nice enough to fix us a pool table and he also fix up our ping-pong table and lot of other games, to keep us occupied. When the snow came Mrs. Hahn was nice enough to fix us some snow cream for all the boys. We would like to take this opportunity to thank Mr. and Mrs. Hahn for all the things they did to make our indoor days be happy ones.

— Jack Cherry
— Pat McGalliard

—:—

RELIGIOUS EMPHASIS MONTH AT COTTAGE NUMBER FOUR

During the month of January the boys in Cottage number four were privileged to have as their minister the Reverend George Fiddler from Concord. Reverend Fiddler has been out to preach to all the boys so much lately that we feel that we already know him.

The first week that Reverend Fiddler was with us we talked about vocations with Reverend Fiddler explaining to us what they would mean in our future life. He went around the room and asked each boy what vocation he wanted to follow when he grew up. Just about every boy's trade was different. Then Reverend Fiddler asked

us if it was a Christian trade or not. He asked us to see if our trade would be law-abiding and to see if it was a job that would help other people. Reverend Fiddler explained that a job is pretty important when what you are doing helps other people.

The second Thursday our subject was one chosen by the boys themselves. Mr. Fiddler asked us all to write him a prayer and anyone who had questions could write them, too. All the boys wrote a prayer and some wrote questions. The letters were our subject for the night. There were questions about Christ's teachings, his death and some wanted explanations of verses of scripture. We thoroughly enjoyed the services. At the conclusion of the nights services refreshments were served by the kitchen boys in the cottage.

The third week of our services Reverend Fiddler talked to us about decisions. He told us that during our lifetime we would be making decisions about something just about every day, whether to do the right thing or the wrong thing. He said the hardest decision a person would have to make was whether to accept God or not. Mr. Fiddler said that most of the decisions we make will be important in our lives because they may hurt us in the future. He talked to us a few minutes about prayer and told us the

way in which to use it. Our speaker said that it's not how long your prayer is, it's what you say when you are praying. After the services Reverend Fiddler joined us in some refreshments which all of us thought was real nice, since he had just had such a good talk with us. All the boys in Cottage Four are proud to have Reverend Fiddler as our preacher and enjoyed the things he told us.

On the last night he was to be with us, Reverend Fiddler read from first Corinthians chapter 13. This is the familiar chapter of Faith, Hope and Charity. (Charity in the King James Version is translated love.) Mr. Fiddler told us how to use these three in later life to benefit ourselves and others.

We have thoroughly enjoyed having Reverend Fiddler with us during our Religious Emphasis Month. We sincerely hope that he will return to us real soon.

—David Shoaf

—James Duncan

—:—

COTTAGE EIGHT

The Receiving Cottage has been pretty busy for the last couple of months. We have been getting a lot of boys in since Christmas vacation and expect to get a lot more after the snow melts.

We had one regular boy to go home in January his name was Eddie Kirk. We hope that he will go to school and do real well in the future.

Mr. Henderson has kept two new regular boys and we hope that they will like Receiving Cottage as much as we do.

The new boys in Cottage Eight are William Null from Belmont and Ronald Speaks from Winston Salem.

— Leon Wyatt

— Eddie Hager

—:—

COTTAGE TEN

The boys in cottage ten feel that it was a privilege to have Reverend Howard Allred of the Epworth Methodist Church in Concord to be with us during Religious Emphasis in January.

Reverend Allred talked of the life of Jesus up until he was crucified. He also talked about getting along with other people and having better relationship. He was very helpful to us.

The boys in cottage enjoyed the snow and appreciate the snow cream Mrs. Huneycutt made for us. Mr. Huneycutt let us boys go out-side in the snow and play.

Cottage ten got three new boys last month their names are Tommy Fisher, Rayfond Brigman, and Wilbur Watson. We wish them luck while they are at the training school.

We have also had two boys to go home last month, their names were Richard Robinson and Ralph Cook. We wish them luck in the future.

—Wade Brasfield

—Rodney Wilbanks

COTTAGE ELEVEN

Cottage eleven has been cleaning up a little this month due to the Religious Emphasis Month. We would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Rouse for the wonderful snow cream that she made for us. We have gotten a couple of new boys during the past month. Their names are, Eddie Hardie, Timmy Swenson. We hope they will enjoy their stay while they are at Jackson. We also had one boy to go home, his name is Jessy Carter, and we will wish him luck in the future.

—Sam Wallace

—:—

COTTAGE THIRTEEN Religious Emphasis Month First Service

Rev. Charles Efird, Pastor of the Harrisburg Presbyterian Church, conducted the Religious Service each Monday night, during the month of January. His services were very interesting and inspiring and we all enjoyed them very much. The first night he spoke to us from the Book of John.

Second Service

We started off by singing a song entitled, "Have Thine Own Way Lord." We read from 2nd Peter, third verse. We followed him in the New Testament. The main reason for Christ not coming back to earth is that he wished for others to make good. We then had a word of prayer and sang a song.

Third Service

On the third week of January

we were delighted to have Mr. Efird back with us. We started off with a song called, "Tis So Sweet To Trust In Jesus." On the third night we had a Question and answer Night. We then talked about the Ten Commandment's.

Fourth Service

On the fourth night and the last night we were delighted to have Mr. Efird back again. We started off with a song entitled "Blessed Assurance." We memorized a lot of verse's from the Bible and learned a lot of new songs. We would like to thank Mr. Efird for spending his time to come out to Cottage 13. We also want to thank Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson for the nice party they had ready. We had drinks, candy, cookies. We had a word of prayer and then Mr. Efird said good-bye.

—Gary Teer

—:—

COTTAGE FIFTEEN Valentine Party

On Monday night February 14, the boys of Cottage 15 came from their gym recreation, when Mrs. Peck surprised them with a Valentine Party.

Mrs. Peck decorated the game room with hearts of all sizes, and there was a long white table cloth with candles and hearts placed at every seat.

For refreshments we ate cake and drank cool-aid and other goodies. After the refreshments we had devotions, and then we played games. We all would like to thank

Mr. and Mrs. Peck for the party and parties they've given us. This will be the last party Mr. and Mrs. Peck will be giving us, because they are leaving soon, and we thank them very much.

—Gary Rudisill

—:—

FORMER BOY VISITS JACKSON

On Friday January 28 Dewey Ware a former cottage number five boy visited Jackson Training School. Dewey was here about 19-39. He lived in cottage number five when Mr. Alpha Carriker was the counselor there. Dewey also worked for Mr. Carriker in the painting and carpenter department. Dewey is now married being the proud father of four daughters. His daughters range in age from 8 to 15. Dewey now lives in California where he is a foreman with a construction company. Even after twenty five or so years Dewey was recognized by Mrs. Liske who remembered his last name. She and Dewey had quite a time recalling events of twenty five years ago.

—:—

TEACHERS WORK TO RENEW CERTIFICATES

All school teachers in North Carolina must renew their teaching certificates by 1970. Several of the teachers at Jackson have already started to work on this project. Mr. Lentz and Mrs. Watts have just recently completed a course at UNC-C

that was taught by a professor from the university at Chapel Hill. They had to attend class every week for three hours. These two teachers took a course entitled "Education of The Exceptional Child." This gave them three hours credit. They still need to get three more hours. Mrs. Liske and Mrs. Barbee are taking a reading course, also in Charlotte. They, too, have to go to school for three hours a week. Their work is being offered by Appalachian State Teachers College. They are quite interested in this Reading since both of them teach Special Education classes. Some of the boys thought it odd, others thought it funny, and many were glad that their teachers had to go to school themselves.

—:—

SNOW HITS JACKSON

On Tuesday afternoon January 25, just before school was out for the day snow began to fall at Jackson just as it was falling almost every where else in North Carolina. By Wednesday morning the snow and sleet had put a white, icy blanket about four inches thick over most of the state. At Jackson conditions were so bad that the boys got a holiday from school. This was something that is seldom done at Jackson. Snow continued to fall all day Wednesday and well into Wednesday night. The campus was a sight to behold. Many boys thoroughly enjoyed the snow, the snow ball battles, the building of snow men, and in general they had

a good time. By Thursday morning the conditions were good enough so that it was back to work and back to school. The boys were thankful for the one day holiday, and are eagerly looking forward to more snow. The older members of the staff could not agree with them about such happenings. Before this article could be printed more snow fell at Jackson. This time the boys did not get a holiday since the snow started coming down on Saturday morning. Temperatures dropped to around zero by Monday morning January 31, but things at Jackson were moving along about as usual, even though a bit slower. This time the boys were not too glad of the change in the weather. It was just too, too cold. Few of them could even get out for very long. For many of the boys this was the heaviest snow of their young lives. Also, for many of the staff it was the coldest weather of their lives. Everyone did a good job of clearing snow off the steps and walks. Mr. Burris and Mr. Mabry had a few extra jobs to do, but generally things proceeded according to schedule. By this time most of the boys and staff have had enough of the snow and are eagerly looking forward to spring.

—:—

FRED SAWYER DIES

On December 23 Mr. and Mrs. H. L. Rouse received a Christmas card and letter from Mrs. Dorothy Legett Sawyer telling them of the

death of her husband, James Fred Sawyer. Mrs. Sawyer said that Fred died on November 2, 1965 of double pneumonia. They have a son, Tony who is three years old. Fred was here at the school from November 9, 1948 to February 18 1950 and again in May 16, 1950 to June 14, 1951. He was in cottage 11 and in the 7th grade and worked in the bakery.

In July of 1964 Fred and his wife and baby were by the school for a visit. He seemed so pleased to introduce his family to his old friends at Jackson.

Mrs. Sawyer and Tony are living with her parents in Washington, N.C. at the present time, but hope to move into their own apartment in the near future.

We extend our deepest sympathy to Fred's wife and family.

—:—

DAIRY BOY OF THE MONTH

Terry Hensley

This month our most outstanding boy in the dairy is Terry Hensley. We are especially proud to recognize Terry because of the great improvement he has made in the dairy after getting off to a poor start.

Terry is well mannered and very polite and we feel he has developed into one of our better boys.

At present Terry is in charge of our calf barn which is quite a job in it's self. He must feed grain, silage and hay to our young heifers,

keep their water clean and fresh and keep the stalls well bedded. Frequently he is called upon to look after a cow that is due to calve and keep her as comfortable as possible.

In addition, he works in the milk house and helps bottle milk when necessary.

Terry is dependable in his work whatever the job may be and we feel he is an asset to our daily operation here at Jackson

—:—

MR. M. M. CHEEK IN THE HOSPITAL

Mr. M. M. Cheek, Counselor at number four cottage, has recently been in the hospital. Mr. Cheek had some minor surgery performed necessitating his staying in Cabarus Memorial Hospital for several days. We hope that by the time this is printed Mr. Cheek will have fully recovered and be back home with the boys in his cottage.

—:—

MR. SLOOP, MR. AND MRS. LOWDER ATTEND WORKSHOP

On Tuesday February 8, 1966 Mr. Hoyt Sloop, assistant superintendent at Jackson and Mr. and Mrs. Sherman Lowder, counselors at number three cottage left for Samarcand to attend the annual workshop for cottage counselors. The workshop was under the direction of Mr. Warren Ellis, Director of Cottage Life for the Board of Juvenile Correction. The represen-

tatives from Jackson remained at the workshop until the evening of February 10. The participants heard outstanding speakers in the field of juvenile correction, as well as holding discussions on topics of interest to all. On Wednesday evening February 9 the workshop participants were the guests of Leonard Training School for a banquet which was enjoyed very much.

It is through workshops of this kind that members of the training school staffs keep up with the changing times and with current practices in the treatment of juveniles.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

PRINT SHOP

The Print Shop boys have been working very hard this month, trying to get the Uplift out and the shop painted. We got the Bindery painted and started on the shop. We hope to get it all painted soon. The linotype operators have been setting up news articles, almost continuously. The pressmen have been working regular, running off CT forms. Most of the new boys have learned how to run the linotype pretty well now. Kenneth Woodie, Sonly Rash, and Ronnie Johnson have been complimented on their fine work on the linotype machine. Charles Stamey, and Roger Teer have been learning a

lot about the linotype machine, and are still learning more.

We had one boy to go home this month, his name is Eddie Kirk. We wish him luck in the future.

—Sam Wallace

—Charles Darwin

—:—

OFFICE

We've had a few visitors come and see us, they were from Raleigh. And we have a new boy working in the office. His name is Mike Talton, we hope he enjoys his work and his stay at the school.

—Mike Talton

—:—

SOCIAL SERVICE NEWS

On February 18, Mr. Watson took Mr. Luby Fields, Probation Counselor with the Charlotte Domestic Relations Court, and two Winthrop College students who are engaged in an in-service training program on a tour of the campus. Mr. Fields and the students were most impressed with our program.

—:—

CAFETERIA

The Cafeteria boys cooked and served a special meal on February 11, for the employees that attended the work shop in New York. We had white dress shirts and black bow ties to serve in. We were very proud of these—thanks to Mr Cress for getting these for us.

We have two new milk dispensers which we are very proud of.

The milk comes from the Dairy in five gallon cans. We then fill individual glasses of milk from these cans during the serving period.

We are happy to have Mrs White and Mrs Troutman back at work. We all missed them very much.

—S eve Parker

—:—

GREEN HOUSE

The Green House boys have been busy working on crates and working on the beds to keep them from frost or from freezing.

We have also been working on the tomato plants in the green house.

We have been doing some transplanting this last month. We have been transplanting cabbage and lettuce plants. The boys have been doing fine on their jobs around the green house. We hope they will continue to do good work.

—Wayne Kriichten

—Michael Blevins

—:—

BAKERY

The boys in the bakery have been working very diligently this month making mouth watering coconut pies for the Preachers who have been coming out to the cottages during Religious Emphasis month. We have received two new boys, Robert Barlow and Russel Overland. We have one boy going home this month, Price Crutchfield and we all wish him luck

when he gets home.

—James Johnson
—Price Crutchfield

—:—

SHOE SHOP

The boys in the shoe shop have been working very hard this month. We have fixed 315 shoes.

We have a new student in the shoe shop his name is Dennis James. We hope he will like his trade while he is here.

—Jack Haney

—:—

TRACTOR FORCE

The tractor force boys have been working very hard and doing industrial things. We have been loading coal and shoveling snow. We got three new tractor boys this month, their names are Wade Miller, Thomas Grice and Ernest McDowell. I think that the tractor boys are lucky to have such a good supervisor, his name is Mr. C. Eller.

—Ernest McDowell

—:—

CARPENTER SHOP

Mr. Voncannon is in the hospital. The carpenter shop boys have been helping Mr. Dry. We have been painting the chapel and some other things. We have had bad weather this month and have not been able to work outside. Mr. Dry has let the boys make some sleds during the snow season. Mr. Voncannon is planning a new office in the trades building. We all will be glad to

have Mr. Voncannon back.

—Lewis Gardner
—John Odom

—:—

GYM

For the past two weeks we have postponed the basketball games because of the snow. We hope to get the games underway this week. We have been working on the fundamentals of basketball also.

—Duane Church

—:—

PAINT SHOP

The paint shop has been very busy this month. We have finished painting the cottages this month and finished the chapel. We have a boy to go home soon, his name is Henry Smith. We have a new boy also, his name is David Kates. We are going to start on the sewing room next. At the present time we are helping the carpenter shop while Mr. Von Cannon is in the hospital.

—Lewis Armstreet
—Henry Smith

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

The plumbing shop boys have been working very hard this month.

We are in the hardest part of the year, and we have been busy at the cotton mill, and at the dairy.

We had a boy to go home this month, his name is Melvin Williard.

—Lendale Peele

COTTON MILL

The boys in the cotton mill have not been working very hard this month.

Mr. Faggart has been working in the cafeteria. The weaving room boys have drawn in one warp. We have two boys to go home very soon they are Mickey Atkins, and Tony Messer.

—Kenny Prevatte

—:—

DAIRY

The only reason you boys have had orange juice is because the water is frozen, so we can't bottle milk.

I think you all know that Mr. and Mrs. Peck are retiring. We want everyone to know that we regret this. We hope to get someone as nice as they were.

We have two new boys training for the calf barn. They are George Carden, and Terry Hensly.

—George Carden

—:—

MACHINE SHOP

We have been servicing the Dodge truck and put a new gas tank on the M tractor. We've put batteries in several trucks. We have also been putting tires on some of the tractors and trucks here at the training school. The morning boys have been having a lot to. We have overhauled the Super C, and worked on the Cub.

—Tony Harwood

BARBER SHOP

The boys in the barber shop have been very busy this month. We have recieved a new boy, Ken Lewis, we hope he will learn his new trade.

We have given 653 haircuts. Ken McCracken has cut the most with 276, Mike Postell has cut about 170, W.C. Hewitt 160, and Lewis 50.

—Johnny Harris

—:—

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

The Purchasing Department has bought Mr. Scott a new Ford. They also bought the boys some new boots for the big snow we had.

—Don McAllister

—:—

SEWING ROOM

Since November, we have sewed 600 blue shirts. Next week we are going to start making pajamas, then sheets, hand towels and aprons.

We are behind in our sewing and we have not been doing very much in handicrafts. We have made a new bulliten board for February. We decorated it with many valentines. Lincoln and Washington's birthdays are also emphasized.

We have three new boys in the sewing room. They are Donald Hensly, Kenneth Hinson, and Phil Penley.

—Odell Murray

LAUNDRY

The boys in the laundry have been working hard this month. It has snowed and the boys are trying to get the laundry going.

A pipe burst and the cold water is frozen.

—Eddie Hager
—Kenneth Woodie

—:—

BARN FORCE

The boys have been working a lot in the Slaughter House, killing hogs and cows. They have been working hard trying to keep the hogs and little pigs warm in the bad weather.

A good many of the boys were given citations this month. Some are going home in February.

We have been grinding lots of feed for the hogs and cows. The boys have have done a good job keeping the pig pen clean.

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL "C"

The Weekly Reader Art Galery sent Special C some nice paintings. There were three extra special paintings who had some very famous Artists. One is a picture of an old schoolroom with the children sitting on the benches. The Artist was Winslow Homer. Another of these great paintinas was some sail-boats on the shore of an Ocean.

The author is Vincent Van Gogh. The third was a very beautiful painting of people having a picnic in a shady spot of a lake. The author was George Seurat.

—:—

GRADE 5

We got a new calender for the new year. The boys have been studying about volcanoes, and their cause. The new boys are, Donald Elledge, Kenneth Turner, Eddie Walton, Theo Fisher, Thomas Grice, Wade Miller. Our language class is learning how to write letters. Our health class is learning how to improve our health habits.

—:—

SIXTH GRADE

The Sixth Grades are studying the countries of Southern Europe. This is Portugal, Spain, Italy and Greece.

These nations are all Medeterain in S^a countries with the exception of Portugal. The climate is hot and dry in summer, but moist and mild in the winter.

The leading crops are olives, cork and grapes. The soil is poor and rocky. These nation tend to be poor due to their limited exports.

—:—

GRADE 6L
Social Studies

We have been studying a unit on the three peninsulas that are in Southern Europe. The countries are Portugal, Spain, Italy and Greece.

Even though these countries have different languages, different customs and different religions they are quite a bit alike in many ways. None of the countries is well known for manufacturing. None of them has a very good supply of minerals. All the countries are rather poor. Farming is the main way the people make a living. We ran into a new crop that was grown, olives. Mr. Lentz sent to the cafeteria for some olives for the boys to eat since some of them had never tasted an olive. Many of the boys did not like them. We also read about cork trees for the first time. We found that Portugal produces one half the world's supply of cork. Cork trees live to be very old. All of these countries are very old with the soil being in bad shape because of being used for so many years. Spain at one time was one of the powers of the world, but this is not true now. Italy seems to be a modern country, but they have many drawbacks. Greece was at one time the center of culture but that was many thousands of years ago. All of these countries have a long hard road ahead of them to catch up with modern times.

—:—

SEVENTH GRADE

We now have reached the area of N. C. History that explained how the farming people lived in the Colonies days. The two major classes of people were the planter and the farmers.

The planter seems to have many advantages over the poor farmers. Farmers lived a hard life and a short one. The average woman lived to be thirty or so years old. The planters had slaves to do their work but the farmer had to be a jack-of-all trades, and do everything himself. He built his home, furniture, and even the tools of wood he used. His food was poor and his amusements few.

The planters ran the government and passed laws of the type that he would benefit from most.

Most of the families were farmers, few were planters.

—:—

GRADE EIGHT A Science

This month in science we have been studying about weathering and erosion. There are two types of weathering, one is mechanical weathering, and the other one is chemical weathering.

Mechanical weathering can be seen wherever rocks are exposed to water, the water seeps into cracks in the rocks and then freezes, the pressure exerted by its expansion is capable of splitting the rock, this is called, frost wedging. Another process of mechanical weathering causes thin flakes or curved scales to peel off the exposed rock surfaces, this is called exfoliation.

Chemical weathering is working hand in hand with mechanical weathering all the time. There are three important devices to chemical

weathering, they are, oxidation, carbonation, and hydration.

- Kenneth Woodie
- Tommie Morrow

---:---

GRADE EIGHT A

History

In History this month we have been studying about the colony of Jamestown. The first winter at Jamestown, most of the settlers became ill from scurvy, or the coldness. The Indians took pity on them and gave them food and clothing.

The following spring the Indians taught them how to raise corn and tobacco.

John Rolfe came to Jamestown and helped get the colony started again.

He showed the settlers how to improve the tobacco they raised. Later tobacco became known as "Gold" in Jamestown.

- Kenneth Woodie
- Tommie Morrow

---:---

TENTH GRADE

Biology

We have studied hard in the months of January and February. We have learned all about cell growth and reproduction. We all are rather interested in this chapter and we are ready for any tests we might receive.

Mr. Cheek is doing an excellent job at teaching us biology and we hope that he is here in the future years to teach this subject.

Most of the boys did pretty well on the test we had recently on the chapter on nerves.

We have received eight new boys in the past month, they are Edward Stewart, Robert Barlow, Carl Carter, Charles Deason, Bruce Roberts, Curtis Driggers, Ronnie Speaks, and William Null.

-Roger Teer

---:---

MOTHER OF MR. BURRIS DIES

Mrs. Bertie Blackwelder Burris, mother of Mr. Lloyd Burris died February 21 at the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital after an illness of three weeks.

Funeral services were held at Ann Street Methodist Church of Concord with Reverend Moody Smith and Reverend Austin Hamilton conducting the services. Mrs. Burris is survived by six daughters and four sons, nine grandchildren and one great-grandchild.

For ages the advice has been given to start at the bottom and work up. Not always—in case of wells and fire.

Why doesn't the Internal Revenue Bureau offer us double our money back if we aren't satisfied?

Another thing that isn't worth what it costs, is telling a man what you think of him.

The strongest words usually are used in the weakest arguments.

MR. MADISON APPOINTED TO HIGH POSITION

Blaine M. Madison, Commissioner of the North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction, has been appointed to the Professional Council of the National Council on Crime and Delinquency for a three-year term. The announcement was made by Fredrick Ward, Jr., NCCD's Southern Director in Austin, Texas.

Mr. Madison has served as State Commissioner of Juvenile Correction since January 1 of 1965 and is currently serving as the President of the National Association of Training Schools and Juvenile Agencies.

The National Council on Crime and Delinquency is the nation's largest citizen-sponsored agency devoted to improving methods of prevention, control, and treatment of crime and delinquency.

NCCD's field services cover the nation, with 16 regional offices serving communities and states by taking the results of research, experimentation and demonstrations, standard setting, model legislation and other information to citizens, judges, and professionals combatting the crime problem. The NCCD has 30,000 members and is supported by many of the nation's leading foundations, as well as United Funds and individuals.

The Professional Council, composed of 150 outstanding leaders in the field of crime and delinquency, was established as an advisory body on professional policies and programs to the staff and Board of Trustees of NCCD. It is an integral unit of NCCD, and membership requires the contribution of time and effort to achieve the aims of the Council. Members of the Council are called upon to conduct special studies and inquiries and promulgate standards and guides, which, when adopted by the Board of Trustees, are recommended as standards of NCCD. The Professional Council represents a means by which administrators and practitioners in the correctional field may participate directly in the formulation of working plans and policies of NCCD.

* * * *

This would be a fine old world if all men showed as much patience all the time as they do when waiting for a fish to bite.

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

JANUARY 1966

COTTAGE NO. 1

Jackie McCreight
Larry Smith

COTTAGE NO. 2

Lee Richardson
Robert Vernon
Carlyle Waters

COTTAGE NO. 3

Mike Driver
Bobby Giddings

COTTAGE NO. 7

William Holder

COTTAGE NO. 8

Eddie Hager
Leon Wyatt

COTTAGE NO. 9

Jerry Martin
Lee Stokes
Roger Teer

COTTAGE NO. 13

Jerry Starnes

COTTAGE NO. 15

Marvin Cairnes
Ronald Hefner

COTTAGE NO. 17

Randy Ollis

TRADE HONOR ROLL

JANUARY 1966

PRINT SHOP

Patrick McGalliard
Leon Wyatt
Roger Teer
Charles Stamey
Sam Wallace
Kenneth Woodie
Vearl Ackerman
Ronnie Johnson
Sonly Rash

TEXTILES

William Null
Ronald Frye

James Thomas
 Robert Griffin
 Tony Messer
 Don Hodgson
 Melvin Swink
 James Quick

SHOE SHOP

James Duncan
 Gary Rudisill
 Dennis Leonard
 Ray Buchanan
 Kenneth Corn
 C. J. Haney
 Dennis James
 Robert Goings

BARBER SHOP

Kenneth McCracken
 Kenneth Lewis
 Mike Postell
 Kenneth English
 Richard Sheffield
 Johnny Harris
 Jimmy Jackson

SEWING ROOM

Eddie Moore
 Bobby Jenkins
 Johnny Maness
 James Lee
 Jimmy Miller
 Guilford Moore
 Randy Powell
 Ray Patterson
 John Coker

INFIRMARY

Gerald Kale

YARD FORCE

Donald Poteat

Archie Barnes
 Walter Whisnant
 Jeremiah Smith
 Randy Ollis
 Gary Sherlin
 Ronald Mabe
 Danny Woddie
 Danny Gates
 Ronnie Watts

LAUNDRY

Richard Slagle
 Lee Richardson
 Tommy Taylor
 Charles Dowless
 Gary Hughes
 Edward Hager
 Donald Dixon
 Ray Floyd
 Gene Rowell
 Terry Wright
 Earl Holland
 Bobby Reece
 Robert McDonald
 Henry Bridges
 Marshall McCallister
 Gary Ray

CAFETERIA

Jerry Martin
 Boyd Walker
 Jerry Fulbright
 Rex Milsaps

DAIRY

Curley Land
 Terry Hensley
 Robert Cambell
 Harold Harris
 Wayne Bost
 Jerry Reese
 Hollis Deese

FARM

Danny Parker
 Wayne Knighten
 Larry Smith
 Fred Cook
 Jimmy Stokes
 Larry Johnson
 Mike Driver
 Bob Vernon
 John Martin
 John Dixon
 Fred Hinson
 Ronald Woods
 Herman Scott
 Earnest McDowell
 Wade Miller
 James Hunt
 Jerry Morgan
 Wendell Brewington
 Sammy Simmons
 John Revell
 Fred Moore
 Rodney Pickelsimer
 Micky Herne
 Robert Billings
 David Watson
 David Shoaf
 Harrold Blackmon
 Winford Ransom
 Wade Starnes

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL**FEBRUARY****COTEAGE NO. 1**

Randy Ballew
 Jackie McCreight

COTTAGE NO. 2

Mickey Atkins

Larry Barbee
 Jack Cherry
 Lee Richardson
 Jerry Simpson
 David Talton
 Robert Vernon
 Carlyle Waters
 Terry Wright

COTTAGE NO. 3

Charles Dowless
 Bobby Giddings
 John Odom

COTTAGE NO. 5

Wendell Brewington
 Clifford Cook
 Robert Jenkins
 Frank Knighten
 Danny Parker
 Randall Powell
 Johnny Revels

COTTAGE NO. 6

Donald Campbell
 Ted Cook
 Wayne Joyce

COTTAGE NO. 7

Robert Griffin
 John Harris
 Ray Hinson
 Charles Stamey
 Edward Stewart
 Bruce Roberts
 James Thomas
 Arthur Woodard

COTTAGE NO. 8

Eddie Hager
 Leon Wyatt

COTTAGE NO. 9

Donald Mabe
Jerry Martin
Lee Stokes

COTTAGE NO. 10

Allen Bolick

COTTAGE NO. 13

Jerry Starnes

COTTAGE NO. 14

Archie Barnes
Henry Bridges
David Gunter
James Gunter
Don Hodgson
Terry McGuire

COTTAGE NO. 15

Robert Campbell
Harold Harris
Curley Land

COTTAGE NO. 17

Arlis Fultz
Randy Ollis
Kenneth Woodie

TRADE HONOR ROLL**FEBRUARY****OFFICE**

Mike Talton

PRINT SHOP

Patrick McGalliard
Jack Cherry
Charles Darwin
Sam Wallace
Wade Brassfield

Leon Wyatt
Kenneth Woodie
Tommy Marrow
Ronald Johnson
Sonly Rash
Veral Ackerman

SHOE SHOP

Robert Goins
C. J. Haney
Kenneth Corn
Ray Bucanan
Foy Deal
James Duncan
Gary Rudisill

BARBER SHOP

Mike Postell
Kenneth Lewis
W. C. Hewitt
Jimmy Jackson
Richard Sheffied
Kenneth English

COTTON MILL

Kenneth Barton
John Hall
Don Hodgson
William Null
James Quick
Terrance Waterson
Lary Whisnant
Tony Messer
Melvin Swink
Danny Rogers
Ronald Frye
Kenny Prevetie
Mickey Atkins
Bill Harris

MACHINE SHOP

Roy Long
Wesley Flynn

Ronnie Morrow
 Tony Harwood
YARD FORCE
 Archie Barnes
 Jeremiah Smith
 Walter Whisnant
 Donald Poteat
 Ronald Mabe
 Gary Waddell
 Danny Gates
 Danny Woodie
 Frank Woods

LAUNDRY

Eddie Hager
 Charles Dowles
 Preston Floyd
 Lee Richardson
 Larry Taylor
 Marshall McAllister
 Terry Wright
 Gene Rowell
 Gary Ray
 Bruce Edwards
 Robert McDonald
 Earl Holland
 Bobby Reece

CARPENTER SHOP

Charles Herndon
 Lewis Gardner
 Randy Ollis
 John Odom
 Douglas Grant
 Carl Bell
 Donny Honsudcer

DAIRY

Curley Land
 Robert Campbell
 Terry Hensley
 Wayne Bost

George Carden
 Jerry Reese
 Danny Wise
 Harold Harris

FARM

Wade Starnes
 Ralph Ellerbe
 Freddie Holshouser
 Ted Cook
 Donald Campbell
 Michael Belvenis
 Danny Parker
 Larry Smith
 Wayne Knighten
 David Shoaf
 Rodney Pickelsimer
 James Gunter
 Wendell Brewington
 John Revel
 Randy Coleman
 David Watson

CAFETERIA

Rodney Thomas
 Rex Millsaps
 Steve Stalls
 Jerry Martin
 Steve Parker
 Boyd Walker
 Charlie Woodard

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL

FEBRUARY

SPECIAL D

Jerald Autry
 John Bell
 Ted Cook
 Robert Jenkins
 Danny Parker

6TH GRADE

Ted Prevette
Larry Whisnant

7TH GRADE

No Honor Roll

8TH GRADE

No Honor Roll

9TH GRADE

Jerry Fink

10TH GRADE

Jimmy Floyd
David Shoaf
Larry Smith

Man is that peculiar animal who gets a hearty laugh out of an old family album, and then looks in the mirror without so much as a grin.

It often proves out that the chip on the shoulder is only bark.

Horse sense is just the ability to say "neigh."

The section of Florida around Miami is often referred to as the land overflowing with silk and money

Be it ever so homely, there's no face like your own.

Taste makes waist.

The dollar may not go as far as it used to but what it lacks in distance it more than makes up in speed.

It is better to sit in the back row and be discovered than to sit in the front row and be found out.

The desirable quality of a nose is not its length, breadth, or curve, but its ability not to be found in other people's business.

The more ants and mosquitos, the better the picnic grounds; fifteen million insects can't be wrong.

The life of the party is the one who can talk longer and louder than the radio or television.

The optimist proclaims that we live in the best of all possible worlds, and the pessimist fears that is true.

Man must be descended from some sort of animal, because one half of the world goose-steps and the other half pussyfoots.

Usually the first screw that gets loose in a person's head is the one that controls the tongue.

Who started the five-day week plan of work? Robinson Crusoe: he had all his work done by Friday.

And then there was the fellow who spent \$25 on Chlorophyl tabs before he found out that people didn't like him anyway.

The most destructive acid in the world, found is a sour disposition.

S P O R T S

BASKETBALL

Vearl Ackerman

COTTAGE 2 DEFEATS COTTAGE 7

Saturday afternoon February 12, 1966 Cottage Two gained a victory over Cottage Seven.

Position	Cottage 2 (19)	Cottage 7 (14)
F	B. Vernon 0	B. Roberts 7
F	M. Atkins 4	R. Sheffield 0
C	E. McDowell 14	S. Simmons 0
G	J. Cherry 1	H. Lee 0
G	J. Jackson 0	R. Picklesimer 5

Substitutions: Cottage 2: B. McGalliard 0, L. Barbee 0, T. Wright 0, M. Talton 0.

Cottage 7: K. Bollinger 0, P. Johnson 0, E. Stuart 0, W. Scott 0, R. Griffin 2.

COTTAGE 3 ROLLS PAST COTTAGE 9

Cottage Three won their first game of the season as they defeated Cottage 9 in a game Saturday afternoon.

Position	Cottage 3 (34)	Cottage 9 (16)
F	Johnson 16	Marlen 2
F	Parker 0	Stokes 2
C	Davis 2	Mabe 5

G	Lewis 4	Rash 0
G	Giddings 4	Johnson 0

Substitutions: Cottage 3 Hinson 0, Odom 0, Harmon 0, Freeman 2, Callahan 6.

Cottage 9 Teer 7, Scott 0, Buchana 0, Blevins 0.

COTTAGE 7 RUNS OVER COTTAGE 14

On February 5, Cottage 7 won the first game over Cottage number 14. Rodney Picklesimer scored double figures for number 7.

Position	Cottage 7 (25)	Cottage 14 (19)
F	H. Lee 0	D. Maclister 2
F	K. Bollsngr 2	J. Fink 2
C	R. Sheffield 0	H. BRIDGES 5
G	R. Picklesimer 15	D. Dalton 8
G	S. Simmons 6	R. Barlow 2

Substitution: Cottage NO. 7: Griffin 2, Bruce 0, Hager 0,

Cottage NO. 14: McCracken 2, McGuire 0, Honsucker 0, Bell 0.

COTTAGE 17 ROARS BY COTTAGE 10

On February 5, the first game of the season was played by Cottage 10 and 17. Cottage 17 won by a score of 38 to 21.

We had two boys to score double figures. They were Ronnie Morrow and Douglas Grant.

Position	Cottage 17 (38)	Cottage 10 (21)
F	E. Holland 2	C. Patrick 5
F	T. Ayers 0	W. Brassfield 6
C	T. Morrow 9	T. Fisher 4
G	R. Morrow 11	R. Wilbanks 6
G	D. Grant 16	B. Greer 0

Substitution: Cottage NO. 10: Postell 0.

Cottage NO. 17: McCreight 0, Woodie 0, Ollis 0, Elledge 0, Shell 0.

COTTAGE 2 JUMPS PAST COTTAGE 14

On February 18 Cottage no. 2 defeated Cottage no. 14 by a score of 24 to 20. It was a close game but Cottage 2 came out on top by four points. Earnest McDowell scored double figures for Cottage 2.

Position	Cottage 2 (24)	Cottage 14 (20)
G	B. Vernon 4	J. Fink 4
G	J. Jackson 3	D. Gunter 4
C	E. McDowell 12	H. Bridges 5
F	J. Cherry 0	K. McCracken 2
F	M. Atkins 2	D. McAllister 5

Substitutions: Cottage 2: Wright 0, Barbee 0, McGalliard 2, Tafton 0, Pense 0.

COTTAGE 1 ROARS PAST COTTAGE 11

On February 18 Cottage 1 defeated Cottage 11 by a score of 22-16. This was Cottage 1 first victory of the season.

Position	Cottage 1 (22)	Cottage 11 (16)
C	R. Tilley 7	R. Goins 2
G	D. Morton 2	W. Flynn 8
G	L. Armstreet 2	S. Wallace 6
F	R. Ballew 8	D. Church 0
F	J. Pressley 0	E. Metcalf 0

Substitutions: Cottage 1: McCreight 0, Wagoner 0, Driggers 3, Heron 0, Ackerman 0.

Cottage 11: Austin 0.

COTTAGE 10 ROARS BY COTTAGE 13

Saturday 26, Cottage number 10 and 13 clashed in a basketball game. Cottage 10 won by a score of 35 to 20. Cottage 10 had one player to score double figures, his name is Tommy Fisher who scored 19 points. Cottage 13 had one player to score 11 points.

Position	Cottage 10 (35)	Cottage 13 (20)
F	R. Wilbanks 2	M. Swink 1

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilted goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

— Edwin Markham

Exhibit, v. 53, no. 3 Mar. 1922

Decade

of

Progress

NORTH CAROLINA

BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION

Decade

of

Progress

NORTH CAROLINA

BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION

Blaine M. Madison

Commissioner



Leslie Moore



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
GOVERNOR'S OFFICE
RALEIGH

April 20, 1966

DAN K. MOORE
GOVERNOR

Mr. C. A. Dillon, Chairman
North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction
P. O. Box 1111
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Dillon:

Customarily progress is characterized by advancement toward an objective. Progress is the movement forward in identifiable stages and degrees in the direction of a fixed and worthy goal. In this light, I am happy to join the North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction in its very appropriate and timely celebration of a DECADE OF PROGRESS, 1956-1966.

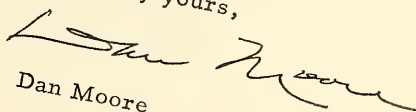
On behalf of all the people of our State, I commend and congratulate you for what has been done in the prevention, control and treatment of juvenile delinquency and youth crime. A high priority should be placed on the efforts of all of us as citizens to curb delinquency at every stage. All of our resources at both the local and State level should be mobilized and coordinated to insure that adequate protection and growth opportunities are provided for our greatest resource, the young people of our State.

Please allow me to express my own personal appreciation to members of the Board and to members of the staff for the quality of service which justifies this progress report.

As you continue to provide treatment for the small but important segment of our youth population with acute behavior problems, I pledge to you my full cooperation and support.

With best wishes always, I am

Sincerely yours,


Dan Moore



DILLON SUPPLY COMPANY

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA - 27602
P. O. Box 1111

TELEPHONE TEMPLE 2-7771

April 20, 1966

C. A. DILLON
PRESIDENT

Mr. Blaine M. Madison, Commissioner
North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Commissioner Madison:

Since you became Commissioner in 1956, remarkable advancement has been made in the Program of Juvenile Correction in North Carolina. Because of your distinguished leadership and executive ability, the process has been consistently upgraded, improved and refined. The extraordinarily effective guidance which you have provided has made possible the reputation which our State enjoys of having one of the best juvenile correctional programs in the nation.

During the celebration of a DECADE OF PROGRESS, 1956-1966, as Chairman of the Board, I want to pay tribute to all the members of our personnel for their faithfulness to duty and the fine and professional manner in which they do their work. Working with children with behavior problems challenges the best that is a person and demands a sense of mission and dedication required by few other professions. Treatment for juvenile delinquents is a field of specialization where the skills of many disciplines are needed if maximum results are to be achieved. Certainly, North Carolina is extraordinarily fortunate in the caliber of people who staff the program where young people learn a productive and more meaningful and satisfying way of life.

I am sure that I speak for all the members of the Board in commending the staff, and expressing appreciation to them, for the advancement of meaningful goals as illustrated repeatedly in a DECADE OF PROGRESS,

Sincerely,

C. A. Dillon, Chairman
North Carolina Board of
Juvenile Correction



COMMISSIONER'S COMMENTS

by

Blaine M. Madison

It is my hope that this DECADE OF PROGRESS REPORT, 1956-1966, will convey to the Governor, to the North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction, to the Advisory Board and to the people of our State something of the scope and quality of the Juvenile Correction Program.

Not long ago the parents assumed the responsibility for the Juvenile delinquene, or the wayward boy as he was frequently called. Parents felt responsible for preventing the violation of the laws and regulations as established by society. Parents also felt responsible for correcting and pusishing children who deviated too far from the citizenship norm. There was a time when the father served as a happy and successful combination of policeman, judge and social worker. The best psychologist ever to come upon the scene in the prevention, treatment and control of juvenile delinquency and youth crime worked under the title of daddy. Cer-

tainly, the family had the support and reenforcement of the public schools and other social agencies. But the major responsibility for the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency rested upon the family.

That was yesterday. The social order has changed. Juvenile delinquency has increased. Most authorities claim that juvenile delinquency is the result of multiple causation. Deterioration of the home as a guideline influence, the downward trend in community stability, the disappearance of the one-family farm, urbanization, and the restructure of moral and behavior standards for all ages have been blamed for the increase. Abdication of, or inability to meet, responsibilities on the part of the family has made it necessary for local, state and federal government to assume a larger role in dealing with the increasingly difficult delinquency problem.

The first and primary goal is prevention. Community resources are being enriched and expanded to meet this objective. Positive community influences are joining hands in an effort to meet the needs of all the children. Public and private agencies, including schools, social service agencies, churches, scouting, recreation and many others, are working diligently in an effort to provide the necessary positive influence. Continuing efforts are being carried out to find an alternative to institutionalization for every child.

However, in spite of all of these efforts, many children still slip through the fingers of the service hands that have been so faithfully joined together. Some of these children who slip through the fingers of the joined hands come before the Juvenile Courts and are adjudicated delinquent. Consequently, they are committed to the training schools.

This DECADE OF PROGRESS, 1956-1966, is intended to report services for children while they are in institutions serving delinquent youth in North Carolina. I am happy to report a very fine cooperative working relationship with other agencies and institutions. We are grateful to the courts, the welfare agencies, public schools, and other private and public groups for their assistance. North Carolina is most fortunate in the coordinated approach to the problem of delinquency and youth crime.

Long-range plans for the Juvenile Correction Program include the provision for some diversification and experimentation. I am confident that the capable staff in this department will continue to provide the leadership for effective service.

FROM THE CHAIRMAN

of the

ADVISORY BOARD

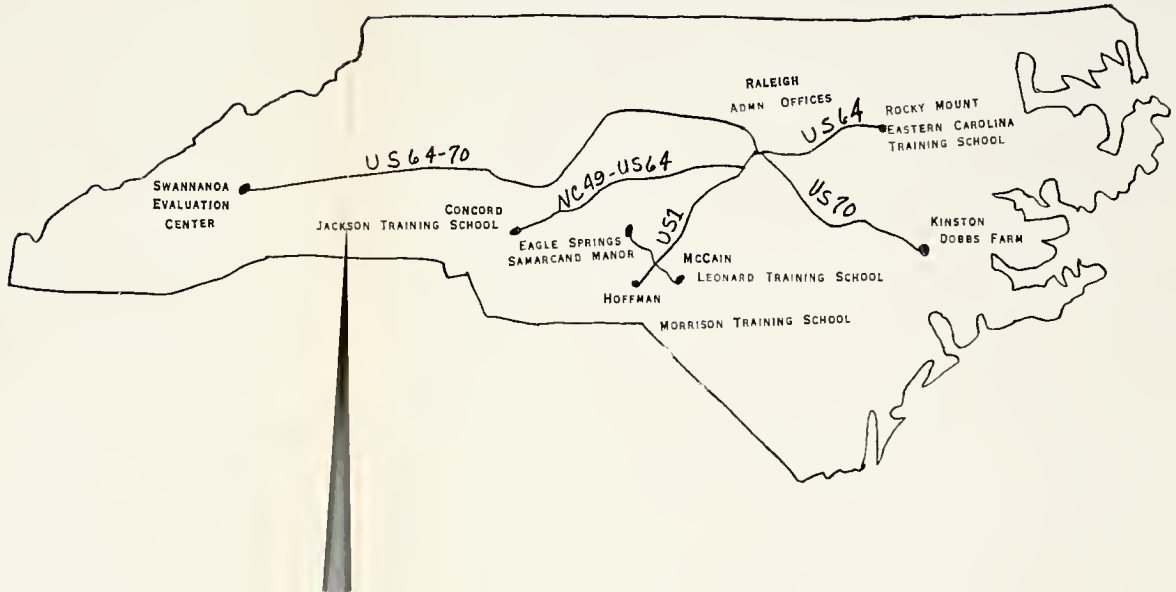
The record of service rendered to the State of North Carolina by the State Training School for Girls, Leonard Training School and Morrison Training School has been unusually impressive. These respective programs have been efficiently and productively administered.

During the past decade these schools have made considerable progress in a number of areas. Among them are the following:

- (1) There has been a rapid expansion in the physical facilities. Additional dormitories, classrooms, auditoriums, etc. have been specifically designed and constructed. Added to these have been walks, drives and improved lighting at several of the schools.
- (2) Additional personnel, as well as the quality of personnel has improved in all areas over the past ten years. Teachers are paid under the regular State Salary Scale.
- (3) The programs of instructional and vocational training have made gigantic strides in meeting the needs of these students. Special training is being given for prospective barbers, bakers, repairmen, etc.
- (4) The most significant achievement for the total program was the establishment of the Juvenile Evaluation Center at Swananoa.

W. R. Collins, Chairman
Advisory Board to the
North Carolina Board of
Juvenile Correction

NORTH CAROLINA Correction and Training



**NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION**
Raleigh

Members of the Board

Mr. C. A. Dillon, Chairman

Mr. T. Clyde Auman, Vice-Chairman

Mr. Paul B. Bisette

Mr. James M. Fraley

Mrs. John L. Frye

Mrs. C. L. Gilliatt

Mr. Shannon T. Lambeth

Mr. Joseph W. Nordan

Mr. Steed Rollins

Dr. Charles F. Strosnider

Members of the Advisory Board

Mr. W. R. Collins, Chairman

Mr. S. C. Anderson

Mr. Lewyn Hayes

Mrs. Mary C. Holliday

Mr. John C. Jones

Mrs. E. M. Spellman

Dr. O. L. Sherrill

Dr. John R. Larkins

'round the clock

EDUCATIONAL
RECREATIONAL
VOCATIONAL
RELIGIOUS
SOCIAL WORK
PSYCHOLOGICAL
MEDICAL
GROUP LIVING

services

for

North Carolina's

YOUNG PEOPLE WITH BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

C. G. Bennett

Administrative Assistant

Mrs. Josephine S. Brown

Principal, Morrison Training School

J. Walter Bryan

Director of Education

Dan F. Cameron

Director of Farms

William D. Clark

Superintendent, Eastern Carolina Training School

Warren A. Ellis

Director of Cottage Life

Harry W. Fisher

Principal-Assistant Superintendent

State Home and Industrial School for Girls (Samarcand Manor)

Marvin R. Harrell

Director of Research

Miss Mae D. Holmes

Superintendent, State Training School for Girls (Dobbs Farm)

William A. Lawson

Principal-Assistant Superintendent

State Training School for Girls (Dobbs Farm)

Paul W. Lentz

Principal, Jackson Training School

Mack E Livesay

Principal-Assistant Superintendent, Eastern Carolina Training School

R. G. McCaskill

Director of Maintenance

Blaine M. Madison

Commissioner

North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction

Miss Reva Mitchell

Superintendent, State Home and Industrial School for Girls
(Samarcand Manor)

Henry W. Parker

Superintendent, Morrison Training School

John L. Parrish

Principal-Assistant Director, Juvenile Evaluation Center

R. Vance Robertson

Director, Juvenile Evaluation Center

Lawrence H. Robinson

Principal-Assistant Superintendent, Leonard Training School

J. Frank Scott

Superintendent, Jackson Training School

Hoyt O. Sloop

Assistant Superintendent, Jackson Training School

Harold W. Stephan

Director of Psychological Services

North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction

William R. Windley

Superintendent, Leonard Training School

THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM

During recent years the Instructional Program has been strengthened considerably. Effective July 1, 1958, all schools began operation of the instructional programs for twelve full months each year. Until that time, the instructional programs had been operating for only ten months each year. Now that classes are held 240 days per annum, it is possible for students to achieve more educational growth per year and in this way compensate for some of the educational retardation which they experienced at the time of admission.

In 1961, a Director of Education was employed for the Board of Juvenile Correction to provide over-all planning and co-ordination of the instructional Programs.

Each school has a staff of certified teachers under the supervision of a principal. Allotment of teachers is based on a pupil-teacher ratio of 15-1. A special effort is made to adapt or modify the basic curriculum to meet the educational needs of the many children who do not "conform to the tight little compartment of normalcy."

Integrating academic and vocational services provide an effective approach to the individual needs of the students. Whenever individual needs indicate, appropriate emphasis is placed. Teachers with special skills in working with these exceptional youth, create and maintain an atmosphere that brings fourth abilities heretofore unrealized.

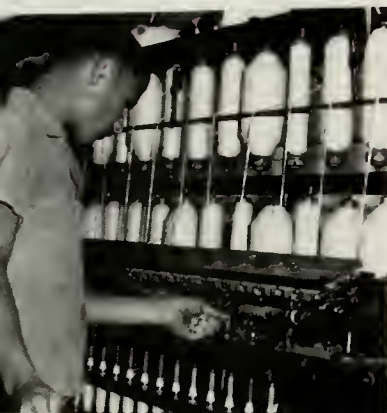
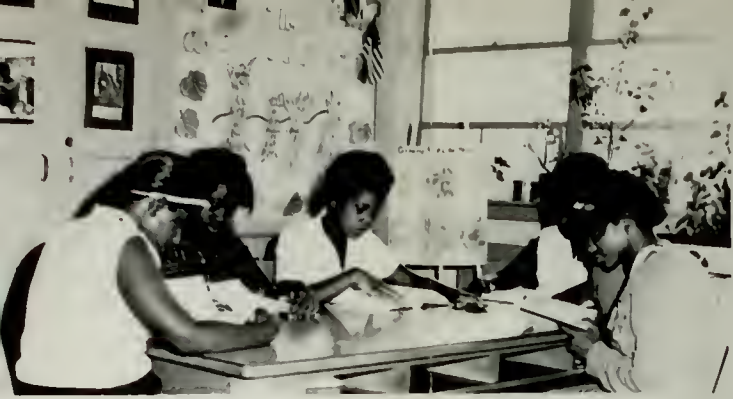
Generally, students spend a minimum of four hours per day in academic classes with the remainder of the day in vocational classes, on-the-job training, or special subjects.

Special subject areas have been expanded in recent years and include industrial arts, home economics, art, physical education, weaving, library, and music.

On-the-job training encourages and implments the developement of skills in various maintenance trades, textiles mill operation, printing, barbering, modern farming and dairying methods, shoe repair, motor mechanics, food service, laundry and other trades. Girls are afforded opportunities in homemaking activities such as food preparation, commercial sewing, gardening and other domestic activities designed to practical aftercare needs.

New Schools and Facilities

With a steady increase in the number of students committed to the Board of Juvenile Correction by the Courts, it was necessary that additional facilities and programs be provided. Leonard Training School at Mc-



Cain was opened in 1959 with eleven students. At the present time, the enrollment is 260 with 18 full time instructors. During 1964, the school was accredited by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction.

During 1961, the Juvenile Evaluation Center was established. Students from all of the Juvenile Correction Schools in the State can be transferred to the Center when they have acute emotional and behavior problems where they can be provided clinical services. Basic principles of Special Education are employed in the academic school. These include cutting across subject matter and grade levels to construct meaningful units of work; presenting a wide range of topics and materials; assigning lessons individually rather than by whole classes; utilizing visual aids and encouraging constructive expression, both oral and written. The present enrollment is 200 with 13 full time instructors and a principal.

Other major improvements in facilities in recent years include:

1. A new Vocational Building at Eastern Carolina Training School for industrial arts, painting and refinishing, woodwork, auto mechanics, welding, barbering and related subjects.
2. A new Multi-Purpose Building at Leonard Training School which includes a regulation size gymnasium for recreation, physical education, and special events. This facility provides seating in the gymnasium for spectators, classrooms for arts and crafts, and shower and dressing rooms.
3. A new Multi-Purpose Building at Dobbs Farm for physical educational, recreational activities, and special programs.
4. A new Multi-Purpose Building at Samarcand Manor for physical education, recreational activities, and special programs.
5. New addition to the school plant at Jackson Training School which includes three regular classrooms and science laboratory.
6. Many minor improvements such as re-arrangement of classrooms, additional storage and bulletin boards for displays and projects.

Plans for a new school at Butner, North Carolina are under way and when completed will provide facilities and an instructional program for 150 students classified or characterized by aggressiveness and a tendency to runaway.

In-Service Training

Successful work with delinquents depends in the last analysis on the

relationships that can be developed by people working with children. This in turn means a search for staff with good potential and staff training to provide the necessary knowledge and skills. During recent years, recruitment and training services have constantly been extended.

All teachers are given the opportunity to take summer educational leaves and others attend extension courses during evenings or Saturdays with a resultant improvement in the quality of teaching.

Beginning in 1963, Workshops for Instructional Personnel have been conducted annually at the Juvenile Evaluation Center. Representatives from each of the training schools attend the Annual Workshops and serve as consultants for Follow-up Workshops at their respective schools. Topics for the workshops have been centered around areas such as the Slow Learner, Improving Reading Instruction, and Teacher Leadership Through Art.

These are some of the major highlights of progress in Education and Training, representing achievements of which we can be proud. At the same time, we are aware of the many problems that remain and the challenge to put into effect all that we know about helping children in trouble.

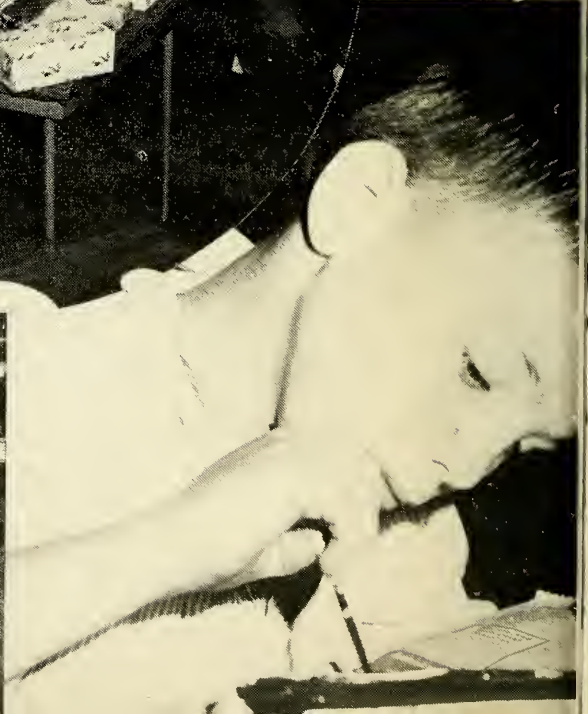
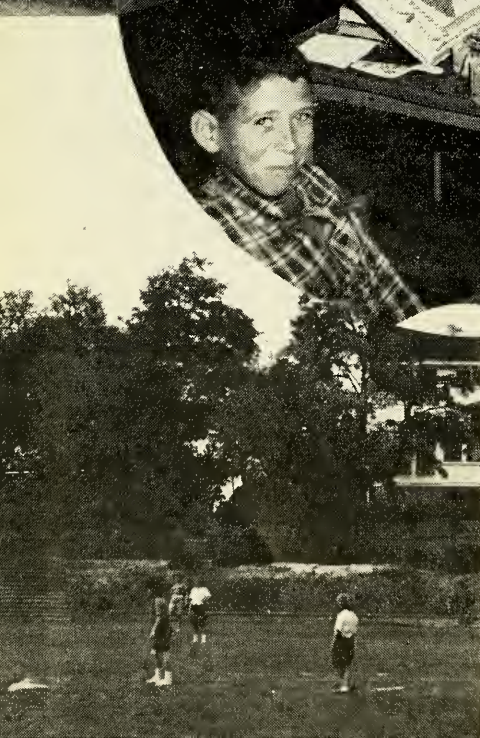
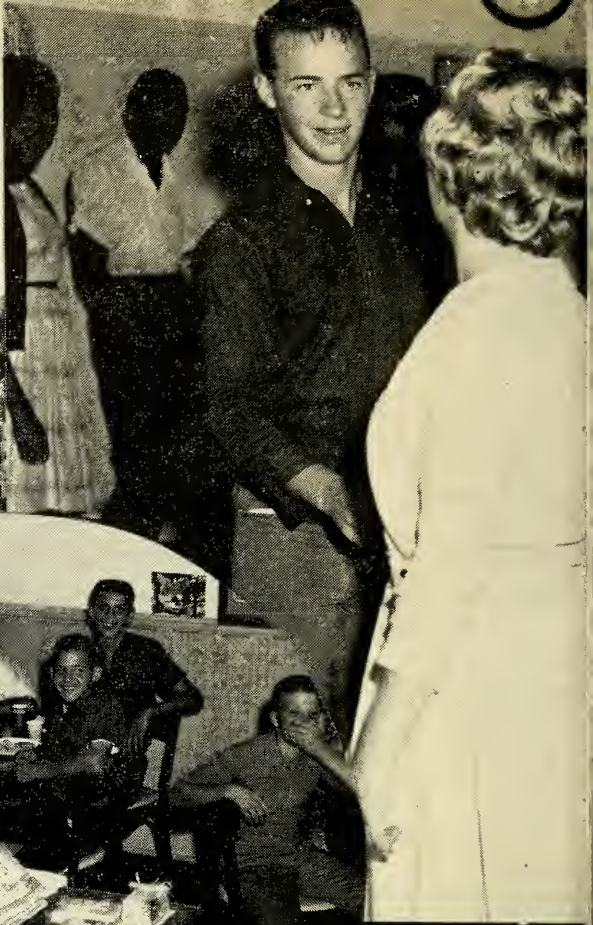
COTTAGE LIFE

A retrospective ten year look at the Cottage Life Program within the seven schools of the North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction reveals unprecedented progress in effecting a program that is designed to inject new hope, change attitudes, and provide opportunities for the moral and spiritual growth of the student in its care. The progress described herein is certainly encouraging, however, it will not be sufficient to maintain the status quo, for we must use this past growth as a prologue to continued improvement of the services provided delinquent youth in our State.

Cottage Staffing

On July 1, 1956, the North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction provided services for 888 students in five schools. The total number of cottage staff employed in all the schools at this time was 64. This represented a student-cottage staff ratio of approximately 15 to 1. Most of these employees were working on various vocational assignments during the day and returning to the cottage in the evening to assume responsibility for providing supervision for students in the evening and throughout the night. This arrangement necessitated long hours of work on the part of the Counselors with little opportunity for time off. Realizing that the primary area for student identification was in the cottages or home life area of training the Central Administrative Offices focused on the clarification of the duties of the Counselor and oriented and tied his responsibilities directly to the cottage program. Job classifications for Counselors were immediately established with primary responsibilities oriented toward providing supervision of daily living activities within,, and refinement of the Cottage Life Program. Major emphases were placed on further reduction of the student - cottage counselor ratio, an up-grading of job classifications, and staff training and development. On July 1, 1966 the Board of Juvenile Correction will be providing services for 1,815 students in seven institutions. The total number of cottage staff is 229. This reflects a student - counselor ratio of approximately 8 to 1 for the total program. This reduction of the student - counselor ratio has provided an opportunity to initiate a 40 hour annual average work week as well as the opportunity for greater and continued refinement of the cottage life responsibility.

During the 10 year period a major emphasis has been placed on providing the necessary supervision which is the need and right of all employees. A major step forward was realized when the 1959 North Carolina General Assembly appropriated sufficient funds to enable the Central Administrative Office of the Board of Juvenile Correction



to create and add to its staff the position of Director of Cottage Life. The responsibility of this employee is primarily concerned with the following areas: 1. recruiting and employing cottage personnel, 2. in-service training for cottage personnel, 3. capital improvements in the cottage life area, and 4. evaluation and refinement of the Cottage Life Program. (The above listed areas will subsequently be described in more detail in this report.)

The North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction has for some years realized the need for improved supervisory services within the Cottage Program at the institutional level. As a result of concentrated efforts to obtain this supervision we now have a classified Director of Cottage Life position in three of our seven institutions and plans are progressing toward establishing this vital position in our other schools.

In-Service Training

On February 8, 9, 10, 1966 the Fifth Annual Workshop for Cottage Counselors was held at Samarcand Manor, Eagle Springs, North Carolina. These workshops represent a major emphasis, spearheaded by the Administrative Offices of the Board of Juvenile Correction, on short term workshops as a media for bringing professional people into our program with the latest techniques and philosophies of juvenile correction. The major workshops, staffed with consultants from the Childrens Bureau in Washington, The school of Social Work at the University of North Carolina, and other professional agencies, affords a training period for representatives from each of the seven correctional institutions in North Carolina. Subsequent to the Annual Workshop for Cottage Counselors a one-week workshop, centered around proceedings from the Annual Workshop is conducted at each of the seven correctional institutions. Through this follow-up media we are able to channel information gained to all of our cottage life staff.

At each of our training schools the staff member with supervisory responsibility for the cottage life program continues to conduct regularly scheduled meetings with cottage life staff in order to correlate and coordinate this program with others and to continue in the staff development process.

The North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction also participates in the Annual Workshops for Houseparents conducted by the Group Child Care Project of the School of Social Work, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Another mile stone in staff training was realized in the completion of a one month training course for 25 houseparents jointly sponsored by the North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction, The Governor Morehead School for the Blind, and the North Carolina Schools for the

Deaf. The in-service training of cottage life personnel will continue to receive top priority treatment in our continued efforts to refine the Cottage Life Program.

Capitol Improvements

The rapid growth of the number of students committed to the care of the North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction has necessitated an orderly and continuous program of capitol improvements in the cottage life area. Efforts have been made to design housing facilities in which relatively small groups (approximately 25 in number) can live in surroundings reflecting as near as possible a home life atmosphere and in which the student can function with an unrepressed feeling of security. In order to keep pace with increased population and concurrently maintain and improve the living conditions of students, the following capitol improvements have been effected during this 10 year period:

1. The addition of the Leonard Training School to accommodate 250 students.
2. The addition of the Juvenile Evaluation Center to accommodate 300 students.
3. Two new cottages at Eastern Carolina Training School to accommodate 120 students (constructed on duplex plan).
4. Three new cottages at Morrison Training School to accommodate 135 students.
5. Three new cottages at Samarcand Manor to accommodate 100 students.
6. Three new cottages at Dobbs Farm to accommodate 100 students.

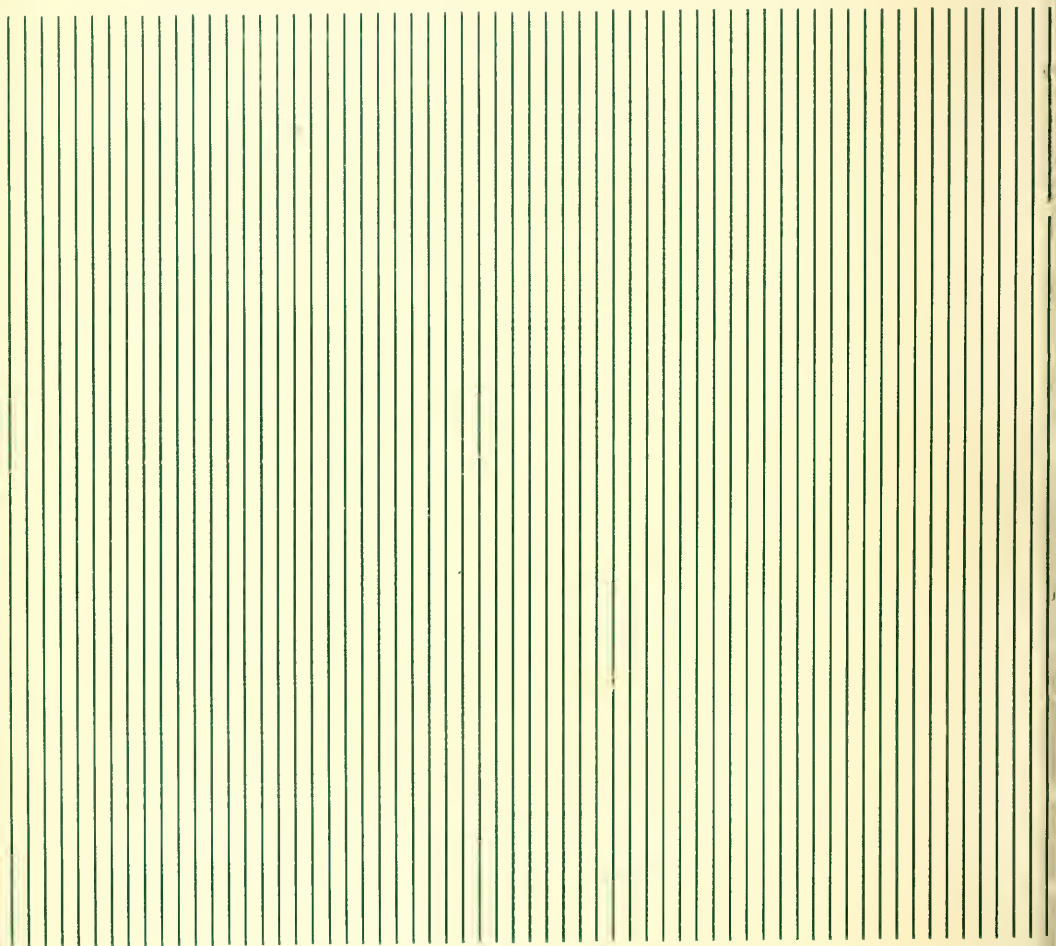
The above listed capitol improvements represents additional living accommodations for 1005 students and reflects the highest quality of living arrangements for students in the history of the Board of Juvenile Correction.

Program Development

In as much as the cottage program provides the most basic treatment opportunity within the institution, its planning and administration has been given special attention over the past ten years. The major emphasis in this planning has been to define and develop the role of the Cottage Counselor. Originally, cottage staff conceived their role as predominately one of maintaining security and control. Through a contin-

uous refinement of staff development efforts have been successful in broadening the concept of the counselor responsibilities to include 1. the planning and administration of their cottage programs, 2. provide security through developing friendly relationships with youth, 3. maintain an acceptable level of a healthy clean living environment, 4. provide valuable diagnostic services through observing, listening, and talking with those in his group, and 5. the responsibility of functioning as an activity leader. In all of the above areas, the Cottage Counselors has been encouraged to grow and learn in order that he may see his responsibilities in a professional light and realize the vital role he must play as a member of a treatment team.

Developments and Innovations



**COMMISSIONER MADISON ELECTED
PRESIDENT OF N. A. T. S. J. A.**

**GOVERNOR SPEAKS AT FOURTH
ANNUAL COUNSELORS WORKSHOP**

**NEW RECEPTION UNIT
BECOMES A REALITY**

**STATE'S FIRST LADY VISITS
ALL TRAINING SCHOOLS**

**JUVENILE CORRECTION PERSONNEL
ATTEND
ARDEN HOUSE CONFERENCE**

**NATIONAL RECOGNITION
RECEIVED BY
TRAINING SCHOOL SCOUT**

**JUVENILE EVALUATION CENTER
RECEIVES FIRST STUDENTS**

**ALL DEPARTMENTS
CONDUCT WORKSHOPS**

**NEW TRAINING SCHOOL
TO BE AT BUTNER**

**LEONARD TRAINING SCHOOL
OPENS AT MCCAIN**

FARM REPORT

The objectives of the Correctional School Farms is twofold. The first and foremost purpose is the development and rehabilitation of the students, and the second is in the production of as much variety and quality food as possible for use in the school's programs.

All of the farm programs are designed around the student and their welfare with every effort being made to motivate their interest in the total school program. Many students are assigned to the farm who do not fit well in other phases of the school program. Here they can become part of a rather fast moving program which may give them a feeling of accomplishment for the first time. The students learn good work habits and enjoy a sense of value in a job well done. Many of these same students can then fit into the academic classroom.

We are constantly working toward training of our Farm Staff Personnel in order for them to do a better job of training our students. The fact that almost all our farm employee replacements in the past several years are coming to us with a college background and that our loss in farm employees in the past five years has been extremely low indicates much interest on the part of the employees in their work and the kind of job being done in our program. We are continually working toward the upgrading of our employees by workshops in and out of our institutions and working with the very best consultants available. As school farm employees they are supervisors, teachers, foremen, counselors, and friends of the students. The farm employee trains the students by working with the students on the job thereby giving the student both practice in active participation along with theory. We realize that no program is better than the level of its employees and their personal interest in their work.

The real value and accomplishments of the farm expressed in the above statements help to reveal a much clearer picture of the total farm program. It is a moving part of the process of rehabilitation of the students. There is definite purpose established for each and every project. The record system is now on a high plain which shows past and present progress and is a guideline for what we can expect to accomplish in the future. Determinations are based on the best and ever-changing information available from authorities on foods. We plant crops and grow livestock to meet our definite school needs. It is the purpose of the farm to plant and grow the product needed regardless of the profit or loss on the individual crop or enterprise involved. However, it may be noted that our farms have continuously increased in the black figures to the state's be-



nefit. We know before planting or developing an enterprise how much we will need of every item. To meet our total needs is our goal in student development or production.

We do not hesitate to request any and all information which will improve the farming efficiency or farm and school image. The willingness shown by all agencies to help us with our farm program has been most amazing. We are indeed grateful to so very many folk for their interest and time devoted to the up-grading of our program.

In our farm program we have moved from out dated farm equipment and machinery to modern up-to-date equipment. There is seldom found a happier boy than one operating a modern tractor doing the farm chores. Here he learns to accept and respond to responsibility. He becomes equal to the job at hand thereby changing his outlook to the point that he looks for challenges rather than running from them. It is our policy to involve as much as possible every student assigned to us in a participating manner in some moving phase of the farm program and especially if at all possible in the area he likes best. It is our purpose to have a farm program with an image that appeals to our students in a positive way while developing good attitudes and good working habits. It would be nice to think our student would want to continue in the field of agriculture, but our program is designed to help him regardless of which area he may choose for a life profession. Recent research has revealed more evidence that a large per cent of our students leaving our correctional schools are at an age when the ability to motivate their own thinking and good work habits may well determine their success in life.

Our farm program has grown over the past several years until today we grow almost anything that is suitable for and needed in our food service department. The Food Service Department is always kept abreast by weekly reports of what is taking place on the farm. We emphasize things or enterprises which are of more interest to the students for the purpose of motivating their total development.

Our poultry laying flocks are a real pride of our students and farms. Dairy herds are all recognized D.H.I.R. members and progress has more than kept pace with outside dairy industry. Swine and beef cattle enterprises are well developed. The truck crop area is most important in that it shows quick returns and lends itself to the involvement of many students. Much of the truck produce is preserved for winter use along with fresh vegetables and fruits in season.

Farm ponds are now located at all our schools except one, serving useful farm and recreational needs. Wildlife development is continually encouraged.

The last farm to enter our farm program was Leonard Training School of which we are very proud, and it is proving to be a most commendable asset to our total Farm Program. All farms operate under a farm budget as a part of the total school budget.

We have many friends over the state for which we are most grateful. We have received many complimentary comment and letters and it hardly seems right to select any one to use in part for this report. The following is excerpts from a recent letter from Dr. I.D. Porterfield, Head of the Department of Animal Science, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, North Carolina.

"I have come to appreciate more and more as time goes by not only the close working relationship but also the fine job that you are doing in training young people in your program.

I know that our research people are most appreciative of the good job you are doing, particularly with your dairy cattle, and the value of the information that we obtain from your herds in our total research effort, benefits all dairymen in North Carolina, as well as other states. We feel that you folks are doing a very creditable job.

Over-riding these selfish values on our part as a research and educational function in our state, is the job that you are doing in the rehabilitation of young people. I have had occasion to observe these young boys in showing your dairy calves at local county fairs, as well as seeing them work on the farms. I, personally, feel that this is extremely beneficial to these young people not only in giving them experience in learning how to do things with their hands but, at the same time, keeping them occupied and giving them an opportunity to work with animals.

This kind of experience cannot be measured in terms of data or statistics; however, I am sure that because of these experiences a much better job is being done as a result of this program than if we did not have it in North Carolina. There are many side benefits to this program. such as surplus farm animals that can be used either as food for the institution, as well as many of them having value to commercial farmers as replacement stock. Also, the practices that you use on the farms are an actual demonstration of the latest methods and techniques in farming. I am sure that the farmers in the communities and counties are benefiting from these practices."

PSYCHOLOGICAL AND SOCIAL SERVICES

There are distinct advantages in a department's graduated within an organization such as the Board of Juvenile Correction where sound administrative techniques are practiced to effect program refinement and improvement through the involvement of all staff. The development stage which has been reached by the Department of Psychological and Social Services has come through interaction with other departments and individuals involved in the complex task of reaching and curing children. During the past ten years the Division of Psychological and Social Services has been assigned a challenging role in the development of a co-ordinated, effective improving institutional program provided for North Carolina youth and dedicated delinquent.

Many changes have taken place over the past decade. Improved staffing patterns and the addition of more qualified personnel have effected improvements in the quality of services rendered. However, the following continues as the specific functions of the Division of Psychological and Social Services.

1. To provide the thorough diagnostic studies on all students that contribute to overall program planning and which can be understood and utilized by all staff members to improve their effectiveness as treatment agents.
2. To provide specialized group and individual counseling services to children enabling them to utilize the available program as well as to make necessary basic changes in themselves.
3. To provide a link between the training school and the community so that the training school experience can play an effective part in the student's eventual return to the community as a contributing citizen.
4. To provide, through the accumulation of data concerning student's general characteristics and special needs, reliable information which the agency can use to plan program refinements and improvements.
5. To participate in overall program planning and personnel development through representation in administrative planning and in-service training.

Experimentation is always being tried to increase the effectiveness of the contribution of Psychological and Social Services to the training



school program. To all staff, especially in the cottage life area where Counselors are in relaxed, close proximity to students, social workers have supplied consultive services. We believe that the relationships formed with sound adults in daily life are the most effective curative ones. However, there are times when some understanding of the particular personality patterns and motivations upon which an individual student is acting is of prime importance to providing for his essential emotional needs so that he may utilize the healthy relationships around him.

To increase purposeful communication between the adults involved in the student's habilitation and to reach children more effectively, programs have been modified at some training schools around the team-treatment concept. Within this approach social workers are assigned to specific cottages. Committee planning is established at the cottage level so that decisions can be geared closer to the actual needs of the students. Eventually through group activities, the students will be encouraged to take more responsibility in planning for themselves and their unit. While this plan has only recently been begun and is not fully implemented in any school, initial steps to bring such programs into operation have met with enthusiastic approval by both staff and students.

In addition to striving for effectiveness of clinical services in traditional training school program, the Division of Psychological and Social Services has developed progressive programs in other vital areas over the past 10 years. Ultimately plans already in action call for remedial psychological, psychiatric and social work assistance being available on the basis of all student's basic needs determined by extensive study utilizing modern diagnostic techniques. A review of the notable highlights of the past decade of progress demonstrates how this goal is being accomplished.

Following a recommendation of the Governor's Youth Service Commission, the position for a system-wide Director of Psychological and Social Services was established in 1957. Since the position was created, a qualified Clinical Psychologist or Social Worker has headed the program. Staffing patterns have grown from a complement of two workers who provided fragmented testing and counseling services to problem students to a coordinated system-wide program where 23 social workers operate in well defined roles. Careful design of forms and working relationships during the initial years of the decade provide a sound base for the development of more refined services upon which we continue to strive for improvement.

The establishment of the Juvenile Evaluation Center at Swannanoa in July 1961, marked another significant step to make a higher caliber

of clinical assistance available to students with special psychological needs. At the Center, a specially trained and well staffed Clinical Division is maintained with a ratio of one social worker to 25 students; a Psychiatrist is also available and several clinical psychologist, provide an advanced testing and treatment program.

Students are transferred from throughout the system to be studied at the Center and returned to training schools with program recommendations in keeping with their basic personality difficulties and treatment needs. They may continue at the Center to take part in the intensive treatment available in which chemical therapy, group and individual therapy, and mileu therapy techniques are utilized to intervene in the basic personality problems represented by the students.

In general, the children maintained at the Center have at least average intelligence, but have pronounced personality disorder and behavior problems. Some are subject to becoming overtly psychotic under mild stress. Others are brain-damaged and need special medical supervision and program planning. A program is also maintained at the Center for pregnant girls who deliver at a nearby hospital and utilize casework assistance to plan for the continued care of their babies. Still other students are transferred to the Center within the last phase of their training school experience because they have special problems to be worked out before they can be safely released into their home community.

From the development of a clinical approach to the habilitation of these students, not only has the Board of Juvenile Correction gained a much needed resource, but also some new techniques and understandings which have found application throughout the system.

Accompanying the development of clinical services since 1956 has been the establishing of a record system through which vital information concerning students characteristics have been gathered. This information provides a base upon which the agency can pursue progressive planning to match students' needs with well defined, specialized programs. Some work is being done currently to commit this information to machine records so that it may be more easily utilized in planning and research.

The establishment of a new school for 150 hyperactive, aggressive students with outlines for effective intervention programs based upon careful diagnostic and clinical techniques demonstrates how such planning resources have been beneficial. In establishing such an institution, the Board of Juvenile Correction is responding to a National as well as a State need of the highest priority. Total program will involve a coordinated education, institutional mileu as well as a defined clinical program to

support and arrest the aberrant behavior of students while establishing a pattern of adjustment which will enable them to deal more satisfactorily with their environment.

It has long been the agency's goal to provide a more defined initial reception and evaluation experience for all students entering a system at a central reception facility. This plan will become a reality in July, 1966 when such a program is established at the Juvenile Evaluation Center. Clinical staff is now being recruited to begin this preparation under appropriations approved by the last legislature. While the agency will move gradually into providing such services for all children committed from the 100 counties' Domestic Relations Courts, the ultimate goal expected by 1969 will be to replace completely the traditional system of courts committing directly to training schools with a carefully planned sequence of treatment of students based upon their basic needs and responsibly planned by the Board of Juvenile Correction.

A program of field training for masters degree clinical psychologists from East Carolina College is in its second year at the State Training School for Girls at Kinston and is proving of mutual benefit to our agency and the Department of Clinical Psychology at the College. Negotiations are under way to establish a training unit for social work students from the School of Social Work, University of North Carolina, at the Juvenile Evaluation Center in Swannanoa. In conjunction with the Institute of Government, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, we are in the process of establishing a workshop program for all Psychological and Social Service personnel.

Reviewing ten years of progress and envisioning five years of well planned growth, one can predict with confidence that the Board of Juvenile Correction will have a program of care for the adjudicated juvenile delinquent which ranks with the finest nationally. The Division of Psychological and Social Services is proud of its part, past, present and future in bringing this about.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Eastern Carolina Training School

1957-59

Total

Two Staff Houses	\$ 21 000	
Renovation of 4 Cottage Basements	12 000	\$ 33 000

1959-61

Vocational School Building	\$ 118 000	
Two Staff Houses	23 000	
Storage Barn	5 700	\$ 146 700

1961-63

Extension of Water Lines and Fire Hydrants	\$ 8 200	
Connect Sanitary Sewer to Municipal Line	18 000	
Laundry Renovation and Equipment	22 300	\$ 48 500

1963-65

New Building for 60 Students	\$ 175 000	
Renovation of Superintendent's Residence	7 000	
Extension of Water Line and Fire Hydrants	8 500	
New Building for 60 Students	\$ 175 000	
Thirty-Cow Milking Barn	26 000	
Two Staff Cottages	23 000	\$ 414 500
GRAND TOTAL		\$ 642 700

Stonewall Jackson Training School

1957-59

Total

Renovation of School Building	\$ 35 000	
Four Staff Houses	40 000	
Replace 15 Cottage Porches	15 000	
Renovation of Electrical Distri- bution System	10 000	\$ 100 000

1959-61		
Academic and Vocational School Building	\$ 100 000	
Repair to Administration Building	25 000	\$ 125 000
1961-63		
Renovate Windows in Student Cottages	\$ 25 000	
Renovate Milking Barn	7 000	
Milk House and Equipment	24 000	
Granary, Storage Bin, and Drier	23 000	
Equipment Shed	14 500	
Renovate Textile Mill	8 000	\$ 101 500
1963-65		
Replacement of Laying Houses and Brooder House	\$ 9 000	
Replacement of Silo for Dairy	3 000	\$ 12 000
1965-67		
Sewage Disposal Plants	\$ 125 000	\$ 125 000
GRAND TOTAL		\$ 463 500

Morrison Training School

1957-59		Total
One Dormitory for 50 Boys	\$ 130 000	
Equipment	6 000	
Expansion and Renovation of Kitchen	90 000	
One Dormitory for 35 Boys	80 000	\$ 306 000
1959-61		
Sewage Disposal Plant	\$ 55 000	
Two Staff Houses	16 000	
Tool and Equipment Shed	3 600	\$ 74 600
1961-63		
New Boiler for Laundry	\$ 4 000	\$ 4 000

1963-65

Annex to 35 Capacity		
Boys Dormitory	\$ 25 500	
Fire Hydrants	12 000	
Cottage to House 50 Students	150 000	
Two Staff Cottages	23 000	
Addition to Infirmary	79 000	\$ 289 500

1965-67

Walks and Drives	\$ 15 500	\$ 15 500
------------------	-----------	-----------

GRAND TOTAL

\$ 689 600

State Home and Industrial School for Girls
(Samarcand Manor)

1957-59**Total**

One Dormitory and Kitchen for 50 Girls	\$ 150 000	\$ 150 000
---	------------	------------

1959-61

Multi-Purpose Recreation Building	\$ 124 000	
Two Staff Houses	23 000	
Dormitory for 25 Girls	125 000	\$ 272 000

1961-63

None		-0-
------	--	-----

1963-65

Renovate Electrical Distribution System and Campus Lights	\$ 15 000	
Cottage for 25 Students	115 000	
Storage Shed	5 000	\$ 135 000

1965-67

Renovate Electrical Distribution System	\$ 20 000	
Swimming Pool	32 000	\$ 52 000

GRAND TOTAL

\$ 609 000

State Training School for Girls
(Dobbs Farm)

1957-59

		Total
Dormitory for 25 Girls	\$ 80 000	\$ 80 000

1959-61

Dormitory for 25 Girls	\$ 75 000	
Physical Education Addition to School Building	61 500	
Campus Lighting	2 000	
Construction of 8 Security Rooms	16 000	\$ 154 500

1961-63

Renovate Leonard Cottage	\$ 64 000	
Renovate Electrical Distribution System and Street Lights	10 000	
New Boiler for Laundry and Vocational Building	7 000	
Deep Well and Repair to Water Tank	15 000	\$ 96 000

1963-65

Dormitory for 50 Stutents	\$ 150 000	
Two Staff Houses	23 000	
Rtsinence for Superintendent	13 500	\$ 186 500

GRAND TOTAL

\$ 517 000

Leonard Training School

1965-67

		Total
Renovation of South Division McCain Sanatorium	\$ 75 000	
Multi-Purpose Recreation Building	124 000	\$ 199 000

GRAND TOTAL

\$ 199 000

Juvenile Evaluation Center

1959-61

		Total
Renovation of Moore General Hospital	\$ 50 000	\$ 50 000
GRAND TOTAL		\$ 50 000

North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction

New School

1965-67

		Total
New School	\$ 1 500 000	\$ 1 500 000
GRAND TOTAL		\$ 1 500 000

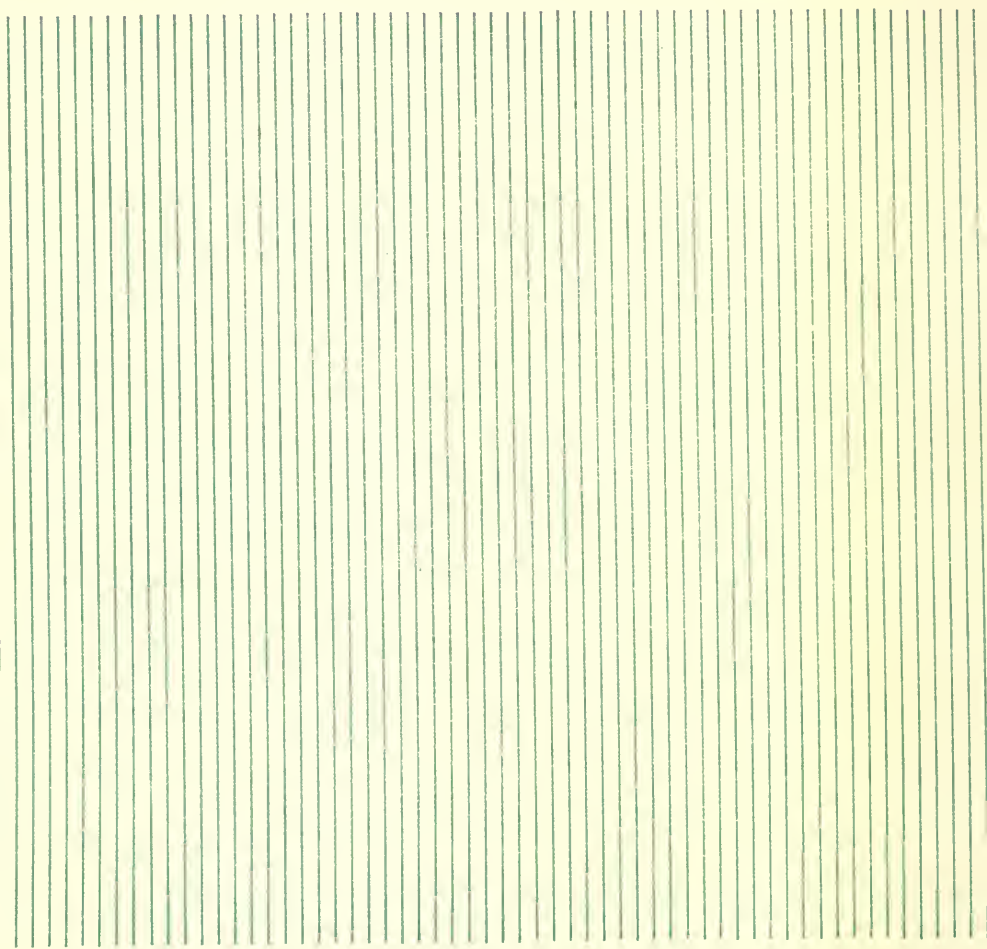
NORTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
Raleigh

Student Population

Fiscal Year Ending June 30

	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Eastern Carolina Training School	124	131	143	149	146	155	161	164	167	159	185
Stonewall Jackson Training School	305	308	292	324	326	328	338	331	330	330	320
Morrison Training School	218	254	288	317	340	355	361	360	363	364	360
State Home and Industrial School for Girls (Samarcand Manor)	158	168	182	201	201	221	223	267	289	304	300
State Training School for Girls (Dobbs Farm)	83	78	85	89	103	125	144	149	151	161	190
Leonard Training School					85	210	228	239	255	261	260
Juvenile Evaluation Center							47	94	123	158	200
TOTAL	888	939	990	1080	1201	1394	1502	1604	1678	1737	1815

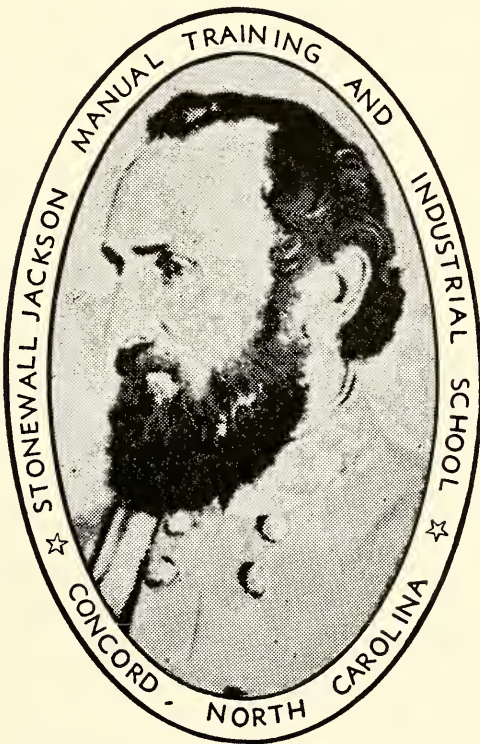
This booklet has been prepared and printed by the vocational printing class at Jackson Training School, Concord, North Carolina. It has been produced as part of the regular classwork activities and has provided students vocational training in composition, layout, design, typesetting, paper selection, and assembly.



2564
588u

The UPLIFT

“Maxima Debetur Puro Reverentia”



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

APRIL 1966

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LIII

APRIL 1966

NUMBER 4

CONTENTS

Commissioner's Comments	
Sunday Services	5
Honor Rolls	9
Board Meets	15
Mrs Dan K. Moore Visits Campus	18
4-H Club Formed at Jackson	20
Teachers Hold Workshop	21
Former Boy Is N. Y. Patrolman	23
Campus News	26

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
CARL BRASSFIELD

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
SONLY RASH
RONNIE JOHNSON
LEON WYATT
LESLIE WALLACE

PRESSMEN
CHARLES DARWIN
JACK CHERRY
RICHARD TILLEY
VEARL AKERMAN
TOMMY MORROW
ROGER TEER

BINDERY
CARLOS CURLEY
CHARLES STAMEY
BOYD PLUMMER
PAUL JOHNSON

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.



COMMISSIONER'S COMMENTS

Blaine M. Madison

THE IMAGE OF JUVENILE CORRECTION

by

Blaine M. Madison

North Carolina Commissioner of Juvenile Correction

(Address delivered at the National Conference of Superintendents of Correctional Institutions for Girls and Women in Austin, Texas, February 22, 1966)

People are known by the image they create. An institution gets its reputation by the image it reflects across its own community of service. Every service discipline is known because of some image created by the people who staff the program. People, institutions and discipline are known and recognized by their images. So I pose the question, What is the image of juvenile correction in this land where always Old Glory shall wave "o'er the land of the free and the home of the brave"? Is the image good, or is the image bad, or is the image just one of tolerance?

More specifically, what do the juvenile courts think of the institutions serving delinquent youth in this nation. What do the welfare departments think of us? What do the legislatures in the various states think of us? We get bifocalized by members of the State Legislatures when our budget requests come in. How do they regard us as a service agency? How are we rated by our respective governors? At the National Governors' Conference, what sort of attention does juvenile correction get? What do the communities in which our schools are located think of us? Do our neighbors regard us highly and respect us as professional

people, performing a skillful function, on a professional level for which we are paid respectable and equitable professional salaries? Or do our neighbors look upon us as a kind of semicustodian, a cross between a jailor and a one-gallused preacher? Do other state agencies regard us as treatment centers where therapy is applied to the behavior problem and not merely to the symptom of the problem? How does juvenile correction rate at the national level? How does the Congress of the United States look upon us? On a multiple choice questionnaire, would members of the Congress rate us good, bad, or indifferent? Do we get our appropriate and equitable share when budgets are being considered and when appropriations are being established for research and special projects?

My friends, I wonder if we have given enough time and attention to the creation of an exciting, challenging, and stimulating image? I wonder if we don't need to rub the fog off the mirror and take a good look at ourselves.

To this point in this address, I have concerned myself mainly with asking one question: What is the image of juvenile correction? Now, I propose a second question: How do we create a good image? And my answer to the second question is extraordinarily over-simplified. We create a good image by doing a good job and letting the goodness show through. Every member of our total personnel is part of the image. Every member of the personnel is part of the image, whether he looks like a professional person or a taxi driver getting over a drunk. I'm happy to report that in most of the training schools I've had the privilege to visit, most of the staff members look like professional people. But I must admit, I've seen a few who looked like they were getting ready to clean out the barn and pick the chickens. Some of them looked as if they were just returning from a long trip on Tobacco Road and were on their way to the welfare office to pick up their unemployment checks. Personal grooming makes a substantial difference. If we were to be classified as professional staff, perform as professional staff, and be paid as professional staff, we should look like professional staff.

Every student is part of the image. How do our students look when they walk across the campus? Do they look like nobodies, or do they look like somebodies? Are our students sufficiently well-groomed to

have self-respect and self-esteem? Every student when he is on the campus and when he goes home is part of that image.

Every letter that is written is part of the image, the content as well as the workmanship. The appearance of every campus is part of the image. Are our campuses drab and uninviting, or are they beautiful, gracious and friendly? Flowers and shrubs make a difference. A flower on the dining room table will make the pinto beans taste better. I am convinced that beauty itself is therapy.

My over-simplification of this thesis is that we build a favorable image by doing a good, constructive, effective, professional job in our institutions. Of course, that is what all of us as administrators seek to accomplish - a good program. How is it done?

There is a biological law of nature which affirms that like reproduces like, that like begets like. Plant life reproduces itself, and so does animal life. The same is true of characteristics of life. Crime breeds crime. Delinquency begets delinquency. Poverty begets more poverty. Ignorance creates more ignorance. Prejudice breeds more prejudice, and intolerance reproduces more intolerance.

But there is one redeeming feature of this law: The positives will reproduce the positives. And this law of reproduction applies to the characteristics of an institution, to a training school. Education begets education. Parents who read will have children who read. Goodness reproduces goodness. Ordinarily, when parents go to church, the children go too. This happens generation after generation.

How does this law of reproduction apply to a training school? Well, efficiency breeds efficiency. Staff compatibility produces more staff compatibility. Professional attitudes beget professional attitudes. Cooperation begets cooperation. Beauty begets beauty. Flowers around one cottage will produce flowers at the next cottage, and so on down the campus, until there are flowers around all of the cottages.

I am confident that one of the most effective jobs being done in public life in the United States is that carried on in institutions serving delinquent youth. In fact, the correction and training school is the first chance many children ever have for self-identification. It is the first opportunity many of them have ever had to be afforded equitable dignity as an individual and to develop a personality as a respectable, self-esteeming citi-

zen. The courts across the land commit young citizens to us with the confidence that we can help them find a way to achieve acceptable citizenship with dignity and honor.

I think training schools are doing a wonderful job; I think they are getting good results; I think they are achieving their objectives. I am honored and proud to be a part of the effort.

It is my hope that we can consolidate our gains as a professional group, that we can pull all of our resources together, and that we can move forward with a united front. The potential for service is great. I think we must broaden our base and look with favor on providing treatment for additional classifications of disadvantaged children.

OUT OF THE LEAF-FALLS

These are the things to cherish:

A seed, and a dream, and a child;
Else must the nations perish,
And earth fall away to the wild.

These are the things to cherish:

The building of trees and youth;
So shall the grown things flourish —
Manhood and beauty and truth.

Out of the leaf-falls that perish,
Retrieved from the waste and the wild,

These are the things to cherish:

A seed, and a dream, and a child.

* * * *

Buying a cheap article to save money is like stopping the clock to save time.

The man who continues pulling on the oars doesn't have much time to rock the boat.

If you listen to the Neverdo's, it's never done.

Sunday Services

David Shoaf

MARCH 6

Our opening song this Sunday was "My Country 'Tis Of Thee" preceeding this, Reverend George Fiddler, our speaker, for this Sunday sang "Near The Cross."

Our scripture this Sunday was taken from Galatians 6:1-7. Verse number seven says, "Be not deceived, God is not mocked, for what so ever a man soweth, that shall he also reap." This was not true with Christ. Christ never sinned. He only did good.

This week we also started examining seven last words of Christ upon the cross. These are not words but are really sentences. We say words because they would be easier to remember as words.

The first of these is when Jesus looked out across Golgatha and saw all the future generations of people who would have to suffer because they did not take Christ their savior. Jesus then uttered, forgive them. Father, for they know not what they do.

There were also crucified two thieves. The one on the left was mocking Christ and saying, "If thou be Christ save thyself and us! But the other, on the right said, "Doest thou not fear God?" He then said to Jesus, "Lord, remember me when thou comest into thy kingdom." Jesus spake to him, "Verily I say unto you, Today thou shall be with me in paradise."

Then Jesus saw his mother who was very disturbed by all that was going on. He said unto her, "Woman behold thy son." And to John, who had brought Mary to the scene he said, "Behold thy mother."

As Jesus looked at the soldiers around the cross he said, "I thirst." One of the soldiers dipped a sponge in some vinegar and gave it to Him. After he tasted it He would not drink.

After tasting the vinegar Jesus said, "It is finished." He meant by this that his work on this earth was done. He had shown us how to be a christian and that he was dying for our sins.

At about the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, "My God, My God why hast thou forsaken me?" Jesus was now going into the depths of despair. He could not understand why he was to die.

Also at this time he spoke his last words upon the cross. In a sense it was a benediction. "Into thy hands I commend my spirit." And having said this he died.

We sang "Glory To His Name", read our responsive reading and were dismissed after singing "The Old Rugged Cross."

MARCH 13, 1966

On this Sunday morning we were led in singing our first song, "Bring Them In", by Mr. Frank Liske.

Reverend Fiddler again talked on the last words that Christ spoke from the cross. He emphasized the sixth word that was spoken, "It is finished." This was not just spoken it was more a shout of triumph. Jesus had finished what he had come to do. A human being can not fulfill his life by himself. Only through Christ can he make best use of his life on this earth. We must first realize our need of Jesus in order to truly help ourselves. Jesus came to seek and to save. Christ came to give an abundance of life which we get only through Him. He came to establish a Kingdom of love. Love is the magnificent force that binds Christians together, and Christ came to give everyone a chance to live in that kingdom. This

is what Jesus was able to shout about. He had finished the great task that He had been sent to do, and He wanted to shout with joy and to praise God.

MARCH 20

Our subject this Sunday was again the last words of Christ on the cross. We thought about the deep concern Jesus had for his friends and enemies and all the peoples of the earth. As Jesus hung on the cross he was able to project his mind into the future and see all the peoples who would not take Christ as their savior. Jesus was a Christian and like all Christians he was concerned with other people. A Christian can, and should be, concerned with other people anytime or anywhere. Concern is the basis of Christian gospel.

MARCH 27

This Sunday we concluded our study of the seventh word which is, "Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit." This very definitely has a bearing on us today. Many people have spoken these words since Jesus spoke them so long ago. This last word was a benediction. It was a prayer of trust that showed the faith one man had in God.

There were three ways Jesus kept close to God, and the way he has taught us to do the same.

The first thing that we need to do is to know our Bible. Many times Jesus would refer back to the scriptures of the Old Testament. He of-

ten said, "Thus it is written."

Secondly we need to learn to pray. If we are to keep in contact with God we should learn to pray as Christ taught us to pray. We can pray anytime or anywhere. We should try to pray without ceasing.

Thirdly we should be dedicated. We should find something worth while to do and do our best at it. Jesus was dedicated to the destruction of sin, and for this reason he had to die on the cross.

APRIL 3, 1966

This week we studied about Jesus' triumphful entry into Jerusalem. This Sunday is known all over the Christian world as Palm Sunday.

As Jesus rode into Jerusalem he knew in his heart what was in store for him in the city. He knew that he had to die for our sins, so he went right ahead. He sent one of his disciples into the city and told him that inside the gate he would find a young colt. He was to bring the young colt to Jesus in order that Jesus might ride into the city upon it. If the owner of the colt questioned the disciple about taking the colt he was to tell the owner that it was for the master. When the owner of the colt heard these words he told the disciple to take the animal.

Jesus rode the colt into Jerusalem amid a crowd of joyous people. They laid palm leaves and branches down in front of him, and welcomed him as if he were a king. They thought that Jesus had

come to set up a kingdom on this earth. When he did not do this they wanted to crucify him.

Today God still needs someone to spread the gospel. He needs disciples to show the people the way to God. There are going to have to be some sacrifices made, and some people may get hurt. We must always remember, however, that Christ was hurt more than anyone else in order to save us.

APRIL 10, 1966

Today is Easter. This is the high point of the Christian year. It was on this day that Christ paid the price upon the cross. Without today there would be no Christianity.

Christ paid the price. We must now decide what we are going to do about it. What kind of a life will we live? God came to the earth in the form of Christ so that we might have eternal life. On this day Jesus conquered sin, but we must help some if we are to be saved.

Today the Christian religion is based on the resurrection of Christ from the grave. Many other organizations not connected with the church use Christ's name. Many hospitals are named after certain religious individuals. Many organizations that are not directly owned by churches use the name of Christ's disciples. There are numerous organizations that are founded upon the belief in Christ.

APRIL 17, 1966

On this first Sunday after Easter we are studying the profiles of a

between a traitor and a person who is loyal. The traitor we studied today was Judas.

To see Judas with the other disciples one would never suspect what kind a person he really was. One must observe a long time before he can pick out a traitor. The first unusual thing about a traitor is that you cannot spot him by looking at him in a crowd. There are many traitors walking the streets today that are never suspected.

Secondly a traitor has a price for which he can be bought. Judas had a price, thirty pieces of silver.

Thirdly a traitor has a false concern for people. Judas used Christ and the other disciples for a stepping stone. Judas thought that Christ was going to set up a Kingdom on this earth and that he, Judas would get a good spot in the government. When he found that this was not true he betrayed Christ.

Another characteristic of a traitor is that they fake their life. Judas pretended to be a follower of Christ, but really he was working for the devil.

The last characteristic of a traitor is that they are usually bent on self destruction. Many times after an individual has betrayed a cause he will destroy himself. Judas realized what he had done and immediately hung himself.

An argument is where two people are trying to get the last word first.

Too many folks go through life running from something that isn't

There are seven ways to be happy—stay out of debt and you will not need the other six.

A man is known by the company he keeps, and a company by the men it keeps.

Give some people an inch, they want another inch, and before you know it, they have become rulers.

The relative values of health and wealth depend upon which have the most of

Remember the turtle — he never makes any progress until he sticks his neck out.

The biggest problems for traffic planners: Urban, suburban, and bourbon drivers.

Today's cars are supposed to be mechanically perfect and smooth running, but it seems there are still a lot of jerks in them.

Nothing is so embarrassing as watching the boss do something you told him couldn't be done.

When you stop to think, don't forget to start again.

When you feel dog-tired at night, it may be because you've growled all day long.

A well-known comedian protests that he is always being told one of his own stories. A clear case of the tale dogging the wag.

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

MARCH

COTTAGE NO. 1

Charles Darwin
Tony Messer
Jackie McCreight
William Warren

COTTAGE NO. 2

Jack Cherry
Dennis James
Jimmy Jackson
William Skeens
Robert Vernon
Carlyle Waters
Terry Wright

COTTAGE NO. 3

Charles Dowless
Bobby Giddings
John Odom

COTTAGE NO. 4

Marvin Crawley
John Martin
David Shoaf
Steve Stalls
Larry Whisnant

COTTAGE NO. 5

Robert Jenkins
Clifford Cook
Frank Knighten

COTTAGE NO. 6

Donald Campbell
Ted Cook
Wayne Joyce
Guilford Moore

COTTAGE NO. 7

Rodney James

COTTAGE NO. 8

Leon Wyatt
Eddie Hager

COTTAGE NO. 9

Ronnie Johnson
Jerry Martin
Lee Stocks
Thomas Wooten

COTTAGE NO. 10

Allen Bolick

COTTAGE NO. 13

Billy Joe Braswell

COTTAGE NO. 14

David Gunter
 James Gunter
 Don Hodgson
 Donnie Hunsucker
 Don McAllister
 Terry McGuire
 Jerry Swain
 Boyd Walker

COTTAGE NO. 15

Robert Campbell
 Marvin Cairnes
 Harold Harris
 Ronald Hefner
 Curley Land
 Jerry Reese
 Eddie Walton

COTTAGE NO. 17

Timothy Ayers
 Benny Butcher
 Channing Fisk
 Arlis Fultz
 Gary Priddy

APRIL**COTTAGE NO. 1**

Charles Darwin
 Jackie McCreight
 William Warren

COTTAGE NO. 2

Jack Cherry
 Dennis James
 Lee Richardson
 Jerry Simpson
 William Skeens
 Robert Vernon

COTTAGE NO. 3

Charles Dowless
 Bobby Giddings
 Perry James
 Charles Pace

COTTAGE NO. 4

Marvin Crawley
 John Martin
 Steve Stalls
 Larry Whisnant

COTTAGE NO. 5

Wendell Brewington
 Clifford Cook
 Robert Jenkins
 Danny Parker
 Donald Smith
 Melvin Taylor

COTTAGE NO. 6

Donald Campbell
 Ted Cook
 Guilford Moore

COTTAGE NO. 7

Rodney James
 William Scott
 Charles Stamey
 Arthur Woodard

COTTAGE NO. 8

Eddie Hager
 Ronald Speaks
 Leon Wyatt

COTTAGE NO. 9

Alvin Hunter
 Ronald Mabe
 Jerry Martin

Roger Teer

COTTAGE NO. 10

Gary Ray

COTTAGE NO. 11

Harold Turner

Leslie Wallace

COTTAGE NO. 13

Billy Joe Braswell

Danny Hall

Robert Perry

COTTAGE NO. 14

Archie Barnes

David Gunter

James Gunther

Terry McGuire

COTTAGE NO. 17

Arlis Fultz

TRADE HONOR ROLL

PRINT SHOP

Roger Teer

Jack Cherry

Charles Darwin

Leon Wyatt

Sam Wallace

Ronald Johnson

Kenneth Woodie

Tommy Morrow

Vearl Ackerman

COTTON MILL

Larry Whisnant

Tony Messer

Johnny Wagner

Terrance Waterson

Melvin Swink

Danny Rogers

Kenny Prevette

Robert Griffin

John Hall

William Null

Bill Harris

SHOE SHOP

Ray Buchanon

Dennis Leonard

C. J. Haney

Robert Goins

Dennis James

Larry Malloy

Foy Deal

BARBER SHOP

W. C. Hewitt

Mike Postell

Kenneth McCracken

Jimmy Jackson

Gary Rudisill

Kenneth English

SEWING ROOM

Odell Murry

John Coker

Phillip White

Mike Price

Donald Owensby

Donald Smith

Bobby Jenkins

Guilford Moore

Johnny Maness

Wayne Joyce

Phil Penly

James Lee

Billy Jones

LAUNDRY

Bobby Reece
 Gary Ray
 Bruce Roberts
 Gene Rowell
 William Scott
 Terry Wright
 Robert McDonall
 Edward Holland
 Larry Taylor
 Eddie Hager
 Lee Richardson
 Ray Floyd
 Gary Hughes

CAFETERIA

Bobby Anderson
 Ray Hinson
 Rodney James
 William Skeens
 John Mills
 Douglas Anderson
 Boyd Walker
 Jerry Martin
 James Alexander
 Charlie Woodard

YARD FORCE

Jerimiah Smith
 Donald Poteat
 Archie Barnes
 Frank Wood
 Walter Wisnant
 Ronald Mabe
 Gary Waddell
 Danny Gates
 Bobby Pinkleton
 Ronnie Watts
 James Ganey

CARPENTER SHOP

Carl Bell

Donnie Hansucker
 Tommy Vanzant
 Lewis Gardner
 John Odom

PAINT SHOP

Lewis Armstreet
 John Pence
 John Odom
 Carlyle Waters
 Ted Prevette
 Ronald Hefner
 Rodney Wilbanks
 Charlie Herdom

FARM

Larry Smith
 Larry Barbee
 Ted Cook
 Dannie Parker
 Randy Church
 Clifford Cook
 Donald Campbell
 Ralpe Ellerbe
 Hank Williams
 Harold Blackman
 Bobby Hugins
 Freddie Holshouser

DAIRY

Curly Land
 Robert Campbell
 Terry Hensley
 Marvin Cairnes
 Eddie Walton
 Jerry Reese
 Harold Harris
 George Cardin
 Donald Letterman

APRIL**SEWING ROOM**

Guilford Moore

Johnny Maness
Bobby Jenkins
Roger Pruitt
Phil Penley
Billy Jones
James Lee
John Coker
Odell Murray
Donald Owensby
Donald Smith
Philip White
Mike Price

TEXTILES

Billy Shehan
Don Hodgson
William Null
Terrance Waterson
Larry Whisnant
Melvin Swink
Danny Rogers
Kenny Prevette
John Pittman
Ronald Frye
Bill Harris

PLUMBING SHOP

Jackie McCreight
Ronald Heffner
Carlyle Waters
Reid Howard
Donnie Jerrell
Calhoun Davis
Curtis Driggers
Bill Warren
John Flynn

PAINT SHOP

John Odom
John Bell
Lewis Armstreet
David Cates

John Pence
Lewis Gardner
Charles Herndon
Danny Hunsucker
Tommy Vanzant

LAUNDRY

Larry Taylor
Leen Anderson
David Davis
Terry Wright
Robert McDonald
Gene Rowell
Bobby Reese
William Scott
Henry Bridges
Marshall McCallister
Gary Hughes
Eddie Hager
Charles Dallas
Preston Floyd

CAFETERIA

Steve Stalls
Charles Ford
Jerry Fullbright
Wayne Huges
Randy Alexander
Ronnie Hoyle
Harold Turner
John Mills
Roy Smith
Charlie Woodard
Jerry Martin
Rodney Thomas
Rex Millsaps
Dicky Wyr
Author Woodard
Marvin Crawley
Tommy Wooten
Ervin Stalvey
Donald Pierce

Bobby Bullard
 Billy Braswell
 Ronnie Hayle
 Kenneth Turner
 Ronnie Hoyle
 Alvin Hunter
 Donnie Hall
 Boyd Walker
 Wayne Hugles
 Bobby Giddings
 William Skeens
 Bobby Anderson
 Rodney James

YARD FORCE

Jeremiah Smith
 Archie Barnes
 Donnie Chavis
 James Yarbrough
 Ronald Mabe
 Danny Woddie
 Danny Gates
 Robert Bridges

DAIRY

Terry Hensley
 Marvin Cairnes
 Robert McFayden
 George Tatten
 Jerry Reese
 George Carden
 Harold Harris
 Donald Letterman
 Danny Wise
 Roy Hugues

FARM

Bobby Hutchins
 Freddie Holshouser
 Bobby Taylor
 Jimmy Bell

Ralph Ellerbe
 Cliffard Cook
 Donald Campbell
 Randy Church

MACHINE SHOP

Roy Long
 Wesley Flynn
 Eddie Hardy
 Ewart Whitesides
 Ronnie Morrow
 Gary Green
 Billy Aldridge

PRINT SHOP

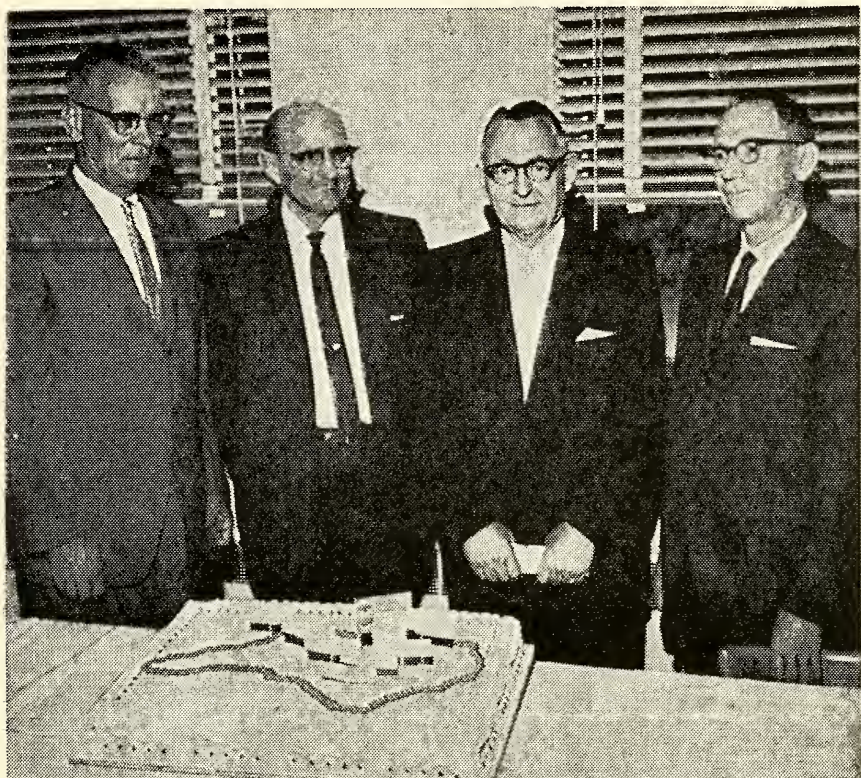
Roger Teer
 Richard Tilley
 Jack Cherry
 Charles Darwin
 Tommy Morrow
 Butch Ackerman
 Ronnie Johnson
 Paul Johnson
 Carlos Curly
 Sonly Rash
 Leon Wyatt
 Sam Wallace
 Wade Brasfield
 Charles Stamey

Singing, says a medical man, warms the blood. We'll confirm that. We've heard some that positively makes our blood boil.

Usually when we are down on something, we are not up on it.

When you buy something for a song, look for the accompaniment.

Gossip: Something that goes in one ear and out the mouth.



Mr. T. C. Auman, Vice Chairman of the Board of Juvenile Correction, Supt. J. Frank Scott, Judge W. I. Gattling, and Commissioner Blaine M. Madison.

BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION MEETS AT JACKSON DECADE OF PROGRESS IS CELEBRATED

Three outstanding events combined into one occurred at Jackson Training School on April 20, 1966. The Board of Juvenile Correction met at Jackson on this day; Commissioner Madison proclaimed a "Decade of Progress" celebration; and ten employees of Jackson received service certificates for fifteen years of employment.

The Board of Juvenile Correction held its quarterly meeting at 11:00 A. M. in the Board Room at the Administration Building. The Social Committee of the Cottage Counselors served refreshments to the members upon arrival.

The big events of the day took place at the luncheon held in the school cafeteria at 1:00 P. M. Mr. T. C. Auman, Vice-Chairman of the Board presided at this meeting. Mrs. Bost and her staff served a delightful meal composed of country ham, baked chicken, potatoe salad green peas, fruit salad and pie a la mode. The boys serving did an outstanding job.

The first highlight of the luncheon meeting was the awarding of the service certificates. Commissioner Madison made these presentations, taking some time to award the first two certificates. These two went to Mr. and Mrs. C. L. Miller, Jr. who had just retired the day before after some sixteen years at Jackson. Other certificates were awarded to Mr. and Mrs. B. M. Troutman, Mr. and Mrs. Sam Hinson, Miss Mildred Shoe, Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough, Mrs. Isabelle Mullis and last, but far, far from least Superintendent J. Frank Scott.

Another feature of the day was the presentation of the written report of the "Decade of Proqress." Mr. Paul W. Lentz, Jackson Principal made this presentation. He presented to Commissioner Madison and Mr. Auman copies of this written report. Mr. Lentz paid tribute to the persons responsible for the report. He mentioned especially Mr. Robert Readling, Printing Instructor at Jackson, and the boys in the Print Shop who had worked long and extra hours on this booklet. Mr. Lentz; Mr. J. Walter Bryan, Director of Education; and Mr. Warren Ellis, Director of Cottage Life were on the committee to prepare this publication. It is a beautiful booklet depicting the progress made in every phase of the correction and training program.

A third feature of the meeting was an address by the Honorable W. I. Gattling, Judge of the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Domestic and Juvenile Court. Judge Gattling, in a most forceful and dramatic manner, praised the work of the training schools, while condemning the society that made them necessary. Judge Gattling placed the blame for so much delinquency on the adults that have built the sick society of today. Mrs. C. L. Gilliatt, Board member, introduced the judge.

A final feature of the program was the presentation to Mr. Madison of a cake that had been baked celebrating his ten years in office. Mr. Wilburn Ervin, Bakery supervisor at Jackson, and his boys had outdone themselves in preparing this cake. An outline map of the state of North Carolina graced the top of the cake. This map had been drawn with cake decorating material. A small flag stuck into the cake showed the location of each of the seven schools in the system. Across the cake was written, again in cake decorating material, "Decade of Progress."

The entire day, with the board members present, all the superintendents on hand and other guests on campus, was truly a fitting climax to a "Decade of Progress."

* * * *

Forbidding prayers in school won't hurt the nation half as much as forgetting prayers at home.

The tight skirts of Prejudice always shorten the steps of Progress.

The important thing about a problem is not its solution, but the strength we gain in finding the solution.

We see things not as they are, but as we are.

It is not so much what we know as how well we use what we know

There is a German proverb which says that "Take it easy," and "Live Long," are brothers.

He who trusts men will make fewer mistakes than he who distrusts them.

You cannot dream yourself into a character; you must hammer and forge yourself one.

No one has to explain something he hasn't said.



Shown above, left to right, are Commissioner Blaine M. Madison, Mr. James Fraley, new Board Member, Mrs. Dan K. Moore, Mrs. C. L. Gilliatt, Board Member, and Supt. J. Frank Scott. The picture was taken in the school cafeteria just prior to the luncheon honoring Mrs. Moore.

STATE'S FIRST LADY VISITS JACKSON

On Friday, March 31, Mrs. Dan Moore, wife of the Governor of North Carolina, visited Jackson Training School. Mrs. Moore arrived on campus before noon and was delightfully entertained at a reception held in Cottage Ten. Mr. and Mrs. Wade Honeycutt, Counselors at Cottage Ten, were hosts for this occasion. The reception was attended by all the cottage counselors as well as some of the other school personnel.

At noon Mrs. Moore was honored at a luncheon in the school cafeteria. Invited guests, other than Cottage Counselors, were Mayor and Mrs. Meyers of Concord; Representative Dwight Quinn of Kannapolis; Mrs. Arthur Thomas, Jr., President of the Cabarrus County Democratic

Women; Reverend Ronald Overcash of Rocky Ridge Methodist Church; and the wives of some of the personnel from Jackson. Two other honored guests were Mrs. C. L. Gilliatt, Board Member from Shelby, and a new Board member, Mr. James Fraley and his wife of Statesville.

Mr. Blaine M. Madison, Commissioner of Juvenile Correction, introduced Mrs. Moore to the group at lunch. Mrs. Moore proved to be as able a speaker as she was charming. She praised the boys who served lunch as well as those who had prepared it.

After lunch the afternoon school boys, plus some of the boys from the vocational trades, assembled in the school auditorium to hear from Mrs. Moore. The choir, under the direction of Mr. and Mrs. Frank Liske, sang two numbers. Carlos Curley, a boy from Number Ten Cottage, played the piano, giving an excellent performance of a classical composition. After being introduced by Commissioner Madison, Mrs. Moore brought greetings from Governor Moore to those assembled. She spoke of his interest in the work being done for juveniles in North Carolina.

After the meeting was adjourned, Mrs. Moore met the teaching staff and visited some of the classrooms. She appeared to be impressed with the entire program at Jackson.

While the Cottage Counselors were entertaining Mrs. Moore at the reception and luncheon, the academic and vocational teachers took the boys to lunch. All the boys were on their best behavior and neatly dressed for the visit of Mrs. Dan K. Moore, wife of our governor.

* * * *

Declared Ralph Waldo Emerson, "All I have seen teaches me to trust the Creator for all I have not seen."

Grow angry slowly—there's plenty of time.

A man may be down, but he isn't out unless he would rather talk about his ill fortune than his prospects.

Make more friends. Almost anyone will make a better friend than enemy.

4-H CLUB FORMED AT JACKSON

Under the leadership of Mr. J.L. Query, Farm Manager at Jackson Training School, a 4-H club has recently been organized. Mr. E. E. Bishop, Assistant County Farm Agent in Charge of 4-H work aided in the formation of the club. Mr. Query is chairman of the Sponsoring Committee. Other members of his committee are Mr. Richard Poteat, farm supervisor; Mrs Frank Liske, teacher; Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough, office; Mr. Walter Burr, vocational teacher; and Mr. Paul Lentz, Principal. Other members of the staff will be asked to help as their services are needed.

At the present time there are eleven boys in the club. Each has been given a special project on which to work. The projects at the present time all have to do with farm work, but as the club grows and progresses the boys will branch out into other fields, such as tractor care, wild life conservation, automotive care, and arts and crafts.

Listed below are the boys in the club and their own particular project:

NAME	PROJECT
Jerry Reese	Milk Cow
George Carden	Milk Cow
Terry Hensley	Dairy Calf
Rodney Picklesimer	Sow
James Gunther	Stock Hog
David Shoaf	Steers (2)
Ralpe Ellerbe	Bull Calf
William Quilliams	Laying Hens
Freddie Holshouser	Baby Chicks (500)
Arlis Fultz	Beets
Donald Campbell	Sweet Potatoes

A trip around the farm area will convince one that the club is off to a good start. Each boy is working hard to make his project a success. This enterprise should create some interest among the boys, and is a definite asset to the training program.

It is the highest form of self-respect to admit mistakes, and make amends for them.

TEACHERS HOLD ART WORKSHOP

DR. BONNIE CONE SPEAKS AT BANQUET

Climaxed by a dinner meeting at which Dr. Bonnie Cone, Vice-Chancellor of The University of North Carolina at Charlotte, spoke, the academic and vocational teachers ended their three day followup workshop on March 10, 1966. The workshop had begun on Tuesday night, March 8.

The workshop had as its theme, "Teacher Leadership Through Art." This had been the theme of the Annual Instructional Workshop held in Swanannoa at the Juvenile Evaluation Center last July. At the first session Mr. J. Walter Bryan, Director of Education; Mrs. Connie Watts, teacher; Mr. Carl Wentz, teacher; and Paul Lentz, Principal gave a resume of the workshop held last summer. Mr. and Mrs. Sam Hinson, Counselors at Cottage One, conducted a session on "Art In The Cottages." A feature of this first meeting was the class conducted by Mrs. Springs McCoy of Concord, N. C. Mrs. McCoy is a former art teacher and at the present works very closely with the Concord Recreation Commission. Mrs. McCoy demonstrated a new technique which she called "sand casting." The teachers were quite interested in this operation, some of them even trying it that night after they returned home.

On Wednesday night, March 9, all the participants got into the act for the teachers had to practice the process they had learned the night before. Mr. B. M. Troutman, Mr. Robert Readling and Mrs. Rachel Liske won prizes for their works of art. All the teachers entered into the spirit of the workshop, as it proved to be both educational and amusing. Some of the teachers showed amazing dexterity as they produced some very clever works of art. They were using string painting, wax resisting method, silk screen, block painting with potatoes and carrots, and other art methods.

On Wednesday night the workshop was culminated with a dinner meeting held in the school cafeteria. Mrs. Watts had done a beautiful job of decorating the tables, as well as displaying the works of art that the teachers had produced. Mrs. Bost and her staff did an outstanding job of preparing and serving the meal. Mr. Readling and the boys in the print shop had printed a charming program for the entire workshop. A

feature of the program was the printing of the menu in French. This seemed to carry the art theme to its fullest. The spouses of the teachers were special guests of the evening. They were invited so that they might see what their mates had been doing in the way of art. Other special guests were Superintendent and Mrs. Scott, Mr. and Mrs. Sloop, Mr. and Mrs. Cress and Mr. and Mrs. Query. Commissioner Madison, although not considered a guests, attended this event and spoke briefly. Mr. Bryan, who masterminds the workshops also spoke.

The feature of the night was the address by Dr. Cone. Dr. Cone stressed the value of art in the world today. With all peoples everywhere having more leisure time than ever before, art can be very useful in filling this time in a worthwhile manner. She quoted one source as saying that without art we may very well lose our identity and individuality in the automated world of today. Dr. Cone said that art can be used to develop a sense of beauty as well as making a more beautiful world in which we live. She stressed the fact that all children are possessed with creativity. Some where along the way this creativity is stifled, but that it is the responsibility of teachers to encourage and draw out this ability. Dr. Cone closed her speech by saying that no longer can this nation afford to produce an ignorant populace in the field of fine arts.

Dr. Cone's speech was a fitting climax to the workshop. Mr. Lentz expressed the belief that the visit by Dr. Cone, and her speech, was one of the most outstanding events in the history of Jackson Training School, certainly during his stay here.

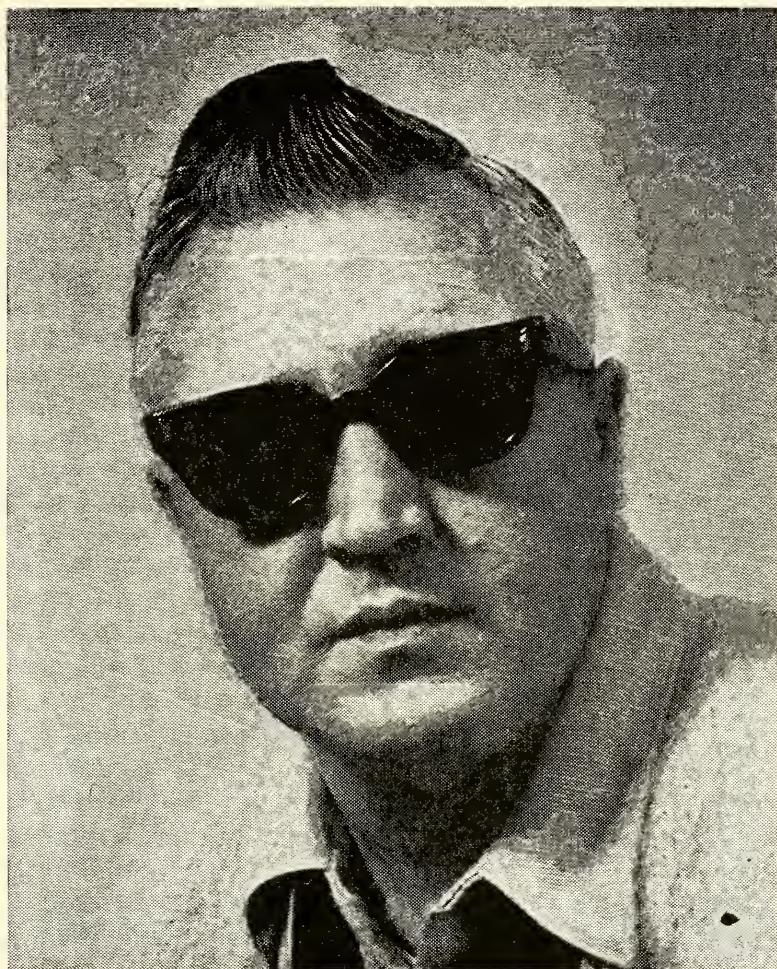
* * * *

Do not expect to be paid dollars an hour for your working day if leisure hours are spent as if they were worth a nickel.

He who is content with little possesses much.

All men are born equal, but some outgrow it.

He who would climb a tree must grasp it's branches, not its blossoms.



Hoyt W. Rogers

FORMER STUDENT IS NEW YORK POLICEMAN

Hoyt W. Rogers, a big six-foot, two-inch, 225 pound man paid a visit to Jackson recently while on a visit with his folks in Concord. He was a student here from December 1935 to February 1937.

Hoyt is recovering from a serious eye injury he received while on duty with the Yonkers Police Department on November 12 when he was attacked by a 17 year-old "Judo expert" that he was arresting. Officer Rogers reports that he and his partner were called to break up a crowd of 200 teenagers that were congregating in front of a dance hall. One youth refused to move after being warned by the officers and jumped on Rogers gouging his eyes, causing considerable damage to the optic nerve and the loss of 90 percent of the vision in his right eye. As a result of this attack Hoyt is forced to wear three pairs of glasses during his waking hours according to what he might be doing. Along with the eye injury there were several cuts and bruises, but the mission was accomplished and the youth was arrested.

After leaving Jackson Hoyt joined the United States Air Force in 1942 and served in the European theater during World War II and participated in 47 missions. He was wounded twice and received two Purple Hearts and eight are medals. It was at his post as a gunner on a B-17 that he was shot down off the coast of France when attacked by a German fighter. His plane went down in the sea and seven of the 11-man crew were killed and Hoyt spent three days in a life raft with serious chest and shoulder wounds. He was rescued and many skin grafts were performed leaving deep scars that he will carry for life.

Hoyt's sons have been keeping a very interesting scrapbook about their Dad's 15 years experience on the police force that makes very exciting reading. There is a letter of appreciation from a father whose daughter was saved by officer Rogers quick action after an accident. Another is from a relative of an elderly man that was rescued from a burning building by this officer. On another occasion he and another officer pulled a man from the New York Central Railroad tracks after the man had collapsed in front of an oncoming locomotive. For these and many other activities officer Rogers has citations and honor awards from grateful citizens, newspapers, and the Department of Public Safety.

"Buck" Rogers, badge number 28, is known as the only New York policeman with a Southern drawl, but his future is uncertain right now. He has only a 20-40 vision and New York City does not employ policemen on regular beats who were glasses.

"I have always leaned over backward to keep from arresting a juvenile and I guess that could be one of my weaknesses," he said.

"Because, you see, I know what it's like from both sides of the fence."

Hoyt's father was a Concord policeman years ago, and he remembers quite well the events leading up to his commitment to the Jackson Training School. He said the school was one of the best things that ever happened to him and he feels that his life would have been very different had it not been for the things he learned while here. Learning to get along with others and to respect their rights was one of the first things he mentioned. Because of the lessons he learned here he now has a great respect for law and order and feels that this could have had a great influence in his becoming a policeman.

Hoyt lives at 260 South Broadway, Apartment 5-T, Yonkers, New York with his three sons, Hoyt M. is a Junior in High School who is majoring in math. Brian, in Junior Hi and is a member of the wrestling team and has never been defeated. David is also a student in Junior Hi.

Even though the future of this young man is uncertain we wish for Hoyt a happy and successful life for we think he deserves it.

* * * *

Through we travel the world over to find the beautiful, we must carry it with us or we find it not.

The highest reward a man can receive for his toil is not what he gets for it, but what he becomes by it.

When skill and love work together, expect a masterpiece.

The road to success is dotted with many tempting parking places.

If a man empties his purse into his head, no one can take it from him.

Great people are not affected by each puff of wind that blows ill. Like great ships, they sail serenely on, in a calm sea or a great tempest.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE ONE

The boys in Cottage One have been helping Mr. Hinson with the things that he is going to take to the workshop that is to be held at Jackson. He has asked all the boys to make something in their spare time.

We have had a relief man working with us this past month, his name is Mr. Eudy. He works with us every time Mr. Hinson or Mr. Hahn is off. All of the boys seem to like him and we hope he gets along good while he is here at Jackson. ..

—Richard Tilley

—:—

COTTAGE NO. THREE

The boys in cottage three have been very busy this month.

We have been making pot holders and winding thread to make rugs for the summer.

We also have been cleaning up in and around the cottage. We waxed the floors Saturday Morning while some of the boys scrubbed the basement.

What we are doing is getting ready for the summer.

One of the boys is painting the outdoor chairs and the picnic tables, his name is John Odom.

We also have been washing walls and we put up a new screen door on the front porch and the basement door.

We had some boys to go home this month, we hope they have

learned a lesson.

Mr. and Mrs. Lowder have been very good to us boys this month.

—Kenneth Lewis

—:—

COTTAGE EIGHT Vesper Services

For the Vesper service on Monday night, April 4th, instead of having a Preacher as we usually do do, the regular boys of Cottage eight held the service for group two.

Everyone joined in and sang "When the Roll is Called up Yonder". Next the announcer Craig Newell introduced Ronald Speaks who read some scripture from the book of 1 Timothy.

Then we had a word of prayer by William Null. Then the speaker told a story about a recruit in an Army camp who had always been used to saying a short prayer before going to bed. At first he was a little hesitant about it because he was afraid the other men might laugh. Finally he mustered up enough courage to get down. There were a few men who laughed at first but after a while most of them got down on their knees one by one.

This proves that the best way to witness for Christ is to set an example yourself.

Everyone joined in and sang another song entitled "Love Lifted Me", followed by a poem by Eddie Hager, entitled "Love's Dividends".

For our closing song everybody

sang, "A Shelter in the Time of Storm," and remained standing for the closing prayer given by Leon Wyatt.

We enjoyed giving the Program very much and are looking forward to doing it again.

— Leon Wyatt
— Eddie Hager
— Ronnie Speaks

—:—

COTTAGE FIFTEEN

We passed by a place where Mr. Peck showed us he worked the first day at the school. He said he had twelve boys load dirt. Then we went on down the road and came to some apple and peach trees. He said this where they were standing was an apple and peach orchard. Then we went to the fish pond. We could see rocks to throw to the other side. Only one boy was able to throw that far. His name is Donald Letterman.

We crossed a bridge especially built to keep the cattle from crossing. All the fences have been torn down.

We asked Mrs. Peck how far we had walked. She thought it was about three miles.

We came back tired, but happy. We would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. for the happy time in our Cottage, and we hate to see them go. There are not many Cottage parents like them.

—:—

DAIRY BOYS TAKE TRIP

The dairy boy went to Cowans

Ford Dam. Before we got there we stop and got some cane poles for every Dairy boy and for Mr. Query and Mr. Moretz. We got above 38 of them, and then we went on up the road and saw a lot of cow's. It wasn't long before we got to the dam. Mr. Query went over and asked the man about it and he said he would be happy to have us.

First of all we started through the place we saw a big scenery of the arce. We went down stairs and saw a little part of the dam to show us a picture of the water fall and how they get power. Then we went back up the stairs and saw a movie of the place. The film said the length of the dam had enough concrete to build a sidewalk three feet wide and four and half inches thick from the dam to the Pacific Ocean. The length of the dam is 7,387 feet long and the height of the dam is 130 feet high. We would like to thank Mr. Query and Mr. Moretz for the trip and for other thing.

—Robert Campbell
—Marvin Cairnes

—:—

DAIRY BOY OF THE MONTH

**Robert Campbell
March**

Robert Campbell was chosen as the Dairy boy of the month because of his willingness to help in any given situation, the politeness and respect that he shows his supervisors and the dependability in his work that he has shown while being at Jackson.

Robert's regular duties are in the milk house each morning. There he is largely responsible for preparing and cleaning the equipment used for processing the milk.

After his tasks in the milk house are finished he reports to his supervisor for other assignments.

Robert is on the road to becoming one of our better boys in the dairy. He has the intelligence, the ability, and the proper attitude.

We hope he can continue along this road of improvement and not fall victim to the temptation that exist for the students here at Jackson.



DAIRY BOY OF THE MONTH

Jerry Reese

April

Jerry came to us over six months ago and has shown much improvement since being at Jackson.

Each morning and afternoon Jerry brings the cows into the milking barn, feeds one line of them and milks the same line. Jerry does a good job of milking. He is kind and gentle with the cows as this is essential to high production.

Jerry is a member of our newly organized 4-H club here at Jackson. For his project he has a milk cow that he keeps production records on. He hopes to have her in shape for the country fair this fall also.

We are proud to recognize Jerry this month as he is very deserving of our praise!

MEMORIAL FLAG PRESENTED TO JACKSON

The United States flag that was used at the military service for Mr. Samuel Boaz Kenneth, a former employee, was presented to Jackson by his daughter, Mrs. William E. Davis of Charlotte.

Mr. Kenneth died February 11 at the Veterans Hospital in Fayetteville, North Carolina after an extended illness. He was a captain in the U.S. Army and a veteran of World War I.

After leaving the employment of Jackson he moved to Kure Beach, North Carolina where he lived until he was admitted to the Veterans Hospital.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

INFIRMARY

We have had a few sick boys this month, they are not bad cases, just a few colds and sore throats. We are getting a new nurse this month. Her name is Mrs. Eudy. We hope she will like it here. We have had a boy to go home, his name is Gerald Kale. We also got a new boy to take his place his name is Benjie Duke from Apex, N. C. We hope he will like his new job.

—Lester Wiggins



BAKERY

The boys in the bakery have

been working very hard this month. We have had one boy to go to Swannanoa. We here at the bakery make an average of a hundred and sixty loaves of bread a day. We also made some pies for some special guest, Thursday night February the 10th, that consisted of Mr. Madison and some guests from Raleigh. We had two boys last month to go home, their names were Price Crutchfield and James Johnson, we wish them luck in the future.

— Harold Davis
— Larry Freeman

—:—

PAINT SHOP

We have been very busy this month. We have been painting the apartments that Mr. Liske lives in. It was very cold up there so we built a fire in the fireplace out of old scrape wood. Mr. Liske the new man has been doing the painting lately. We painted the staff dining hall and the entrance to the cafeteria. We painted and fixed the doors at the cafeteria.

— Rodney Wilbanks

—:—

SHOE SHOP

Special A class has lost two boys. Donald Reid has gone to Swannanoa — Jimmy Kirksley has gone to another school. We have one new boy. His name is Ricky Ward.

The boys in both the morning and the evening section have learned to say the following psalms:

23, 24, 100, and 121. We are now working on the first psalm.

In order to write better letters special A class has been working especially hard on difficult spelling words.

The boys in the afternoon section are learning to multiply by two and three numbers.

—:—

DAIRY

The dairy boys are showing more interest in cow care and milk production. It is exciting for them to see how much milk they can get the cows producing and try to keep them up in production as long as possible. Each boy is responsible for certain parts of work and he does his work well.

There has been some change made in handling milk in the past month. We're using milk dispensers and we think they are better in some ways than bottling.

The boys that operate milking machines have one cow on their milk line to keep milk and feed record on. They are very much interested in the record they will make on that particular cow. They keep up with the dairy production very closely.

We wish to thank Mr. Query, Mr. Scott, Mr. Sloop, and Mr. Eller for the interest in the dairy to make possible some bus trips and entertainment the dairy boys have enjoyed.

—Harold Harrss
— Jerry Reese

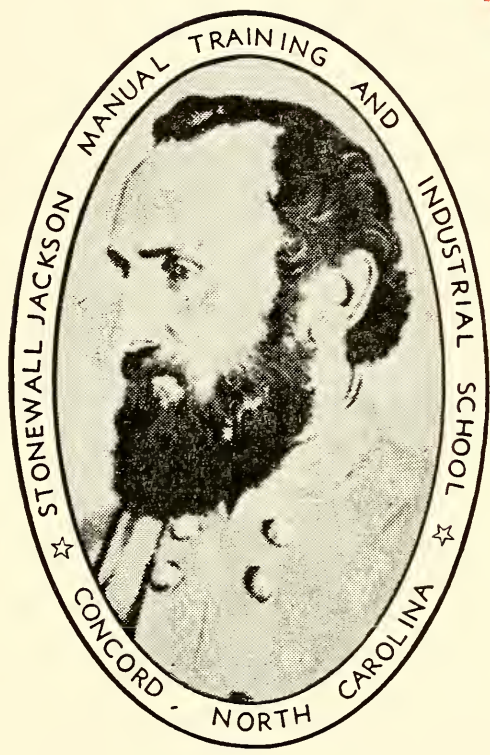
"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilted goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

C 364
S 88m

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puro Reverentia"

JUN 1 1966



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

MAY 1966

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LIII

MAY 1966

NUMBER 5

CONTENTS

Mr. Hawfield Dies	
Sunday Services	3
School Promotions	6
I Believe	7
Meet The Staff	8
Scouts Inducted Into O. A.	11
Sports	13
Barber Shop - Shoe Shop	16
Campus News	17
Honor Rolls	28
Poem	29

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
CARL BRASSFIELD

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
SONLY RASH
RONNIE JOHNSON
LEON WYATT
LESLIE WALLACE

PRESSMEN
CHARLES DARWIN
JACK CHERRY
RICHARD TILLEY
VEARL AKERMAN
TOMMY MORROW
ROGER TEER

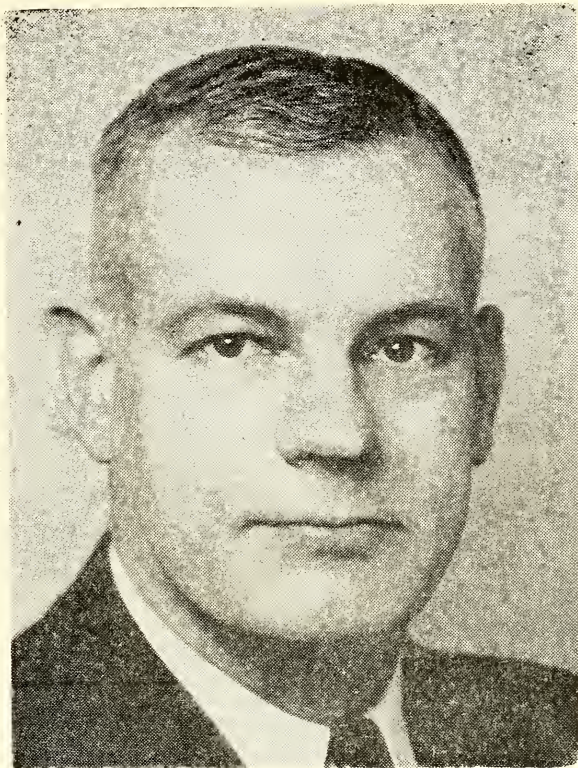
BINDERY
CARLOS CURLEY
CHARLES STAMEY
BOYD PLUMMER
PAUL JOHNSON

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.



MR. S. GLENN HAWFIELD DIES

Funeral services for Mr. S. Glenn Hawfield, former superintendent of Jackson Training School, were conducted May 12 at the Central Methodist Church of Monroe by the pastor, the Rev. Mel Harbin and the Rev. A. J. Cox, pastor of Central Methodist Church of Concord. Mr. Hawfield who was 75 years of age died suddenly at his home in Monroe.

He was the third superintendent of Jackson and was here from August 1, 1942 to June 8, 1948. Due to World War II the physical growth of Jackson was hampered as all available funds and materials were going for defense needs. However, Mr. Hawfield, who was a great school man directed much of his efforts toward the academic department of this insti-

tution as well as the improvement of the keeping of the individual records. One of the most outstanding achievements was the writing of the school history. He worked unceasingly for the betterment of this school, but was never too busy to stop to listen to a boys problems.

Mr. Hawfield, a son of the late W. D. and Julia Houston Hawfield, was graduated from Wesley Chapel High School and Trinity College (now Duke University). He recieved his M. A. degree from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and attended summer school at Columbia University. He has served as principal of the Monroe High School; Superintendent of the Monroe City Schools, Union County Schools and Cabarrus County Schools. In 1940 he was Adult Education Supervisor of the North Carolina Public Works Administration.

During the years of 1959, 1961, 1963 and 1965 Mr. Hawfield represented his county of Union in the State House of Represenatives. He was a member of the Concord Rotary Club; past president and life member of the North Carolina Education Association; a member of the State Agriculture Hall of Fame Board and a member and past president of the Monroe Civitan Club.

Mr. Hawfield has been active in scout work for many years and was the recipient of the Silver Beaver award.

Surviving are his widow, Mrs. Kate Clark Hawfield; three sons, Samuel Glenn Hawfield Jr., of Concord, William D. Hawfield of Wilmington Del., and Dr. Harold Houston Hawfield of Washington, D. C.

* * * *

True Christan charity is not just giving a dime to a man when he is hungry, but giving a man a dime when you are as hungry as he is, and need a dime just as much as he does.

It shouldn't be necessary to blow out the other person's light in order to let yours shine.

"Footprints in the sand of time" were not made by folks who stood still.

It can show a fine command of language to say nothing.

Sunday Services

Roger Teer

SUNDAY MAY 1

We were privileged to have for our speaker this Sunday the Reverend Ernest Russell of Concord.

We started our services by singing "SomeBody Did A Golden Deed." Mr. Russell was then introduced to us as a friend of long standing.

Mr. Russell's theme was "Security in God." He said that if we believe in and trust in God we would have the feeling of security all the time. He also said that when we do a good deed for someone we are really doing a good deed for God. After the sermon we sang a song that went right along with the topic for the day "What A Friend We Have In Jesus."

SUNDAY MAY 8

On this Sunday we were happy to have Dr. Malcolm Murchison, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Concord, N. C. as our speaker. Before the sermon we sang "Holy, Holy, Holy." Dr. Murchison read

from the Bible that portion containing the Sermon on the Mount. Dr. Murchison said that one of the main concerns of Jesus was that he wanted all people to be happy. He said that anyone that read the Bible and tried to understand it will also find happiness. This is so because real happiness is based on the belief in Jesus. Dr. Murchison said that the only way to find happiness that can never be taken away is the Lord Jesus Christ as our savior. He closed his sermon by saying that Christ is interested in all people, rich, poor, young and old, and he never turns his back on anyone's prayers.

After the sermon we sang two songs, "Jesus Loves Even Me" and "Church In The Wildwoods."

SUNDAY MAY 15

We started our services this day by singing "This Is My Father's World." Our speaker was Rev. Ferris from Young Street Baptist Church in Concord, N. C.

Rev. Ferris started his message

by telling us something about himself. He said that when he was about twelve or thirteen years old that he was in the 7th grade. He always wanted to play with the boys in his grade, but they were much bigger than he. They would tell him to go away and play with boys his own size. To illustrate his point that Jesus is not like this Rev. Ferris told us the story of Jesus and Zacheus. Jesus was in the city where many people had lined the streets in order to get a look at him. Zacheus was a small man and could not see over the crowd so he climbed a tree in order to get a view of Jesus. When Jesus saw him He said for Zacheus to come down from the tree for He, Jesus, wanted to go to his house for dinner. This annoyed some of the people who thought that Zacheus was a sinner since he was a tax collector. This proves that Jesus was interested in human beings whether they were small or large, or whether they were good or bad.

One other point in this story is why did Zacheus, a tax collector, want a look at Jesus? Rev. Ferris said that on his tax collecting rounds Zacheus had been to the home of a leper, but found the man cured. When he asked the leper about his cure the man told him that Jesus had cured him. This made Zacheus want to see Jesus. so on the day Jesus was to come he climbed a Sycamore tree because he could not see over the head of the people. Zacheus knew that anyone who could cure a person of being

a leper was worth the time and effort in order to get a look at him.

Mr. Ferris ended his talk with a prayer. We then sang "Jesus Saves" Rev. Ferris then pronounced benediction to close the service.

After Rev. Ferris left to go to his own church we had our responsive reading. We then sang "In The Garden." After this we went to our classes. When we reassembled in the auditorium we had our final benediction to end our Sunday Morning Worship.

MAY 29

We were happy to have for services an old friend of the boys at Jackson, Reverend Frank Shepherd. We began our services by singing, "This Is My Fathers World." Mr. Sheperd then told us one of the familiar stories of the Bible. He said the name of his story was, "How To Come Alive." Reverend Sheperd said that once a man had two sons. One of the sons came to his father one day and asked his father for his share of the land and other property. The father gave the son his rightful belongings. The son went away only to return in a few days. When he came back he told his father that he had sinned against him and against God, and asked his father to take back the things that had just been given to him. Instead of doing as the boy wished the father took the son in his arms and told him that since the boy had been honest and had come to ask forgiveness he could

keep the land and the other possessions.

Reverend Sheperd said that many people find themselves in the same situation as the boy. We may think that we are in trouble and have no one to turn to. There is, of course, one to whom all peoples can turn to and ask forgiveness. God is always willing to receive people that are humble, and that are willing to ask for help. Many people find it hard to sincerely ask the Lord's forgiveness for their sins, but will always find Him more than willing to listen to their troubles.

After the prayer Reverend Sheperd left us. We had our regular responsive reading. We were then dismissed by all praying together The Lord's Prayer.

—:—

The air, the sunshine, and the breezes may be free, but you wouldn't think so on a vacation trip

It is next to impossible to sling mud with clean hands.

The trouble with many young people is that they marry for better or worse but not for good.

Some of those crumbling highways in the country have been paved with good intentions.

Daydreams at the steering wheel lead to nightmares in the hospital.

Sometimes those who object to "playing second fiddle" shouldn't be in the orchestra at all.

The horse and buggy had one advantage over the motor car—at a railroad crossing the horse took a second look.

When you flee temptation be sure you don't leave a forwarding address.

Said an employee when asked what his job was: "I'm responsible for keeping obsolete material looking up to date."

Money does not make a fool of a man; it just exposes the fool that is in him.

Fifty years ago minding one's children really did not mean obeying them.

The good old days were when inflation was just something you did to a balloon.

Some men work hard and save money so their sons won't have the problems that made men of their father.

A customer commented: "It's every American's duty to support his government but not necessarily in the style to which it has become accustomed."

The only book that really can tell you where to spend your vacation is your checkbook.

Motorists are warned, and with good reason, to watch out for children walking. It seems timely to watch out for children driving.

SCHOOL TESTING AND PROMOTIONS

Mr. Paul W. Lentz, Principal and Mr. Thomas Edmisten, Typing Teacher, have just completed giving so called "six months test" to 97 boys at Jackson. As a result of these tests 37 boys were promoted to the next higher grade in the academic department. Mr. Lentz administered the tests, with Mr. Edmisten doing the hard job of scoring them.

Of the 97 boys tested only 7 failed to make a better score than they did when they first entered Jackson. This is even more remarkable when one considers that most of the boys were given the next higher battery tests than they took some months ago. The average improvement of all the boys taking the tests was an amazing nine and three-quarters months.

Because of the improvement shown on their test, and on recommendations of their teachers, the following boys were promoted: (This list shows the grade to which the boy was promoted.)

SPECIAL EDUCATION "C"

Luby Jones

SPECIAL EDUCATION "D"

Terry Hensley

William Hewett

Robert Perry

Mike Price

6TH GRADE

Robert Goins

Bobby Jenkins

Bill Jones

Rodney Picklesimer

Tommy Wooten

7TH GRADE

Keith Bollinger

Charles Buchannan

James Gunther

Bobby Hedrick

Don Hodgson

8TH GRADE

Kenneth Austin

Phil Harwood

Donnie Jarrell

Robert McDonald

Gary Rudisill

9TH GRADE

Vearl Ackerman

Ronnie Johnson

Tommy Morrow

John Odom

Sonly Rash

Rodney Thomas

Richard Tilley

Danny Wise

10TH GRADE

Wade Brassfield

Jack Cherry

Harold Davis

Leslie Wallace

Bill Jones
Giles Maness
Marshall McAllister
Larry Whisnant

Leon Wyatt

* * * *

I BELIEVE

The human mind is a wonderful mechanism. Of all the numerous machines man has built to make his work easier for him, he has never been able to duplicate the human brain. He has built many computers for various purposes and most of them work very well, but when they are out of order he has to turn to the human brain for it to be repaired. I believe the human brain can do anything it wants to if the person to whom it belongs want to try. Human beings use only one-tenth of their brain power and some do not use that much. In my opinion, with the correct training, guidance, and social atmosphere the human mind could and would be more powerful than the most powerful nuclear weapon.

I have read about the mental research at various colleges and universities, and if my source of information is correct we may be on the brink of a very great discovery of controlling matter by through. Most scientists agree that it is the theory of mind over matter. Sometime in the near future man may learn how to overcome his enemies by probing deep into their minds.

There is still one simple fact that remains. Somewhere, there is a supreme power which can control all including the human brain. If man does not realize this fact, he will forever use the old fashion physical methods of overcoming his enemies and doing his work.

(This article was written by a boy in one of Mr. Edmisten's typing classes. For some unknown reason he did not want to sign his name and did not want it in the Uplift until he had gone home.)

Stephen Leacock, the novelist, covers the ponderous subject of luck most admirably and completely in his single-line comment: "I am a great believer in luck, and I find the harder I work the more I have of it."

MEET THE STAFF AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

MRS. FRANK LISKE

As of August 2, 1966 Mrs. Frank Liske will have been at Jackson for 39 years. That is much more than three-quarters of the life of the institution. That is about as good a recommendation as a person can get, to be able to say that they have worked at the same place for 39 years.

Mrs. Liske, nee Rachel Pollard, was born in Hickory, N. C., attending the public schools of that city. She graduated from Hickory High School then enrolled at hometown Lenoir Rhyne College. She was graduated from Lenoir Rhyne in 1925. Not only did she earn a diploma but she also received a teaching certificate from the state of North Carolina. She taught one year in the city schools of Statesville. The next year she taught at near-by Harrisburg. Here she met Mr. Frank Liske an employee at Jackson Training School. They were married on July 29, 1927. On August 2, 1927 they moved into Cottage Number Ten. Little did the new Mrs. Liske realize that this would be her home for the next thirty years. We can also take a lesson from the fact that the Liskes have lived in wedded bliss for almost 40 years.

In Cottage Ten Mrs. Liske did the many chores of a cottage matron, cooking for her 25-30 boys, mending clothes for the same boys, cleaning the cottage, and in general supervising the welfare of her family.

In 1947 Mrs. Liske started teaching in the academic department at Jackson. Here she has labored for the last 19 years.. For several years Mrs. Liske did double duty as a cottage matron and as a teacher. In 1957 Mr. and Mrs. Liske left the cottage program but Mrs. Liske remained as a teacher. Mr. Liske still works in the cafeteria. Mrs. Liske taught the fourth grade for many years. When the grade designations were changed she became a special education teacher.

Other than teaching school Mrs. Liske is very busy at Jackson. She plays the piano every Sunday morning for church and Sunday School conducted for the boys. She and Mr. Liske are always in charge of any musical program for the boys held at Jackson. On alternate Monday nights she plays for the vesper programs held in the chapel. For many years Mrs. Liske, with some help from the other teachers, has produced the annual Christmas Play. This performance is one of the high lights of the

year for the boys at Jackson.

Away from her work at Jackson Mrs. Liske leads a full and rich life. She and Mr. Liske own an "antique" home a few miles from the campus. She has many rare and priceless antique pieces. Her collection of dolls is nothing short of fantastic. She has some 300 dolls in her collection. Mrs. Liske is very proud of the fact that many of her former boys, while in military service in various parts of the world, either sent or brought her dolls from all over the world. She makes most of the clothes for her dolls, many of the costumes being authentic reproductions of the dress and times of the country.

Another collection of which Mrs. Liske is very proud is her 1700 hundred shoes. Her shoes caused so much interest that some years ago she presented a program on WEGO Concord Radio Station about this fabulous collection. Again she was helped by former boys who sent her items for her collection from many countries the world over while in military service. She has shoes of all sizes, shapes, materials and designs.

Mrs. Liske is a member of The Central Methodist Church of Concord. She does not get to attend as much as she would like since she seems to be always busy with church services at Jackson.

When a Cub Scout Den was formed at Jackson some years ago Mrs. Liske was the logical person to be the first Den Mother. A most interesting chapter in her life was her association with a midget football team at Jackson some years ago. Mrs. Liske was the "coach" and her teams played other midget teams from nearby towns. It might be said that her teams did all right for themselves.

Ever since the boys at Jackson have been going to summer camp. Mrs. Liske has been with them. She has taught Arts and Crafts at camp for the past 17 years. She and Mr. Liske do many other jobs in relation to the camp. As a carry over from the arts and crafts program at summer camp, or mabe the other way around, Mrs. Liske's classroom is a show place of instructional material. She and her boys are forever making posters, various objects related to the subject at hand, or during less strenuous periods engage in art creations just for the sake of art. Mrs. Liske also serves as librarian for the school. With the help of her two assistants she keeps the books in order, catalogues new books, and in general supervises the library.

A few years ago someone said that any boy who goes through Mrs. Liske's classroom gets a real education. This is a fitting climax to the story of the lady who has given almost forty years to the deprived youth of the state of North Carolina.

* * * *

STEWART — BARBEE VOWS SPOKEN

Mr. and Mrs.
Harley Frank Barbée
request the honor
of your presence
at the marriage of
their daughter
Sheila Yvonne
to
Mr. Myrl Wicker Stewart, Jr.
on Sunday
the twenty third of April
Nineteen hundred and sixty-six
at three - thirty o'clock
Roberta Baptist Church
Concord, North Carolina

"Mr. Stewart came to work only recently as a cook in the cafeteria".

* * * *

If you are right, take the humble side—you will help the other fellow. If you are wrong, take the humble side—and you will help yourself.

If men would consider not so much wherein they differ, as wherein they agree, there would be far less of uncharitableness and angry feeling in the world.

JACKSON SCOUTS ARE INDUCTED INTO THE ORDER OF THE ARROW

Jack Cherry and Bobby Giddings, two scout from Troop 60, Jackson Training school, were recently inducted into one of Boy Scouting's highest honor groups, The Order of The Arrow. Both of these boys are First Class Scouts.

Jack Cherry lives in Cottgae Two and works for his scoutmaster, Mr. Robert Readling, in the print shop. Jack is 16 years old and his home is in Maggie Valley, North Carolina. Jack was recently named one of Jackson's Good Citizens and recieved an award from the Colonial Dames Society from Concord.

Bobby Giddings, also a member of Troop 60, is a Cottage Three boy. Bobby works in the cafeteria where he serves on the staff counter. Bobby was also desingated a winner of one of the Good Citizens award given annually to three Jackson boys who best display the characteristics of good citizens .Bobby is 15 years old and lives in Kannapolis N.C.

These boys deserve our most hearty congratulations for receiving this coveted position in scouting. Mr. Robert Readling, Scoutmaster, also deserve our congratulations for preparing these two boys for this honor. Without his guidance and efforts Jack and Bobby would never have reached this goal.

These two boys went through their Initiation and Ordeal at the new scout camp, yet not named, at New London, N.C. on May 27 and 28, 1966. They were tapped into The Order of The Arrow May 6, 1966 at the Kannapolis District Camporee.

THE ORDER OF THE ARROW

The Order of the Arrow was founded in 1915, at Treasure Island, the Philadelphia Council Scout Camp. This island was used in time past by the Lenni Lenape or Delaware tribes, so it was only fitting to base this campers honor society on the legend and traditions of these Indians.

The purpose of the Order is:

To recognize those campers—Scouts, Explorers, and Scouters— who best exemplify the Scout Oath and Law in their daily lives and by such recognition cause other campers to conduct themselves in such a manner as to warrant recongnition..

To develop and maintain camping traditions and spirit.

To promote Scout camping, which reaches its greatest effectiveness as a part of the unit's camping program, and to help strengthen the district and council camping program both year round and in the summer camp, as directed by the camping and activities committee of the council.

To crystalize the Scout habit of helpfulness into a life purpose of leadership in cheerful service to other.

The local lodges elect their own officers, plan their own program, and carry out service projects. Adults act only as advisors and counselors, they do not run the affairs of the local lodges. Membership is granted to a boy on the basis of "not so much for what they have done but for what they are expected to do" in service for their fellow man.

This is not a secret society. Even though an air of mystery does surround the ceremonies and meetings, this is done because of its appeal to boys.

The Order of the Arrow seeks to glorify the principles of a Scout's duty to God, his country, and his fellow man.

There are three steps to the Order of the Arrow:

Ordeal Membership

Brotherhood Membership

The Vigil Honor

* * * *

The grass may look greener elsewhere, but you start finding your dream job by looking first where you are right now.

To succeed in any undertaking, be courteous to inferiors, tolerant to the bigot, considerate of superiors, and intimate with but few.

Worry, like a rocking chair, will give you something to do, but it won't get you anywhere.

If you would like to leave footprints in the sands of time, you had better wear work shoes.

S P O R T S

SOFTBALL

Richard Tilley

COTTAGE 14 BOWS OUT TO 11

On Saturday May 21, Cottage 11 defeated Cottage 14 by a score of 15 to 14. John Bell hit the only home run of the game.

Cottage 11

	AB	H	R	RBI
Freeman LF	3	3	1	0
Frye CF	3	1	1	0
Austin RF	3	2	2	3
Shehan 3B	3	2	2	2
Flynn SS	3	1	2	1
Peele 2B	3	2	2	2
Goins 1B	3	3	2	4
Metcalf C	3	1	1	1
Wallace P	3	3	2	2
Totals	27	18	15	15

Cottage 14

	AB	H	R	RBI
Bridges 1B	4	1	2	0
Gunter 2B	4	1	1	0
Bell 3B	4	3	3	3
McCallister SS	4	3	2	0
Dalton C	4	3	1	2
Honesuckle RF	4	4	2	3
Merrell CF	4	2	1	3
Hodgson LF	4	1	2	2
Deal P	3	1	1	1
Totals	31	18	13	12

COTTAGE 4 RUNS OVER COTTAGE 7

On Saturday May 21, Cottage 4 defeated Cottage 7, 2 to 3. This was a close game but Cottage 4 came out on top by one point.

Cottage 4

	AB	H	R	RBI
Turner P	3	1	0	0
Hutchens C	3	2	1	2
Jerald 1B	3	0	0	0
Martin 2B	2	1	1	0

Cottage 7

	AB	H	R	RBI
Layton P	3	2	1	0
William C	3	2	1	0
Picklesimes 1B	3	3	0	1
Griffin 2B	3	1	0	0

Carter SS	2	0	0	0	Roberts 3B	3	2	0	1
Dancy 3B	2	0	0	0	Lewis SS	3	0	0	0
Stall LF	2	1	1	1	Boyd F L	3	0	0	0
Moley CF	2	0	0	0	James CF	3	0	0	0
Young RF	2	0	0	0	Cozart RF	2	1	0	0
Totals	19	5	3	3	Totals	34	11	2	2

COTTAGE 17 RUNS OVER COTTAGE 15

On Saturday May 21 Cottage 17 beat Cottage 15 by a one-sided score of 12-0. This game was played on field one and it was the first game for both teams.

Cottage 17

	AB	H	R	RBI
T. Morrow C	3	1	1	2
R. Morrow P	3	2	2	3
Taylor 1B	3	3	2	0
Holland 2B	3	1	1	1
Ayres SS	3	2	2	2
Shell 3B	3	1	1	1
Kellis LF	3	1	1	0
Jones CF	2	1	0	1
Evans RF	2	1	1	0
Totals	25	13	11	10

Cottage 15

	AB	H	R	RBI
Letterman P	3	0	0	0
Smith 1B	3	1	0	0
McCallister 2B	2	0	0	0
Harris 3B	2	0	0	0
Hughes SS	2	0	0	0
Church C	2	0	0	0
Hienson LF	2	1	0	0
Carden CF	2	0	0	0
Carvanah RF	2	0	0	0
Totals	18	2	0	0

COTTAGE 13 EASES PASS COTTAGE 3

On Saturday May 21, Cottage 3 and 13 played their first game, with Cottage 13 coming up with a surprizing win. The score was 6 to 4 in favor of Cottage 13.

Cottage 3

	AB	H	R	RBI
Pace 2B	3	0	0	0
Barrett 3B	3	1	1	0
Lambert SS	3	1	1	0
Odom CF	3	1	0	2
Ayres LF	3	0	1	0

Cottage 13

	AB	H	R	RBI
Swink 2B	3	1	1	0
Barrington 1B	3	2	2	1
Barsswell P	3	2	1	0
Perry LF	3	1	1	1
King RF	2	1	0	1

Miller RF	3	1	0	0	Wiggins C	2	1	0	1
Jackson FB	2	1	0	1	Duke 3B	2	1	0	1
Davis P	2	1	0	0	Anderson SS	2	2	0	1
Lewis C	2	1	0	0	Harris CF	2	2	1	1
Totals	24	7	3	3	Totals	24	13	6	7

* * * *

Compliments may not buy groceries, but they provide something that will help to buy groceries.

One ought to at least hear a little melody every day, said Johann Goethe, and read a fine poem, and see a good picture, and if possible, make a few sensible remarks.

You may be assured that the lucky man never trusts to luck.

Contentment lies not in the enjoyment of ease, a life of luxury, but comes only to him who labors and overcomes, to him who performed the task in hand and reaps the satisfaction of work well done.

If two friends ask you to judge a dispute, don't accept, for you will lose a friend. If two strangers asks you to judge a dispute, accept—you will gain a friend.

are responsible for the way we act when they do happen.

None of us are responsible for the things that happen to us, but we

Any dead fish can swim down stream, but it takes a live fish to swim up stream.

The best kind of pride is that which compels a man to do his best work, even though no one is looking.

I have often regretted my speech; my silence never.

THE BARBER SHOP - SHOE SHOP AT JACKSON

Under the supervision of Mr. Walter Burr the combined shoe shop-barber shop at Jackson does a thriving business. Approximately 770 hair cuts are given each month, and approximately 350 pairs of shoes are mended in some way or another. This means that each boy at Jackson makes two trips to the barber shop each month, while sending his shoes to be fixed once a month.

To aid the boys that work for him Mr. Burr has some of the best machinery available. In the shoe shop the boys work at a six jack work bench. This means that six boys can be busy at one time. The boys have a new finishing machine, a Landis Finisher, which contains a new polisher, a sander, and a heel brester. Also in the shoe shop are a curved needle stitcher used for soles and welts. Still used is a hand operated stitcher for patch work. The boys in the shoe shop can put on half soles, heels and do general patch work.

The barber shop contains three modern barber chairs and the necessary clippers to give the best free hair cuts in the state of North Carolina. Many of the boys in this department turn out to be quite proficient as babers.

This department is normally a Behive of activity. The boys who are having study periods at school come for haircuts. The boys who work in the shoe shop gather the shoes from the school grades and bring to the shoe shop for repairs.

Mr. Burr and his boys are also responsible for the issuance of shoes to the new boys. Each new boy gets a pair of work shoes, a pair of tennis shoes, and dress shoes if he needs them. The good grooming of the boys at Jackson is due in a large part to the boys in the shoe shop barber shop under the supervision of Mr. Walter Burr.

* * * *

The man who is never very strong against anything is never very strong for anything.

No one has ever yet climbed the ladder of success with his hands in his pockets.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE EIGHT

Mr. and Mrs. Henderson left for Florida May 4th, 1966. They visited many interesting towns and places. The trip to Key West was very interesting but due to the rainy weather they didn't spend much time there. At Sarasota they visited Mr. Henderson's nephew, Robert M. Henderson, who is graduating from art school there May 27, 1966. They also visited the art school and saw his art work on display. While in Naples, Fla., they had one good day of fishing.

Due to the storms and rain in Fla. they spent three nights at their trailer on the coast of N.C. After riding 2,000 miles on their trip they are satisfied that N.C. has as good fishing and beaches as other states.

COTTAGE NINE

As the people on campus already know, cottage no. nine has received new cottage parents to take the place of Mr. and Mrs. Miller who retired last month.

Our new cottage parents are Mr. and Mrs. Eudy, they are very nice, and of course they like boys or they wouldn't get a job working day and night watching over about twenty-five boys that need discipline every once in awhile.

Mr. and Mrs. Eudy are watching over boys ranging from the age of thirteen to sixteen.

We already know that Mr. and Mrs. Eudy like working here, and we hope that they stay as long as Mr. and Mrs. Miller did if not longer.

Roger Teer

COTTAGE TEN

The boys in Cottage Ten have been enjoying themselves very much this month. One Tuesday, when there was no school, Mr. Huneycutt took the boys fishing. A few of the boys had new rods and reels and after fishing-weary boys returned to the cottage a total amount of fifty-two fish were dressed and put in the freezer. Mrs. Huneycutt is planning a fish fry.

Also Mr. Huneycutt and a few other boys have been working on flower boxes for the front of the cottage.

We have had several new boys to come to the cottage this month. Their names are Robert Bridges from Fayetteville, Randy Buchanan from Morganton, and David Presnell from High Point.

—Carlo James Curley

MACHINE SHOP

The boys in the shop have been working getting the lights on the trucks and cars for the highway safety inspection. We have all the cars and trucks ready. We put a new clutch in Mr. Query's truck. We also

put a starter in the 460 tractor. We worked on the bulldozer, putting the track back on it. We have been cleaning up the old machinery, and taking it to the dump pile. Mr. Mabrey is planning a test for all the boys. to evaluate our indications, and also what we've learned. We also have been working on the welder. The gas tank went bad on us, we also worked on the irrigation pump to keep the crops in good shape.

—Ronnie Moorrow
—Ralph Young

—:—

BARN FORCE

A lot of the boy have made citations for their good work. Some of the boy are doing 4-H club work with the hogs. We have some going home this month. they have been busy grinding feed and slaughtering hogs and cows. we have been busy helping set out the garden plants. All of the boys enjoy their work and have been doing a good job. We are expecting a large number of summer pigs in the next few weeks.

—Mr. Faggart

—:—

COTTON MILL

The weave room boys have been working hard this month. Weaving cloth for sheets. In a couple of weeks they'll be drawing in two warps. The spinning room and card have been working equally hard, keeping the looms up with quilts.

We also have two new boys. Their names are John Pittman and J. W. Huffman. We hope they like their trade.

—Kenny Prevatte

—:—

INFIRMARY

We got a new nurse last month her name is Mrs. Ann Eudy. We want to welcome her here. We hope she will like it here working with all the boys on campus. I know the boys will like her. We have had a lot of boys in bed this month.

Infirmary Boys

—:—

TRACTOR FORCE

The Tractor force boys have been working very hard and industriously. We have been planting corn and disking out in the fields. We have also been spraying peach trees and grape vines. We have some new boys their names are Frankie Wallace, Doug Lambert, Carey Sanders and Arlon Ayers. We also have some boys going home Bob Vernon and Charles Cavanah.

— Ernest McDowell

— Doug Lambert

—:—

CAFETERIA

The employees and students of the cafeteria are happy to welcome Mr. Stewert and Mrs. Brown our two new employees. We like them very much and hope they will learn to like us. With this new help we are on the new schedule beginning

May the 7th we will serve the week end evening meal in the cafeteria.

From the farm we have been getting spring onions, fresh greens and radishes. This fresh produce has been real nice. We would like to thank the farm workers for bringing it in at such a nice tender stage.

— Bobby Hinson

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

The Plumbing Shop has been working hard this month. We put a new relief valve on the dishwasher at the Cafeteria. We also fixed a broken steam valve in the Laundry. We fixed Cottage Seventeens basement, which was flooded with water. We had to tear up a lot of cement but we got the job done by repairing the broken pipes. We also repaired the broken heater in the Greenhouse by putting a new fan in.

—Edward Metcalf

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

The Plumbing shop has been working hard this month. We have been working on the elevator at the cafeteria. We also painted and resanded floors in cottage 9. too. And we also instaled pipes for the washing machine. We also patched the boiler at the slaughter house. Then we dug a ditch at the dairy and put sewer pipes in.

—John B. Flynn

DAIRY

Our milk production has been climbing steadily for the past few months. Our last DHIA report showed an average per cow of 12,900 pounds of milk and 501 pounds of butterfat. This is the average for each cow. We are proud of our production records and we hope they will continue to climb.

At present we have a surplus of milk and we are trying to cull some of our low producers and problem cows. By doing this we hope to improve the quality of our herd.

We are glad to see all the dairy boys doing such a fine job and we hope that this will continue for it is the small everyday jobs that make for the fine record we now have.

The dairy supervisor and boys in the dairy wish to thank one of our dairy boys, Roy Hughes and his parents for buying and presenting to the dairy an electric coffee pot. it makes nine cups and it sure is good coffee. We can make coffee in warm weather now without having a fire in the heating stove. Thanks to Mr. and Mrs. Hughes and Roy.

—Dairy boys

—:—

GYM

We have had good weather so far. And we have been playing softball. And we got a new gym boy for the morning section, and he is doing real fine in his trade. And we are going to get softball season underway this month. And also Mr.

Canon has been showing the boys how to bat and catch the ball and play their position's and hope that the weather stays pretty so we can get the softball season over and get the swimming season open.

—Duane Church

—:—

BAKERY

We the boys in the bakery have been working very hard. We have been making cakes and cookies. We made a big cake for the party the other week. But we enjoyed doing it. We have got two new boys in the bakery. Their names are Smith and Blalock. They are fine new boys.

—Charles Patrick

—:—

OFFICE

We have been very busy these past few weekends, a lot of boys parents have been coming. I guess because its been such nice weather There has also been a lot of work at the office during the week with new boys coming in.

— Mike Talton

—:—

SHOE SHOP

The boys in the shoe shop have been fixing shoes. We have fixed about 300 shoes this month. We got a new boy Larry Malloy. We hope he will learn his new trade.

— Robert Goins

—:—

BARBER SHOP

The boys in the barber shop have cut about 575 heads of hair.. We have had a boy to go home this month, his name was Mike Postel. We hope he has learned his lesson and will stay out of trouble while he is at home.

We have had a new boy to get into the barber shop this month his name is Ralph Merrill.

—K. D. McCracken

—:—

LAUNDRY

The boys in the laundry have been working very hard this month. The press boys have been working on boy scout uniforms. We have several new boys and we hope they will work hard for us.

Eddie Hager

Stanly Hannah

—:—

PAINT SHOP

The paint shop has been very busy this month. We have been working trying to get through with painting Cottage 9. We have the Carpenter Shop helping us and we are about to get through. We have a boy to go home this month. His name is John Pence. We all hope that he get's along fine when he get's home.

—Lewis Armstreet

—:—

CARPENTER SHOP

The carpenter shop has been very busy this month. We are painting

Cottage 9. We hope Mr. and Mrs. Eudy enjoy their new home as much as we enjoyed painting it. We have one boy going home this month his name is John Pence. We hope he enjoyed his stay,

John Odom

—:—

OFFICE

Here in the office we have been pretty busy keeping it clean. Miss Shoe has been taking a vacation for the last week. We hope she had a nice one. One of our office boys will go home the seventh of June. We wish him the best of luck.

—Don McAlister

—Larry Vestal

—:—

YARD FORCE

The yard force boys are real busy these days trying to keep the play grounds and campus mowed and looking good. The trees we set around the new stadium are all living and looking good. We are proud of this area. It is now one of the most beautiful parts of the campus. We set 1800 flower plants last week before the rain. They now look good.

—Jerimah Smith

—:—

THE PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

The Purchasing Department has been busy filling orders for the cottage and keeping food for the cafeteria.

We have bought a new push-

button elevator and installed it in the cafeteria this month. We also have a new washing machine ordered for the laundry and a new sewing machine ordered for the sewing room.

We have one boy going home this month, his name is Charlie Woodard. We hope he gets along fine at home and he uses the experience he has learned here.

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

GRADE 5

Paul Michel, Ronnie Chaivs, Thomas Pruitt and James Donnie Jones are our new boys. Our Social Studies class are studying Argentina and its products. We are learning about its cattle and the strange people they have down there. The pompays are the largest level plains in the world and they are very fertile. Millions of years ago the wind blew sand and dust to form this plain.

—:—

6TH GRADE Social Studies

In Mr. Lentzes homeroom we have just finished studying a unit on Australia, New Zealand and Antarctica. We found out that Australia is about the same size as the United States, but is not as heavily populated. The central part of Australia is a very dry region inhabited by

people who live about like the cave man lived in Australia, the kangaroo, the koala bear, the platapus and the emu. We heard a story about the natives of central Australia that still hunt with a spear and use the boomerang. We found that Australia raises more wool than any other country in the world. Mr. Lentz told us about the city of Perth where all the people there left their lights on while our first space man, John Glenn, circled the earth. New Zealand is very much like Australia. They raise many cattle and sheep. Naturally their weather is opposite of ours since they are on the other side of the equator from us. Antarctica is where the penguins live. We saw a film strip on Australia and New Zealand. To end our study of this part of the world we had a test. We hope all of us passed.

—:—

8-B HISTORY

This month we have been studying the Revolutionary War; the causes and the after affects. Mr. Wentz stressed that at first complete independence was not thought about but later independence from England was being stressed very strongly. One of the many causes of the war was that England passed the Molasses Act in 1733. This act controlled the heavily taxed colonists trade with other countries.

Also the Proclamation of 1763, the Sugar Act, the Stamp Act, (which was hated most of all by

the colonists) the Townshend Acts, the Boston Massacre, in which women and children were killed by British soldiers, the famous Boston Tea Party, the Intolerable Acts, which were mainly directed at punishing Boston, and lastly, the Quebec Act, which took away some of the colonists land, led to the opening battle of the war at Concord and Lexington.

The Americans then knew that it was time to fight. They chose a very wise and able leader, General George Washington. With help from France and other countries the untrained American soldiers, or Minutemen, went out and fought many battles against the British. Both sides met defeat very often. The winter at Valley Forge put down the hopes of the Americans very much. Lack of food, clothing, and shelter were the chief problems.

In the South, much fighting did not occur. But the chief battle, The Battle of Kings Mountain, was called the turning point of the war in the South.

Finally, with the British defeated at the Battle of Yorktown in 1781 the Treaty which America had so wished for came in 1783 with the Treaty of Paris.

—Carlo Curlev

— Leon Hunsuckle

—Bobby Hinson

—Eddie Hager

—:—

SCIENCE 8-B

This month we have been study-

ing about fossils, formation and discovery. Mr. Cheek has stressed this unit very much.

We learned that fossils were formed by animals which were trapped in tar or any type of sticky substance. When the substance hardened the animal which was inside was perfectly preserved. Some animals left indirect evidence of their lives, such as footprints.

Fossils are classified into eight different classes. Their order is known as the Linnaean system, founded by Carolus Linnaeus. Under this system each animal or plant has a scientific name. Usually two Latin words were used. This system was known as the "binomial system of nomenclature.

At the present, we are studying phylums of fossil animals and plants such as protozoa, porifer, Coelenterata, Echinodermata, and vermes.

We are enjoying this unit very much.

---:---

READING— 8-B

Mr. Thorne has been having us boys to read aloud in class. We have read some very interesting stories this month. We are now reading from the "fiction" unit of our book. Mr. Thorne explains each story which we read very well. The boys have also been reading about the authors of the stories which they have read. He has given us an assignment to think of something to talk about in a "free talk".

—Carlo Curley

LANGUAGE—8—B

This month Mr. Thorne's language class has been working on appositives and uses of nouns. Many of the boys studied hard for the test and many made passing grades. Mr. Thorne showed us how to construct appositives and other parts of speech on diagramming forms. He pointed out that there were three cases of nouns, nominative, objective, and possessive. We were impressed by the way the nouns each had a certain use and case. We have enjoyed this study very much.

—Carlo Curley

---:---

9TH GRADE

Civics

In Civics class we have begun a study of The Constitution of the United States. Before we started reading the Constitution Mr. Lentz told us several things about it. He said that we should remember when the Constitution was written. We should also keep in mind that in those days the people did not use the same expressions that we use today. One other point to bear in mind is the fact that the writers of the Constitution could not foresee present day conditions therefore they could not write about some things that are very much in the news today. As we read the Constitution we try to interpret just what the words mean. Sometimes this is rather difficult since the language is so very different from

the way we express ourselves this day and time. Some odd words and phrases in the Constitution are vested, chosen every second year, assembled in consequence of the first election, attained to thirty years of age and many more. We ran into some Latin words that were very odd to most of us, for example pro tempore, habeas corpus, ex post facto and letters of marque and reprisal. Mr. Lentz had to explain most of these things to us. After we read the Constitution we are going to outline it, using our own words. In this way we hope to really know what the Constitution says. When we have completed this job we are to make as an attractive cover as possible. In this way we will have a nice booklet for the Constitution in our own words and we hope we will have a better understanding of what it says.

—:—

9th GRADE SCIENCE

In Mr. Cheek's 9th grade science class we have been learning about the atom, proton, and nuclies, which is what makes up an atom.

We have learned that to convert mass into energy you must use the formula $E=mc^2$ E stands for energy, M. stands for Matter and C2 stands for the speed of light. It does not take very much matter to produce a lot of energy. For instance if a penny was turned into energy it would produce as much energy as Bolder Dam produces in two and a half days.

10TH GRADE World History

In History class we are getting down to the last pages of the book. At this time we are studying about the formation of The United Nations, its various organs, and the work that it has done in trying to keep peace in the world. We found that the United Nations was actually formed before the end of World War II. The leaders of the world realized that something had to be done to keep down the threat of war. We talked about the General Assembly, the Security Council, and the Secretary General. The U. N. has had many problems facing it in its twenty years of existence. Some of them have been solved in a most satisfactory manner, others have been left unsolved. The U. N. must be given credit for trying, however. Besides the question of war the U. N. has done other outstanding deeds. The U. N. is interested in the dignity of man and the right of individual nations to decide on their type of government. Most of us know that the U. N. headquarters is in New York, and that over one hundred nations belong to the U. N.

—:—

TENTH GRADE BIOLOGY

We have been working steadily this past month, we have studied a lot about ecology, as you probably know this is the study of life on land, and the environment of plants and animals. We have had a

test on the chapter of ecology and most of us made a good grade. The chapter of ecology is the last one in our biology book.

As we finished the ecology unit we started back in the first chapter. This is also an interesting chapter it is about the study of biology. we started back in the first chapter. ter to put in the front of the book because it points out the importance of the study of biology and it makes you want to study harder throughout the rest of the book.

Roger Teer

---:---

MR. JOE BOST IN HOSPITAL

We are sorry to report that Mr. Bost has been out sick for the past week. He will enter Bowman Grey hospital at Winston-Salem June the first for observations and tests. We hope he will soon recover and he will be back with us at the cafeteria.

---:---

MR. SCOTT ATTENDS MEETING AT SWANANOVA

On Wednesday May 25, Mr. and Mrs. J. Frank Scott attended a meeting at the Juvenile Evaluation Center, Swannanoa, N. C. This meeting was attended by the state. The program was presented by Mr. Blaine M. Madison, Commissioner of Juvenile Correction and some of his staff. The meeting was a celebration of a Decade of Progress in the correctional field.

At 1:00 the Cafeteria Staff served a delicious dinner and afterwards a

program was put on by the Glee Club and the Home Economics Department. Everyone enjoyed a very nice day

---:---

DAIRY BOY OF THE MONTH Bruce Church

Bruce Church is originally from North Wilksboro, North Carolina and has been at Jackson for approximately four months. During this time Bruce's attitude has improved greatly. He is well mannered and enthusiast about his work. He can see things that need to be done and do them without being told.

Bruce has a regular job in milk-house each morning. He is responsible for washing and sterilizing our milk dispenser cans. These cans milk dispenser cans. These cans filling them with milk. He also must wash and sterilize other equipment used in processing the milk.

Bruce can be called upon to do other jobs around the dairy. He is an outstanding boy and an asset to our operation. He is well deserving of being reconized "Dairy boy of the month."

---:---

NEW EMPLOYEES AT JACKSON

In the past several weeks Jackson Training School has employeed many new workers. Below is a very short thumb nail sketch of these new people.

---:---

Mr. and Mrs. Henry D. Eudy
Mr. and Mrs. Eudy are the new

counselors in Cottage Nine. Mrs. Eudy is from Concord, while Mr. Eudy is originally from Stanly County. The Eudys have one child a son Mark.

—:—

Mrs. Robert Smith

Mrs. Robert Smith is the stenographer for the Social Service Department. Mrs. Smith lives in Concord, N.C. Mrs. Smith's husband works for the Kannapolis Independent. Mrs. Smith is the mother of two daughters, Debbie and Susan. She and her family belong to McGill Street Baptist Church.

—:—

Mr. John W. Hall

Mr. Hall is a new Juvenile Counselor, working with Mr. Watson and Mr. Burton in the Social Services Department. Mr. Hall is originally from Cabarrus County, but now lives in Stanly County. He is married and the father of two boys. Mr. Hall was formerly employed by the Stanly County Department of Public Welfare.

—:—

Mrs. Annis L. Eudy

Mrs. Eudy is the new nurse at the Jackson Infirmary. Mrs. Eudy took her nurses training at Lowrance Hospital School of Nursing in Mooresville, N.C. She has one son, Eugene, who is a pre-med student at nearby UNC-C. Mrs. Eudy lives on Valley Street in Concord, N. C. She is a member of Epworth Methodist Church in Concord. Mrs.

Eudy says she is enjoying her work and is glad to be a part of Jackson.

—:—

MR. MYRL STEWART

Mr. Stewart is one of the new employees in the cafeteria. He was educated at Harrisburg High School and worked in the meat department at Stop and Shop Grocery for two years. Mr. Stewart is a member of Roberta Baptist Church. Mr. Stewart is not married. He lives on Wilshire Drive in Concord.

—:—

MR. JAMES CAUDLE

Mr. Caudle is one of the new maintainance men working with Mr. Voncannon. Mr. Caudle and his family, which consists of his wife and son Tony, live in Concord, N. C. They are members of Brookdale Baptist Church. Mr. Caudle has worked with Cannon Mills and in the dry cleaning business before coming to Jackson. Mr. Caudle has done much work in his church with the boys of the church.

—:—

MR. TOMMY LISKE

Mr. Liske is a new worker in the maintainance department. Mr. Liske and his family live nearby on the old Charlotte Road. He and his family attend White Park Baptist Church. Mr. Liske has a wife and two children, one boy and one girl. Mr. Liske formerly worked with Collins and Aikmen in Concord.

MRS. MARTHA S. BROWN

Mrs. Brown is one of the new supervisors in the cafeteria. Mrs. Brown lives on McKinnon Ave. in Concord. She is the mother of four boys. Mrs. Brown is a member of Calvary Luthern Church in Concord. Mrs. Brown comes to Jackson well qualified for she formerly was the manager of the Beverly Hills School Cafeteria in Concord.

—:—

MR. and MRS. DAVID LEONARD

Mr. and Mrs. Leonard are the new counselors at Cottage Fifteen. Mr. Leonard was from Lexington while Mrs. Leonard is a native of Concord. They were both former employees of Cannon Mills in Concord. The Leonards are the proud parents of David Scott, age 2. They are members of Rocky Ridge Methodist Church. The Leonards say they like their new work fine.

We are glad to have all these new people at Jackson. We hope they like their work and will remain with the North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction for a long time. By this time most of them should feel quite at home, but the Uplift would like to say "Welcome" in case any of them feel that they are not a part of the team.

Motto posted on an executive's desk: "Use your head. It's the little things that count!"

It is difficult to save money when your neighbors keep buying things you can't afford.

The best place to find a helping hand is at the end of your own arm.

When the co-ed was asked what could be worse than a man without a country, she replied, "A country without a man."

If you must make a mistake, it will be more to your credit if you make a new one each time.

A chip on the shoulder is often a piece of wood that has fallen from the head.

A newspaper is an object used by tired men so they can't see a woman standing in a bus or street car.

Many a small boy is the kind of youngster his mother tells him not to play with.

What you don't know won't hurt you, but it provides a lot of amusement for others.

Who says there is no progress? We've even succeeded in making an atom bomb that didn't kill anybody, and prisoners are imprisoning prison officials!

The average man is proof that the average woman can take a joke.

If at first you don't succeed, try second base .

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE NO. 1

Jackie McCreight

COTTAGE NO. 2

Jack Cherry
Lee Richardson
William Skeens
David Sneed

COTTAGE NO. 3

Perry James
John Odom

COTTAGE NO. 5

Clifford Cook
Donald Smith

COTTAGE NO. 6

Guilford Moore

COTTAGE NO. 7

Fredrick Lewis

COTTAGE NO. 8

Craig Newell
William Null
Ronnie Speaks

COTTAGE NO. 10

Allen Bolick
Raymond Brigman

Larry Costner
Thomas Fisher
Wilbur Watson
Edward Woodie
James Yarborough

COTTAGE NO. 11

Roy Smith

COTTAGE NO. 14

Joe Albanese
Henry Bridges
Danny Dalton
David Gunter
James Gunther
Donnie Hunsucker
Don McAllister

COTTAGE NO. 15

Ronald Hefner
Jerry Reese
George Totten
Eddie Walton

COTTAGE NO. 17

Timothy Ayers
Bobby Bullard
Arlis Fultz

Half the world doesn't know.
The other half lives.

AS WE SOW

Jerome P. Fleishman

When I pass on, I hope to leave behind
Not worldly things, for some unworthy hands,
But grateful mem'ries to the heart and mind
Of fellowmen, to whom I have been kind.

For life is given us to mold a way
Of happiness for others we have known—
Unselfishly and true, from day to day,
To help them bear their burdens, as we may.

There is no death for those of us who know
That what we do in life lives on and on.
We reap, the Good Bood says, just as we sow.
Let's plant our seeds of love before we go.

When I pass on, I want no grief, my dears;
No sadness in the hearts of those I've loved.
I would but feel that in this world of tears
I've helped to dry a few throughout the years!

* * * *

The higher men climb the longer their working day. For to keep at the top is harder almost than to get there. There are no office hours for leaders.

Faith is the bird that feels the light and sings when the dawn is still dark.

The man who really wants to do something finds a way; the other kind finds an excuse.

Character is not made in a crisis—it is only exhibited.

Library
University of N. C.
Drawer 870
Chapel Hill, N. C. 27515

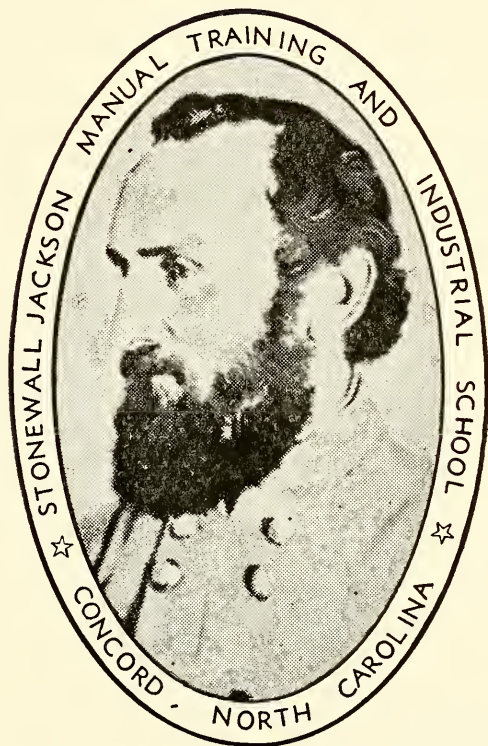
"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilted goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

2287
288 u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puro Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

JUNE 1966

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION

BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LIII

JUNE 1966

NUMBER 6

CONTENTS

Former Boy Has Own Barber Shop . . .	
Sunday Services	3
Sports	5
Meet The Staff	9
Vacations	11
Campus News	13
Farm and Trade News	15
School Room News	17
Honor Rolls	21
Story	23
New Students	26

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
CARL BRASSFIELD

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
RONNIE JOHNSON
LEON WYATT
LESLIE WALLACE

PRESSMEN
CHARLES DARWIN
JACK CHERRY
RICHARD TILLEY
VEARL AKERMAN
TOMMY MORROW
ROGER TEER

BINDERY
CARLOS CURLEY
CHARLES STAMEY
BOYD PLUMMER
PAUL JOHNSON

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

JTS BARBER NOW HAS SHOP OF HIS OWN

Thomas Norman Oxendine, Jr. came by the school recently with his attractive wife. They were winding up a vacation trip that had taken them into the mountains of western North Carolina, Virginia and Tennessee. After a short visit with his family in Pembroke they will return to their home in Baltimore, Maryland.

Tommy and his brother Earl were admitted to Jackson on June 15, 1938 from Pembroke, North Carolina, and released on July 3, 1940. They are full-blooded Croatan Indians from Eastern North Carolina and are proud of it.

Shortly after leaving the school Tommy went to Baltimore, Maryland to live with a cousin. Here he attended school and worked in a factory owned and operated by the cousin. Eventually an old interest he had "picked up" at Jackson got the better of him and he decided to go to Barber College and make a dream of many years come true. Six years ago he saw the fulfillment of that dream in his own "five-chair barbershop" with three employees. This shop is located at Dusdalk, Maryland which is a suburb of Baltimore where Tommy lives with his wife Lilly and their two children, Cheryl, age 18, and Lark, age 16.

Tommy got his first experience at barbering here at Jackson while he and his brother were in cottage 17 with Mr. James L. Query as supervisor and cottage parent. Mr. Query not only had charge of a cottage but he also taught the boys to cut hair. Tommy says the two years experience he received here in our barber shop was a great help to him in barber college at Baltimore. Tommy reports that his brother, Earl, is now retired from the Navy and is employed by the Ports Authorities for the state of Maryland.

It was obvious that there was a tremendous amount of pride in this man as he talked of his experiences here and what Jackson had meant to him. He pointed out that he had tried to describe it to his family but had looked forward to the time when he could personally conduct them on a tour of the place that had been home to him for over two years. Tommy said that he was afraid to imagine what would have been the outcome of his life had it not been for this school. Not only did he get a start into his life-time vocation, but he learned the meaning of clean honest living,

the respect of other peoples' rights and feelings, and the desire to amount to something. And he has amounted to something for which Jackson can be proud, a successful business man, a devoted husband and father and a respected citizen of his community.

* * * *

We hear that a Texas oil man, unable to find a place to park his Cadillac, gave it away and bought one that was already parked.

Try to save some money, if possible. Some day it may be valuable again.

"Please look pleasant," said the photographer, "and in a few moments you may resume your regular expression."

Man is a square sort of an animal, after all. When he breaks a promise, usually he gives another one just as good.

Every man must do his own growing, no matter who his own grandfather was.

You're an old-timer if you can remember way back when a baby sitter was called mother.

The fastest runner in the world recently got married. It seems that it's no use, boys.

About the only thing that will keep bills down these days is a paper weight.

Nothing makes temptation so easy to resist as being broke.

He who carries a tale makes a monkey of himself.

Isn't it silly to fuss about getting old? When we stop growing older, we're dead.

To avoid that run down feeling, cross streets carefully.

Civil Service: What we get in restaurants between wars.

The bigger a fellow's head gets the easier it is to fill his shoes.

The best way to break a habit is to drop it.

A man could retire nicely in his old age if he could dispose of his experience for what it cost him.

Take an interest in the future. That's where you will spend the rest of your life.

Few people suffer as do people in a small village when a stranger comes to town and won't tell his business.

Sunday Services

Roger Teer

JUNE 5

We opened our services this morning by singing "What a Friend," then we were introduced to our speaker who was Reverend Crawford White from the Second Presbyterian Church in Concord.

He started the service by telling us a funny story of a mountaineer. He said "There was a mountaineer and his wife standing out in their cornfield one day watching a plane flying around in the sky, the mountaineer said to his wife "I sure would like to go in one of them things." Pretty soon the plane and the pilot came over to the mountaineer and his wife and said "I'll take you up for fifty dollars." The mountaineer said nope, too much, and they argued until finally the pilot said, I will take you up for nothing if you promise not to make a sound. After they got back to the ground the pilot said "Well I guess you win, you didn't make a sound, even though I did every trick I knew of. The mountaineer said "Yep, but I almost said

something when my wife fell out."

The reverend told us that the Old Testament is a good book. He said that in the book of Kings in the Old Testament God asked a man what he was going to make of himself in the future. Mr. White asked what we are going to do in the future. He said the world is full of things to do and we are young and we have a choice of what we are going to do, but if you are determined to have money, you are heading for the wrong goal. Some people say "I do not want to have money, I just want to have a good time. The Reverend pointed out to us that only Christians can have a good time.

After the sermon, we had a prayer and then we sang "Glory to His Name" and then we had our responsive reading.

JUNE 12

We had a wonderful service this Sunday led by the Reverend Crausby from Oakdale Nazareen Church in Concord.

First we sang our Doxology "Praise God From Whom All Blessings Flow" and then we sang "Glord to His Name". The Minister then started his sermon by telling us that he had read the Bible story of the little boy with two fishes and five barley loves of bread many times, but every time, it seems to mean more to him. He then read this story from chapter six of the book of St. John, and then he explained and talked to us about the story.

After this very nice sermon, Reverend Crausby led us in a prayer and then we closed by singing "Lead Me to Calvary".

JUNE 19

After singing an opening song entitled "Glory to His Name," we were privileged to be introduced to our speaker who was, the Reverend Garner from one of our very prominent churches in Concord.

He started his sermon by reading a passage from the book of James about commitment to God.

He also told us how God is with us every minute of the day. He said that God is even with the pitcher of baseball team when he is pitching for a big game.

After the sermon, the Reverend led us in a prayer, then we sang "What a Friend". We closed the service with our responsive reading.

One of the best ways to make your old car run better is to ask the price of a new one.

You may out-distance, out-manuever, out-bluff, and out-brag the other drivers, but will you out-live them?

The probable reason some people get lost in thought is because it is unfamiliar territory to them.

Some folks demand the benefit of the doubt when there isn't any.

If you ever get to thinking that you are indispensable, just remember what happened to the horse when the tractor came along.

Nothing is opened by mistake more than the mouth.

Why doesn't the department of Internal Revenue offer us our money back if we're not satisfied?

The views expressed by husbands are not necessarily those of the management.

Any car will last you a lifetime if you are not careful.

The apple is well known historically, but it took the grapefruit to get into the public eye.

In these days of uncertainties, the only thing you can count on is your fingers

What most of us need to get off our chest is our chin.

S P O R T S

SOFTBALL

Richard Tilley

COTTAGE 10 EDGES BY COTTAGE 9

On June 4, 1966 Cottage 10 defeated Cottage 9 by a score of 2 to 1. It was a close game, but Cottage 10 came out on top.. It was both teams first game.

Cottage 10

	AB	H	R	RBI
Costner RF	3	1	1	0
Brasfield P	2	1	0	2
Presnell 2B	2	1	0	0
Brigman CF	2	0	0	0
Adcock SS	2	1	0	0
Fisher 3B	2	1	0	0
Hale 1B	2	0	0	0
Patrick LF	2	1	1	0
Ray C	2	1	0	0
Totals	19	7	2	2

Cottage 9

	AB	H	R	RBI
Sanders C	3	0	0	0
Harris SS	2	0	0	0
Buchanan 1B	2	1	1	0
Johnson 3B	2	2	0	1
Garris CF	2	0	0	0
Carter 2B	2	0	0	0
Mabe LF	2	0	0	0
Rash P	2	0	0	0
Teer RF	2	0	0	0
Totals	19	3	1	1

COTTAGE 7 EASES PAST COTTAGE 14

On Saturday June 4, 1966 Cottage 7 defeated Cottage 14 by a score of 10 to 5. The game was played on field No. 2, and it was both teams second game.

Cottage 7

	AB	H	R	RBI
Holland C	4	2	2	1

Cottage 14

	AB	H	R	RBI
Bridges 1B	3	2	0	1

Layton P	4	1	1	1	Gunter 2B	3	2	1	0
Picklesimer 1B	4	3	2	2	Bell 3B	3	1	1	1
Griffen 2B	4	2	1	1	McCraken SS	3	1	1	1
Lewis SS	3	1	0	0	Fullbright C	3	1	1	1
Roberts 3B	3	3	2	2	McAllister LF	3	1	0	1
Boyd LF	3	1	1	1	Deal CF	1	1	0	0
James CF	3	2	1	1	Hunsuckle RF	1	0	0	0
Cozart RF	3	3	0	1	Hodgson P	2	1	1	0
Totals	31	18	10	10	Totals	22	10	5	5

COTTAGE 1 ROLLS OVER COTTAGE 11

On Saturday June 4, 1966 Cottage 1 beat Cottage 11 by a score of 20 to 5. Charles Darwin hit a Grad Slam home run for Cottage 1. Others to hit home runs were, Vearl Ackerman, Gary Green, and Johnny Wagoner.

Cottage 1

	AB	H	R	RBI
Morton 3B	4	1	1	1
Green 2B	3	3	3	3
Tilly C	4	4	4	4
Wagoner 1B	4	3	3	3
Ackerman SS	2	3	3	2
Darwin CF	4	4	3	4
Driggers LF	4	1	1	1
Gardner RF	4	2	1	2
Armstreet P	4	2	1	2
Totals	35	23	20	20

Cottage 11

	AB	H	R	RBI
Freeman LF	3	2	2	0
Frye CF	3	2	1	1
Long RF	3	1	1	1
Flynn 3B	2	1	0	1
Shehan SS	3	1	0	0
Peele 2B	2	0	0	0
Goins 1B	2	1	0	0
Metcalf C	3	1	1	1
Wallace P	2	1	0	1
Totals	23	10	5	5

COTTAGE 17 RUNS OVER COTTAGE 13

On Saturday June 11, Cottage 17 run over Cottage 13, by a one-sided score of 35-9.

Cottage 17

	AB	H	R	RBI
T. Morrow C	6	6	6	0
R. Morrow P	6	4	4	6

Cottage 13

	AB	H	R	RBI
Harris CF	4	2	1	0
Brasswell 1B	4	2	1	1

Taylor 1B	6	4	3	3	Barrington P	4	1	2	1
Holland 2B	6	4	4	6	Duke 3B	4	3	2	2
Ayres SS	6	5	4	5	Anderson 2B	4	1	2	3
Shell 3B	6	4	3	3	Mannes RF	4	2	0	1
Jones LF	5	5	5	5	Perry LF	4	1	0	0
Bullard CF	5	5	5	4	Swink SS	3	3	1	0
Fulk RF	5	4	4	3	Wiggins C	3	2	0	1
Totals	51	41	38	35	Totals	34	17	9	9

COTTAGE 10 SMEARS COTTAGE 15

On field no. one Cottage 10 defeated Cottage 15 by a score of 7 to 3. This Was Cottage 10 second pictory of the season.

Cottage 10	AB	H	R	RBI	Cottage 15	AB	H	R	RBI
Costner RF	3	1	1	0	Totten 1B	5	3	1	1
Ray C	3	2	1	1	Smith 2B	5	3	0	0
Brasfeild P	3	3	2	1	Hensley 3B	3	1	0	1
Brigman CF	3	1	1	0	Church C	3	2	0	1
Adcock SS	3	2	0	1	Campbell RF	3	2	1	0
Fisher 1B	3	1	0	1	Cavanah CF	3	1	0	0
Patrick LF	2	0	0	0	Letterman LF	3	0	0	0
Presnel 2B	2	1	1	1	Carden P	2	0	0	0
Williams 3B	2	1	1	1	Hughes SS	4	3	1	0
Totals	24	12	7	6	Totals	31	15	3	3

COTTAGE 7 WHIPS COTTAGE 2

Saturday June 11, Cottage 7 defeated Cottage 2 by a score of 4 to 0. This was Cottage 2 first game of the season.

Cottage 7	AB	H	R	RBI	Cottage 2	AB	H	R	RBI
Holland C	3	1	1	0	McDowell 1B	2	0	1	0
Layton P	3	2			Harwood 3B	2	0	0	0
Picklesimer 1B	3	2	1	1	Richardson C	2	0	0	0
Griffin 2B	3	1	0	2	Wright SS	2	0	0	0
Lewis SS	3	2	0	0	James P	2	0	0	0
Roberts 3B	3	0	0	0	Domeneck 2B	2	0	1	0
Boyd LF	3	0	2	1	Rhodes LF	2	0	0	0

James CF	2	1	0	0	Sloop RF	1	0	0	0
Cozart RF	2	0	0	0	Prevette CF	1	0	0	0
Totals	25	9	6	5	Totals	16	2	0	0

* * * *

Too many of us conduct our lives on the cafeteria plan—self-service.

The trouble with these smart, modern children is that they don't smart enough in the right places!

It would be wonderful if high prices would come down once in a while to get on speaking terms with the country they were raised in.

America is the country in which it takes more brains to make out the income-tax return than it does to make the income.

We like to attend class reunions. When we do, we always see so many people our age who are a lot older than we are.

We know wives who do the most wonderful things with left-overs—they throw them out.

Some people use language to express thoughts, some to conceal thoughts, and others use it instead of thoughts.

One thing the income-tax figures don't show is how much untold wealth we have.

One of a husband's hardest problems is getting back some of his takehome pay after he takes it home.

Statistics indicate that the average family could use more money than it is getting—and usually does.

We'd better protect the birds. The dove brings peace, and the stork brings tax exemptions.

Doing housework for so much a week is domestic service, but doing it for nothing is matrimony.

Some men can live up to their loftiest ideals without ever going higher than the basement.

There are many people who want the benefit of the doubt when there isn't any.

Castles in the air are all right until we try to move into them.

Fashion note: There will be little change in men's pockets this season.

The girl who thinks that no man is good enough for her may be right—also, she may be left.

MEET THE STAFF AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

MR. HOMER D. FAGGART

October 15, 1951. That is the date on which our subject came to work at Jackson. A little simple arithmetic will tell one that in about four months Mr. Faggart will be completing fifteen years of employment at Jackson.

Mr. Faggart was born in Cabarrus County, not too far from Jackson. He first attended school in the old Litaker school. This was a two room school building, so Mr. Faggart says he never went to a one room school. When the new A. T. Allen School was opened just south of Concord, N. C. Mr. Faggart was in the first group of students to enter that institution. He later went to Mount Pleasant School where he completed his formal education.

After school he went to work in a hosiery mill for awhile. Here he made seamless hose. Tiring of this, and with war already declared against Japan our subject enlisted in the United States Navy. He trained at Pensacola, Florida, then went to Bainbridge, Maryland. Here he was part of the company of men that were trained to take over a new ship. This group went to Charleston, S. C., going aboard a new AKA, attack cargo ship. Leaving Charleston Mr. Faggart and his ship went through the Panama Canal to San Francisco then to the war against Japan in the Pacific. He made several trips across the ocean, and was in the invasion of Okinawa, the last big battle of the Pacific War. Mr. Faggart was in one of the first convoys that went into Japan after the war had ended. His ship also took the 6th Marines to China for occupation duty. As can be seen Mr. Faggart had quite a career in the service of his country.

Returning home after his discharge from the navy Mr. Faggart entered the floor covering business, a job which he often helps his friends with now. On March 24, 1949 occurred a most outstanding event in the life of our subject. He and Miss Yvonne Helms were married on that day.

On October 15, 1951 Mr. and Mrs. Faggart came to Jackson to work. They came as house parents to some twenty five boys in Cottage Three. Mr. Faggart was also the supervisor of the textiles plant at Jackson. When the new program came into effect the Faggarts left the cottage, moving to Mount Pleasant, N. C. Mr. Faggart remained at Jackson as instruct-

or in the textile plant, a job he holds at this time.

Mr. and Mrs. Faggart are the proud parents of three children, Martha, Mark and Judy. They are all members of the Mount Pleasant Methodist Church.

At Jackson Mr. Faggart not only instructs in the textile plant, but often is found working in the cafeteria, the laundry, the cannery or out on the farm. A very good man to have around.

Away from Jackson Mr. Faggart is a very busy man. He is quite proud of his garden from which he gathers a good supply of the usual summer vegetables, plus a good crop of peanuts. Mr. Faggart is quite a hunter. In seasons he likes to hunt rabbits, coon, and tries to get a deer hunt almost every year. He killed a deer the first year he went hunting, but has not had a shot at one since. Mr. Faggart is also a fisherman of some renown. He fishes in local lakes and ponds, and tries to get to the coast once in awhile.

Mr. Faggart is very interested in church work. He teaches Sunday School in the Junior department. He has been a scoutmaster, and does much work with the mens group at the church. He naturally spends as much time as he can with his wife and family.

Another hobby of his is going to Franklin, N. C. to hunt for rubies. He has found several of these gems, some of which may be very valuable. Mr. Faggart is a member of the "noon time horse shoe pitching club" at Cottage Five. At one time he was a feared pitcher, but recently he had to alter his style which adversely affected his game.

Cottage man; textile instructor; substitute at the laundry, the cannery or the cafeteria; fisherman; hunter; church worker; and family man, that pretty well sums up the accomplishments of Mr. Homer D. Faggart, nearing fifteen years of service to the state of North Carolina.

* * * *

Success is a ladder we cannot climb as long as we keep our hands in our pockets.

The bestway to climb high is to remain on the level.

SUMMER VACATION FOR TEACHERS

The Uplift asked the teaching staff at Jackson what they planned to do when school closed for two weeks. The answers are strictly unofficial, and were given without consulting the other member, or members of the family, which means they are subject to change with out ..advance notice.

Mr. Lentz

Beach and mountains.

Mrs. Bryant

Visit her son and daughter -in-law in South Carolina

Mrs. Barbee

A visit to her native western N. C. mountains

Mrs. Liske

Work at Summer Camp for the boys at Jackson

Mr. Caldwell

Trip to Ocean Drive Beach with all the other Caldwells

Mr. Edmisten

Trip to the mountains of western N. C.

Mr. Cannon

Work at Summer Camp for the boys from Jackson

Mr. Troutman

Mountains and a fishing trip to the beach

Mr. Wentz

All Wentzs to the beach

Mrs. Watts

To Ocean Drive Beach and Florida

Mr. Burr

Beach and trip to Norwood

Mr. Reading

Run Summer Camp for the boys at Jackson. Later a trip to the Sapphire Mines in western N. C.

Mr. Mabry

Has not decided. or would not commit himself with out home approval

Mr. Burris

Beach

Mr. H. Fagart

Beaufort, S. C. to visit and fish

* * * *

Perseverance is the ability to stick to something you're not stuck on.

Worry will make almost anybody thin—except the people who worry because they are fat.

Some people know how to make such good excuses that they don't try to do anything else.

The man who waits for things to turn up usually finds that his toes do it first.

There are people who roll out the carpet for you one day—and pull it out from under you the next.

It is advisable to be careful when you give advice—somebody might take it.

When two people marry for spite, they usually get in the big doses.

The prize for the meanest man in town goes to the caterer who put a sign over his soda fountain as fol.: "Free Ice Cream Tommorrow"—and left it there day after day.

Courage is something you always have until you need it.

People have too much to live on, and too little to live for.

It's strange how some folks get discovered, while others just get found out.

A tongue twisted is a group of words that suddenly get your tang all tongued up.

You probably wouldn't worry quite so much about what other people think of you if you could know how seldom they do.

A small boy was told to give the definition of steam. He said, 'Steam is water gone crazy with the heat.'

There's one thing about money—it talks, but never gives itself away.

We like to see people smile, and hear them laugh, but not when we are chasing our best hat down the street on a windy day.

A bald head is no disgrace if the baldness is confined to the outside.

CAMPUS NEWS

THE SWIMMING POOL AT JACKSON

The swimming pool at Jackson was recently open to the boys on Saturdays and Sundays and during their Gym period.

The swimming pool has a filter system that works 24 hours a day and they also use Chlorine to kill all the germs and Bacteria that would accumulate in the pool. The pool is 35 ft. by 85 ft. and is completely made of tile and holds 10,400 gallons that are completely filtered out every day. The water is also purified before it is run into the pool.

Starting this week during gym periods we will have beginning classes at one end of the pool and advanced classes in swimming and diving at the other end of the pool. The pool is complete with a diving board and a balcony by which spectators may watch.

We hope to have a lot of boys learning to swim this summer. The pool is under the supervision of Mr. Cannon, who is also Physical Education Teacher at Jackson.

—Richard Tilley

—:—

NEW RELIEF WORKER IN COTTAGE TEN

Mr. David Shulenburger has taken Mr. and Mrs. Huneycutts place while they are on vacation.

This relief counciler comes from the outskirts of Salisbury, N.C. This relief counciler is intending to be the relief counciler for the rest of the summer to all the cottages on campus.

He is a senior from Lenoir Rhyne College. After graduation from this school he intends to do some graduate work. In the near future he intends to make a career in social work.

We hope that he enjoys his new career at Jackson.

—Carlo Curley

—:—

NEW RELIEF COUNCILER TO WORK AT JACKSON THIS SUMMER

Mr. David Shulenburger has taken the place of the Huneycutts on their vacation. This relief counciler comes from Salisbury, North Carolina. He intends to do relief work for all the regular cottage counciler while on their vacation.

He is a senior from Lenoir Rhyne College. After graduation from the school he intends to do some graduate work. In the near future he has intended to make a career in social work.

We are very happy to have this man at the school and we also are proud that his chosen profession is that of working at Jackson.

—Carlo Curley

MRS. ROUSE GOES TO HOSPITAL

We would like to express our deepest sympathy for Mrs. Rouse who has been in the hospital. She had a slight stroke, and is improving considerably. We hope she will be up and around the Cottage very soon. The boys have done their part in sharing Mr. Rouse's troubles. We have made it as comfortable for him, and are co-operating with him one hundred per cent. Mrs. Rouse talked with the boys for a little while last week. She hopes to be back with us in a couple of weeks. Until then, all we can do is pray.

—Sam Wallace

---:---

ROBERT CHEEK GRADUATES FROM UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY

Robert Cheek, son of Mr. John Cheek, Science teacher at Jackson, was recently graduated from the United States Naval Academy, at Annapolis, Maryland. Mr. and Mrs. Cheek, and younger son John, spent some time at Annapolis attending many of the functions of June Week. Robert not only graduated, but at the same time he was commissioned an Ensign in the United States Navy. After a short vacation Ensign Cheek will report to Groton, Conn. where he will enter Atomic Submarine School. This is quite an honor for any young ensign to get to enter the newest phase of the navy. Robert was appointed to The Academy just before the Cheeks moved to Concord,

but since Mr. Cheek has been at Jackson ever since Robert went to Annapolis we claim him as one of our own. The Uplift congratulates Robert on the record he has made and we are sure that he will make a fine officer in the United States Navy.

---:---

PAUL LENTZ, JR. GRADUATES FROM THE CITADEL

Paul W. Lentz, Jr. son of the Jackson principal was recently graduated from The Citadel, The Military College of South Carolina. Paul also received a commission as a Lieutenant in The United States Air Force. By the time this Uplift is printed Paul will be on duty with the Air Force in Great Falls, Montana. Paul has been assigned to the Minute Man Missel Program. While at the Citadel Paul made The Deans List, was a Distinguished Air Force Student, and was a member of the band. The Uplift congratulates Paul on his fine college record, and we know that he will make an outstanding officer in the United States Air Force.

---:---

COTTAGE ONE

Cottage One has been cleaning up around the Cottage this month. The first week in the month the boys in Cottage One and Two went to Camp Spencer in Concord to clean up around the lake. When we finished our work we recieved candy and drinks, from

Mr. Little the Supervisor of Camp Spencer.

The boys in Cottage One would like to take this opportunity to thank Mr. Hinson, Mr. Hahn's and Mr. Little for being able to make this trip.

—Charles Darwin

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

DAIRY

The dairy boys are showing more interest in caring for the cows and calves. All of them improved in their work, manners, and general conduct as their time goes by. In general they are content with the work they are doing, and want to lean to do many different chores of dairying. Some chores in the milking barn alone are feeding the cows, cleaning the barn floor before milking, washing a cows udder and checking with a strip cup, next the milking machine is sterilized and put on the cow to milk her. After some four or five minutes the cow is milked out, the milker taken off her, the milk weighed and recorded on a chart. This process is repeated on each cow in the herd until all have been milked. There are other chores in the milking barn after the milking is finished. The cows udder is dipped in a sterilizing solution before they are let out of the milking barn. The

barn is then cleaned up.

With the co-operation of the entire dairy force and dependable boys the milk production has increased. We have reached over 13,000 pounds of milk per cow per year and more than 500 pounds butter fat. We are proud of this record of production and our aim is to keep climbing as long as possible.

All boys in the dairy are to be commended for good work.

E. D. Mortz

—:—

BARN FORCE

The boys have been working hard this month. We have got a lot of baby pigs this month. Mr. Faggart has been killing a lot of pigs and cows for the cafeteria.

We have been grinding a lot of feed for the animals.

Randy Whitfield
James Günther

—:—

PLUMBING

The plumbing shop has been busy this month. We have fixed the dumb waiter in the cafeteria. We put a new side water fountain in no. 7. We are also preparing to close down the cottage boilers this month. The water fountain was fixed over at 17 by the boys. We've got two new boys, Ted Bell and Billy Davis. We have also got one boy going home Jackie McCrieght. We have already shut down the trade building boiler.

We are also going to replace the missing springs in the boys bedrooms. We replaced a gas pipe at the cafeteria.

—Eddie Metcalf
—Ronnie Speaks

—:—

GYM

Well, its almost time for summer camp and I can tell that the boys are ready for it. The swimming Pool will open the 15 of this month so we can be ready for a summer full of water fun. The Pool season was closed early last year because of too many sore throats. I hope that doesn't happen this year.

The softball games are under way now. So may the best cottage win.

—Paul Layton

—:—

MACHINE SHOP

The shop boys have been working very hard this month. We have been working on the combine. Some of the boys have been working with Mr. Eller. He has been bailing hay. We put a rebuilt motor in the Dodge truck. We have got one new boy that works in the evening.

Arron Laughter

—:—

INFIRMARY

We have been pretty busy this month with sprung fingers and broken hands. There has been a few cases of the flu. We have been busy cleaning up the infirmary.

The dentist comes out next month for boys needing dental care. This seems to be the month to be lazy because everybody is trying to get to get in the bed.

—Lester Wiggins

—:—

PRINT SHOP

The Print Shop has been working pretty steadily this month. The pressmen have been running C.T. Forms, and Letterheads.

The Linotype operators have been busy setting the Uplift up and Summer Camp Program.

After we finished the Decade of Progress book last month, Mr. Readling took the Print Shop boys on an overnight trip to Camp Cabarrus. We would all like to take this opportunity to thank Mr. Readling for the trip.

—Charles Darwin

—:—

CAFETERIA

The cafeteria has been very busy this month. We have been fixing strawberries for the boys. Also we are starting to get in a lot of dewberries from the farm. We have several new boys and a few new cooks. Mrs. Bost has just recently returned from her vacation. She saw the U. SS North Carolina at Wilmington. We are glad to have Mr. Joe Bos back with us. He was in the hospital for a while. Mrs. White is training the new boys on how to do work here at the cafeteria. That is all for now see you next month.

OFFICE

Everything at the office is going well. We had one boy to go home June 7, we wish him the best of luck.

Mrs. McCommans went on vacation. We hope she had a good time.

—Larry Vestal

—:—

INFIRMARY

We have been pretty busy this month with sprained fingers and broke hands. There has been a few cases of flue. We have also been busy cleaning the infirmary. The Dentist comes out next month for boys needing dental care. This seems to be the month to be lazy because everybody is trying to get in the bed.

—Lester Wiggins

—:—

YARD FORCE

We have four new boys, they are Woodrow Walker Waynea Garris, David McCurry, and Raiph Pegg.

There boys are off to a good start.

Last week we spent a day out at Camp Cabarrus scout camp.. We were cleaning it up and preparing the grounds for the two weeks at camp.

—Robert Bridges

—:—

CARPENTER SHOP

The Carpenter Shop boys have been very busy this month. We have

sifted cinders to go on the track field. We have also been working on the dairy barn. We have a new man working in the finishing shop, his name is Mr. Caudle. Mr. Liske and his boys have been painting the cannery so it will be ready for this summer. Mr. Von Cannon has found plenty of work for us. So you can see we have been very busy.

—John Odom

—Charles Herndon

—:—

BAKERY

We have been working very hard this month. We are enjoying the nice summer weather. Mr. Erwin has been making a lot of nice goodies.

We have got two new boys in the bakery. Their names are Mitchel Rhodes and Melvin Garris. I hope their stay will be a nice one.

—Harold Davis

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL "A"

Special A class has four new boys. They are Frank Wallace, John Cardwell, William Ganey, and Jerry Miller.

In Arlthmetic the boys in the afternoon section are learning to divide by two numbers.

We have put a reading lesson

on tape. The boys had never before heard their voices on tape. It was quite an experience.

Since the weather has turned warmer, we have been playing softball at recess. Gene Rowell and Bobby Anderson are the star players.

—:—

SPECIAL 'C'

The boys in Special C have gotten up a very attractive bulletin board on the basic foods that we need to grow healthy bodies. A good lunch should consist of milk, fruit, meat, and vegetables and bread.

A good dinner should be meats, vegetables and some kind of juice.

They have a poster on food for growth, and one on food for energy.

They have one which everyone should pay close attention to. It is one on things which are harmful to good health. They are cigarettes, beer, and things of that nature.

The boys and Mrs. Liske should be congratulated on this fine bulletin board.

—:—

SPECIAL "D"

Our math class is studying decimal fractions. and common fractions. Our social studies class is studying Brazil and the coffee belt of Brazil. We learned that coffee grew where there is no frost. Language is now trying to learn nouns and verbs.

We are now glad to welcome our new boy John Garris. The entire class is looking forward to the vacation. The teacher is also..

—Mr. Caldwell

—:—

GRADE 6-L Social Studies

We have just finished a unit on Egypt. We studied the early Egyptians, then in our other book we read about the modern country of Egypt. The early Egyptians were the first really civilized people that we know about. They were the first people to write, so they could leave a written record of themselves. These early people lived as much as 6000 years ago. They were the first people to do many things. Some of their gifts to later civilizations were, paper, writing, ink, geometry, surveying, astronomy, use of the arch, calendar, and painting. The ancient Egyptians were also very great builders. Their pyramids are the oldest man made structures still on earth. These were built for burial places for the the Kings. Some very valuable items were buried with the dead king. For this reason many of the tombs were opened, and the goods stolen. One king, King "Tut", was buried in such a tomb, and it was not until 1922 that his burial place was entered. We get much information of how these people lived from studying the remains of the tombs. The early Egyptians had a great belief in life after death.

Modern Egypt is not so important in the world today, even though they may be on the rise. Egypt was under the control of England for quite some time. Modern Egypt is a mixture of the old and the new. One may see a man irrigating his field just as it was done in Biblical times and right beside him a paved highway.

Egypt is "the gift of the Nile." Without the Nile River Egypt would be a very deserted country. This was true long ago and it is still true.

The Egyptian government is now building a dam on the Nile which is good for some, but the water it will back up is endangering some of the ancient temples and other priceless relics from many years ago. Mr. Lentz told us that the story of some of the ancient Egyptians could be found in the Bible. If we did not want to read our textbook just read the Bible. After he reminded us many of the boys knew the story of Joseph, and some of the boys even knew about Cleopatra.

We saw film strips on both ancient and modern Egypt. To close our study of this country we had a test.

GRADE 8-B

Math

This month we have been studying very hard on decimals and where to place them. Mr. Troutman has also gone into the subject

of buying and selling stock. We learned that there are millions of shares of stocks bought and sold each day by brokerage offices throughout the world. The broker charges a fee or commission for all his many services. This fee is called the brokerage fee. We also discovered that people who invest their money in today's huge businesses were very wise.

Mr. Troutman has stressed this unit and he believes that the boys enjoy it too.

TENTH GRADE

World History

In World History we have just about finished our book. We are reading and discussing events that most of us saw take place during our lifetime. We talked about the cold war, the first space flights, the trouble in Jordan and Israel, the voyage of our submarine Nautilus under the polar cap, and the attempts that the Russians have made to expand their influence. The writers of our text named this last chapter in our book "The World in Ferment." We think this is a very good name for the world at this time, since everything seems to be going that way. We also talked about the situation in Viet Nam. Some of the boys in school have brothers or relatives in that area. Mr. Lentz often reads to us out of the daily paper, or we discuss what some of the boys saw on the news about world affairs. It seems odd that a few months ago we were talking and

reading about events that happened many hundreds of years ago and now we are right in the midst of our own lifetime. As Mr. Lentz says we are now making history, not just reading and studying about it.

—:—

TYPING

The typing classes are getting larger. The last time that new boys were taken into typing 36 new ones came in and I hope they will enjoy typing as good as I do.

Several boys have gone home and a lot are going in the future.

I feel that all boys enjoy the typing they are taught, and I think they will benefit by it in the future.

—Leon Wyatt

Hard work is nothing more than an accumulation of easy things you didn't do when you should have, but not to pieces.

Isn't it remarkable how our pioneering forefathers built up our great nation without asking Congress for help.

A psychiatrist is a man who does not have to worry so long as others do.

Too much celebrating has kept many from becoming celebrated.

Many a man has carved his tombstone by chiseling in his work.

Let no one tell you that a fool and his money are soon parted. A fool rarely has any money.

There are many persons who look on Sunday as a sponge to wipe out the sins of the week.

Asked to define "memory" one youngster replied sagely, "The thing I forget with."

If all the automobiles in the United States were laid end to end, it would be Sunday afternoon.

You can't measure a person's happiness by the amount of money he has. A man with ten million dollars may be no happier than a man who has only nine million.

There is one advantage of poor handwriting. It covers up a lot of mistakes in spelling.

Some people think they have dynamic personalities because they are always exploding.

"One odd thing about driving a cab," said a cab driver, "you run into so many nice people."

What this country needs is a good five-cent nickel.

And isn't it the truth that this is an era of the quick and the dead!

Honor Rolls

TRADE HONOR ROLL

OFFICE

Mike Talton

PRINT SHOP

Charles Darwin
 Roger Teer
 Ronnie Johnson
 Leon Wyatt
 Wade Brassfield
 Vearl Ackerman
 Jack Cherry
 Tommy Morrow
 Paul Johnson
 Carlo Curley
 Richard Tilley

SCHOOL CUSTODIAN

Keith Bollinger

SHOE SHOP

Ray Buchanan
 Foy Deal
 Dennis Leonard
 Dennis James
 Larry Malloy
 Robert Goins
 Donnie Dixion

BARBER SHOP

Johnny Harris
 Ralph Merrill
 Kenneth English
 Kenneth McCracken
 Kenneth Lewis
 Terry Dancy

CARPENTER SHOP

Ronald Hefner
 Charles Herndon
 Lewis Gardner
 David Cates
 Craig Newell
 Lewis Armstreet
 Donnie Hunsuckere
 Carl Bell
 John Odom
 Larry Castner
 Leon Hunsuckle
 John Reed

YARD FORCE

Jerimiah Smith
 James Yarbrough
 Robert Bridges
 Ronald Mabe
 Danny Woodie
 James Ganey
 Ronnie Wyatts

Ralph Pegg

CAFETERIA

Roy Smith
 Charlie Woodard
 Bobby Bullard
 Bill Braswell
 Jerry Martin
 Kenneth Turner
 Alvin Hunter
 Paul Kimrey
 Wayne Hughes
 Bobby Gettings
 Thomas Pruitt

DAIRY

Jery Reese
 George Garden
 Harold Harris
 Donald Letterman
 Roy Hughes
 Jerry Greene
 Robert Cambell
 Marvin Cairnes
 Bruce Church
 Eddie Walton
 Terry Hensley
 George Totten
 Robert McFaden
 Dan Wise

FARM

Jimmy Bell
 Ralph Ellerbe
 Hank Quilliams
 Grady Campbell
 Freddie HoIshouser
 Chifton Cask
 James Chace
 Dwight Carter
 Donald Campbell

PLUMBING SHOP

Calhoun Davis
 Billy Davis
 Curtis Driggers
 Ted Bell
 Edward Metcalf
 Ronnie Speaks
 John Flynn
 Bente Butcher
 Jackie McCreight
 Donnie Jarrell
 Haywood Peele
 Lacy Spearman

COTTON MILL

Billy Shehan
 Kenneth Barton
 Don Hodgson
 William Null
 Ronnie Fink
 Johnny Wagoner
 Melvin Swink
 Danny Rogers
 Ronald Frye
 Kenneth Prevetie
 Bill Harris
 Robert Griffin
 John Pittman
 James Huffman

The rest of your days depends
 on the rest of your nights.

Usually the first screw that gets
 loose in a person's head is the one

Said the man of tall tales, "My
 wife is the safest driver in the
 world—she drives in the safety
 zone."

IS YOUR ANCESTRY AN ASSET, LIABILITY OR A JOKE?

By R. R. Clark.

"There are no ancient gentlemen but gardeners," is the unqualified declaration of Shakespeare.

"The gardener, Adam, and his wife smile at the claims of long descent," the poet Tesnyson tells us. The heritage of a "Good Family," an honored family name, is something of which to be proud-within reasonable bounds. Observe the qualification, please, for on that depends whether the boast of the family is a matter of pride or a joke, a ridiculous and absurd thing, when ancestry is magnified beyond reason exalted to a pinnacle which the knowing know was never attained. And the claims to family distinction give one that "tired feeling," even when well-founded, if the claimants do not live up to the reputation made by the forebears; when their only claim to notice, to toleration is the distinction of an ancestor. And there the joke is oftenest found; for usually those who boast most of membership in "Old Families," or "First Families," are themselves the strongest evidence of the decay of the family name; that whatever there was of good in their ancestry did not come far down the line; that it soon played out and the descendants are a distinct discredit to what has gone before. But it is a rule that the more trifling the descendant, the more the disposition to boast of ancestry---because they have nothing of their own of which to boast.

To be able to say that one comes of "a good family" is a matter of pride, but the real worthwhile individual does no bragging about family. He is willing to rest his claim to distinction on his own merit and let it go at that. A "good family" is one whose members have lived uprightly and done justly by their fellows; who feared God and eshewed evil. It does not necessarily mean wealth, brilliant intellect or qualities that bring great distinction, notwithstanding sorry descendants sometimes clothe very plain and ordinary forebears in raiment that would make them unrecognizable to those of their time. It is a satisfaction to know that none of one's ancestors were hanged or imprisoned for serious crime, although we may never be sure that some of them did not deserve something of that kind. But even when the line is clear, without a shadow, and there is something of which to be reason-

ably proud, the descendants whose only claim to distinction is the reflected glory, discredit their ancestry and themselves by boasting of the family name. Unless they are a credit to the name, it will be to their credit not to talk about the accomplishments of forebears.

"You are a plebian," said the proud patrician to Cicero. "I am a plebian," answered the eloquent Roman; "the nobility of my family begins with me; that of yours ends with you." Which is the greater distinction? To have made a name for yourself of which your descendants will be proud or to have lived only in the reflected glory of ancestry and leave nothing for those who come after you? The answer should be easy. The lesson here impressed is that a family name of which one can really be proud is a liability rather than an asset to those who do not live up to it. Being "well born" in the sense that term is most generally interpreted, carried an obligation as an honor: and even he who lives up to the worthy name does not achieve the distinction of him who makes a name for himself. The former is well placed at the outset of the race and has all advantage; the latter labors under the handicap of carving out his own career without reflected success to light his path.

In this democratic country it is but a little way from shirtsleeves to shirtsleeves. The originators of the honored family names established the family. The nobility of the family, if there be a nobility of worth and achievement, began with them. The name, as one of distinction, usually passes out in the second or third generation, while unknowns come on the stage with honored names which they have founded and passed on. Look back on the history of our own state, your section or community. Where are the families of former generations? Where are the descendants of those who attained distinction, rose above the mediocrity in any field of endeavor? The fewest number of them are living up to standards set by honored forebears. Some at last are boaring everybody who will listen by telling what their daddies or granddaddies did and something they didn't do, thus emphasizing how far they have fallen below the standard set by those who preceded them and made a way for them. The leaders of men, the people who are doing something worth while, are in the main descendants of families unknown, or not considered worth knowing, in former days. They are reflecting honor on unknown or inconspicuous ancestry by making the name honored and respected; by showing that they have in

them the stuff of which real men are made.

Get the idea fixed that there is not, nor can there be, an aristocracy of brain or character; that success in life depends on individual effort and merit; that no matter how unfavorable the environment, how great the handicap that must be overcome, it can be done. The real man is he who shows himself one. The evidence to sustain this view is overwhelming. In all history the far greater number of those who achieved fame or distinction, or who do some something worth while in any relation of life, have come from obscurity and some of them have labored under handicap of birth as well as environment and humble origin. Instances too numerous to mention can be cited. How many Presidents of the United States, for instances, or Governors of North Carolina, or other statesmen, captains of industries, or leaders of men in state, nation or community left sons who carried on and even maintained the standards set by the father? A very few, comparatively; so as to make the exception rather than the rule. The men of America who achieve leadership, who do something worth while in high place or low, are usually men of modest beginning, if not of humble origin, and it is the glory of democratic America--- this opportunity that is open to all, the humblest as well as those of favorable circumstances. We may not all achieve fame, or wealth or any great distinction. But we can all so live, even in the most modest circle, to deserve the respect and confidence of our neighbors; and he who has that, even if he is unknown outside his neighborhood, has something to treasure. We may not be able to boast, in truth, of family distinction, but we can attain what is better, what is of more real worth than houses or lands. "A Good Name."

"A good name is rather to be chosen than great riches, and loving favor than silver and gold.

* * * *

An egotist is not a man who thinks too much of himself; he is a man who thinks too little of other people.

It is with narrow-souled people as with narrow-necked bottles---the less they have in them, the more noise they make in pouring it out.

NEW STUDENTS

Charlie Glenn Wright	Stoneville
John William Reed	High Point
Michael Ray Jackson	Morganton
Larry Allen Costner	Glen Alpine
Arthur William Adcock	W. Asheville
Carl Paul Laton	Charlotte
William Hilton Robinson	Charlotte
George Francis Miller	Gastonia
Jackie Ray Barrett	Gastonia
William Roger Smith	Gastonia
Donald Earl Pearce	Youngsville
Ronnie Doblin Barbee	Concord
Donnie Lee Jones	Connely Springs
Harold Barrow	Reidsville
Mitchell Craig Newell	Colfax
Ronnie Clarence Hoyle	Sylva
Thomas Edward Pruitt	Reidsville
Jerry Dean Avery	Whitnel
Thomas Eugene Craig	Lenoir
Raymond Douglas Lambert, Jr.	Charlotte
Ronald Carey Sneed	Charlotte
Lenneau Sparkman Williamson, Jr.	Roanoke Rapids
Earl Junior Carter	Hamlet

John Edward Cardwell	Kernesville
Charles Wayne Cardwell	Kernesville
Ronnie Fink	Concord
Jerry Douglas Thomason	Canton
Donald Wayne Thomas	Asheboro
Jerry Wayne Beal	Charlotte
William Thomas Kellis	Mt. Gilead
Eudene Call	N. Wilkesboro
Eric Paul Crowe	Marshall
Arlon Hage Ayres	Shelby
Dennis Michael Powell	Shelby
Carlo James Curley	Monroe
Johnny Holland	Stoneville
Darrell Randy Buchanan	Brevard
Roy Steve Wall	Raleigh
Dwight "Ike" Carter	Asheville
Leroy Virgle Taylor	Asheville
Boyd Lynn Plummer	Salisbury
Robert Lee Bridges	Fayetteville
David Norman Presnell	High Point
Freddie Arnold Williams	Charlotte
Barry Miles Chambers	Timberlake
James William Huffman	Lexington
Larry Morris Cozart	Apex
James Edward Chance	Apex

Frankie Laine Wallace	Rockingham
Danny Ashley Philips	Wilmington
Paul Edward Cordell, Jr.	Morganton
Ralph Junior Merrill	Morganton
Jerry Young Dennie	Hickory
Kenneth Edward Morris	Charlotte
Richard David McDonald	Black Mountain
David Wayne Patterson	Greensboro
Charles Elliott Little, III	Charlotte
Mumpford Paul Kimery	Albemarle
Royce Eugene Shuford	Hickory
Paul Ray Michael	Lexington
James Hansel Yarbrough	Lexington
Harold Norman May	Lexington
Ted Wayne Bell	Elkin
Billy Delano Evans	Valdese
Fred David Mitchell	Morganton
Barry Boyd	Washington
Stephen Bruce Curtis	Marion
Stanley Sylvester Hannah	Mt. Holly
William Patrick Ramey	Franklin
Grady Eugene Cambell	Statesville
Abraham David Smith	Bryson City
Bobby Jack Freeman	Bellews Creek
Charles James Newsome	Concord

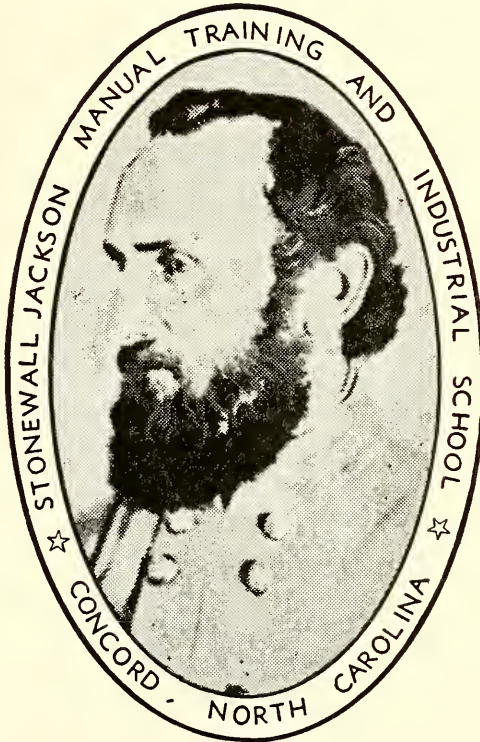
Jerry Greene	Ferguson
Roger Dale Pruitt	Reidsville
Clyde Ervin Wells	Hickory
Larry Wilson	Hildebran
Johnny Jackson Pittman	Raleigh
David O' Hara Davis	Raleigh
Joseph John Furr	Concord
Glenn Hammonds	Lumberton
Donnie Ray Chavis	Rockingham
William Fredrick Lewis	Kernersville
Billy Gene Davis	Asheville
Marvin Barrett	Shelby
Jerry Miller	Hudson
Terry Miller	Hudson
William Allen Ganey	Wilmington
Edward Moran	Asheboro
Paul Beckham	Asheboro
Darrell David	Asheboro
Barry Filler	Lenoir
John Preston Harris	Salisbury
Rosald Franklin Perdue	Jamestown
Richard Brake	Greensboro
Ronnie Micheal Abernathy	Dallas
Ralph Pegg	Banardsville
David McCurry	Asheville

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilted goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

C 304
S 88m

The UPLIFT

“Maxima Debetur Pueri Reverentia”



AUG 16 1966

STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

JULY 1966

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LIII

JULY 1966

NUMBER 6

CONTENTS

Summer Camp	
Sunday Services	5
Sports	7
Meet the Staff	11
Campus News	14
Farm and Trade News	16
School Room News	19
Honor Rolls	22
New Students	29

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
CARL BRASSFIELD

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
RONNIE JOHNSON
LEON WYATT
LESLIE WALLACE

PRESSMEN
CHARLES DARWIN
JACK CHERRY
RICHARD TILLEY
VEARL AKERMAN
TOMMY MORROW
ROGER TEER

BINDERY
CARLOS CURLEY
CHARLES STAMEY
BOYD PLUMMER
PAUL JOHNSON

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

JACKSON BOYS GO TO CAMP

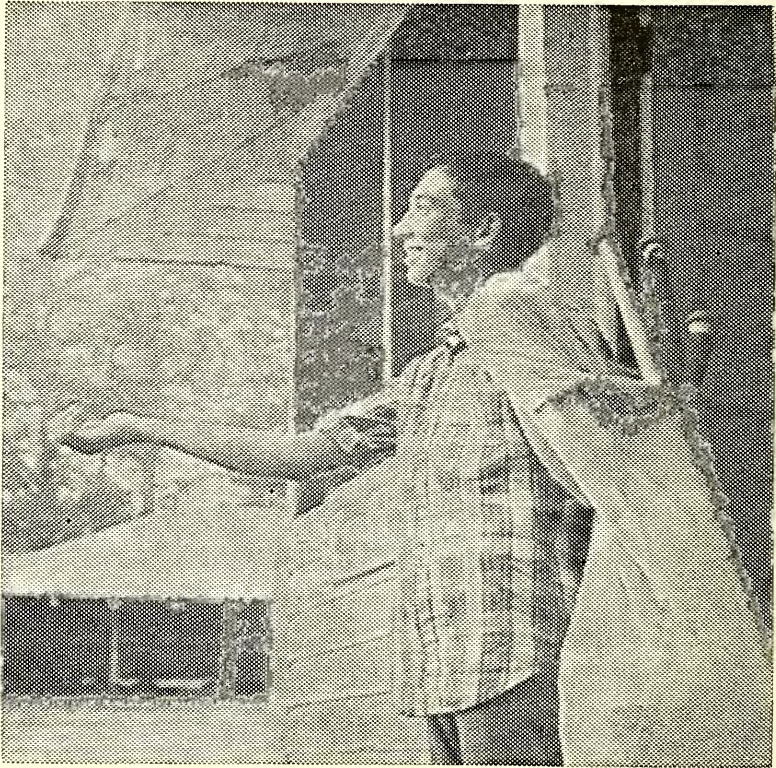
From July 3rd through July 16th the boys and part of the staff at Jackson enjoyed the annual two week camping program at Camp Cabarrus. Most of the boys who went to camp readily agree that they had a most enjoyable time. The staff members who worked at camp were Mrs. Frank Liske who taught arts and crafts, and Mr. Frank Cannon who was the waterfront director. The boys who went would like to thank all their instructors for the fine job of teaching that they did, and to show their appreciation for the time and effort put forth by the counselors.

In arts and crafts the boys learned to make many interesting articles under the capable leadership of Mrs. Liske. The boys are given the materials with which to work, and are shown how to make bracelets, lanyards, how to sew up moccasins, and many arts and crafts items. Other classes are held in first aid, and nature study. Probably the most enjoyable time of the day are the swimming periods. Besides the regular swimming classes, conducted by Mr. Cannon all the boys swim just before dinner, and again just before supper. Mr. Cannon had as his assistant Richard Tilley of Cottage 1.

Fishing was another sport in which the boys had a lots of fun. We would like to congratulate Donald Letterman of Cottage 15, for catching the largest fish of the entire two weeks. Donald's fish weighed about two pounds.

On Thursdays of each week we were honored by several guests. These guests included Commissioner Blaine M. Madison and some of his staff from Raliegh. Other guests were members of the General Assembly from Cabarrus and nearby counties.

Some boys worked at the camp for the entire two weeks. They were known as regular boys. They worked in the kitchen, the storeroom, on the waterfront, and acted as group leaders. Following is the list of boys who worked at camp: Group leaders John Martin, Vearl Ackerman, Rodney James and Jack Cherry; store room boys were Donald Letterman, Billy Brasswell, Dicky Wyer and James Yarborough; Kitchen boys were Tommy Morrow, Kenneth Austin, Charles Dowless, Charles Darwin, Terry Dancy, Wade Brasfield, Lewis Gardner, and Eddie Hager; Richard Tilley on the water front and Roger Teer helped with Arts and Crafts.



No Ball Game?

We think that the boys enjoyed summer camp and hope that it will always be possible for the boys from Jackson to attend this outing during the summer break.

Points were given each boy for his work during each class, for keeping his cabin clean and for his manners in the dining room. Total number of points for each is as follows:

GROUP I		Ronnie Fink	110
Robert McDonald	111	John Flynn	117
Terry Dancy	114	Gary Green	108
Barry Fillers	116	Leon Wyatt	112

James Gunter	114	Rickey Ward	102
Charles Little	102	Wade Brassfield	108
Lee Richardson	114	Perry James	120
Danny Rogers	105	James Lee	101
Boyd Walker	106	Robert Noblett	94
John Bell	104	Randall Preslar	109
Carl Carter	111	Luby Jones	104
Joseph Furr	101	David Presnell	125
Jerry Fulbright	115	Winfred Ransom	108
Charles Herndon	115	Jerry Taylor	110
Larry Malloy	104	Philip White	109
James Chance	96	Freddie Williams	109
Kenneth McCracken	109	Ralph Young	120
Edward Metcalf	96	Jerry Beal	113
Danny Morton	115	Arthur Adcock	112
Kenneth Privette	111	Ray Buchanan	106
Larry Vestal	116	Glenn Hammonds	104
Thomas Hicks	100	William Jones	101
Calhoun Davis	110	Dennis Leonard	124
Curtis Driggers	124	Carlo Curley	106
Wesley Flynn	112	Ronald Mabe	123
David Gunther	120	Ronald Preslar	117
Tony Harwood	113	Melvin Taylor	109
Johnny Wagoner	117	George Thomas	84
Roy Long	108	Wilbur Watson	118
Rex Millsap	94		
Roger Smith	101	GROUP III	
Ronald Sneed	112	Jerry Avery	118
Ewart Whitesides	106	Ted Bell	108
		Donnie Hall	111
GROUP II		Harold Harris	98
Jackie Barrett	110	Edgar Hawkins	94
Eudene Call	102	Douglas Lambert	112
Randy Church	107	Bruce Church	97
Larry Costner	110	Fred Lewis	124
Alvin Hunter	103	Larry Locklear	95
Richard McDonald	117	Donald Owenby	95
Ronnie Johnson	124	Larry Taylor	102
James McLeod	102	Jerry Reese	104
George Miller	114	Roy Baker	105
Bobby Taylor	109	Charles Cavannaugh	116
James Thomas	111	Michael Harris	93

Dennis James	106	Paul Kimery	110
Paul Layton	108	Ray Michael	112
Boyd Plummer	125	Roger Pruitt	105
Ronnie Speaks	112	Thomas Pruitt	90
Ralph Pegg	98	David McCurry	107
Anthony Shell	122	Joe Albanese	108
Frank Wallace	90	Grady Campbell	100
Daniel Wise	113	Thomas Graig	108
Junior Williams	120	David Davis	94
Claude Chavis	117	Dale Grice	104
Kenneth Blalock	93	Arthur Woodard	114
Stanley Hannah	121	Eddie Stewart	103
Ronald Hefner	102	Graig Newell	103
Johnny Holland	97	Donald Pearce	87
Leon Hunsuckle	112	Bobby Reese	105
Mike Talton	112	Gene Rowell	95
Christopher Jones	117		
Frankin Manes	99		
Jeremiah Smith	122		
Charles Stamey	115		
Leroy Taylor	83		

GROUP IV

Timothy Clark	102
Ronnie Barbee	78
Jimmy Bell	90
Gary Sanders	101
Ronald Frye	112
J. W. Huffman	115
Donnie Jarrell	117
Donnie Jones	110
McKinley Locust	113
William Scott	112
George Totten	103
Lester Wiggins	116
Jerry Green	114
Foy Deal	101
James Ganey	87
Randy Hale	107
Melvin Garris	102
Edward Hardy	105
William Nully	115
Randy Hughes	107

Well, anyway, if a man does not have much of a voice in shopping, he gets the invoice, so there!

The more steam you put into your work, the louder you can whistle when it's done.

If you ever get to thinking that you are indispensable, just remember what happened to the horse when the tractor came along.

Some men spend so much time trying to make a "killing" that they forget to make a living.

Co-operation would solve most of our problems. For instance, freckles would be a nice coat of tan if they would only get together.

It's a great pity that because of the force of gravity it takes more energy to close the mouth than to open it.

Sunday Services

Roger Teer

JUNE 26

After an opening song entitled "Holy, Holy, Holy," we were introduced to our speaker, The Reverend Phillips from Western Methodist church in Concord.

He started his sermon by telling us that everyone of us means a great deal in the sight of God, and then he read to us from the book of first Timothy, the thirteenth chapter. After his reading, he asked if we even stopped to think how to tell right from wrong. He said, "we may think that there is no way to tell right from wrong," but the reverend pointed out to us that we "can" tell when we have trust in the Lord.

He said, "one of the ways to tell right from wrong is, when you start to do something, ask yourself Is this good sportmanship? Is this the best thing for my best self?"

After a benediction by the reverend, we closed by singing, "He Leadeth me."

JULY 24

We happy to announce our speaker for this Sunday as the Reverend

nd Prevatte from The Nazareen Church in Concord.

We started by singing "Glory to His Name". and then the Reverend read us a passage from the book of Saint John, the forth chapter, then he told us about knowing right from wrong. He said that if a child two years old was to do something wrong, and he knew it was wrong, then he is guilty of a sin. But if you do something wrong and you do not know better or you think it is the right thing to do then you are not guilty of a sin.

After the sermon, we sang "Have Thine Own Way Lord" and then the service was closed by a prayer from our respected superintendent, Mr. Scott.

JULY 31

We were priveledged to have for our speaker this Sunday, the Reverend Howe from one of our very promient churches in Concord.

He started the service by telling about his life as a minister, he said that he was born in Cabarrus Coun-

ty. He went to Florida to minister for many years and he just recently got back from there and he said that he was happy to come back to see us and to bring the work of God to us.

He read from the book of Jeremiah the fifth chapter, verses 1, 3, 4, and 6.

He taught us about trusting and obeying God, he said that no matter what problems we may have, if we believe in God and have faith, nothing wrong will become of us and we will have a happy ending to all of our problems.

We closed the sermon with a song entitled "Love Lifted Me" and then a prayer by the reverend.

One way to avoid losing your shirt is to keep the sleeves rolled up.

Card playing can be expensive but so can any game in which you hold hands.

A lot more people would try to do right if they thought it was wrong.

Folks used to make their own clothing on spinning wheels. Now they lose their shirts on them.

We all like to give people the benefit of our experience, but we should know they won't take it because everyone wants to see for himself if the paint is wet.

Have you ever noticed how a narrow mind and a big mouth often go together?

The fellow who thinks himself a wit is usually half right.

Keeping on your toes will keep you from getting down at the heel.

Experts have yet to find a system of raising children that will beat affectionate discipline.

Don't blame a successful man for bragging a bit. When you catch a good string of fish, you don't go home by the back alley, do you?

Much happiness is overlooked because it doesn't cost anything.

Some motorists never stop to think; others think to stop. The most disappointed people in the world are those who get what is coming to them.

What can you expect of a day that tarts just with getting up in the morning?

Some people are so busy falling for everything that they don't have time to stand for much.

Too many people itch for what they want, but won't scratch for it.

A tax collector has what it takes to take what you've got.

S P O R T S

SOFTBALL

Charles Darwin

COTTAGE 10 BOWS DOWN TO COTTAGE 3

It was a close game between Cottage 3 and 10 but Cottage 3 came out on top by a margin of two runs.

Cottage 10	AB	R	H	RBI	Cottage 3	AB	R	H	RBI
Costner RF	3	0	0	0	Pace C	3	1	2	2
Ray C	3	2	2	1	Davis P	3	1	2	1
Brasfield P	3	1	1	0	Jackson 1B	3	1	1	0
Brigman CF	3	0	2	0	Odom CF	3	1	1	0
Adcock SS	3	0	0	1	Plummer SS	3	2	2	2
Fisher 1B	2	1	2	0	Barret 3B	3	0	1	0
Patrick LF	2	0	0	1	Miller RF	3	0	1	0
Presnel 2B	2	0	1	0	Ayres LF	2	0	0	0
William s3B	2	0	0	0	Honsucker 2B	2	0	0	0
Totals	23	4	8	3	Totals	25	6	10	5

COTTAGE 9 GETS FIRST WIN

This was Cottage Nines second game of the Season by which they won 7 to 4.

Cottage 9	AB	R	H	RBI	Cottage 15	AB	R	H	RBI
Sanders CF	3	1	1	1	Totten 1B	3	0	3	0
Harris SS	3	0	3	0	Smith 2B	3	1	1	0
Johnson 3B	3	1	2	3	Hensley SS	3	0	2	1
Buchanan 1B	3	1	3	0	Harris 3B	3	1	0	1
Martin C	3	0	1	1	Church C	3	0	0	0

Garris RF	3	1	1	0	Cambell RF	3	0	1	1
Mabe LF	2	1	1	1	Cavanah CF	3	1	2	0
Grice P	2	0	0	0	Letterman LF	3	1	2	1
Carter 2B	2	2	2	1	Cardon P	2	0	1	0
Totals	24	7	14	7	Totals	26	4	12	4

COTTAGE 4 ROLLS OVER COTTAGE 11

On Jcy 23rd Cottage four defeated Cottage Eleven by a score of 17 to 8.

Cottage 4	AB	H	R	RBI	Cottage 11	AB	H	R	RBI
Frye LF	4	1	1	1	Turner P	5	0	1	1
Smith CF	4	1	2	1	Young C	4	1	2	2
Church RF	4	1	2	2	Malloy 1B	4	2	2	1
Shehan 3B	4	2	4	1	Martin 2B	4	2	2	3
Wallace SS	4	1	2	1	Carter SS	4	3	3	2
Peele 2B	3	0	2	0	Dancey 3B	4	4	4	2
Austin 1B	3	0	1	1	Stalls LF	4	2	2	3
Metcalf C	3	1	1	1	Jarrell CF	4	3	3	3
Freeman	3	1	2	0	Garmon RF	4	0	4	0
Total	32	8	17	8	Total	37	17	23	17

COTTAGE ONE KNOCK DOWN COTTAGE 14

Saturday July 23rd found Cottage one still pulling out strong to hold first place. They won by a score of 12 to 6 over fourteen.

Cottage 1	AB	H	R	RBI	Cottage 14	AB	H	R	RBI
Darwin P	4	3	3	2	Albanese 1B	3	1	3	3
Green 2B	4	2	3	0	McCracken 2B	3	0	2	0
Ackerman SS	4	2	3	1	Bell 3B	3	0	1	0
Tilley C	4	1	1	1	Dalton SS	3	1	1	0
Wagner 1B	4	1	3	2	Fulbright C	3	1	1	1
Driggers LF	4	1	2	2	Henry RF	3	1	1	0
Rogers RF	4	0	1	0	Deal CF	3	1	2	1
Morton 3B	3	1	1	1	McWright LF	3	1	2	0
Addison CF	3	1	1	1	Merrill P	3	0	2	0
Total	34	12	18	10	Total	27	6	15	5

COTTAGE 1 RUNS OVER COTTAGE 2

Saturday June 25th came Cottage ones 3rd thrid victory as they rolled past Cottage Two. The final score was 10 to 2.

Cottage 2	AB	H	R	RBI	Cottage 1	AB	H	R	RBI
Talton RF	3	0	1	0	Green 2B	3	1	1	0
Rhodes 3B	3	0	0	0	Tilley C	3	1	1	1
Sneed LF	2	0	0	0	Ackerman SS	2	2	2	1
Wright SS	2	0	0	0	Darwin CF	2	2	2	1
Prevatte C	2	0	0	0	Wagoner 1B	2	1	1	0
McDowell 1B	2	1	1	1	Morton 3B	2	1	1	1
Abernathy 2B	2	0	1	0	Driggers LF	2	1	2	0
Richardson C	2	0	1	0	Rogers RF	2	0	0	0
Cherry P	2	1	1	0	Armstreet P	2	1	1	1
Totals	20	2	5	1	Total	20	10	11	5

COTTAGE 17 EASES BY COTTAGE 9

On July 23, 1966 Cottage 17 eased past Cottage 9 by a score of 5 to 1. This was Cottage 17 4th Victory and they remain undeated in the B league.

Cottage 17	AB	H	R	RBI	Cottage 9	AB	H	R	RBI
McCreight C	3	0	1	1	Mabe RF	2	1	1	0
Morrow P	3	1	1	1	Sanders CF	3	0	1	1
Taylor 1B	3	1	1	1	Morris 3B	2	0	1	0
Holland 2B	3	1	1	0	Carter 1B	2	0	1	0
Ayres SS	3	0	1	1	Martin P	2	0	1	0
Shell 3B	3	1	1	1	Harris SS	2	0	0	0
Bullard CF	2	0	1	0	Garris LF	2	0	1	0
Fultz RF	2	0	1	0	Presler C	2	0	0	0
Jones LF	2	0	1	0	Teer 2B	2	0	0	0
Total	24	5	9	5	Total	19	1	5	1

COTTAGE 1 ROLLS OVER COTTAGE 4

Saturday June 18th Cottage 1 defeated Cottage 4 by a score of 12 to 3. This was Cottage 1 second win of the season. Johnny Wagoner hit a grand slam Home Run.

Cottage 1	AB	R	H	RBI	Cottage 4	AB	R	H	RBI
Morton 3B	4	2	2	1	Turner P	3	0	2	0
Ackerman SS	4	1	1	0	Young C	3	1	2	1
Darwin CF	4	1	2	2	Jerald 1B	3	0	2	1
Driggers LF	4	2	3	3	Martin 2B	3	0	0	0
Herndon RF	4	1	2	1	Carter SS	3	1	2	0
Gretn 2B	3	1	1	2	Dancy 3B	3	0	0	0
Tilley C	3	1	1	1	Stalls LF	3	1	1	1
Wagoner 1B	3	2	2	3	Molley CF	2	0	0	0
Armstreet P	3	1	2	0	Garmon RF	2	0	2	0
Totals	32	12	16	12	Totals	21	3	11	3

* * * *

The greatest of all arts is the art of losing ourselves in the service of others.

A certain sage says, "Be what your friend think you are; avoid being what your enemies say you are."

One should never be discouraged by small beginnings; it is small growth that disappoints.

Happiness in this world, when it comes, comes incidentally; make it the object of pursuit, and it leads us on a wild-goose chase, and is never attained.

It is easy to look down on others; to look down on ourselves is the difficulty.

What we need most is not so much to realize the ideal as to idealize the real.

The best portion of a good man's life is his little, nameless, unremembered acts of kindness and of love.

Quality is not accidental—it is the result of intelligent effort.

MEET THE STAFF AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

Mr. Carl M. Wentz

Just completing thirteen years at Jackson in the academic department is Mr. Carl M. Wentz

Mr. Wentz was born and raised in Concord, N.C. He attended nearby Hartsell School, graduating from there in 1942. Shortly after finishing high school Mr. Wentz enlisted in the United States Navy. He trained at Jacksonville, Florida. After his "boot" training he was assigned to the Navel Air Station in Sanford, Florida. Following this tour of duty he was assigned to the U.S.S. Albermarle, a sea plane tender. He was on this ship until his discharge.

After his military duty Mr. Wentz attended Presbyterian Junior College. He then transferred to Catawba College in Salisbury, N. C. He was graduated from Catawba in 1951. Mr. Wentz not only earned his degree from Catawba, but he was also awarded a teaching certificate from the State Department of Public Instruction. His first teaching job was in Stanfield in Stanfield County. Mr. Wentz taught here for two years. He came to Jackson on May 25, 1953, where he has remained.

When he first came to Jackson the grades were all self-contained classrooms. Mr. Wentz taught the 6th grade for about four years. When the upper grades were departmentalized Mr. Wentz assumed the position of Social Studies teacher for grades six through eight. Mr. Wentz was a history major in college so he was right in his field.

Mr. Wentz for a long while did regular relief work at cottage number four. Now he still does some relief work at cottage seventeen. Mr. Wentz is also the "fixer" around the academic department. When the job is not big enough to call in one of the regular maintenance men Mr. Wentz can usually take care of the situation. He is also the chief stage manager during the presentation of the annual Christmas Play. He often builds the sets, as well as many other items needed at this time. He is very skillful in electricity, carpentry and in painting. This is only natural for at one time in his young life his father was making a professional painter out of him. In other words he is a handy man to have around.

Away from Jackson Mr. Wentz leads a very busy life. He is most interested in his church work. Mr. Wentz has served as a deacon, as the assistant

Sunday School Superintendent, as Sunday School teacher, and as a trustee. As a trustee he was very instrumental in expanding the facilities of his church.

On October 20, 1952 a momentous event took place in his life, for it was on this date that he married Miss Ruth Hatley from Stanley County. To this marriage has been born two charming daughters. They are Patricia, age 13 and Nancy age 11. Both girls attend nearby Harrisburg School.

Other than his church work Mr. Wentz is a busy man. He is a gardener of some repute. He likes to fish on occasion, formerly going to Santee-Cooper to engage in this sport. He is also interested in photography and in refinishing old furniture. The entire Wentz family spent three days this past summer at historic Williamsburg, Virginia. They also travel to the beach and to the mountains. Mr. Wentz is vitally interested in Civil War History and will be found reading most anything on the subject.

Teacher, church worker, man of varied hobbies, page manager, fixer, and general all 'round man to have about, all of these would apply to Mr. Carl Wentz who has been here at Jackson for over thirteen years.

* * * *

The world may take the liberty of making our reputation for us, but we alone can build our own character.

The task that first appears is the one that needs us most; let us take it up cheerfully.

Patience does not mean indifference; we may work and trust and wait, but we ought not to be idle or careless while waiting.

He who teaches his child to be thrifty and economical, has already bequeathed him a fortune.

You can't lead anyone else any farther than you have gone yourself.

A wholesome philosophy: Make the most of all that come and the least of all that goes.

MRS. LISKE, MR. THRONE, AND MR. LENTZ ATTEND ANNUAL WORKSHOP

Mrs. Rache Liske, Mr. Charles Thorne and Mr. Paul Lentz of the Academic faculty recently attended the fourth annual workshop for instructional personnel. These workshops are held in the beautiful Swannanoa Valley which is the location of The Juvenile Evaluation Center. The workshop was held from July 24th to July 27th. The theme of this year's workshop was "The Role of The Library In The Instructional Program." The workshop was supervised and formulated by Mr. J. Walter Bryan, Educational Director of The Board of Juvenile Correction. Mr. Bryan had assembled an outstanding group of consultants. They came from the Library Division of the State Department of Public Instruction. The consultants were Mr. David Hunsucker, Mrs. Doris Brown, Miss Elizabeth Lassiter and Mrs. Alice Porter. Mr. Johnny Shaver joined the group for one session, giving an illustrated lecture.

The workshop participants assembled on Sunday afternoon, July 24th, and heard an inspiring talk by Dr. John R. Larkins, from the State Board of Public Welfare. On July 25 and 26 the classes were conducted by the consultants. On Monday night, July 25 a reception was held by Mr. and Mrs. John Parrish honoring the consultants. Mr. Parrish is the Assistant Director of the Center. On Tuesday evening the participants went to the Flat Rock Playhouse for a delightful dinner and play. At a final luncheon meeting on Wednesday the participants heard Mr. Philip S. Ogilvie, State Librarian, give a most outstanding speech.

The workshop was honored by the presence of some "outsiders." Commissioner Madison spent the three days at Swannanoa. He was accompanied by Mrs. Madison. Mrs. Madison's sister also visited the workshop. At the Wednesday luncheon Mr. Samuel Leonard, former commissioner visited and offered the invocation.

All praise and thanks are due to Mr. R. Vance Robertson, Director of The Center and to his staff for making our stay so pleasant in Swannanoa. Credit also goes to Mr. Bryan for "putting together" such a fine, smooth working program.

It is hard to understand people who travel miles to enjoy scenery, then lift it with rubbish.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE ONE

The boys in Cottage One have been very busy working around the cottage this month.

So far in softball we have won three games and lost none. We hope to keep playing this way.

We have had quite a few boys to come in and are expecting Charles Darwin, Vearl Akerman, and Richard Tilley to go home soon.

Charles Darwin

—:—

COTTAGE THREE

The boys in cottage three have been busy this month.

We have been cleaning up around the cottage and pulling up weeds from Mrs. Lowder's flower bed this month.

We have been helping Mr. Lowder sand down cabinet, tables, and chairs. We also have some boys in the cottage who are learning how to cane chairs.

We have also had three boys to go home this month, their names are Harold Davis, John Odom, and Bobby Giddings. We hope they make it at home alright.

Mr. and Mrs. Lowder have been good to us boys this month.

—Boyd Plummer

—Doug Lambert

—:—

COTTAGE ELEVEN

For the past few weeks Mrs.

Rouse has seemed to be getting along pretty well. Although she is not completely well, she has been working just about as hard as she ever did. We all have acknowledged the tremendous effort put forth on her part. As for Mr. Rouse, he has done more than his share of carrying the load for Mrs. Rouse. He has worked continuously doing some of the things that Mrs. Rouse was not able to do. The boys in Cottage Eleven have pretty well co-operated and shared some of Mr. Rouse's troubles with him.

—Sam Wallace

—:—

COTTAGE FOURTEEN

On June 25th Cottage Fourteen went on a nice trip to Lake Norman. The trip was sponsored by the Providence Methodist Church of Charlotte, N.C.

We left school at about 12:30 and arrived at the lake about 1:30.

Mr. Long, our chief sponsor, was not there yet so we could not go swimming. Some of the other men from the church were here remodeling the church recreation hall. Some of the boys helped to carry doors and paneling into the house until Mr. Long came.

When Mr. and Mrs. Leg came, some other people from the church came with them. They were Mr. and Mrs. James Simpson, Mr. and Mrs. G. M. Giddings, and Mr. Long's family.

The first thing we did in the way of recreation was to set up the race track that the boys had brought with them. After this we went swimming. While we were swimming Mrs. Giddings, Mrs. Simpson, and Mrs. Hooker, our cottage parent, set up the wooden cars that we had brought to the lake. They were going to judge them for the best looking ones. When they were finished with the judging, we got out of the water to see who won. There were four winners. The second, third, and fourth place winners were. Ralph Merrell, Bobby Anderson, and Foy Deal. They each won a quarter. The first place winner was J. W. Huffman, who won a silver cup.

After this contest we had a race with the cars to see who had the fastest one. The second and third place winners was Ken McCracken and Bobby Anderson. The first place winner was Ralph Merrell, who won a silver cup.

After this event Mr. Simpson took some pictures of the group. He took pictures of the boys with their cars. He also took some of the boys in swimming.

Next event on the program was the one we had been waiting for --- eating. We had delicious hamburgers, baked beans, potatoe chips, cake ,doughnuts, pickles, drinks and ice cream.

When we finished eating, we looked at some sea shells which Mr. Giddings brought with him from the beach. After this we sang some

songs and had a period of devotions. We left the lake at about 6:15 and arrived back at school about 7:30.

We would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Hooker, Mr. and Mrs. Long and Mr. and Mrs. Simpson and all the people of the Providence Church for the trip. We had a truly wonderful time.

— J. W. Huffman



JACKSON NEW MUSIC TEACHER

On Monday morning July 18 the boys at Jackson were introduced to their new music teacher. On that date Mrs. Ashlynn Sides joined the teaching staff at Jackson. Mrs. Sides graduated from East Carolina College with a major in music. She taught in Lincoln County and at nearby Mount Pleasant before coming to Jackson. She is married and has one child, a daughter, Karen. She lives in Royal Oaks which is near Concord and Kannapolis, and she claims the latter as her home.

Mrs. Sides is no real stranger to the other staff members. She has mutual friends with some other employees, and her reputation as a singer preceeded her as she has done solo work in various churches.

We think Mrs. Sides will be a worthy addition to the teaching staff. She is already hard at work. She has formed glee clubs with both morning and afternoon classes as well as giving all the classes lessons twice a week. We hope Mrs. Sides enjoys her work for we feel that the

boys will enjoy their music under her direction .

—:—

DAIRY BOY OF THE MONTH

June

Harold Harris

Harold Harris is from Whiteville, North Carolina and came to Jackson October 7, 1965 and has been doing a good job for us in the dairy.

His duties consist of pasteurization of our milk and setting up the machines and equipment for canning the milk. He is capable of handling many smaller jobs also.

We would like to take this opportunity to thank him for the good work he has done for us.

—:—

DAIRY BOY OF THE MONTH

July

Roy Hughes

Roy Hughes is from Charlotte North, Carolina and has been with us since January. His work and attitude have improved greatly.

Roy's job consist of preparing our cow for milking. Making sure they are clean and checking with a strip cup to make sure their milk is satisfactory for use. Roy is also a capable milker and can handle most of the other jobs associated with milking.

He is a good boy to have around and we would like to thank him for the good job he is doing for us.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

TRACTOR FORCE

We boys on the tractor force have been busy moving irrigation pipes to keep the fields watered. One of our boys has been helping to haul dirt for the new track at the gym. We have also been discing the fields after we cut the wheat and oats.

We are now busy cutting silage to fill the silo's. We have two new boys this month. They are Billy Thompson and Eddie Stewart.

—James Domineck

—Tommy Fisher

—:—

LAUNDRY

The boys were very busy the first two weeks of July. Doing the summer camp laundry. We had two boys to go home this month, their names are Robert McDonald, and Larry Taylor. We hope they make it at home alright.

—Terry Wright

—:—

SEWING ROOM

All this month we have been sewing shirts. Mrs. Watts said we were doing very good. All the boys have learned how except the new boys and they are cutting out and folding. We are also sewing dairy towels.

Mrs. Watts said when we get caught up with our sewing, we can

do some more handicrafts.

We have four news boys. Their names are Van Hammett, Ricky Wyatt, Jack Green, and Danny Green.

Mrs. Watts gave us a party just before she went on vacation and all of us enjoyed it very much.

—James K. Lee

—:—

DAIRY

The Dairy has lost one of it's boys this month, who is Paul Beckham.

We have been cleaning the walls, and the windows in the milking barn and the calf barn.

We want to thank Mr. Moretz and Mr. Poteat for letting us get apples from the trees.

We are filling the silos this month and we hope that we can use up the silage at the pole barn pretty soon.

—David Wise

—:—

BARN FORCE

We have got a lot of baby pigs in the pigery this month. We got a new boy in the pigery his name is Bobby Capps, we hope he likes his stay at Jackson. We have killed a lot of hogs and cows this month.

—Chales Stamey

—Randy Whitfield

—:—

FIFTH GRADE

The teachers went on Vacation the first half of July. Mr. Caldwell

went to the beach but the big fish got away. We came back to find some new boys in the class who are Jackie Green, John Sloop, and Eddie Owen. We are glad to welcome these boys and hope they have a pleasant voyage on their trip through this year.

—J. F. Caldwell

—:—

PRINT SHOP

The Print Shop has been pretty busy this month getting out two Uplifts before Summer Camp.

The pressmen and linotype operators have also been busy working on the Summer Camp programs.. The boys in the Print Shop have been busy cleaning up Camp Cabarras for the Summer Camp.

When we return from Summer Camp we will start to work on a program for Mr. Bryant.

We have had a few new boys to come in and we are expecting Charles Darwin, Vearl Akerman, Ronnie Johnson, Richard Tilley, and Ronnie Morrow to go home soon.

Charles Darwin

Jack Cherry

—:—

CAFETERIA

The cooks have been working extra hard this month and we have not had any hot water for two days straight. We have three new boys and they are all doing fine. They are Gary Green, Steve Wall, and Ronny Abernathy.

We lost one of our cooks, Rodney Thomas. He was promoted to the ninth grade last month. We have a boy going home soon, Rex Millsaps a nice boy. We all wish him well.

Arthur Woddard
Richard Wyer

—:—

FARM

We have a new man on the farm. His name is Mr. Roy. We have been disking, bailing hay, drilling soy beans. We have had a good crop. The grain crop is good

Fredrick Lewis
Andy Hurst
John Martin

—:—

BARBER SHOP-SHOE SHOP

We have got two new boys in the shoe shop this month. They are just learning how to fix shoes. The Barber shop hasn't been cutting too much hair this month because they have been working in the cannery canning beans and beets. We expect to be in the barber shop by July the eighth. We have also been canning kraut. We are finished with all the kraut and started on the green beans.

Kenneth English

—:—

OFFICE

Not much has happened up at the office this month except for vacations. Mr. Watson went to the beach and to the Mississippi River. Mrs. Smith stayed home and visited

with her brother from Texas.

Mr. and Mrs. Yarborough went to the outer banks. Miss Shoe I believed stayed home for a week. And Mrs. McCommons is looking forward to two weeks at Gattlingburg and Washington D. C. Mr. Burton will go on vacation the first week of August. He is going to work at vacation Bible School.

—Mike Talton

—:—

CANNERY

This month in the cannery we are canning tomatoes and making tomato juice, because of dry weather tomato production is just a little below average. We have only canned 350 gallons of tomatoes this month.

—Larry Malloy

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

We have started building a new dog house in the back of cottages 15 and 13. We've also been leveling off the ground behind the cafeteria where the oil tank for the burner was buried. We have a lot of work is store for us during the summer and looking forward to every minute of it.

—:—

MACHINE SHOP

We here at the Machine Shop have been working hard this month. We have been keeping the irrigation pump? so that the feilds can get enough water to grow

things. We have been installing new lights on the work truck. We have had several boys to go home this month. Their names are Wesley Flynn, David Gunter, and Roy Long.

—Timmy Swinson
—Tony Shell

—:—

GYM

The swimming pool is now open. The school class are looking forward to swimming. Mr. Cannon teaches the boys who can't swim, the basic fundamentals of the water.

The softball games are in full swing. Mr. Cannon is going to be the life guard at Camp.

—:—

COTTON MILL

My name is Jerry McEntire I have been in the cotton mill about three weeks now. Mr. Faggart has taught me how to run the cards, spin and run the picker. We have made a lot of progress with our work. The cotton mill is a fine place to work and I hope I have learned enough to help me if I ever work in a cotton mill when I go home. I hope to be home by September 5, 1966.

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

The Plumbing Shop boys have been busy this month cleaning out the boilers. We are starting to paint them now and pour the cement in the burners. Mr. Burriss took his vacation so we were sent out for a week. We also fixed the pump in

the swimming pool. We will be finishing up the boilers sometimes in August.

—Curtis Driggers

—:—

FINISHING

The Finishing Shop has been very busy this month. We are redoing furniture in the office and cottage 16. We have refinished most of it in the cafeteria. We also did a desk for Mr. Sloop, and he liked it very much. Mr. Caudle is a very nice man to work for and we are doing good.

—Robert Freeman
—William Hawkins

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

GRADE 6-L Social Studies

Since vacation we have been studying about the small countries at the eastern end of the Mediterranean Sea. We have found that even though these are small countries they have some importance to the world today, and in the past they were very important in history. To day these countries supply millions of gallons of oil for the rest of the world to use. The nomadic peoples of this area do not use a great deal of oil but it is an important source of income to their government. The bad part is that the average person does not get any of the money sale of the oil. The importance of

these countries in the past is that they were the cross roads between the continents of Africa, Asia and Europe. Many armies crossed these "land bridges" going to fight. Even though these countries were not involved in the war they were indirectly affected because of their location. Some of the boys knew one fact about one of these countries between the continents of Africa was this country that gave us our religion. We found out that two other great religions grew up here the religion of the Jewish people and the religion of the Arabs, Islam or Mohammadism. We found out that most of this area is desert land and the people are very poor. They have herds of goats and sheep. There is very little use of modern farm machinery. The men use oxen and wooden plows for farming. We also learned that in Iran, ancient Persia, some of the worlds finest rugs are made. Even though these countries are small and not to important they have a rich history and do supply the world with some valuable oil that is so necessary to the machine age.

—:—

GRADE 8-A
History

In history we have been learning about the war for Independence and what brought it on. We learned how the colonies fought the war and how they finally got their freedom.

After we finished that chapter

we studied how the colonies cooperated together and became one big nation and how our Presidents and government came about.

—Boyd Plummer

—Doug Lambert

—:—

GRADE 8-A
Science

In science we have finished a chapter on the Animal and Plant Kingdom. In the Animal Kingdom we learned how the first animals were born thorough the year and how they survived.

In the Plant Kingdom we have learned about different kinds of groups of plants and how they started their life on the earth

Now we are on a chapter of water, which tells how lakes, and rivers were formed, and how the earth got it's present day water supply.

—Boyd Plummer

—Doug Lambert

—:—

GRADE 8-A
Math

In math we have finished a chapter on per cent, and learned how to divide, add, subtract, and multiply with decimals.

Now we are learning how to make designs with a protractor, rule, and compass. Mr. Troutman is going to put them up when we get thorough with them.

—Boyd Plummer

—Doug Lambert

NINTH GRADE

Civics

In 9th grade Civics class we have begun a study of our American Economic system. In this unit we will talk about money, taxes, our role as a consumer, how business is operated, stocks and bonds, public utilities, and communication and transportation in the United States. We have discussed the importance of advertising in business today, how big corporations sell stocks, and something of borrowing money from the bank. Since we are already consumers, and since we all have a share in the business of the country we are really talking and studying about ourselves. Also we are all affected by the prices set by all kinds of merchants. Mr. Lentz told us about buying bread for eight cents a loaf, and the relative value of the dollar now as compared to the prices and wages of some thirty or forty years ago. We also discussed the length of the workday as compared with thirty years ago. To bring us up to the minute we talked about the present airline strikes, the effect it had on transportation and the probable rise in the cost of airplane travel.

---:---

TENTH GRADE

World History

Since the last report in the Uplift we have finished our textbooks. That means that we are ready to begin again at the first if the book.

This beginning has been rather interesting. Mr. Lentz got out some old history books to see how they began. There is a wide difference of opinion as to just how old the earth is, how many years man lived on this earth, and of course the age old question of just what, exactly was it like in the beginning. Mr. Lentz referred many times to the Bible story of the beginning, and we also discussed the Bell Telephone educational film "Homo. The Magnificent." We talked about early man, what he accomplished, what he did not accomplish and just how much he became civilized. We learned that the biggest event in the early man was when he learned to write. This is the dividing point between pre-historic and historic times. Our book said that the earliest civilizations grew up in four great river valleys. These rivers are Nile, Tigris-Euphrates, Indus and Hwang Ho. We learned that the early Egyptians were probably the first people that had a written language. Either them or the peoples that flourished in the valley of the Tigris-Euphrates were the first ones to write. We have just begun to study the early Egyptians, and the great civilization that prospered in that region. One statement that Mr. Lentz said that we must remember is, "Egypt is the gift of the Nile." This is true because if the Nile did not flow, and overflow, there would have been no Egyptian greatness. This early history promises to be interesting.

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

JUNE

COTTAGE NO. 1

Charles Darwin
John Flynn

COTTAGE NO. 2

Jack Cherry
Tony Harwood
Lee Richardson
David Talton
Terry Walker

COTTAGE NO. 3

Charles Dowless
Perry James
Douglas Lambert
George Miller

COTTAGE NO. 7

Kenneth Blalock
Johnny Holland
William Scott
Roy Wall

COTTAGE NO. 8

Edward Hager
Craig Newell
Bill Null

Ronnie Speaks
Leon Wyatt

COTTAGE NO. 9

Jerry Martin

COTTAGE NO. 10

Larry Costner
Randy Hale

COTTAGE NO. 11

Thomas Craig
Ronnie Fink
Wesley Flynn
Edward Hardy
Charles Newsome
Roy Smith
Leslie Wallace

COTTAGE NO. 14

Danny Dalton
Ewart Whitesides

COTTAGE NO. 15

Robert Campbell
Harold Harris
Ronald Hefner
Donald Letterman
Jerry Reese
George Totten

JULY**COTTAGE NO. 1**

Curtis Driggers
John Flynn

COTTAGE NO. 2

Lee Richardson
David Talton

COTTAGE NO. 3

Jerry Beal
Charles Dowless
Bobby Hinson
Perry James

COTTAGE NO. 4

Larry Malloy

COTTAGE NO. 5

Clifford Cook

COTTAGE NO. 6

Donald Campbell
Glenn Hammonds

COTTAGE NO. 7

Rodney James
Bruce Roberts
Charles Stamey
Junior Williamson

COTTAGE NO. 8

Edward Hager
Bill Null
Ronnie Speaks
Leon Wyatt

COTTAGE NO. 9

Jerry Martin

COTTAGE NO. 10

Allen Bolick
Raymond Brigman
Larry Costner
Wilbur Waston
James Yarbrough

COTTAGE NO. 11

James Chance
Thomas Craig
Robert Freeman
Ronnie Fink
Edward Hardy
Arvin Laughter
Timothy Swinson

COTTAGE NO. 13

Billy Braswell
Robert Perry
Jeramiah Smith
Thomas Pruitte

COTTAGE NO. 14

Danny Dalton
James Gunther
Kenneth McCracken
Richard Wyer

COTTAGE NO. 15

Marvin Cairnes
Robert Campbell
George Carden
Jerry Greene
Bruce Chrch
Randy Hughes
Jerry Reese

COTTAGE NO. 17

Timothy Ayers
Arlis Fultz

Chris Jones
Larry Locklear

TRADE HONOR ROLL

JULY

TRACTOR FORCE

Andy Hurst
John Martin
Fred Lewis
James Domineck
Earnest McDowell
James Hunt
Thomas Grice
Gary Sanders
Doug Lambert
Arlin Ayers
Frank Wallace
Charles Cavanaugh

FARM

Freddie Holshouser
Hank Quilliams
Ralph Ellerbe
Harold Barrow
Donnie Jones
Eudane Calk
Ted Cook
James Chance
Charles Little

CAFETERIA

Roy Smith
Edward Stewart
Donald Pierce
Randy Buchanan
Ricky Ward
Wilber Watson
Tommy Wooton
Billy Morgan
Jerry Thomas
Carl Carter
Glenn Wright

Larry Wilson
Ronald Preslar
Jackie Hall
Allen Bolick
Randy Preslar
Jerry Martin
Bobby Hinson
Boyd Walker
Kenneth Turner
Robert Young
Thomas Pruitt
John Sloop
Rex Millsaps
Richard Wyer
Steve Wall
Gary Green
Ronnie Abernathy
Author Woodard

DAIRY

Harold Harris
George Carden
Jerry Reese
Donald Letterman
Roy Hughes
Jerry Greene
Bruce Church
Robert Cambell
Dan Wise
George Totten
Marvin Cairnes
Terry Hensley
Robert McFaden

GYM

Duane Church
Paul Layton

OFFICE

Mike Talton
Larry Vestal
Robert Presnell

PRINT SHOP

Charles Darwin
 Jack Cherry
 Richard Tilley
 Butch Ackerman
 Roger Teer
 Leon Wyatt
 Ronnie Johnson
 Tommy Morrow
 Boyd Plummer
 Carlos Curley

YARD FORCE

Jeremaih Smith
 Frank Woods
 James Yarbrough
 Donnie Chavis
 Robert Bridges
 Wayne Garris
 Woodrow Walker
 Ronald Mabe
 Danny Woodie
 Danny Gates
 James Ganey
 David McCurry
 Ronnie Watts
 Ralph Pegg

CARPENTER SHOP

Carl Bell
 Lynn Ransom
 David Smith
 David Gates
 William Hawkins
 Billy Freeman

SHOE SHOP

Donnie Dixon
 Foy Deal
 Ralph Merrill
 Dennis Leonard
 Franklin Manus
 Dennis James
 Larry Mallay

Ray Buchanan

COTTON MILL

Billy Shehan
 William Null
 Johnny Wagner
 Ronnie Fink
 Garland Holleman
 Melvin Swink
 Danny Rogers
 Ronald Frye
 Kenneth Prevette
 Robert Griffin
 John Pittman
 James Huffman

BARBER SHOP

Johnny Harris
 Kenneth English
 Kenneth McCracken
 Kenneth Lewis
 Terry Dancy

MACHINE SHOP

Ralph Young
 Anthony Shell
 Junior Whitesides
 Ronnie Morrow
 Auron Laughter
 Billy Aldridge

SCHOOL CUSTODIAN

Keith Ballinger

SEWING ROOM

James Lee
 Phil Penley
 Billy Jones
 Roger Previtte
 Donald Smith
 Phillip White
 Mike Price
 Donald Owensby

John Coker

LAUNDRY

Henry Bridges
Gene Rowel
Billy Merritt
Bruce Roberts
Gary Ray
William Scott
Terry Wright
Bobby Reese
Earl Holland
Barry Boyd
David Davis
Gary Hughes
Freddie Williams
Charles Dowléss
Lee Richardson
Robert McDonald
Stanley Hanna
Preston Floyd
Eddie Hager

JUNE

PRINT SHOP

Charles Darwin
Jack Cherry
Wade Brasfield
Leon Wyatt
Richard Tilley
Verl Ackerman
David Presnell
Roger Teer
Paul Johnson
Boyd Plummer

COTTON MILL

Billy Shehan
William Null
Johnny Wagner
Ronnie Fink
Gardland Holliman

Roger Sims
Jerry McIntire
Melvin Swink
Danny Rogers
Ronald Frye
Kenneth Prevette
Bill Harris
Robert Griffin
John Pittman
James Huffman

SEWING ROOM

James Lee
Van Hammitt
Billy Jones
Phil Penly
Ricky Wyatt
Danny Green
John Coker
Donald Owensby
Mike Price
Philip White
Donald Smith
Jack Green

MACHINE SHOP

Arvon Laughter
Ewart Whitesides
Eddie Hardy
Tony Shell
Ralph Young

SHOE SHOP

Foy Deal
Dennis Leonard
Franklin Maness
Donnie Dixon
Larry Molloy
Dennis James

BARBER SHOP

Kenneth McCracken
Kenneth Lewis

Johnny Harris
Ralph Merrill

CARPENTER SHOP

Billy Freeman
David Smith
William Hawkins
David Cates
Carl Bell
Junior Ranson

FARM

Jimmy Bell
Freddie Holshouser
Ralph Ellerbe
Grady Campbell
Charles Stamey
Andy Cappes
William Whitfield
David Watson
Jackie Barrett
James Chance
Clifford Cook
Randy Church
Harrold Barrow

CAFETERIA

Rodney Thomas
Rodney James
Kenneth Blalock
Wayne Hughes
Allen Bolick
Jackie Hall
Billie Morgan
Carl Carter
Donald Pearce
Willie Locklear
Wilbur Watson
Ricky Ward
Tommy Wooten
Ronnie Preslar
Benny Simons

Ronnie Purdue
Flenn Wright
Kenneth Turner
Boyd Walker
Jerry Martin
Alvin Sloop
Robert Young
Bobby Hinson
Donnie Jones
Rex Millsaps
Arthur Woodard
Ronnie Abernathy
Steve Wall
Dickie Wyer
Gary Green
Roy Smith
Jerry Thomas
Gerald Mays
Ervin Stalvy

DAIRY

Robert Campbell
Bruce Church
Dan Wise
Marvin Cairnes
Donald Letterma
Harold Harris
Robert McFaden
Jerry Reese
Jerry Green
Samual Lamonar
Roy Hughes

YARD FORCE

David MrCurry
David Garl
Ronald Pegg
Ralph Watts
Danny Gates
James Ganey
Woodrow Walker
Ronald Mabe

Robert Bridge
 Wayne Garvis
 James Yarbough
 Dannie Chavis
 Jeremiah Smith
 Frank Wood



JACKSON GET NEW LIBRARIAN

Wednesday, August 3rd was a red letter day for the boys at Jackson. It was on this date that Mrs. Earle Spence assumed the position of librarian thus becoming the first full time librarian ever at the school. Mrs. Spence comes to Jackson well qualified for her position. She was graduated at North Carolina A and T College in Greensboro. She has done graduate work at Temple University, Fiske University, North Carolina College in Durham, and at Western Carolina College. For the past fifteen years Mrs. Spence taught and worked as librarian in the Fayetteville Public School System. Mrs. Spence is married and the mother of one son and one daughter. Her husband teaches in the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Public School System. He teaches at East Mecklenburg High School.

We are very pleased and happy to have Mrs. Spence with us. We feel sure that she will be a great help to the boys in the use of the library. By the time this is printed the library will have taken on a new look, and we hope will have been used much more than in the past.

A man never gets so confused in his thinking that he can't see the other fellow's duty.

Intuition is what enables a woman to contradict her husband before he says anything.

If the going is real easy—beware! You may be headed downhill and don't know it.

Give some people an inch and they think they are rulers.

A clock-watcher is never a man-of-the-hour.

About the time you learn to make the most of life, the most of it is gone.

Conscience is a weak, inner voice that sometimes doesn't speak your language.

If you must have enemies—be careful in choosing them.

The fact that silence is golden may explain why there's so little of it.

You can't expect people to see eye to eye with you if you look down on them.

One of the greatest puzzles is how the fool and his money got together in the first place.

NEW STUDENTS

Van Hammett	Black Mountain
Jerry Donald Moore	Black Mountain
Terry Lee Dancy	Mooresville
Samuel Calvin Lamonds	Rockingham
David Wayne Leonard	Charlotte
Billy Yarborough	Thomasville
Mitchell Rhodes	Thomasville
Terry Lee Holleman	Raleigh
Ricky Andy Wyatt	Hot Springs
John Leonard Sloop	Concord
Tony Howard Sigmon	Gastonia
Ronnie Keith Cole	Dallas
Melvin Garris	Gastonia
John Wayne Garris	Gastonia
Terry Lee Domineck	Madison
James Wesley Domineck	Madison
Charles Edward Domineck	Madison
Toney Dillard	Waynesville
Ricky Wayne Mehaffey	Waynesville
McKinley Locust	Waynesville
Donnie Floyd Dixon	Caroleen
Edward Leroy Harris	Asheville
Eddie Dean Owens	Hickory

Library
University of N. C.
Drawer 870
Chapel Hill, N. C. 27515

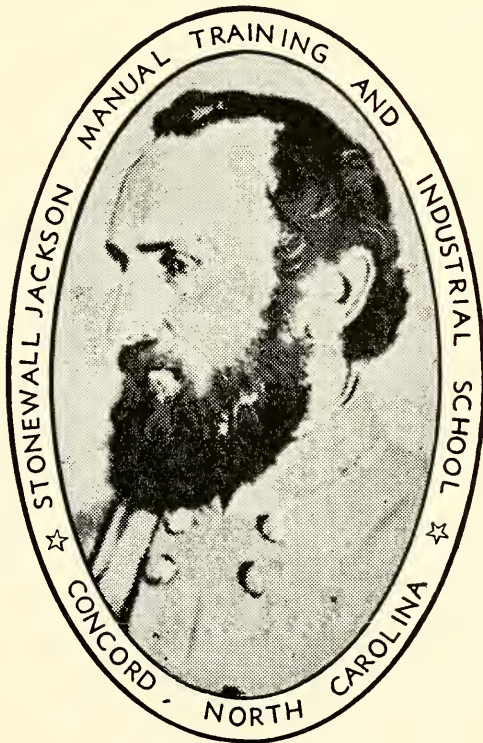
"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilted goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

2002

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Pueri Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

AUGUST 1966

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LIII

AUGUST 1966

NUMBER 7

CONTENTS

Joint Commission Meets	
Sunday Services	6
Sports	7
Staff	10
Story	12
Campus News	16
Honor Rolls	24
New Students	27

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
FINDLE PARNELL
ROBERT CRANK

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
DAVID PRESNELL
SONLY RASH
LESLIE WALLACE
TONY STILLWELL
DAVID LEONARD
BOYD PLUMMER
RONNIE WILSON
PAUL JOHNSON

PRESSMEN
JACK CHERRY
ROGER TEER
ROGER PRIMM

BINDERY
LARRY BAGALE

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

JOINT COMMISSION ON CORRECTIONAL MANPOWER AND TRAINING

1522 K Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20005

"The best law enforcement has little value if prison sentences are only temporary and embittering way stations for men whose release means a return to crime."

So said President Johnson in his latest message to Congress on crime.

Today, a non-profit Commission, with some 90 professional and national organizations as affiliates and operating under a Government mandate, has begun an unprecedented effort seeking comprehensive national policies to assist convicted lawbreakers in becoming useful citizens.

The Joint Commission on Correctional Manpower and Training, strongly supported by state governors and with wide bipartisan backing in Congress, is the first attempt at a unified national approach to the increasingly serious problem of correctional rehabilitation. It has undertaken a far-ranging three-year study which will lead to a series of action programs and legislative recommendations on Federal, state and local levels.

The urgent need for this project was expressed by Supreme Court Justice Tom C. Clark when he told the Commission's organizers: "We wish you well in your endeavor to modernize the field of corrections. We know of no more important activity in the administration of criminal justice in America. It has been too long delayed."

The field of corrections has a long history of public neglect, poor financial support, lack of necessary personnel and inadequately trained practitioners. Man's relationship to his criminal fellows has been a succession of three "R's"—Revenge, Restraint, and Reformation. Currently the theory of punitive treatment still competes with the theory of rehabilitation, though the latter is gradually assuming precedence in the public mind. This was dramatically underscored by a national poll which showed that Americans, by an overwhelming 7 to 1 margin, favor the principle

of rehabilitation as against punishment in treatment of lawbreakers. It cannot be denied that unless prisoners are returned to society in healthy condition, prisoners will simply remain a dreary succession of revolving doors for their inmates, with society playing the toll.

The post-war period has seen a tremendous upsurge in crime and delinquency, with correctional institutions crowded to the breaking point, and parole, probation and other services hopelessly undermanned. In monetary terms, the cost of the crime bill has been estimated by President Johnson at nearly \$30,000,000,000 a year, and of course the human cost is simply incalculable. The public image of corrections still suffers in comparison to other pursuits. Younger people do not consider corrections as a career, while trained professionals are leaving for better-paid positions in more attractive fields. At the same time, increasing public attention is being paid to the needs and potentialities of racial minorities and the poor, who have always supplied a large porportion of public offenders.

There factors have led to urgent demands for action to build a new reservoir of trained correctional personnel. As long as the number of prisoner, probationers and parolees keeps going up, rehabilitation will remain a hollow mockery with no staff available to serve them. It is universally recognized that whether a man is returned to society better or worse than before his sentence depends, more than any other factor, on the influence of the staff people with whom he comes into contact.

As Senator Joseph Clark of Pennsylvania told the Second National Commission Meeting in June, 1966, "Even if there were some magic formula for changing criminal behavior, all the services in the world would be for naught without qualified people. No matter how many modern correctional institutions are built, no matter how good the programs and services provided in those institutions, as in any human endeavor the people who direct and staff these activities are the key to their success."

A further complication has been the different approach on the part of the various professionals who deal with the individual criminal. Each group has a tendency to look at it from a narrow point of view -- the psychiatrist has one theory, the psychologist another; the sociologist a third; the doctor, the educator, the lawyer, the judge, all see it differently.

As long as they remained apart, no agreement was possible on seeking a solution.

Several years ago, led by far-sighted leadership in the major correctional groups, a conference was called at Arden House, New York. Meeting in June, 1964, representatives of some sixty correctional organizations unanimously endorsed the creation of the Joint Commission on Correctional Manpower and Training, which was incorporated in Washington, D. C. When the problem of financing was presented to Rep. Edith Green of Oregon, Chairman of the House Special Education Subcommittee, she introduced on January 11, 1965 the bill H. R. 2263, the Correctional Rehabilitation Study Act of 1965. Under wide bipartisan sponsorship, H. R. 2263 received strong support from correctional administrators all over the nation, from parole board chairman, from youth commissions, from probation officers, from judges, and others.

The Western Governors Conference passed a unanimous resolution endorsing the Commission in June, 1965. By September, support had been received from 45 of the 50 governors. Senator Clark, Chairman of the Subcommittee on Employment and Manpower, introduced a companion bill, again with bipartisan sponsorship. Both bills were modeled on the Mental Health Study Act of 1955 which led to revolutionary changes in the field of mental health.

On September 10, 1965, President Johnson signed into law the Correctional Rehabilitation Study Act of 1965. The legislation provides \$500,000 for the first fiscal year and \$800,000 for each of the two succeeding years. On March 30, 1966, the initial grant was awarded by the National Advisory Council on Correctional Manpower and Training and announced by Vocational Rehabilitation Commissioner, Mary E. Switzer. In addition, about one-fourth of its funds is being sought from private sources, the Ford Foundation having contributed \$100,000.

The Commission is beginning its activities by setting up a number of task forces to gather data in all parts of the country which will be analyzed and evaluated and from which conclusions can be drawn for its final reports. Close liaison is being maintained with groups in allied areas, including the National Crime Commission.

The Commission will work closely with national and regional educational associations, colleges and universities to develop a permanent ca-

reer service in corrections, with curricula suitable to produce well-trained and dedicated individuals. Basic to these efforts is a remolding of public opinion toward a more favorable view of corrections, and arousing strong interest in high school and college youth to enter this field. At its June meeting, the Commission agreed on an immediate recruiting program to be developed on a national scale.

Some 30 additional member organizations have been added to the original 60, representing business, industry, education, labor, law, religion, communications, minorities, and others. Additional national groups are seeking affiliation.

Advice and assistance from varied sources will be sought to carry out the work of the Commission, No one believes that the task will be easy.

As Governor Edmund G. Brown of California told Congress in requesting financing for the Joint Commission: "I know that there are no magic tricks nor miracle drugs that will solve these problems. I do know that the fundamental requirement for mounting an effective attack upon this total problem is well-trained, well-motivated and adequately paid personnel. On this score we are already years behind our needs."

Start of work by Commission has brought a message from the White House. President Johnson wrote in June: "I am delighted that the Joint Commission on Correctional Manpower and Training is moving ahead on a task that is as practical as it is humanitarian. This is to rehabilitate public offenders and thus head off careers in crime. Progress can be made only if our correctional institutions and community treatment centers are staffed with personnel trained and inspired to decency and hope."

James V. Bennett, of Washington, D. C., formerly the Director of the United States Bureau of Prisons, is President of the Joint Commission. Members of the Executive Committee are: Milton G. Rector of New York, Executive Director of the National Council on Crime and Delinquency; Luther W. Youngdahl, United States District Court Judge in the District of Columbia; Dr. Peter P. Lejins, Professor, Department of Sociology, University of Maryland, College Park, Md.; Roger J. Cumming, of Baltimore, Chief of the Division of Claims Policy, Social Security Administration; and Dr. Clyde E. Sullivan, of New York, Director of the Social Restoration Research Center.

Professional staff members include Associate Director William T. Adams, formerly Director, Juvenile Delinquency Programs, Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education, Boulder, Colorado; Task Force Directors, John J. Galvin, former assistant director, U.S. Bureau of Prisons; Merritt C. Gilman, Chief, Training Branch, Division of Juvenile Delinquency Services, U.S. Children's Bureau; Robert Allen, former Assistant Director, North Carolina Prison Department; Rudy Sanfilippo, University of Southern California; William Meredith, formerly with the Alaska Youth and Adult Authority; Dr. Barbarar Kay, Florida State University; Dr. Ben Frank, Research Associate; Research Director, Dr. Robert Fosen; Research Associate, Jay Campbell; Editor, Mrs. Roma McNickle, WICHE, and Paul S. Green, Executive Assistant, formerly Editorial Director Senate Anti-Trust Subcommittee.

* * * *

A ship in the harbor is safe, but that is not what ships are made for.

The best education in the world is that got by struggling for a living.

One of the weaknesses of our age is our apparent inability to distinguish our need from our greed.

Gossip is something negative that is developed and enlarged usually.

Adversity causes some men to break; others, to break records.

One good way to destory the monotony of any job is to think of some way to improve it.

To handle yourself, use your head; to handle others, use your heart.

Meeting difficulties with courage, and overcoming handicaps, make character. It is not the difficties, but the power gained by rising above them, that builds greatness and a place of leadership.

Sunday Services

Roger Teer

AUGUST 7

We were happy to have as our speaker today Reverend Shepherd from one of the churches in Concord. Reverend Shepherd opened the services by reading the scripture lesson. He read from the Old Testament, that portion of Exodus containing the Ten Commandments. His main topic came from that Commandment concerning having only one God. Reverend Shepherd talked about why it so important to have only one God. He stressed the fact that we should have no other God but the true God who was revealed to man through the birth of his son Jesus Christ. These two are of course one and the same. We closed our services by singing "Trust and Obey." Reverend Shepherd then dismissed us with a prayer.

AUGUST 14

On this Sunday morning we had a newcomer to our worship service, Reverend R. J. Holmes. Mr. Holmes read as his scripture lesson the 16th Chapter of John. He

then explained to us the meaning of this portion of scripture. This passage has to do with Jesus telling his disciples about the coming events in His life when He will be leaving those he loves and going to His father. The disciples did not understand this and asked for an explanation.

After the sermon we sang "This Is My Father's World." We then had our responsive reading and were dismissed by a prayer by Reverend Holmes.

AUGUST 21, 1966

On Sunday morning August 21 we had as our guest minister Reverend Connell from Kerr Street Baptist Church in Concord. Mr. Connell took as his sermon topic a very current one. He said that contrary to what we read and hear God is not dead. He said that today more than ever we should believe in Jesus Christ. He encouraged all of us to live good Christian lives, and to put our faith in God who is not dead.

S P O R T S

SOFTBALL

Charles Darwin

COTTAGE 7 SLIPS BY COTTAGE 11

On Saturday August 20, 1966 cottage 7 defeated cottage 11 by a score of 1 to 0. It was a very close game, but cottage 7 came out on top.

Cottage 11	AB	H	R	RBI
E. Metcalf CF	2	0	0	0
Smith RF	2	0	0	0
Austin 1B	2	0	0	0
Shehan 3B	2	0	0	0
Frye LF	2	0	0	0
Church C	2	0	0	0
Peele 2B	2	1	0	0
Wallace SS	2	1	0	0
Freeman P	1	0	0	0
Totals	17	2	0	0

Cottage 7	AB	H	R	RBI
Layton P	2	1	0	0
Williams C	2	1	0	0
Holland 1B	2	1	1	0
Griffin 2B	2	1	0	1
Lewis SS	2	0	0	0
Roberts 3B	2	0	0	0

Boyd LF	2	1	0	0
James CF	2	0	0	0
Cozart RF	2	0	0	0
Total	18	4	1	1

COTTAGE 10 STOMPS COTTAGE 17

On Saturday August 20, 1966 cottage 10 defeated cottage 17 by a score of 13 to 3. It was cottage 17's first loss.

Cottage 10	AB	H	R	RBI
Brasfield 1B	4	1	1	0
Ray C	4	2	2	1
Williams 3B	2	2	2	2
Presnell 2B	4	4	2	2
Fisher SS	4	4	2	2
Patrick LF	3	3	2	2
Brigman CF	3	2	2	2
Adcock P	3	1	1	2
Costoner RF	3	0	0	0
Total	32	20	13	13

Cottage 17	AB	H	R	RBI
McCreight C	3	1	1	0
Taylor P	3	0	0	1

Holland 1B	3	1	0	0
Ayers SS	3	1	1	0
Fultz 2B	2	2	1	1
Shell 3B	2	2	0	0
Jones LF	2	1	0	0
Bullard CF	2	0	0	0
Walker RF	2	0	0	0
Total	32	8	3	3

COTTAGE 4 DEFEATS COTTAGE 2

On Saturday, August 20th, Cottage number four defeated cottage number two in a softball game. The box score was lost and is not available, but we understood that cottage four made a runaway of the game. No outstanding players are known, but possibly the entire number four team played well since they scored a rumored nineteen runs. The sports staff is sorry that the score sheet was lost and therefore can not be reproduced in the Uplift.

COTTAGE 2 SLIPS BY COTTAGE 11

On Saturday August 27, 1966 Cottage 2 defeated Cottage 11. It was Cottage 11's last game.

Cottage 11	AB	H	R	RBI
Church C	4	2	1	1
Smith RF	3	1	0	0
Austin 1B	3	1	0	2
Metcalf CF	3	1	1	1
Shehan 3B	3	1	1	0
Frye SS	3	1	1	2

Wallace P	3	2	2	2
Peele 2B	3	2	1	1
Freeman LF	2	2	1	1
Total	28	13	8	8

Cottage 2	AB	H	R	RBI
Talton CF	4	2	1	2
Rhodes LF	4	2	2	2
Domineck 2B	4	3	2	1
Scery RF	4	1	1	3
Cherry P	4	3	3	1
McDowell 1B	4	2	1	1
Wright SS	4	3	1	1
Abernathy 3B	4	3	1	1
Patterson C	4	0	0	0
Total	36	18	12	12

COTTAGE 4 ROLLS OVER COTTAGE 14

On Saturday August 27, 1966 Cottage 4 defeated Cottage 14 by a score of 6 to 3.

Cottage 4	AB	H	R	RBI
Turner P	3	0	0	0
Young C	3	3	2	0
Christenberry 1B	3	3	2	0
Martin 2B	3	3	0	0
Carter SS	3	2	0	0
Dancy 3B	3	1	0	0
Stalls LF	2	2	2	2
Jarrell CF	2	2	0	0
Malloy RF	2	1	1	1
Total	24	15	6	6

Cottage 14	AB	H	R	RBI
Albanese 1B	3	2	1	0
Bridges 2B	3	2	1	0

Bell 3B	3	2	1	0
Dalton SS	3	1	0	1
Fullbright C	3	1	0	0
Wright LF	3	1	1	0
Deal CF	2	0	0	0
Gunther RF	2	0	0	0
Merrill P	2	0	0	1
Total	24	9	3	3

Pressler C	3	2	1	0
Total	27	17	10	10

He is the kind of a friend you can depend on—always around when he needs you.

Before marriage, a man spends most of his time spooning around; after marriage, it's forking over.

COTTAGE 9 ROLLS OVER

COTTAGE 13

On Saturday August 27, 1966 Cottage 9 defeated Cottage 13 by a score of 10 to 7.

Cottage 13	AB	H	R	RBI
Braswell 1B	3	3	1	1
Perry LF	3	2	1	1
Swink P	3	3	1	1
Duke 3B	3	2	2	2
Anderson SS	3	1	1	1
Woods 2B	3	2	0	0
King RF	3	1	0	0
Jones CF	3	1	0	0
Wiggins C	2	1	1	1
Total	26	16	7	7

Cottage 9	AB	H	R	RBI
Grice 1B	3	2	1	1
Saunders LF	3	2	0	0
Mabe P	3	1	1	1
Holmes 3B	3	0	0	1
Carter SS	3	1	1	1
Garris 2B	3	3	0	0
Martin RF	3	3	3	3
Harris CF	3	2	3	3

A joint checking account is one that lets a wife beat her husband to the draw.

The easiest thing in the world is to convince a person that he is overworked.

Don't worry, if Washington takes the shirt off your back—they've got a bureau of some kind to keep it in.

When nobody disagrees with you, you're either terribly brilliant, or the boss.

Did you hear about the man who tumbled over 50 feet and didn't get a scratch? He was trying to get out of a crowded bus.

Joe says his insomnia is really terrible. Why, he can't even sleep when its time to get up.

Every man believes in heredity until his son begins making a fool of himself.

MEET THE STAFF AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

Mr. and Mrs. M. M. Cheek

Cottage Counselors at Number Four Cottage ever since June 1, 1953 are Mr. and Mrs. M. M. Cheek. That means for thirteen years and a few months the Cheeks have been serving the delinquent boys of the state of North Carolina.

The present Mrs. Cheek was born in Raleigh, N. C., but came to Cabarrus County with her family at an early age. She attended the public schools of Mount Pleasant, North Carolina, graduating from Mount Pleasant High School in 1936. After high school Mrs. Cheek went to work at Hoover Hosiery Mill as a topper. She continued to work there until she moved to Wilmington, N. C. with her husband in 1942.

Mr. Cheek was born in Belton, S. C. coming to Kannapolis, N. C. in 1930. Mr. Cheek attended Cannon High School graduating from there in 1936. While in high school Mr. Cheek played varsity football for three years, as well as managing the boxing team. After he graduated Mr. Cheek went to work in Cannon Mills, and stayed there until 1940 when he started to work for Virginia Insurance Company. When the war came Mr. Cheek went to the shipyards in Wilmington, N.C. He stayed there until he went into the United States Marine Corps. After "boot" training at Paris Island, S. C. he was assigned to an M. P. Company at Camp Lejuene, N. C. Here he served as a member of the motor patrol.

The big day in the lives of our two subjects was January 27, 1940. It was on this date that they were married. To this marriage has been born two daughters. Kay, now Mrs. Dan E. Cook lives in Raleigh. Jane, now Mrs. Ernest Hartsell lives in Concord.

When the war was over the Cheeks returned to Cabarrus County. Mr. Cheek worked as a meat cutter in Ketner's Supermarket, later becoming market manager for Williams Brothers Grocery in Concord.

Mr. Cheek came to work at Jackson on May 15, 1953. He was joined by Mrs. Cheek on June 1, 1953. when they took over Cottage Four where they still reside. As cottage counselors they have the big job of looking after twenty five boys. When Mr. Cheek first came to Jackson he not only had the boys in the cottage, but he was also the meat cutter in the

cafeteria. Mr. Cheek usually has his team in the thick of the fight for intra-mural honors. Quite often the Cheeks take their boys to "the river" for a pleasant outing.

Away from Jackson the Cheeks are equally busy. They are most interested in the work of their church. Mr. and Mrs. Cheek are both members of McGill Street Baptist Church in Concord. Mrs. Cheek has been a Sunday School Teacher, Sunbeam Leader, and at the present time she is chairman of the Cradle Roll. She has to keep tabs on about twenty babies in that job. Mr. Cheek has been an active deacon, Director of The Training Union, and at one time was the leader of the Royal Ambassadors.

Other than their church work the Cheeks engage in many activities. Mrs. Cheek is a former vice-president of Harrisburg P. T. A. She is a very skillful seamstress, and does beautiful needlepoint work. Mr. Cheek likes to hunt and fish, at the beach, not around home, no fish. Together the Cheeks travel a great deal. They have visited Florida, Wisconsin, Niagara Falls, and Washington, D. C., as well as points between. They have a "cabin" not too far from Concord which they practically built themselves. It is a great spot for relaxation. At one time Mr. Cheek was an avid Milwaukee Braves baseball fan, but when the team went to Atlanta he lost some of his enthusiasm.

Even after being counselors for over thirteen years the Cheeks seem as anxious as ever to help underprivileged boys. A fine enough tribute.

* * * *

Character is not made in a crisis—it is only exhibited.

An egotist is not a man who thinks too much of himself; he is a man who thinks too little of other people.

No one is useless in this world who lightens the burden of another.

I have often regretted my speech; my silence, never.

Every man's greatest capital asset is his unexpired years of productivity.

SOME REMARKABLE ESCAPES IN THE LIFE OF A BOY

George Cleaton Wilding

When one looks back over the adventures and risks of his red-blooded boyhood he falls to wondering how half of the boys ever pull through it and reach manhood. But it is simply amazing how much a healthy, lively boy can endure and yet survive it, and come out smiling; how nearly he can walk into the jaws of death, and then swing back into the sunny path of life. I think that all normal boys relish a risk. I am sure that to me it was the spice of life when I was a boy.

My first real exciting adventure took place in a Pennsylvania coal village, when I was bit of a lad, say about seven years old. It was a rather raw day in late November, and a half-dozen of us little fellows were playing on top of a coke furnace because of its warth. In a furnace of this sort the coal is shoveled in through the doors in the front of the furnace on a lower level, while vent holes, or chimneys, are on the level at the top of the furnace where we were playing. In the excitement of our game I tumbled into one of these holes. Fortunately the workman had just shoveled into this particular furnace a lot of fine coal, or slack, and, luckily, I fell into the black center of this smoking heap. Instantly I fell to screaming and thrust my hands as high as I could reach them. The boys gathered quickly around the hole in the face of the rising smoke, and reaching down they caught me by the hands and arms, and after a hard tug yanked me out. The flames were gathering about me as I was lifted out. My clothes were scorched, and my hands were slightly burned, but I was saved. One of the boys had raced to our home, near by, to tell my mother, who was busy getting dinner. She came at the top of her speed, with a fork in her hand, and catching me up in her arms she dashed home with me. What a wonderful being is a mother!

My second exciting escape occurred when I was about eleven years old. My father was the superintendent of the coal-mines. A lot of large-empty coal-barges were made fast to the shore near the tipple. That old Ohio River was at flood-tide. Its turbid surface was covered with floating driftwood—planks, slabs, logs, trees and small buildings. A great lot of this miscellaneous stuff was packed in front of the bows of these big

barges. The current was so strong that it was jammed very close together, so that we boys could walk upon the surface of it. I carelessly stepped upon a place where were small pieces of wood and bunches of froth. Down I went, and the swift current promptly carried me under the half acre of driftwood. Instantly I felt that I must not allow myself to be carried under the coal-barge. So I grasped firmly the limbs of a fair-sized tree, and felt for a soft place over my head, and after a good deal of effort, butted my head through. At once the boys saw me and lifted me to freedom and safety. As I gazed about me at the blue sky and trees on the hillside, how beautiful it all looked to me.

My third risk occurred in a little village on the banks of the Ohio River, in a part of Virginia. It was an inspiring winter morning. The day was crisp and cool with bright sunshine. It was a great temptation to a boy, even if it was Sunday. I was about fourteen then and passionately fond of skating. So, hiding my old fashioned skates under my overcoat, I sallied forth. In the outskirts of the village I met a number of the boys on their way for a day's skating. The river had risen, and the backwaters had lifted Broad Run out of its banks over the creek. The ice was hard and smooth, just ideal for our sport. Soon we had our skates strapped onto our boots, and we were gliding over the glittering ice.

Soon we were so interested and excited that we forgot all else. In the meantime the water was steadily rising, but we failed to observe it. At last it had lifted the ice loose at the shore, and we were carelessly skating on one huge floating cake of ice. As I turned suddenly the heel of my skate split this great ice-cake clear across the creek, and I dropped neatly down into this yawning crack. I could swim like a duck. Although I was burdened with a heavy suit of clothes, overcoat, boots and skates. I managed to swim to the edge of the ice cake. As best I could I put my elbows upon it and tried to pull myself up. But the edge of the ice broke off and let me slip back into the cold water. I tried this several times with the same wretched luck. I was by this time getting very cold and weak. I felt that something desperate must be done. So I again swam to the edge of the ice, and this time I came up to it sidewise. I lifted my hip up onto the ice and rolled, and this time it sustained me. All of this time that bunch of boys had stood at a distance, scared stiff, and utterly unable to help me in any way. They all had succeeded

in getting onto the shore. Stiff and numb I rose to my feet and slowly skated to the end of a huge log, that reached to the shore, climbed up on it and thus reached the bank of the creek.

Quickly taking off my skates I flung them to a friend, and, with "Pets" Roush, I raced over frozen fields, with that ice-water in my boots, splashing up my legs, for almost a mile to the farmhouse home of "Pets" father, Mr. Philip Roush. Here luckily, we found nobody at home. "Pets" made an immense wood fire in the great stone fireplace, and I stripped off and lay down on a big thick blanket in front of the roaring fire. My, but it did feel good. I put on a new suit of "Pets" clothes, while mine were drying, and in the meantime, we filled up on apples and doughnuts. Then I got into my own clothes again, and we went back to the creek and the boys, finding a safe place, we skated till dark. How quickly a boy forgets! And mother was to settle with when I got home.

My fourth escape happened when I was about sixteen years old, in the Ohio River, near the place of the second adventure. A lot of those empty coal-barges were tied to the shore near the coal tipple, in the lower end of the village. A bunch of us boys were having our afternoon swim one warm summer day. We were in a contest, diving from the watchman's boat, the "Garibaldi," in an open stretch of water, inside the flotilla of big barges. When my turn came I made my dive, determined I would win by making it a long one. I turned too much to the right, and when I came up I was under the barge.

I bumped my head pretty hard, and, for a moment, I was slightly stunned, so that I lost my sense of direction. I could not be sure which was the way to shore and safety. Any other course meant certain death. I remembered reading that at the bottom of a stream one could find out which way the current flowed. I instantly dived to the bottom, thrust my fingers into the soft mud, and at once, I felt the flow of the stream. Now I knew the way, and "pulled for the shore."

But the remarkable thing is that while a part of my mind was busy with the important problem of making my escape from death, another section of my mind was busy with a great moral or spiritual problem. My life passed before my vision like a vivid panorama. There was no haste. It passed by steadily and slowly. I saw and estimated the moral events

of my life. My acts of disobedience to my parents, to the voice of my inner conscience, to my God, all stood out before me in plain view. I stood condemned at the bar of righteousness. When I reached the shore I was exhausted and faint, and I stretched out on the sand in the sun as the boys gathered around me. Of course for a time I was the hero of the gang of boys. But it was a long time before I told all of that story.

My fifth adventure took place when I was a big boy, almost twenty years of age. I was on my way home from college for the Christmas vacation. I took that lumbering old-fashioned sled-stage at Athens, Ohio, for Pomeroy, a distance of some twenty miles.

We started at about 8 p. m. through a pretty deep snow. It was a bitter cold night. After an hour or so I was the only passenger. I curled up in the straw and tried to keep warm. But I got colder and wanted to go to sleep; but I knew that I must not do that.

At last I must have yielded to this drowsy tendency, for the driver said he spoke to me several times and I did not answer him. Then he was uneasy so he stopped the horses, and came back to me. He talked to me, shook me, and yet he could not waken me. He then picked me up bodily and threw me on the hard froze ground. The sudden jolt aroused me, and I became concious.

The early sensations of freezing are delicious. As the blood trickled up my arms and legs the tickling, prickling feeling made sort of a gentle lullaby. It all seemed like a beautiful dream. But when that same blood rushed back into my hands and feet, the pain was terrific, as sharp as a knife. The blood seemed to be as hot as molten metal. When I came to myself I was irritable, cross, angry. I wanted to fight the driver. He laughed and backed out of my way. But when my mind cleared, I thanked him warmly for saving my life.

* * * *

Faith is the bird that feels the light and sings when the dawn is still dark.

It is with narrow-souled people as with narrow-necked bottles—the less they have in them, the more noise they make in pouring it out.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE THREE

In Cottage Three we have been very busy this month.

We have been helping Mr. and Mrs. Lowder around the cottage and they have been cutting watermelon and cantalopes for the boys.

We also have some new boys in the cottage.

Mr. and Mrs. Lowder have been very good to us boys.

—Boyd Plummer

—George Miller

—:—

COTTAGE EIGHT

The new boys slowed down coming in for a few weeks but had started back again. We had 8 transferred to other cottages Tuesday.

We lost a regular boy Tuesday. His name was Eddie Hager. He was released a few days early to start to school. We are in hopes he will continue his education and finish High School. We kept a new boy to take Hager's place. He is James Stillwell, Charlotte, N. C.

All of us have been busy around the cottage cleaning it up. We have been trying to keep the grass mowed around the cottage.

The new boys as well as the rest of us have enjoyed eating the delicious watermelon the farm is bringing around.

—Leon Wyatt

COTTAGE TEN

The boys in Cottage Ten have been enjoying a wonderful summer. We have done a lots of exciting things. Mr. and Mrs. Hontycutt gave the boys a fish fry. All the fish were caught on the many fishing trips which we have been on. Cokes, cookies, and delicious cake, plus the fish were on the menu. The cake was made for by the boys in the bakery.

A few days later all the boys in the cottage went on a trip to Charlotte to see the wrestling matches. We went to Station WBTV to see the matches taped for viewing at a later date. Some of the wrestlers that we saw were Klondike Bill, and Sandy Scott. Mr. Troutman went to Charlotte with us. It was a very exciting trip and all the boys would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Hontycutt for making it possible.

This month we had three boys who went home for five days. They were Gary Ray, Allan Bolick and Raymond Brigman.

Many of the boys from our cottage went to summer camp. While there they enjoyed softball, swimming, nature study and other activities. The boys had many items that they had made in arts and crafts class. We brought many of these home with us.

—Tommy Fisher

COTTAGE SEVENTEEN

The boys in Cottage Seventeen have been busy this month. They have also been thinking about the softball trophies. So far we have won all the games we have played and hope to win more. We have had four boys to go home this last month. They are Ronnie Morrow, Tommy Morrow, Benton Butcher and Larry Taylor. We had four boys to go home for five days for July the 4. They are Timmy Ayers, Edward Holland, Arlis Futlz and Rickie McCreight.

The boys in the cottage made a poem about our cottage parents.

Our Cottage Parents

The Mann's is our cottage parents' name;
 And if we are dumb, They're not to blame.
 They tell us to get our lessons each day,
 And if we are smart, We'll try to obey,
 They always say, "Boys get busy".
 And we've been working until we're dizzy.
 But just the same we think they're nice to us.
 And thank them for their good advice.

—Edward Holland

—Chris Jones

—Timmy Ayers

—:—

FORMER BOY VISITS SCHOOL

Edward Lee Mathis, former cottage 13 boy came by the school

recently for a short visit. Edward was working with a construction crew on one of the highway by-passes near Conccord operating a 631 Caterpillar Pan. He has been in this type of work since 1959.

Edward lives in Lexington with his wife, the former Mary Sue Du-vall, and laughter, Marina Lynn.

He says he is deeply grateful for the training and help he received while at Jarkson, and feels that his stay here helped him learn the importance of learning a trade and sticking with it.

—:—

PRINT SHOP

The print shop boys have been very busy this month.

We are trying to get the uplift out on time. The Linotype operators are setting up parts on a new book we are making, the name of the book is cottage workshop.

The pressmen are running off CT-9 for the office and other training schools.

We also just got back from a day at Camp Cabarrus which we earned for making the book for the workshop at Swannanoa. We would like to thank Mr. Readling for taking us out there.

—Boyd Plummer

—David Leonard

—:—

BARN FORCE

The Barn Force boys have been making citations for their good work. They do good jobs caring for the pigs. They have been gath-

ering watermelons, cantolopes, and peaches. They have been helping cut up silage, and filling up the siloes. They have been slaughtering hogs and cows for the cafeteria. They have been grinding feed for the cattle and the swine.

—Mr. Faggart

—:—

SHOE SHOP

The boys in the shoe shop have been working very hard this month. We have a new boy in the shoe shop his name is Earl Scercy. We hope he will do real good work and make his stay a good one.

— Dennis Leonard

—:—

OFFICE

We don't have very much news at the office. Mrs. McCommon's is on vacation this week. We hope she has a good time.

Yesterday was the first Sunday of the month we had a lot of visitors at the school to see the boys.

— Larry Vestal

—:—

BARBER SHOP

The Barber Shop boys welcomed two new boys this month. Steve Addison and Steve Walker. Both boys seem to like their new trade. We believe they will get along O.K. Another new boy Earl Scercy works in the Shoe Shop.

There were were lots of boys that needed hair cuts after Summer

Camp. But we are about to get caught up. Kenneth McCracken went home this month. we all wish him luck.

— Terry Dancy

—:—

BAKERY

The boys in the bakery have been working very hard this month. We have been making pies and cakes. We had two groups of unexpected guests this month. They watched us make fruit bars. We have also made two birthday cakes for cottages 10 and 13. Mr. Ervin took his vacation from August 8 to the 15. Mr. Stewart worked in the bakery during Mr. Ervin's vacation.

— "The Dough Boys"

—:—

INFIRMARY

There is not much news to report on except for a few incidents, Dr. Drake has gone and won't be back until about December. George Totten is in the Concord hospital he has had trouble with appendicitis since last month.

Johnny Wagoner goes to Char- and gets the braces taken off his teeth I am sure that he will be glad to get them off.

— Benji Duke

— Lester Wiggins

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

The shop has been shutting down boilers on campus this month. The plumbing shop has also install-

ed a strom cabinet in the cafeteria kitchen. We have placed new fire plates in the boilers and also painted the boilers. The boys at the shop are glad to be back in the shop after Mr. Burris vacation. We all agreed farm work is not for us.

—Edward Metcalf
—Curtis Driggers

---:---

MACHINE SHOP

The Machine Shop boys have been very busy this month. We have been working on the 140. We have put lights on all state trucks. We have also been fixing a disk for the tractor force.

—Edward Hardy

---:---

TRACTOR FORCE

We have been workin very hard on the tractor force.

We have been cutting saliage and discing. We got a new boy from the cafe this month. We have been helping in the field.

—Larry Locklear

---:---

CARPENTER SHOP

We have completed cottage 15's dog house, but we are still working on cottage Thirteen and Eleven. We had a third timer to come back this month his name is Jerry Martin, he use to work in the plumbing shop.

We are starting to build a brick wall at number eleven.

—Carlye Waters
—Charles Herndon

GYM

This month at the gym we have been swimming a lot. The softball games are coming to a close and everyone's ready to find out who will get the trophy.

The pool will be closed at the end of this month.

---:---

COTTON MILL

My name is Ronnie Fink I have been in the cotton mill 4 months. I can run the card, and I am learning to spin. I like the cotton mill and I expect to work in the mill when I go home. I am supposed to go home April 28, 1967. I am in the 6th grade at Jackson.

— Ronnie Fink

---:---

CAFETERIA

We have been very busy this month here at the cafeteria. We are very sorry to have lost Mrs. White and hope she does very well in the future. We have three boys in the kitchen to go home next month their names are Rodney James, Rodney Thomas, and Bobby Anderson. We hope they do very well in the future at home. Well, thats all for now.

— Rodney James
— Rodney Thomas

---:---

LAUNDIY

The Laundry boy's have been working pretty hard this month We had a washer broke and we

are getting behind on the clothes.

Mr. Joe has been off for a few days this week, and Mr. Faggart has been keeping the laundry up.

We hope he gets back soon cause we miss him. Our boiler boy has been keeping the boiler clean for inspection.

—Terry Wright

—Gary Ray

—:—

DAIRY

The processing plant of the dairy looks after the milk from the time it comes from the cows until taken to the cafeteria for drinking.

There is a Bulk Tank in the milk house to cool the milk and hold any amount up to 545 gallons until it is pasturized. The pasturizer holds two hundred gallons. Milk is pumped from the Bulk Tank into the pasturizer for pasturization, which takes about two hours from the time it is filled with milk until the milk is ready to put in dispenser cans. The milk pumped from the pasturizer over an area cooler into the dispenser cans and set in a cold room, then the milk is taken by truck to the cafeteria and put in another cold room.

Empty milk dispenser cans are washed and sterilized in the milk house and set in the cold room until ready to be filled with milk.

The dairy boys are interested very much in their work, to do the job well and to learn as much as possible about the different jobs in processing milk and cleaning the

equipment.

—E. D. Moretz

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL D

This is Special D and not the Fifth grade. We use some Fifth grade books, and some other books too. We have twin brothers, they are Larry and Gary Beavers, and I can't tell them apart. We had one boy to go home this month he is Lewis Gardner. We all hope that he will benefit from his stay at Jackson.

We have a new chart in our room which shows how the planets revolve around the sun.

—:—

5th GRADE

We are getting ready to take the test to base our report cards on. Our Social Studies class is studying about the farm belt of the mid west and how the cities are built out there. We found that Indianapolis is a very large city. It is the capital and the largest city. It is famous for some motor speed ways.

We have got some new drawings for our bulletin board and a new boy. He is Steve Walker.

—:—

SIXTH GRADE Social Study

We are reading and studying the

three major religions that called Jerusalem the holy city. It is interesting to note the effect these people and their religion has had and is having on civilization.

These three religions are the Christian, the Jewish and the Moslem faith. The Jewish is the oldest and dates back to Abraham, many thousands of years before Christ. The Christian faith was founded by Christ and is 1,966 years old. The later religion Moslem, was patterned after the first two and was founded six hundred years after Christ. Mohammed an unlearned Camel-driver witnessed the worship of one god and believed this would help his people the Arabs. Mohammed came to regard himself as a prophet of the god Allah. The holy book of the Moslems is made up of strange dreams that Mohammed had. This holy book they called the Koran. Some of the gifts of civilization made by the Moslem Arabs are our system of numbers, school, scientific knowledge and other knowledge brought or carried from nation to nation as they possessed new lands by conquest.

The raising of Christianity and its spread just before the Middle Ages was part of our study. We found that early church spilt and formed two centers. One of the centers was in Rome and the other in the east at Constantinople. We viewed the fact that during the Middle Ages, men formed a group called Monasteries. The Monks felt they must separate themselves to share. This has all been enlight-

ening.

—:—

GRADE 6L Social Studies

We have just finished reading about the "Sub-Continent" of India, Pakistan and the island of Ceylon. We read that one out of every six people in the entire world lives in this area. Most of the people are Moslems or Hindus. The Hindus will not kill a cow, so there are more cattle in India than any other country in the world. In Pakistan the people grow a new crop, that is new to us. It is called Jute. It grows and is harvested under water. It is used in making "gunny sacks." We found that most of the people of these countries never have enough to eat. They eat rice two and three times a day, but there is not enough grown. On the island of Ceylon the natives use elephants to help out with the work. They also grow a wood, called ebony. This is a very hard wood and very expensive. These countries are a land of great contrasts, something new and something old side by side. England ruled the sub-continent for some 300 years, so we can expect many British influences in India.

—:—

SEVENTH GRADE

The Seventh has been very busy this month. We have had some boys in both the sections trying to make the honor roll. We have six

new boys taking typing. They are: Earl Carter, Melvin Garris, Michael Jackson, George Miller, Mitchell Rhodes, and Ricky Wyatt. We hope they will enjoy it. We also have seven boys to make the, Glee Club. They are: Charles Patrick, Edward Holland, Anthony Shell, Billy Merrit, Mike Harris, Russell Overlin and Terry Wright. Robert Owens and Joseph Starnes join up with the seventh grade in the evening section.

Here is a poem that was written by two boys in Mr. Thorne's class:

"MY TEACHER"

Mr. Thorne's is my teacher's name;
 And if I'm dumb, he's not to blame.
 He tells me to get my lessons each
 day,
 And if I'm smart, I'll try to obey. o
 He always says, "Get Busy."
 And I've been studying until I'm
 dizzy!
 But just the same we think he's
 great.
 And thank him for his good advice.

— Edward Holland
 — Timmy Ayers

—:—

GRADE 10 History

In 10th grade History class we have just finished a very short,

but a very important chapter about two groups of ancient people that made very outstanding contributions to civilizations. These two peoples were the Phoenicians and the Hebrews.

The Phoenicians were the greatest traders of the ancient world, and sailed their tiny ships all over the Mediterranean Sea and as far away as England. This was not their greatest contribution, however. From the Phoenicians we get our modern alphabet. Of course it comes down to us from the Greeks and the Romans, but actually it was the ancient Phoenicians that began what turned out to be our English alphabet.

Mr. Lentz kept telling us that we did not have to read our History books to learn about the ancient Hebrews. These are the people who gave us our Bible, our religion; and through them our savior, Jesus Christ, was given to the world.

Both of these peoples lived in very small countries, but their contributions were large. In fact our book said these peoples had as much to do with shaping Western Culture as any of the other ancient peoples.

—:—

10th GRADE Biology

The tenth grade has been working hard this past month trying to bring up our grades. We are studying about the cell in Mr. Cheeks class. Mr. Cheek was absent for a

few days and we had to work on the farm. We were glad when he got back. Well I guess thats all.

10th grade boys

—:—

TYPING

In typing this month, the boys have been learning the basic fundamentals in typing. We have had a couple of new boys and they are learning more every day. We also have had a few students to go home from typing the past month. We wish them luck in the future, and hope they will benefit from typing.

—:—

Adolescence is the period when children are certain they will never be as stupid as their parents.

Listening to advice may get you into trouble, but it makes the other person feel better.

Golf is no longer a rich man's game. There are millions of poor players.

An American can consider himself a success when it costs him more to support his government than to support his family.

If at first you succeed, you probably haven't accomplished very much.

The most common speech impediment among children is chewing gum.

Most people can keep a secret; it's the folks they tell it to who can't.

Only a woman can skin a wolf and get a mink.

Money may not go as far as it used to, but we have just as much trouble getting it back.

There are always more persons going on diets tomorrow than there are going on diets today.

Some people cast reflections just to show how brilliant they are.

A man hopes that his lean years are behind him, a woman, that hers are ahead. Where did you get the idea that swimming is good for the figure? Did you ever take a good look at a whale?

A lot of people who spout so profusely about capital and labor probably never had any capital or did any labor.

The man of the hour is the one who has made the minutes count for years and decades.

The Constitution guarantees the pursuit of happiness, but you have to catch up with it yourself.

The most common foreign attitude toward the United States: Just leave us a loan!

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Curtis Driggers
John Flynn

COTTAGE NO. 2

Ronnie Abernathy
Jack Cherry
Lee Richardson
Dennis James
Mitchell Rhodes
David Talton

COTTAGE NO. 3

Jerry Beal
Charles Dowless
Bobby Hinson
Douglas Lambert
Charles Pace
Ralph Young

COTTAGE NO. 5

Clifford Cook
Donald Smith

COTTAGE NO. 7

Kenneth Blalock
Barry Boyd
Bruce Roberts

COTTAGE NO. 8

Craig Newell
Ronnie Speaks
Leon Wyatt

COTTAGE NO. 13

Michael Harris
Robert Perry

COTTAGE NO. 15

Robert Campbell
Marvin Cairnes
Bruce Church
Donald Letterman

COTTAGE NO. 17

Timothy Ayers
Bobby Bullard
McKinley Locust

TRADE HONOR ROLL

CAFETERIA

Bobby Hinson
Wayne Hughes
Jerry Martin
Donnie Jones
Randy Hale
Jerry Holleman
John Sloop

Robert Young
 Thomas Pruitt
 Arthur Woodard
 Ronnie Abernathy
 Rex Millsaps
 Richard Wyer
 Gary Green
 Steve Wall
 Alvin Hunter
 Bobby Anderson
 Tony Sigman
 Rodney James

DAIRY

Robert Campbell
 Dan Wise
 Bruce Church
 Terry Hensley
 Robert McFaden
 George Totten
 Marvin Cairnes
 Jerry Reece
 Roy Hughes
 George Carden
 Donald Letterman
 Samuel Lamonds
 Jerry Greene

PRINT SHOP

Jack Cherry
 Boyd Plummer
 Leon Wyatt
 David Presnell
 Ronnie Wilson
 Paul Johnson

CARPENTER SHOP

David Patterson
 James Campbell
 Carlyle Waters
 Charles Hendon
 Jimmie Walsh
 Joe Furr

Tommy Vanzant
 Lewis Gardner
 Craig Newell
 Arthur Adcock
 Larry Freeman

GYM

Paul Layton
 Dwayne Church

LIBRARY

Perry James

FARM

Donnie Jones
 Eudaney Call
 James Chance
 David McDonald
 John Martin
 John Dixon
 William Hurst
 Fred Lewis
 James Dominek
 Larry Locklear
 Jerry Morgan
 Thomas Grice
 Cary Sanders
 Doug Lambret
 Arlin Ayers
 Jimmy Bell
 Nathaniel Henderson
 Grady Campbell

TEXTILES

Billy Shehan
 Ronnie Fink
 Garland Holleman
 Roder Sims
 Jerry McIntire
 Melvin Swink
 Danny Rogers
 Bill Harris
 John Pittman

James Huffman

YARD FORCE

James Yarbrough
 Danny Chauis
 Robert Bridges
 Wayne Garris
 Woodrige Walker
 Ronald Mabe
 Danny Gates
 James Ganey
 David McCurry
 Ralph Pegg

LAUNDRY

Barry Boyd
 Terry Wright
 Gary Ray
 Henry Bridges
 William Scott
 Billy Merrit
 Bobby Reece
 Bruce Roberts
 Gene Rowell
 Earl Holland
 Stanley Hannah
 Freddy Williams
 Gary Hughes
 Lee Richardson
 David Davis
 Preston Floyd
 Robert Royal

SHOE SHOP

Foy Deal
 Dennis Leonard
 Donnie Dixon
 Earl Scercy
 Larry Molloy
 Dennis James
 Ronnie Carver

BARBER SHOP

Steve Walker
 Terry Dancy
 Kenneth Lewis
 Steve Addison
 Ralph Merrill
 Raeford Wood

A clever man is one who puts his problems aside for a brainy day.

Someone knew what he was talking about when he said there are three states of man: "Yes, sir!" "No, sir!" and "Ulcer!"

If we judged everything by appearances, nobody would eat an oyster!

Ringleader: The first in a large family to take a bath on Saturday night.

When your mind goes blank, turn off the sound.

If at first you don't succeed, you're like everyone else.

Doing nothing is the most tiresome job in the world because you can't quit and rest.

Light from the sun travels fast—but it's all downhill.

No matter how long you nurse a grudge, it won't get better.

NEW STUDENTS

Woodrow Walker	Lincolnton
Curtis Chesley Hayne, Jr.	Lincolnton
Arnold Dean Farris	Lincolnton
Willie Horace Locklear	Lumberton
Gerald James Henderson, Jr.	Asheville
Dennis Michael Funderburk	Cooleemee
Findle Parnell	Coleemee
William Ray Vawter	Winston-Salem
Ray Lee Thompson	Concord
Danny Rowland Green	Concord
Jerry Mecimore	Hiddenite
Terry Lee Mecimore	Hiddenite
Garland Sylvester Holleman	Mocksville
Jack Gordon Greene	Wilkesboro
Ted May Mabe	Winston-Salem
Robert Floyd Crank, Jr.	Durham
Benny Gray Simons.....	Mt. Airy
Larry Steven Jenkins	Lowell
Billy Lee McGinnis	Lenoir
Franklin Dale Maness	Star
Roger Dale Cornell	Boone
Bobby Gene Capps	Princeton
Ronnie Jerry Morrison	Wilkesboro

Samuel Davd Jones	Asheville
Paul Ernest Gullett	Lexington
Jimmy Rayford Miller	Charlotte
Steve Lamar Addison	Kannapolis
Larry Mack Manis	Marion
Kermit Ray Riffle.....	Lenoir
Robert Lester Kirby	Lumberton
Earl Ray Scercy	China Grove
Edward Wayne Braddock	Charlotte
Paul Reid Baird	Charlotte
Jerry Dempsey McEntyre	Forrest City
Grover Gordon Beckley	Burlington
Ronald Allan Wilson	Charlotte
Roger Dale Sims	Belmont
Robert Lee Owens	Gastonia
Kenneth Horace Arrendale	Dallas
Steve Calvin Walker	Greensboro
Roger Dean Prim	Charlotte
Alfred Bateman, Jr.	Edenton
Joseph Dan Starnes	Todd
Robert Gale Royal	Jefferson
Ted Beochum	Albemarle
Danny Wayne Gore	Winston-Salem
Ræeford Clyde Wood	Asheboro
Ronniæ Wayne Carver	Huntersville

Edwin Murray	Red Springs
Ossie Lee James	Fayetteville
Jerry Michael Martain	Winston-Salem
Freddie Watts	Lumberton
Clyde Raeford Grant	Lincolnton
Dennis Lee Norris	Lenoir
Donald English	Linville
Steven English	Linville
Billy Ray Brown	Salisbury
Lawrence Donald Bagale	Charlotte
Sonly Frank Rash	Clyde

* * * *

Those who wish to sing always find a song.

Earnest, active industry is a never-failing source of happiness and satisfaction.

The thoughts we think, the acts we perform, the motives we follow, shape our faces.

Life bores only when it has no purpose.

Humility is the solid foundation of all the virtues.

The hardest victory is victory over self.

If you are satisfied just to get by, step aside for the man who isn't.

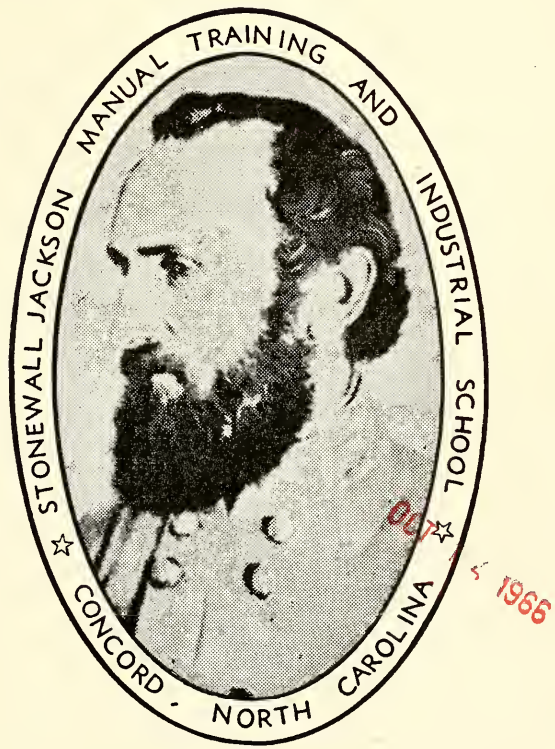
The burden that is well borne becomes light.

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilt goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

588u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puro Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

SEPTEMBER 1966

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LIII

SEPTEMBER 1966

NUMBER 8

CONTENTS

Comments	
Fair Products Exhibited	2
Sunday Services	4
Sports	6
Honor Roles	7
Campus News	10
Andrew Jackson	17
The Pits Revisited	20
Camporee	22
Labor Day	23
Booth Wins Ribbons	24
Poems	25

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
FINDLE PARNELL
ROBERT CRANK

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
DAVID PRESNELL
SONLY RASH
LESLIE WALLACE
TONY STILLWELL
DAVID LEONARD
BOYD PLUMMER
RONNIE WILSON
PAUL JOHNSON

PRESSMEN
ROGER TEER
ROGER PRIMM

BINDERY
LARRY BAGALE

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School

FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.



COMMISSIONER'S COMMENTS

Blaine M. Madison

For some time consideration has been given to further reclassification of students and program at Eastern Carolina Training School and at Jackson Training School. This is being done in an effort to further enhance the program of treatment in these two institutions serving delinquent youth in North Carolina. The State Board of Juvenile Correction has determined the following reclassification of students and program to become effective immediately:

Eastern Carolina Training School

Students: Under sixteen years of age

Program: Elementary School Through Grade Eight

Jackson Training School

Students: Twelve years of age and older

Program: Elementary and Senior High School
(Both academic and vocational)

JACKSON FARM ANIMALS AND PRODUCTS WIN PRIZES AT FAIR

Mr. J. L. Query, Farm Manager at Jackson, is very proud of the showing made by several of the farm animals, and some of the farm products, in the recent Cabarrus County Fair. Many of the farm supervisors and many of the boys deserve a lot of the credit for the prizes won. A total of twelve blue ribbons, nine red ribbons and three white ribbons were won by the farm department. In addition to these the Grand Champion Bull in the 18 months to 2 old class is also a product of the Jackson Farm. To climax the winnings Mr. James Auten, farm supervisor, won a ribbon for showmanship honors. (Ability to "show" cattle.) Thus Jackson walked off with its share of prizes in all of these events. Following is a list of the prize winners, and the boys who showed the various animals.

Dairy Cattle

Bull, one year to 18 months	Blue Ribbon	Jerry Reese
Bull, 6 months to one year	Blue Ribbon	Terry Hensley
Junior Calf	Blue Ribbon Red Ribbon	Terry Hensley
Senior Calf	Blue Ribbon Red Ribbon	
Junior Yearling	Blue Ribbon Red Ribbon	
Senior Yearling	Blue Ribbon Red Ribbon	
Cow, 2 years old	Red Ribbon White Ribbon	
Cow, 3 years old	Blue Ribbon Red Ribbon	Jerry Reese
Matured cow	Red Ribbon White Ribbon	

(The senior calf was made the Reserve Champion and was shown by Robert Campbell.)

SWINE

Senior Boar	Blue Ribbon	
	Grand Champion	James Gunther
Senior Boar	Red Ribbon	Bobby Copper

POULTRY

Best Pen of 3 hens over 1 year	Blue Ribbon	Theo Fisher
Best cock	Blue Ribbon	Winifred Ranson
Best Pen of 3 hens under 1 year	Red Ribbon	Gary Teer

FARM PRODUCTS

Vegetables, any variety	Red Ribbon
Cucumbers, best six	Blue Ribbon
Egg Plants, best two	Red Ribbon

The Uplift would like to congratulate Mr. Query, the other men on the farm and the boys who made these winnings possible. It is nice to know that animals and farm products from Jackson stack up so well against outside competition.

* * * *

Prefer a loss to a dishonest gain. The one brings pain at the moment, the other for all time to come.

Knowing your strength makes you confident; forgetting your weakness makes you vulnerable.

The prayers a man lives on his feet are just as important as those he says on his knees.

No man is so full of wisdom that has to use his mouth as a safety valve.

Men show their characters in nothing more than in what they think laughable.

Sunday Services

Roger Teer

September 4

We opened our service this morning by singing the doxology, "Praise God From Whom All Blessings Flow." We then sang "In The Garden." After these opening songs we were introduced to our minister of the morning, the Reverend Phillips from West Concord Methodist Church.

Mr. Phillips told us the familiar story from the bible of the little boy who had two fishes and five loaves of barley. The boy gladly gave his lunch to Jesus, and after Jesus blessed the offering he broke it and fed the five thousand people. Reverend Phillips said that this was a mighty small offering, but in life it is usually the small things that count most in the sight of God.

Our preacher then told us that perhaps many of us were thinking that he, Reverend Phillips, did not know any of the boys or anything about us. But, he said, "I know this about you." You are a life, and lives consist of many little things, chores to do around the house, lessons to be learned and maybe even

jobs on the outside. Life is made up of these little things, all very important in the sight of God.

After the sermon we sang, "Lead Me To Calvary." Mr. Scott our superintendent, then dismissed us with a prayer.

September 11

We are sorry to report that on this Sunday our minister was unable to be with us. This did not stop our services, however. We sang "Love Lifted Me" and had responsive reading. This was entitled "The Supremacy of Love." After this we went to our Sunday School classes. We closed our worship service by praying the Lord's Prayer.

September 18

On this Sunday morning we were happy to have Reverend Starr from one of the nearby Presbyterian churches. Mr. Starr took for the morning reading of the bible the sixteenth chapter of the gospel of John. After the bible reading he told us that there were three very important words in this section of

the bible that we should remember. These words are power, light and service.

Mr. Starr showed us an ordinary flashlight and said that this object would be the second speaker that we would have for the morning. He also stressed that the flashlight was a perfect example of the three words he told us to remember from the bible lesson. He said that the flashlight was a source of light and it also gives us service. The flashlight has to have power, however if it gives off its light and provides the service which it is supposed to provide. Mr. Starr then demonstrated. He took the flashlight with no batteries and of course it gave no light, it had no power. He then inserted the batteries, the power, and the flashlight functioned as it should. Reverend Starr said that the flashlight is the same as we are. We need God's power to guide us, his light to lead the way and his service to understand right from wrong.

After the sermon we sang "Trust and Obey" and were dismissed with prayer.

A clever man is one who puts his problems aside for a brainy day.

Ringleader: The first in a large family to take a bath on Saturday night.

A clock-watcher is never the man-of-the-hour.

Someone knew what he was talking about when he said there are three states of man: "Yes, sir!" "No, sir!" and "Ulcer!"

A tax collector has what it takes to take what you've got.

You can't expect people to see eye to eye with you if you look down on them.

The fact that silence is golden may explain why there's so little of it.

If the going is real easy—beware! You may be headed downhill and don't know it.

A man never gets so confused in his thinking that he can't see the other fellow's duty.

One kind of motorist who never runs out of gas is a back-seat driver.

He is the kind of a friend you can depend on—always around when he needs you.

One of the greatest puzzles is how the fool and his money got together in the first place.

A man begins cutting his wisdom teeth the first time he bites off more than he can chew.

Give some folks an inch and they think they are a ruler.

S P O R T S

SOFTBALL

Sam Wallace

COTTAGE 7 EASES BY COTTAGE 1

On Saturday September 11, 1966 Cottage 7 defeated Cottage 1 by a score of 9 to 8. Freddy Lewis was the only one to hit a home run.

Cottage 7	AB	H	R	RBI
Williamson C	4	3	3	2
Layton P	4	3	2	0
Holland 1B	4	2	0	2
Stewart 2B	4	3	1	1
Lewis SS	3	3	2	1
Roberts 3B	3	1	0	1
Boyd LF	3	1	1	0
James CF	3	1	0	0
Cayart RF	3	0	0	2
Total	31	17	9	9

Cottage 1	AB	H	R	RBI
Greene SS	4	3	1	1
Rogers 2B	4	1	1	0
Driggers P	3	0	0	2
Wagoner 1B	3	1	2	0
Carver 3B	3	1	0	1
Hall C	3	1	1	1
Addeson CF	3	0	1	2
Herndon LF	3	1	2	0
J. Metcalf RF	3	1	0	1
Total	26	9	8	8

COTTAGE 7 RUNS OVER COTTAGE 1

On Saturday September 24, 1966 Cottage 7 defeated Cottage 1. It was the second game in a row Cottage 7 has defeated Cottage 1.

Cottage 7	AB	H	R	RBI
Williamson C	3	0	0	0
Layton P	3	1	0	0
Holland 1B	3	1	0	0
Stewart 2B	3	1	1	1
Lewis SS	3	1	1	1
Roberts 3B	2	2	2	2
Boyd LF	2	2	2	2
Wall CF	2	2	1	1
Cozart RF	2	1	0	0
Totals	23	11	7	7

Cottage 1	AB	H	R	RBI
Green 2B	3	1	0	0
Rogers SS	3	1	0	2
Driggers P	3	2	2	0
Wagoner 1B	3	1	0	0
Carver 3B	3	1	0	0
Herndon LF	3	1	0	0
Sigmon RF	2	1	0	0
Addison CF	2	0	0	0
Hall C	2	0	0	0
Totals	24	8	2	2

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Ronnie Carver
Curtis Driggers
Gary Greene

COTTAGE NO. 2

David Patterson

COTTAGE NO. 3

Charles Dowless
Perry James
Charles Pace

COTTAGE NO. 5

Clifford Cook

COTTAGE NO. 6

David Watson

COTTAGE NO. 7

Cleve James
Bruce Roberts
Junior Williamson

COTTAGE NO. 8

Craig Newell

COTTAGE NO. 9

Jerry Martin

Ronald Mabe

COTTAGE NO. 13

Billy Braswell
Michael Harris
Donald Owenby
Thomas Pruitt

COTTAGE NO. 14

John Bell

COTTAGE NO. 15

Marvin Cairnes
Robert Campbell
Bruce Church
Donald Letterman

COTTAGE NO. 17

Billy McGinnis
Timothy Ayers

TRADE HONOR ROLL

PRINT SHOP

Ronnie Wilson
Jack Cherry
Sam Wallace
Findale Parnell
James Stillwell
Sonly Rash
Boyd Plummer
Roger Prim

DAIRY

Donald Letterman
 Sammuel Lamonds
 George Carden
 Roy Huges
 Jerry Greene
 Robert Camphell
 Bruce Church
 Bobby Prince
 Dan Wise
 Terry Hensley
 Robert McFaden
 Marvin Cairnes

FARM

Ralph Ellere
 Robert Kirby
 Hank Qilliams
 Randy Ayers
 Grady Campbell

LAUNDRY

Stanly Hannah
 Terry Wright
 David Davis
 Earl Holland
 Lee Richardson
 Charles Dowless
 Freddie Williams
 Preston Floyd
 Bruce Roberts
 William Scott
 Bobby Reese
 Barry Boyd
 Henry Bridges
 Gary Ray
 Billy Merrit

GREENHOUSE

Cliffard Cask
 James Chase
 Donnie Jones

Ronnie Barbee

YARD FORCE

Danny Chavis
 Woodrow Walker
 Ronald Mabe
 James Ganey
 John Martin
 John Dixon
 Andy Hurst
 Fred Lewis
 Thomas Fisher
 James Domineck
 Earnest Mcdowell
 Edward Stewart
 Jerry Morgan
 Thomas Grice
 Cary Saunders
 Larry Locklear
 Raymond Thompson
 Frank Wallabe
 Doug Lambert
 Arlin Ayers

TEXTILES

Danny Rogers
 Ronald Frye
 John Hall
 James Quick
 Billy Harris
 James Huffman
 Johny Wagnor
 Billy Shehan
 Ronnie Sims
 Dennis Norris
 James Hollemar
 John Pittman
 Ronnie Fink

CAFETERIA

Ted Mabe
 Tony Sigmon
 Ronnie Metcalf

Danny Beck
 John Sloop
 Joseph Starnes
 Billy Morgan
 Allen Bolick
 Wayne Hughes
 Bobby Hinson
 Ronald Preslar
 Ricky Ward
 Ervin Staley
 Benny Sigmon
 Willie Locklear
 Earl Caster
 Barry Fillers
 Ronald Pearce
 Arnold Fultz
 Billy McGinnis
 Steve Stalls
 John Sloop
 Thomas Pruitt
 Alvin Hunter
 Jerry Martin
 Kenneth Turner
 Wilbur Watson
 Ronnie Cole
 Jerry Ward
 Robert Young
 Steve Wall
 Ronnie Abernathay
 Garry Greene

OFFICE

Mike Talton
 Robert Presnell
 Larry Vestal

MACHINE SHOP

Arvon Laughter
 Ewart Whitesides
 Ralph Young
 Christopher Jones
 McKinley Locust

Intuition is what enable a woman to contradict her husband before he says anything.

When your mind goes blank, turn off the sound.

Doing nothing is the most tiresome job in the world because you can't quit and rest.

Before marriage, a man spends mos of the time spooning around; after marriage, its forking over.

No matter how long you nurse a grudge, it won't get better.

Light from the sun travels fast —but it's all downhill.

Here's good advise for those who are always making predictions: Be indefinite about the date: sooner or later almost anything can happen.

He who thinks by the inch and talks by the yard ought to be moved by the foot.

A golfer has one advantage over the fisherman—he doesn't have to show anything to prove it.

Of course, life dosen's begin at 40 for the fellow who went like 60 when he was 20.

Life and taxes have one thing in common—when you finish one, you are through with the other.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE THREE

Cottage three has been working very hard this month, cleaning up around the inside and outside of the cottage.

During the Labor Day Holiday Mr. and Mrs. Lowder gave us a little snack of punch and cookies, then they took us fishing on Labor Day. The boys would like to thank them very much for this fun time.

—Boyd Plummer

---:---

BOYS IN COTTAGE FOUR CELEBRATE BIRTHDAYS

The Boys of Cottage Four would like to express their sincere gratitude to Mr. and Mrs. Cheek for making it possible for the boys to have a birthday party. The boys take pride in their cottage parents because they try to help us and understand us. We hope that Mr. and Mrs. Cheek have many happy years at Jackson. The boys who had birthdays between January and September were: Bobby Caps, Carl Carter, John Dixon, Barry Fillers, Garland Hollaman, Findale Parnell, Gene Rowell, Steve Stalls, Rodney Thomas, Jerry Thomason, Kenneth Turner, Robert King, and Larry Malloy. All these boys received gifts. Before we had refreshments we played Bingo for different prizes. Once again we would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Cheek for making possible the birthday party.

COTTAGE 7

In cottage 7 this month we have been working around and in the cottage. Mr. and Mrs. Padgett have just returned from a two weeks vacation. We hope that they have enjoyed themselves. Cottage 7 hopes to go on a bus trip pretty soon. We have not decided where to go yet but I am sure that Mr. Padgett will pick some place where we will have a nice time.

—Paul Layton

---:---

TROOPS 60 AND 61 DISPLAYS SCOUTCRAFT

During the week of September 12-17th while the Cabarrus County Fair was going on the Boy Scouts of Jackson Training School made and exhibited their displays. When they went out on scouting the boys went around collecting insects which they made as their exhibits. While others drew pictures as their display. Other Scouts did things like this for their displays, putting together models of Camps, Knots and Splices, Indian Relics, Rocks and Minerals, Bird Feeding Station, Art, Model Airplanes, Basketry, Leathercraft, and Woodcarving.

Following is a list of the scoutcraft in the order in which they placed in competition with other troops:

Best model of Camp or Pioneering Project; 1,2,3: Best Exhibit of

Knots and Splices;1,2,3: Best Collection of Indian Relics;1,2: Best Collection of Rocks and Minerals;1,2,3: Best Bird Feeding Station;1: Best Exhibit of Art;1,2,3: Best Model Airplane;1,2,3: Best Article of Basketry;3: Best Article of Leathercraft;1,2,3: Best Article of Woodcarving;3:

—:—

DAIRY BOY OF THE MONTH

Donald Letterman

Donald Letterman is from Hickory, North Carolina and has been with us since January of this year.

We would like to take this opportunity to thank Donald for doing such a fine job for us. His character and attitude are superb, and his work is tops.

Donald currently is in charge of Pasteurization of our milk, a very important job. He must heat the milk to a precise temperature in order to kill various organisms but not too hot so as to prevent a scalded taste in the milk. The County Health inspector checks regularly on the milk to make sure it is being processed properly.

Donald is capable of doing all the other jobs associated with the dairy, and we are sure he will continue to do them well.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

BARN FORCE

We have several new boys on

the barn force. All the boys enjoy their work, they have been busy taking care of the hogs, and slaughtering hogs and cows for the cafeteria. A lot of the boys have made citations the past month. We have gathered a lot of watermelons and cantelopes for the school. We have also been grinding a lot of food for the cattle and hogs. We got one blue ribbon on the stock hog at the fair, and two red ones on the other.

—Robert L. Faggart

—:—

TRACTOR FORCE

The tractor boys have finished cutting the silage and filling the silos. We have been discing the cornfields after we cut the silage. We are now cutting the milo and hope to have it finished soon.

—Tommy Fisher

—Charles Domineck

—:—

MACHINE SHOP

The morning boys have been helping the tractor force haul coal this month.

One day this month Mr. Maybrey went to Raliegh and bought a truck, trailer, and two new air compressors.

We have just gotten back from servicing the bulldozer.

—E. G. Hardy

—:—

DAIRY

We have been eating a lot of watermelons this month. We have been getting the cows ready for

the fair, such as shearing them so they will look good. We have been trying to teach them to lead good.

We recieved two new silage forks so we can work better and faster.

—Daniel Wise

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

In the Plumbing Shop we have had two boys to go home their names are John Flynn, and Donnie Jerrell. We laid some cement in the cafeteria boiler room and worked on the dumb waiter in the cafeteria also. The shop boys went to the Agriclture Fair and set up the School exhibit. We set a motor back on the washer in the laundry. We are getting prepared to open the boilers on campus and start taking feul around to the smaller fuel burners on campus from the tank behind the cafeteria. We hope work picks up soon says some of the boys.

—Ronnie Speaks

—Curtis Driggers

—Edward Metcalf

—:—

PAINT SHOP

The Paint Shop has been working very hard this month. We have been building new dog houses on some of the cottages.

We have finished 11,13, and 15. We have way finished with them. We had a boy to go home this month, his name is Carlyle Waters we hope he does real well.

We started painting Cottage Ten about two weeks ago. We already have about four coats of paint on it. We hope to get Cottage 9 done by the end of this month.

—Tommy Vanzant

—:—

FINISHING SHOP

The Finishing Shop hasn't done very much this month because Mr. Caudle has been on vacation, and has been night watchman. We hope to get more accomplished this month.

—Robert Freeman

—:—

COTTON MILL

My name is Garland Holleman I have been in the Cotton Mill for three months. I am working in the weave room. I like weaving and hope to work in the Cotton Mill when I get out.

I am in the fifth grade here. I came in the seventh of June 1966, and hope to leave June 7th 1967.

—Garland Holleman

—:—

PRINT SHOP

The Print Shop boys have been working very hard this month trying to get out the September Uplift.

The Linotype operators have been setting up things for the Uplift and making corrections in the workshop book we are working on.

The press boys have been running off CT_forms and getting the workshop book ready to go on the

press.

___Boyd Plummer

the morning. We hope that he has a very good success.

___Robert Morris

___Roger Smith

CAFETERIA

For the month of September, we have been busy preparing cantaloupe for the boys and staff. The farm supervisors finally decided to bring the cafeteria some watermelons. We have had a lot of boys to be changed to the morning.

We are very pleased with our work. The starting of another month isn't very bad. As for us the cafeteria boys we enjoy our work very much. We have a new boy by the name of Clyde Raeford. We hope that he will get along and enjoy his work. We also hope that everyone on campus enjoys his trade as much as we enjoy ours.

___Bobby Bullard

___Raymond Breigman

CARPENTER SHOP

The carpenter shop has been very busy this month. We have been busy building dog houses for cottages number 9 and 10. We had a boy to go home this month. His name is Lewis Gardner. We hope he does well at home. We have built a new storeroom of the cafeteria.

BAKERY

We have been working very hard in the Bakery this month baking cakes, and bread. We have had a boy that has been transferred to

SHOE SHOP

The shoe shop boys haven't been working hard this month in the shoe shop. We have been in the cannery most of the month. We have a new boy his name is Ronnie Carver he is already making progress and hope he will continue to do so.

Dennis James

BARBER SHOP

The boys in the barber shop haven't been cutting very much hair this month. We have been working in the cannery, canning green beans and making tomato juice.

We received three new boys this month, their names are Rareford Wood Steve Walker, Steve Addison.

We had one boy to go home this month. His name is Kenneth McCracken. We wish him the very best of luck.

___Terry Dancy

___Kenneth Lewis

OFFICE

The boys at the office have been pretty busy cleaning up this month. Miss Shoe has been on vacation for a while, but she is back now. One of the office boys. Mike Tal-

ton went home for five days.

—Robert Presnell

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL B

Special B has been studing about Modern Farms. We have learned about many different foods and farm products and how they are used and grown. On one bulletin board with the farm pictures each boy has written his own sentences. On another bulletin board we have had three boys to work on and make pictures of a healthful meal of the three daily meals.

—:—

SPECIAL C

We have been working hard this month. We have built on a piece of wood, a model of Jackson Training School. Using small rocks. One of our boys went to Swannanoa this month. We hope he does well.

—Mrs. Liske

—:—

FIFTH GRADE

We have two new twins, who are Larry, and Gary Beaver. I can tell them apart. Lewis Gardner went home this month. We had a Labor Holiday, and now we are trying to get the boys to understand the meaning of it.

Our Social Studies class is study-

ing the mines in the west.

—Caldwell

—:—

SEVENTH GRADE

In the seventh grade we are studying the Civil War. We are finding out what caused the war and why the south struck first. It is a very interesting subject.

—David McDonald

—:—

NINTH GRADE

Math

In math this month we have learned many things this month which include: The measurement of cubic feet.

This is one of the things that we may later need in life and will be very beneficial to us. We have a lot of new boys in the ninth grade this month, they are as follows: Ralph Young; Chris Jones; Leon Hunesuckle; Bobby Hinson; Terry Walker; Arthur Woodard; and Ernest McDowell and Richard Wyer. We hope they will get along well in the ninth grade.

Ralph Young

Leon Hunesuckle

Chris Jones

Paul Layton

—:—

TENTH GRADE

BIOLOGY

The tenth grade has been working very hard in Biology. We have been studying the nutrition of the cells and what kind of chemicals it

needs to produce this cycle.

We have been studying about chemosynthesis and chloroplasts the conditions it has over the cell.

The cell needs new energy all the time to keep its cycle. It can't used in chlorophyll.

part of the body needs different chemicals to survive, the most common uses in choleryphyll.

We have been studying about photosynthesis and it's part in the cell enviornment. We recieved one new boy and four were sent up from the 9th grade.

—:—

10th GRADE WORLD HISTORY

In History class we are just finishing up a unit on the Ancient Greeks. These are the people who are generally regarded as being the ones who gave us our ideas about democracy. The early Greeks are also the people who were some of the wisest who ever lived. We learned many strange names while we studied about these people.

The Greek love for democracy and the love for their homeland was clearly shown when they defeated the strong Persian army. The battle of the Marathon goes down in history as one the most decisive ever fought. It also gave rise to the Marathon Race that is part of our Olympic Games, which the Greeks also started.

The Greeks built some of the most beautiful buildings that the world has ever seen. The Greeks had three kinds of columns that

have come down to us today.

The smartest Greeks were Socrates, Plato, and Aristotle. These three men were the great philosophers who gave us many ideas about logic, ethics, government and science.

Other outstanding Greeks were Hippocrates, Father of medicine; Herodotus, Father of History; Homer, the first great writer; and Myron, an outstanding sculptor.

Actually there were two Greek cultures. Athens, a city of culture was opposed by Sparta, a city which believed in strong soldiers. We prefer to remember more about Athens than about Sparta.

—:—

GYM

This month at the gym there will be one more softball game played. This will be between cottage 7 and cottage 4. The winner of this game will decide who will be the champion of the "A" league.

Volleyball starts in October and there will be intramural games between the cottages. The winner and the runner-cp receives a trophy in softball.

—Paul Layton

—:—

TYPING

We have made much progress in typing this month. We have several new boys. Their names are: Lester Wiggins, Thomas Fisher, and Edward Metcalf. They all came up from the 9th grade.

A few of the boys have been typing a booklet on "Manners." They find this to be a very interesting project.

The bulletin board in the typing room has been very well decorated with points about typing.

—Sam Wallace

—:—

SCHOOL CUSTODIAN

We got a new School Custodian recently. Now he is keeping the school clean. He has been sweeping the halls, the steps dusting the building and this winter he will be running the boiler to try to keep the school warm. I would like the cooperation of the students to help keep it clean.

—Hilton Robinson

A joint checking account is one that lets a wife beat her husband to the draw.

"By whom?" asked the man in surprise, when told that his wife was outspoken.

Most of us know how to say nothing: few of us know when. Man is the only animal that blushes—or needs to.

To hoot or not to hoot is largely attitude of the mind. The smaller the mind the bigger the hoot: so don't be caught hooting.

Some people are like blotters—they soak it all in, backward.

Then there was the smart fellow who brought his wife the finest kind of chinaware. After that she wouldn't trust him to wash the dishes.

A California scientist is still trying to determine the speed of light. We can tell him without any study it gets here too soon is the morning.

Running people down is a bad habit, whether you are a gossip or a motorist.

If anybody steals your thunder, make some more.

A student in a country school said that the schoolhouse must be haunted because the teacher was always talking about the school spirit.

Mark Twain once made this New Year's resolution: "I'm going to live within my income this year if I have to borrow money to do it.

The man who is too big to study his job, is as big as he ever will be.

Success can be due largely to will power—especially if willed by some rich relative.

One way to keep your bills down is with a paperweight.

If at first you don't succeed, you are like everyone else.

THE WILL OF ANDREW JACKSON

"I've got a copy of Andrew Jackson's will up at my home in Warrenton and some books that are over a hundred years old," Mr. J. A. Dowtin calmly announced in our office last week. "I'd like to have you come and see them one day."

Of course we were interested; so we went up to Warrenton about two days later and this is what we found.

Mr. Dowtin is eighty years old and has a house full of antiques. He had got an old desk in his bedroom for which he has been offered \$200 but he isn't particularly interested in selling it. Then, too, there's his collection of old books.

"I went to a sale of books when they closed an old school near here many years ago," Mr. Dowtin told us. "They were busy auctioning them off and I made an offer of twenty-five cents. I didn't think any more about it because I was sure that someone else had bid higher. As I was leaving the hall the auctioneer called me back and asked me for a quarter. I found out that I had been the highest bidder on that box of books and had to cart those things home. My wife wasn't particularly thrilled with the idea of having a box of old books in the house, but when I sold one or two of them for forty or fifty dollars several years later she reconsidered my shopping ability."

In the collection of books, which he still has, is a copy of the acts of congress, published in 1790. The laws were signed by such notables as George Washington, John Adams, and Nathaniel Macon.

The book was the most interesting to us was published in 1840 and is entitled "Monument to the Memory of General Andrew Jackson." It contains twenty-five eulogies and sermons delivered when he died, and in the back is his proclamation, his farewell address and a certified copy of his last will. It was this that attracted our special attention.

Jackson left the larger part of his estate to his adopted son, Andrew Jackson Jr., and his wife Sarah. Andrew Jackson, Jr., had gone into debt, according to the will, and most of the elder Jackson's estate was left to cover these debts.

The second section of the will reads: "That all my just debts to be paid out of my personal and real estate by my executor; for which pur-

pose to meet the debt my good friends Gen'l J. B. Planchin and Co., of New Orleans, for the sum of six thousand dollars with the intrest accruing thereon, loaned to me to meet the debt due by A. Jackson, Jun. for purchase of the plantation from Hiram G. Runnels, lying on the east bank of the river Mississippi."

Also to young Andrew and his wife, Jackson left several Negro slaves. To his nephew, Andrew J. Donelson, he gave "the elegant sword presented to me by the state of Tennessee, with this injunction that he fail not to use when necessary in support and protection of our glorious union, and for the protection of the constitutional rights of our beloved country, should they be assailed by foreign countries."

He bequeathed another "elegant sword" which was presented to him by the Rifle Company of New Orleans, commanded by Capt. Beal, to Andrew Jackson Coffee, his namesake. Still another sword from his collection was left to his grandson, Andrew Jackson, son of A. Jackson, Jun." This sword was the present of the citizens of Philadelphia.

"The pocket spyglass which was used by Gen'l Washington during the Revolutionary War, and presented to me by Mr. Curtis, having been burned with my dwelling-house, the Hermitage, with many other invaluable relics, I can make no disposition of them."

Jackson always thought that he was a native of South Carolina, as is shown by this sentence from his will:

"The gold box presented to me by the corporation of the City of New York, the large silver vase presented to me by the ladies of Charleston, South Carolina, my native state, with the large picture representing the unfurling of the American banner, presented to me by the citizens of South Carolina when it was refused to be accepted by the United States Senate, I will leave in trust to my son A. Jackson, Jun., with directions that should our happy country not be blessed with peace, an event not always to be expected, he will at the close if the war or end of the conflict, present each of said articles of inestimable value, to that patriot residing in the city or state from which they were presented, who shall be adjudged by his countrymen or the ladies to have been the most valiant in defence of his country and our country's rights." Following the copy of the will, is the correspondence between Commander J. D. Elliott of the United States

Navy and Jackson in which Com. Elliott offers Jackson a sarcophagus, which he had got in Palestine. It was believed to have contained the remains of the Roman Emperor, Alexander Severus. Jackson answered the Commander's offer by saying, "The whole proceedings of the presentation call for my most grateful thanks, which are hereby tendered to you, and through you to the president and directors of the National Institute. But with the warmest sensations that can inspire a grateful heart, I must decline accepting the honour intended to be bestowed. I cannot consent that my mortal body shall be laid in a repository prepared for an emperor or a king, My republican feelings and principles forbid it; the simplicity of our system of government forbids it. I cannot permit my remains to be the first in these United States to be deposited in a sarcophagus made for an emperor or king. I have prepared a humble depository for my mortal body wherein lies my beloved wife, where with out any pomp or parade, I have requested, when my God calls me to sleep with my fathers, to be laid."

The sarcophagus was presented to the National Institute in Washington.

When we were thanking Mr. Downtin for the information concerning Jackson's will we invited him to come down to Raleigh some time. He again reminded us that he was eighty years old and didn't travel as he used to. "You know," he said. "I was born in 1860—that was a mighty long long time ago."

We agreed with him and asked if he remembered anything about the Civil War.

"I was still a little boy when Sherman came through Warrenton and camped on the outskirts of town," Mr. Downtin said. "I do remember wandering away from home one day, though and nearly frightening my mother to death. They searched for me for quite some time and then sent my nurse up to Sherman's camp. There I sat quite cool and collected, enjoying my lunch which I was eating with Sherman and his men."

Mr. Downtin may be eighty years old, but he's quite spry for his years, and he's always glad to see visitors when they come through Warrenton.

THE PITS REVISITED

Some months ago an article appeared in the Uplift entitled, "The Pit." Since that time many invocations have taken place at the horseshoe games that are held each noon hour. New pitchers have come on the scene, new shoes have been purchased. The pits themselves have been reworked. Some of the old familiar faces have left the action. Some of the superlatives have undergone revision. New ideas have been suggested. All in all it is now time to rewrite the story of the horseshoe games held at number five cottage by some of the employees.

Mr. Clarence Cameron, farm supervisor, pretty well dominates the play. Anyone fortunate enough to get him for a partner will usually find himself pitching most of the time. Mr. Homer Faggart, textile supervisor, has faded by the way side, no longer being the feared opponent that he once was. Mr. Llyod Burris, plumbing supervisor, has good days. He went so far one day as to even best the previously mentioned Mr. Cameron. Mr. Thorne,, English teacher, has joined the ranks and has days when he is almost unbeatable. He has easily become the most dreaded 'counter' of the group. Mr. Richard Poteat, farm supervisor, puts in an appearance on occasions, with the opinion being that he would be one of the best if he pitched regularly. Thomas Edmisten, typing teacher, has good and bad days. Mr. Vernon Watson, Social Service, although very unorthodox, is close to being the winner most of the time. Others that "just pitch" are Mr. Sloop, assistant superintendent, Mr. Lentz, Principle, Mr. Drye, painting supervisor, Mr. Leonard Parrish, cottage five counsler, Mr. Cress, purchasing agent, Mr. Voncannon, maintainance supervisor, and a few others that show only rarely. Gone are Mr. Irvin, bakery supervisor, Mr. Yarbrough, farm supervisor, and Mr. Lloyd Raye, cafeteria supervisor, never did appear but one time.

Many interesting events have happened in the past few months. Just recently Mr. Edmisten had some very minor surgery which necessitated his pitching left handed. In one particular game he and Mr. Poteat whipped the dreaded Cameron-Faggart combination. On one particular day Mr. Poteat, after a few rough games, went so far as to invite his preacher to pitch with him. When Mr. Faggart's game fell off so bodily Mr. Burris took it upon himself to take Mr. Faggart as a pupil and tried to

coach him back to winning ways. Mr. Watson reports that he has found two other horeshoe games that are usually in progress when he visits two certain places of business. He vows that at one of these games he was invited back just to put on an exhibition. It is generally agreed that the "Jackson Club" should sponser a horseshoe pitching clinic, with some of the better pitchers serving as coaches. On rare occasions some of the men from the "Raleigh Office" put in an appearance at the pits, but usually they go away shaking their heads, and talking to themselves.

A new list of superlatives as follows.

Most Consistant	Clarence Cameron
Best counter	Charles Thorne
Biggest Disappointment	Homer Faggart
Most Likely To Suprise	Lewis Cress
Fartherest Shoe From The Stake	Vernon Watson
Shoe Hit Fatherest From Stake To Still Get "5"	Vernon Watson
Most dependable to pitch (Rain or Shine)	Thomas Edmisten

Many new phrases have come out of the action at the pits. Sayings such as "he grimaces too much," "just a flash in the pan," "too much arch in the way," and "let's bahr down" are common expressions heard almost everyday.

Good horseshoe pitching, good fellowship, good natured kidding, and quaint expressions are all a part of the action at "The Pits" at Jackson when the noon hour rolls around every day and the men gather for some fun and relaxation.

* * * *

If two friends ask you to judge a dispute, don't accept, for you will lose a friend. If two strangers ask you to judge a dispute, accept—you will gain a friend.

If you just choose between getting a job done and getting credit for it, get it done.

It is better to be short of cash than short of character.

TROOPS 60-61 ATTEND COUNCIL CAMPOREE

The 1966 Central N. C. Council Camporee was held at Camp Barnhart, New London, N. C. September 23-25. Troops 60 and 61 from Jackson Training School attended with one patrol from each troop. Jack Cherry, troop 60 and John Martin, troop 61 were the Senior patrol leaders for this outing. We checked in Friday Friday afternoon at 3:00 p.m. and spent the next two hours setting up camp.

Other troops started to arrive and by nightfall 600 boys from seven different districts had set up camp.

Mr. Frank Liske, chairman of the Camping Committee and his wife ate supper with us Friday night.

At 10:00 p. m. taps were sounded and we all went to bed. Reville sounded at 6:00 a. m. Saturday morning. We arose and prepared breakfast and were now ready for a full day of activities. We assembled at the flag pole for personal inspection, movies were taken of troops 60 and 61 for their neat appearance. Then instructions were given for the rest of the day's activities.

We participated in 6 events during the day, 1. Physical Fitness, 2. Boating and Canoeing, 3. Swimming, 4. Rifle Range, 5. Mo-Skeet Range, 6. Archery. We enjoyed these activities very much.

Saturday afternoon at retreat we assembled at the flag pole and was commended for being the best dressed and disciplined troops of entire camporee. We thought this was a great honor.

At the campfire program, Saturday night, we were awarded ribbons for passing our campsite inspections.

After the campfire we were all tired and ready for bed. We attended outdoor church services Sunday morning at 9:00 A. M. We struck tents at 10:00 A. M. and returned to the school. We would like to take this opportunity to thank everyone that helped us make this camporee a great success.

—Jack Cherry

* * * *

If you want to be original, be yourself. God never made two people exactly alike.

LABOR DAY

We again approach an important day of the year. Without Labor Day and all it stands for there could be no rest day. What would we rest from if there were no toil, fatigue, physical and mental exhaustion? Each is necessary to the other. They belong together. Without either of them we'd be impoverished. Through labor we come to need rest. Through rest we are prepared for labor and its manifold blessing.

It is perhaps true that this day was originally appointed to give fitting recognition to that army of persons who toil with their hands. We do not forget them. Indeed, we honor them. We place them at the head of the roster of those for whom this day has meaning. Their hands may be soiled and horny, but their lives are woven into the unbroken fabric of our American life. The honor due them is not one whit less than that we ascribe to statesmen and poets.

We cannot think for a moment of the building of our nation without having in our mind the men who handle the pick and the shovel and the plow, and all those other tools through the use of which we have become great. The honor we do them can never be fully measured by the spoken or written word. It must come from the heart. No other group deserves more honor. We want them to feel it is merely formal recognition we bestow them. They have had a part in all great achievements. We deeply honor and profoundly respect them. They may be no better than any other group, but they are just as good and quite necessary.--Selected

* * * *

Shed no tears over your lack of early advantages. No really great man ever had any advantages that he himself did not create.

No one has ever yet climbed the ladder of success with his hand in his pockets.

Contentment lies not in the enjoyment of ease, a life of luxury, but comes only to him whom performed the task in hard and reaps the satisfaction of work well done.

JACKSON FAIR BOOTH WINS BLUE RIBBON

With the very appropriate theme of "We Face The Future With Hope Through Rehabilitation" the booth displayed at the Cabarrus County Fair under the Jackson Training School banner won the Blue Ribbon in the school division. Under the supervision of Mrs. Connie Watts, Vocational Home Economics; Mrs. Ashlyn Sides, Music; Mr. Walter Burr, Shoe Shop; Mr. Lloyd Burris, plumbing, and Mr. Fred Voncannon, Maintenance Supervisor all contributed to the winning booth. Mr. Sam Hinson made a model of the school that was used. The main part of the booth was a panel showing a boy being the center of attention of education, vocation, group living, religion, recreation, and social work. as a back drop paintings showing the various phases of the rehabilitation program were depicted. Curtis Driggers, Cottage one boy did most of the work on the paintings. All the individuals who helped are to be congratulated, and all deserve a word of praise from the rest of us at Jackson. This is the second successive year that the Jackson booth has won a blue ribbon.

* * * *

The man who really wants to do something finds a way; the other kind finds an excuse.

None of us is responsible for all the things that happen to us, but we are responsible for the way we act when they do happen.

Any dead fish can swim down stream, but it takes a live fish to swim up stream.

The best kind of pride is that which compels a man to do his best work, even though no one is looking.

The man who accomplishes nothing, and then stops to rest, will never be a leader.

The rainbows of life follow after the storms.

ONE MYSTIC HOUR

How well I recall I whispered low,
With several children in a wood,
The outside world forgot;

How well I recall I whispered low,
Because somehow we seemed to know
It was a hallowed spot.

Nor can I forget how, hand in hand,
We walked in that enchanted land
On soft and yielding sod;

With hushed expectancy we found
In utter absentness of sound
A stillness filled with God!

Oh, may that memory so sublime
Uplift our hearts throughout all time
With its potent power!

Mighty, towering trees in prayer,
We as children walking there,
One sweet, mystic hour!

—By Edna H. Huntington

* * * *

The man who does not learn early in life to focus his efforts, to centralize his power, will never achieve marked success in anything.

The secret of success is to do all you can without thought of fame.

THIS IS WEALTH

To Have a sense of appreciation that some things are of more value than others lends a quiet, inward calm beside which other forms of pleasure and rewards are nothing —

To earn a little, to spend less than one earns.

To love and nurture a few living things—a plant in the window, or an affectionate dog.

To thrill at the sight of a morning sunbeam lacing itself through the dinginess of your room.

To own and often read a few favorite books until they grow as intimate as prayer.

To have a few understanding friends to whom you never need explain, and then to know how to keep that friendship in repair.

To know the satisfaction of deeds done for themselves alone, without any desire for reward or applause.

To be content with the things that are nearest—daily bread, daily loves, daily duties—so that you do not have to grasp at the stars for adventure; then at eventide a simple prayer with the benediction of sound sleep, while the silent stars keep vigil overhead, and you hold within you the child-like trust that God is behind all.

Ah, this is to live with plenty, which is just enough to make life the great adventure—an adventure in happiness, where one finds those precious things that neither age nor misfortune can snatch away.

—W. Waldemar W. Argow

FROM BOY TO MAN

A boy must grow to be a man;
Slow, inch by inch, through span by span.

His limbs must find a nobler length,
His heart new tenderness and strength.

His mind must stretch, his muscles fill;
His sinews toughen, and his will.

Life does not leave a boy content
With being less than he was meant

To be; the urge to grow is strong.
He cannot stay a boy for long;

There's in his bones the urge to grow;
There's in his brain a need to know;

There's a pattern in his heart—
A dim perfection he must start

To mount toward, willingly or loath;
For the spirit in youth was made for growth.

By ways our wisdom could not plan
The boy in us becomes a man.

—James Dillet Freeman

* * * *

Your stock of intelligence is not so much what you can remember as what you cannot forget.

THE ECHO

I called aloud in a mountain glen;
My voice in echo returned, again.

Not one voice answered, but ten strong came,
Each one more distant, but all the same.

Not one had altered the message sent;
Not one voice rolled back on mischief bent.

I whispered once—it was to a friend—
The story I thought with him would end.

But he spread the tale with avid glee—
A stunning echo returned to me.

To a scandal a knave would fain to own.
That thoughtless whisper had quickly grown

Scarcely a sentence returned as sent;
All came thundering, on mischief bent.

The only solace I think of now
Is to take a pledge and make a vow—

That not one word will I give voice,
Or will open some new fount of joy,

Unless it can help another rejoice,
Where my friend may come to seek employ

In worthy pursuit, and not digress
To gossip twaddle and nothingness.

—By Alexander Clark, D. D. S.

BEGIN TODAY

Dream Not too much of what you will do
tomorrow,
How well you will work perhaps another year;
Tomorrow's chance you do not need to borrow—
Today is here!

Boast not too much of mountains you will master,
The while you linger in the vale below;
To dream is well, but plodding brings us faster
To where we go.

Talk not too much about the same endeavor
You mean to make a little later on;
Who idles now will idle on forever
Till life is done.

When this old year is dead and passed away;
If you have need of living wiser, better,
Begin today!
Swear not someday to break some habit's fetter,

* * * *

Don't worry if a rival imitates you. While he follows in your tracks, he can't pass you.

Your unused talents give you no advantage over one who has no talents at all.

Your character is improved not by the rightness of your decisions but by the uprightness in them.

When you are good to others, you are best to yourself.

Library
University of N. C.
Drawer 870
Chapel Hill, N. C. 27515

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilted goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

5884

APR 15 1966

The UPLIFT

“Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia”



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

OCTOBER 1966

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LIII

OCTOBER 1966

NUMBER 10

CONTENTS

Meet The Staff	
The Great Discovery	3
The Halloween Goblin	7
Campus News	14
School Room News	17
Farm and Trade News	21
New Students	25
Poems	28

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
DAVID PRESNELL
ROBERT CRANK

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
FINDLE PARNELL
SONLY RASH
LESLIE WALLACE
TONY STILLWELL
DAVID LEONARD
BOYD PLUMMER
RONNIE WILSON
PAUL JOHNSON

PRESSMEN
ROGER TEER
ROGER PRIMM

BINDERY
LARRY BAGALE

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

MEET THE STAFF AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

Mr. Wilburn Ervin

Supervisor of the bakery at Jackson Training School for the past thirteen plus years is Mr. Wilburn Ervin. As Mr. Ervin might say "much flour has gone across the boards" in that length of time.

Mr. Ervin was born and raised in Cabarrus County. He received his formal education at Hartsell School, Harrisburg School and at Whitehall School, all three practically in the shadows of Jackson. His first job after his schooling was in a grocery store in the Hartsell community. He left the grocery business to go to work for the Concord Bakery in Concord, N. C. This move was made in 1937, and little did Mr. Ervin realize that this would be his profession from that day to this. Mr. Ervin's work career was suddenly interrupted by a terrible automobile wreck in 1945. He spent approximately two years recuperating from this accident. In 1947 he opened a cafe where he remained for almost two years. He left his cafe, going to work for the Rolling Pin Bakery in Concord. He remained at the Rolling Pin until August 1, 1953 when he came to Jackson. He took over the bakery at Jackson on that date and has been "Mr. Baker" ever since.

On Christmas Eve 1938 Mr. Ervin was married to Miss Helen Saunders of Concord. The Ervins now live on the Mount Pleasant Highway just few miles from Jackson. To this marriage was born two children. Son Larry is now the manager of Baxters Clothing Store in Fayetteville, North Carolina. Larry is the father of a son which makes our Mr. Ervin a grandfather. Daughter Carol Anne graduated from high school and entered Beauty College. She is now employed as a beauty operator in Concord.

Mr. Ervin, a life long Baptist, is an ardent church worker. At the present time he has his membership at the Roberta Baptist Church. Mr. Ervin holds numerous offices in his church. He is on the Executive Board of The Baptist Association for Cabarrus County. He is the Choir director for his own church choir. Mr. Ervin is president of The Men's Brotherhood of the Roberta Church. To top it all he is also the Intermediate Training Union Leader. These are four very responsible jobs; but Mr. Ervin is glad to shoulder the work in order to help his church.

Even though very busy with his job at Jackson and his church work Mr. Ervin still finds time to do some fishing and hunting. He is an avid angler and a real enthusiastic hunter. He likes to go to local lakes and ponds for fresh water fish, or enjoy a trip to the coast for some salt water fishing. Mr. Ervin is never happier than when on a rabbit hunt. He thrills to a frosty morning, the bark of a beagle and the crack of a shotgun. At one time Mr. Ervin was a participant in the noontime horseshoe games at Jackson but a new work schedule curtailed this activity. He was not one of the dreaded pitchers but did have the reputation of being a "leaner" pitcher.

Mr. Ervin is probably best known by the boys at Jackson for three activities. The first is the beautiful decorations that he puts on the birthday cakes that he sends to the cottages when they are having a birthday party. Being a professional baker this comes as no great chore for him, and the cakes are a sight to behold. The second and third things for which he is well known both concern the annual Halloween party held at Jackson for all the boys and staff members. For this event Mr. Ervin bakes oatmeal cookies that are talk of the campus. Mr. Ervin also helps to serve this halloween meal which is one of the most enjoyable times of the year.

For being a good church worker, for supervising the bakery that turns out all kinds of "goodies", for being on the job for over thirteen years, and for being just a good man The Uplift salutes Mr. Wilburn Ervin.

* * * *

Many so called bright men are drawing small salaries because they never felt the necessity of settling down to learn one thing well.

It is a part of the necessary theory of republican government, that every class and race shall be judged by its highest types, not its lowest.

Some people pay so much attention to their reputation that they lose their character.

Oversleeping will never make one's dreams come true.

No quarrel could last very long if all the faults were on one side.

THE GREAT DISCOVERY

It was late in the history of the world before Europe and America became known to each other. During the first fifteen centuries of the Christian era, Europe was unaware of the vast continent which lay beyond the sea.

Men had been slow to establish completely their dominion over the sea. They learned very early to build ships. They availed themselves very early of the surprising power which the helm exerts over the movements of a ship. But during many ages, they found no surer guidance upon the pathless sea than that which the positions of the sun and the stars afforded. When clouds intervened to deprive them of these uncertain guides, they were helpless. They were thus obliged to keep the land in view, and content themselves with creeping timidly along the coast.

At length there was discovered a stone, which the wise Creator had endowed with strange properties. It was observed that a needle once brought in contact with that stone pointed ever afterward steadfastly to the north. Men saw that with a needle thus influenced, they could guide themselves at sea as surely as on land. The mariner's compass untied the bond which held sailors to the coast, and gave them liberty to push out upon the sea.

The strange fables told by travelers were greedily received. The human mind was beginning to cast off the terror of the Middle Ages. As intelligence increased, men became increasingly eager to ascertain the form and extent of the world in which they dwelt, and to acquaint themselves with those unknown races who were their fellow-inhabitant.

Just when sailors were slowly learning to put their confidence in the mariner's compass, there arose in Europe a vehement desire for the discovery of unknown countries. A sudden interest sprang up in all that was distant and unexplored.

Portugal and Spain, looking out upon the boundless sea, were powerfully stirred by the new impulse. The courts of Lisbon and Madrid swarmed with adventurers who had made discoveries, or who wished the means to make them. Conspicuous among these was an enthusiast who during eighteen years had not ceased to importune incredulous monarchs for ships and men that he might open up the secrets of the sea. He was a tall man, of grave and gentle manners and noble saddened look. His eye was gray,

"apt to enkindle" when he spoke of those discoveries in the making of which he felt himself to be Heaven's chosen agent. He had known hardship and sorrow in his youth, and at thirty his hair was white. His name was Christopher Columbus. In him the universal passion for discovery rose to the dignity of an inspiration.

Christopher Columbus was born at Genoa, Italy, about the year 1436. He was of a humble family, and one of his early employments was feeding swine. But he had a high spirit and a restless religious zeal, and at the age fourteen he engaged in the life of a mariner. He thirsted for knowledge and studied geometry, astronomy, geography, navigation, and the Latin language. From this time he stored his mind with knowledge, and it was this studiousness that put it in his power to so interest a good Spanish prior in his schemes for exploration as to lead to his successful introduction to the court of Spain.

For one day, hungry and weary, and discouraged that no one would favor his enterprises, he stopped to rest in the shadow of an old Spanish convent. It was high noon, and he asked the prior for a cup of water. The monk brought him the draught, and stopped to talk with him while he rested. He was astonished at the schemes, visions, and learning of the weary Genoese, and he promised to use his influence with the Spanish court in the behalf of Columbus. And in that chance hour the destiny of the Western World, then unknown, was in effect changed, and a new continent was added to the diadems of Aragon and Castile. Had his mind been less stored with the acquirements of his well-spent youth, when he stopped to rest in the shadow of the convent, the map of the world might have been different today. The incident affords a telling lesson to the young, and aptly illustrates the value of a well-stored mind.

Columbus was convinced by his studies that the world must be spherical in form, and that there was probably land on the western side, to counterbalance that on the east; but he thought this land would prove to be a continuance of Asia. Lisbon was famous for the exploits of her mariners. Columbus went to Lisbon, and there married the daughter of a famous navigator, whose charts and journals filled his mind with an unquenchable desire for discovery.

He applied to the senate of his native city for ships, but in vain. He next sought the patronage of the king of Portugal, but was disappointed.

In 1484 he turned to Spain and procured an interview with Ferdinand, king of Aragon. The cautious monarch heard the story of Columbus, and referred his theory to the learned men of the University of Salamanca. Some of these wise men concluded that if there were indeed land on the other side of the globe, the people there must be obliged to walk about with their heads downward, as their feet would be pointed upward; and this would not be an agreeable country to explore, and so they dismissed the subject.

But at last Columbus obtained a hearing from the Spanish court. Queen Isabella heard his story and favored his cause. She is said to have parted with some of her jewels to procure ships for the enthusiastic adventurer. To one woman, his wife, Columbus owed the fostering of his inspiration, and to another, the Spanish queen, the means of carrying forward his plans and fulfilling his dreams.

No sailor of our time would cross the Atlantic in such ships as were given to Columbus. In size they resembled the smaller of our river and coasting vessels. Only one of them was decked. The others were open, save at the prow and stern, where cabins were built for the crew. The sailors went unwilling and in much fear, compelled by an order from the king.

And now the feeble squadron of three ships is on the sea, and the prows are turned toward the waste of waters, in whose mysterious distances the sun seemed to set. It is Friday, August 3, 1492. On Sunday, September 9, the timid crews passed the farthest known island. Out on the unknown sea the mariner's compass no longer pointed directly north, and awe and terror seized the sailors, as the distance between them and the land grew wider and wider.

The ships moved on under serene skies. Trade winds blew from east to west. The air at last grew balmy, and fields of seaweed began to appear. One evening, just at sunset, -- it was September 25, -- a sailor mounted the stern of the Pinta and peered into the distance. A reward had been offered to the person who should first discover land. He described a shadowy apparance far over the western sea, and cried out in excitement: "Land! land! I claim the promised reward, Senor. Land!"

Columbus threw himself upon his knees and led the crews in singing "Gloria in Excelsis."

In the morning nothing but the wide waters appeared. The supposed island was but a cloud.

For a fortnight more the ships drifted on over the quiet waters. The seamen lost heart again and again in this awful unexplored space. They mutinied, but the lofty spirit of their leader disarmed them. At last, birds came singing again; a branch of thorn with berries floated by the ships. A vesper hymn to the Virgin was sung in the evening that these indications of land were discovered.

"We shall see land in the morning," said Columbus. He stood upon the deck all that night, peering into the dim, starlit spaces. At midnight he beheld a light. The morning came. Beautifully wooded shores rose in view. Birds of gorgeous plumage hovered around them. The crews set off from the ships in small boats. Columbus first stepped upon the shore. The crews knelt on the strand and kissed the earth. They wept and chanted hymns of praise. Then Columbus unfurled the banner of Spain, and claimed the land in the name of the Spanish sovereigns. The triumph was a realization of all the navigator's visions and dreams.

Columbus knew not the magnitude of his discovery. He died in the belief that he had merely found a shorter route to India. He never enjoyed that which would have been the best recompense for all his toil, --the knowledge that he had added a vast continent to the possessions of civilized men.

—Hezekiah Butterworth

* * * *

The size of your troubles usually depends on whether they are coming or going.

Full use of today is the best preparation for tomorrow.

The best education in the world is that got by struggling for a living.

A ship in the harbor is safe, but that is not what ships are made for.

Little things are like weeds—the longer we neglect them, the larger they grow.

THE HALLOWEEN GOBLIN

Amy and Grandmother Stevens were doing the supper dishes together. Amy wore a big gingham apron and her sleeves were rolled tight above her elbows, as she plunged her hands into the steaming hot suds at the work of washing silver, and plates, and cups. The room where they were was a big, farmhouse kitchen, and the tall glass lamp on the sink shelf made it light for the dishwashing and drove the shadows back into the far corner behind the chimney-piece. It even lighted the long pantry where grandmother had been putting away the cookies and sauce left from the supper-table.

The kitchen curtains had not been drawn down, and Amy could look right into the night over the steaming dishwasher. It was a full moonlight when the big barn cast a clearly defined shadow on the ground and the limbs of the apple trees in the orchard shone white above the tangle of shadows they traced on the short grass beneath.

"Isn't it a splendid night for Halloween?" said Grandmother Stevens, who was just now busy wiping forks.

"It certainly is," declared Amy. "Why can't we have a party evening all by ourselves?"

Ever since she had come home from school that afternoon Amy had been thinking about that. She had no way of getting to the party at the far end of the township, now that Nina Brown's baby brother was ill, and since that was so she didn't see any reason why grandmother and she couldn't keep Halloween quite happily by themselves. Even the hired man had gone to the village two miles distant, and they could romp undisturbed.

"There isn't the least reason in the world why we can't," answered grandmother, her eyes brightening. "It's as much as twenty years since I helped keep the old custom."

"Then we'll have just the best time ever! And make a Halloween goblin to sit in the corner of the fireplace!" cried Amy.

She could see that grandmother's wrinkled face was bright as a girl's with anticipation, and Amy had never found any better comrade to help keep a "party evening" than this same little grandmother, who, for all her seventy years of vigorous living, was straight and lithe and not

much taller than the twelve - year - old granddaughter. And they two, living together on the old farm, found the closeness of their chumship good to have as they went forward through the days.

The last plate was on the drainingrack and Amy went at the kettle, scrubbing with energy.

"Then we'll have just the best time ever! And make a Halloween goblin to sit in the corner of the fireplace!" cried Amy.

"When I get this done I'll run up to the open chamber and take one of the little pumpkins for the goblin's head, and when we've dug that out I'll hammer up a frame to hold the body and skirt apart. It ought to be dressed in yellow!"

Grandmother was putting the dishes away on the pantry shelves.

"I've got a quantity of yellow tissuepaper left over from that church supper we had here. The ladies will be glad enough to have me go right ahead and drop half a dollar in the missionary-box and use up that mess of paper. We can build it out over stiff brown paper."

When Amy had finished the dishes and hung up the pan she did not take off the blue gingham apron which covered her school dress from neck to hem. Nor did she loosen and roll down her sleeves.

There was the lantern to be taken from the shelf and lighted, so she could go up the back stairs to the open chamber and get a well - shaped little pumpkin from the pile of Hubbard squashes and sugar pumpkins which had been carried up there for early winter keeping.

Then she had to get a sharp, strong knife, and a stout iron spoon from the pantry drawer. The first was to cut a piece from the stem end of the pumpkin so she could scoop out the soft, pulpy seed part with the spoon, and leave just the hard shell of the thick pumpkin skin. All this was in preparation for the goblin's head.

While Amy had been busy with that, grandmother found the tissue - paper, and brown paper, and big shears, and photo - paste, and a fresh white candle from the box in the parlor closet. She looked very business - like, with a pencil stuck in her white hair and the articles she had brought on the bare kitchen table.

"I remember there's a frame out in your grandpa's workshop that my children made one year for a Santa Claus!" declared grandmother. "I wonder if it would do for this!"

"That funny - looking stand, with a broomstick in the middle?" asked Amy.

Yes."

"I think it would do beautifully! A goblin ought to have a broomstick in him. If only I could find those chestnuts we picked when Uncle Jack was here last!"

Amy had scraped the inside of the pumpkin clean, and was going to work at the cutting out the goblin's features.

"If this ghost is cross - eyed or crooked - nosed you musn't be surprised, grandma, because this shell is hard to cut."

'Let me sketch him out with a pencil first, and then be sure not to cut your finger!"

She worked quickly with the pencil from her hair, and Amy watched eagerly as the eyes, nose, and mouth were marked out.

"There! It won't be so hard now! I'm going to take the lantern and run out to the shop for the frame!" declared grandmother, giving the half-prepared pumpkin back into the girl's hands.

A fresh breath of snappy, cold air came in to Amy as her grandmother opened the door and went out. The pumpkin-shell was so thick and tough that it required every bit of her attention to avoid possible cuts, and the very probable awryness of the goblin's features in spite of the pencil-sketching. Even to get the mouth straight under the three-cornered nose was no easy matter, and the girl forgot everything else as she worked away with the steel knife.

She did not even hear the step on the door-stone, and it took the very shutting of the door to rouse Amy from her work.

"Why, Nina Brown, however did you get in here?" she cried, looking up to see a schoolmate from a farm a mile up the turnpike standing on the door mat.

"I knocked and then walked in on my two feet! We're going to the Halloween party, after all; the bady got so much better. Father's out here with the carryall, and we'll wait for you to get ready."

But Amy did not move beyond relaxing her tired hands a little. She looked at the pumpkin head in her sticky fingers, and at the debris of pulp and seed in a pan at her elbow, and at the various things her grandmother had laid on the table in readiness for future operations on the

Halloween goblin. She wanted to just throw this mass of stuff into one pile, shove it out of sight and mind, and go right along to the party at the far end of the township!

"What are you doing?" asked Nina.

Grandmother and I were making a Halloween goblin. I wonder if she would mind much if I went with you?"

Nina laughed merrily.

"Of course she wouldn't mind, and we're not going to stay out at all late!"

But something inside Amy warned her not to be quite so sure of this. Grandmother would want her to have a good time; grandmother always wanted her to be just as happy as she could be! But she had a feeling that to go away when some bigger company offered itself for entertainment after she had started to share a "real evening" at the home fireside was not a loyal thing to do, and that it would disappoint grandmother a little.

"Hurry up and get ready!" urged Nina.

Amy threw back her head and jumped at a very different conclusion from what one would have expected.

"I believe I will go if grandma says it's all right!" she declared minded to think only of how she wanted to be one of that party at the far end of the township.

At that very moment grandmother opened the door and came in. The lantern swung from one hand and in the other she held the skeleton for the goblin. The little red shawl covered her head and was pinned snugly under her chin, and the cool night air had brought the roses to her smooth cheeks.

Apparently she had stopped to talk with the crowd outside, and knew why Nina had come.

"It's a pity you cannot go to the party, child!" she said.

Amy's face fell a little at the positiveness of it, and then it flashed to dismay as Nina spoke.

"But Amy's going if you say it's all right!"

Grandmother Stevens had put down her burdens and slipped the red shawl to her shoulders.

"But I don't say it's all right, Nina!" she answered gently. "Amy's as

good as promised me her company for the evening, and we've got to finish the Halloween goblin now we've come this far toward it!"

The tears were pretty close in Amy's eyes. Not to go to the party! She did not often hear grandmother speak with quiet decision which took so much for granted and brooked no questioning or dispute. The little woman had not even waited for her to answer, but had gone to the door and was talking to the load of folks outside.

"Drop in and see our goblin when you come along back!" she invited, and presently Amy heard the crunch of the wheels on the gravel drive as grandmother came in and shut the door.

But Amy was a plucky girl and determined not to make a fuss about her disappointment. It was hard sometimes to take it for granted that grandmother knew best! She blinked back the tears and steadied her voice, and tried not to show that she cared the least bit about not going to the party.

At first she thought she did not care at all how this old goblin of theirs came out. But when grandmother and she had fixed the candle inside the pumpkin-shell, and the head on the frame, Amy found she was laughing merrily at its funny looks, and dressing it in yellow paper was so absorbing she entirely forgot that other party at the far end of the township.

When they had pasted a lot, grandmother tied a black sash around the paper waist, and after they had set the whole thing on the stone hearth, in front of the coal grate fire in the living-room, Amy lighted the candle in its head, and the live goblin blinked knowingly at them from his four feet of height.

"He looks almost real!" cried Amy. "How I wish he would come to life for just Halloween!"

It was then that, for a second time that evening, a sharp knock came at the kitchen door, and when Grandmother Stevens flung it open a troop of folks came crowding in. There was Amy's Uncle Jack Stevens, and Mrs. Jack, and their boys and girls, and chums who had filled the tonneau of the big touring-car which stood on the gravel drive in the moonlight.

"Why-ee!" cried Amy, all surprise, running from one to another with greeting, and never thinking about her working garb of gingham apron and rolled-up sleeves.

"This is why you didn't want me to go to the party with Nina!" whispered Amy in grandmother's ear, after they had all found a place around the glowing fire. "You knew Uncle Jack was coming!"

Grandmother patted her head. "That was partly the reason!" she answered.

"Folks!" cried a cracked little voice.

Everyone jumped.

"Land sakes!" ejaculated grandmother, and every single eye stared hard at the Halloween goblin in the chimney - corner. If it were not he who had spoken they didn't know who had.

There was a moment of perfect silence and then he spoke again.

"It's the pumpkin - head! You'll forgive me if I'm a bit shaky in the lungs from lack of practice. And I want you to take some things for granted from a goblin person because it's Halloween, and we've got a right to speak to mortals once a year! It's a pity, anyhow, that you don't listen to people wiser than you without thinking you know the most.

Amy grasped grandmother's hand pretty tightly. It was surprising at the best that pumpkin - head should suddenly commence talking, and the time and the place made Halloween goblin's voice sound really spooky. When it stopped so abruptly Amy could fairly feel it shake its head and look squarely at her as if it knew all about how she rebelled against grandmother's refusal of the party - going with Nina.

But when it spoke again the subject was changed.

"I've got on the same shade of a yellow dress that I wore when I had a pumpkin blossom for a gown!"

They listened spellbound while the cracked voice went on to tell of its days out in the sunshine when it grew larger and larger, and finally lost its green color for the ripened yellow, and how it wanted to be right in the midst of happiness this one night it had for playtime.

"So you, Mr. Jack Stevens, go and get a hamper of good things that's in your motor. And Amy, go up in the attic for the chestnuts that are in the box on the zinc trunk!"

The girl jumped up! That was the only place she had forgotten to look for the chestnuts! And she was taking it for granted the goblin knew whereof he spoke as she turned and ran up to the attic, where she found the chestnuts just as he had said.

More than once during that merry evening the Halloween goblin talked. It was almost midnight before the candle in his pumpkin - head flickered and went out, and then Uncle Jack piled his party into the big touring car for the twenty - mile run back to their city homes.

In the stillness they left behind them Amy went and looked at the goblin. His head seemed shrunken, and she knew he would never speak again, for she had guessed that Uncle Jack's ventriloquism was responsible for his outbursts.

Very thoughtfully Amy turned to her grandmother, who was lighting their bedroom candles.

"I've found out the rest of the reason why you didn't want me to go to the party, grandma! You want me to learn to finish the thing I've started to do."

Grandmother Stevens nodded, as the second candle flared up.

"I want you to find how loyalty is one of the most precious gifts God had for his children's happiness," she said.

—Ruby Holmes Martyn

* * * *

No one is useless in this world who lightens the burden of another.

We cannot throw mud without getting our hands dirty.

Fair people can disagree without being disagreeable.

The three things most difficult to observe are: To keep a secret, to forget an injury, and to make good use of leisure.

There is no time so miserable but that a man may be true to himself.

A polite man is one who listens with interest to things he knows all about, when they are told to him by a person who knows nothing about them.

One's true religion is the life he lives, not the creed he professes.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE THREE

The boys at cottage three have enjoyed ourselves very much this month. We went on our six months trip to the fair and we also went to the wrestling match in Charlotte. We thank Mr. Lowder for all they have done for us. Mr. Lowder let us go down to the gym to get started playing basketball. We also are playing Volley-Ball at the cottage.

—Micheal Jackson
—Russell Overlin
—Roger Prim

---:---

COTTAGE SEVEN GOES ON TOUR OF CHARLOTTE

On Saturday October 2, Cottage Seven went to Charlotte on a sight seeing tour. We left the cottage Sunday after Supper.

From there we went to the airport to watch the planes take off and land. When we left the airport we went by the coliseum and the square and by several of the boys houses who live there.

We then went to the Burger Chef to get something to eat. We have a boy in the cottage who used to work there. While there we were all treated to hamburgers and cokes which we all enjoyed.

By that time it was getting late so we started back to the cottage. All the boys of cottage seven really enjoyed the trip and hope we go

on another one before long.

Bruce Roberts
Barry Boyd

---:---

NEW EMPLOYEES

Mrs. Juanita Cranford

Coming from nearby Harrisburg to join the Food Service Department is Mrs Juanita Cranford. Before coming to Jackson Mrs. Cranford was employed by the Remnant Shop in Concord. Mrs. Cranford has one daughter, Pat who is an X-Ray Technology student at Bowman Gray School of Medicine in Winston Salem, N. C. We are glad to have Mrs. Cranford with us, and she is already proving herself to be of valuable help in the cafeteria.

Miss Kathy Barnhardt

Miss Kathy Barnhardt come to Jackson from China Grove N. C. She is a 1965 graduate of South Rowan High school. After high school she enrolled in Evans Business College, Concord, N. C. She graduated from there in 1966 after 18 months work. She is now doing secretarial work for the Social Services Department. Miss Barnhardt is a most welcome addition to the staff at Jackson.

Mr. James H. Hughes

Joining the Jackson staff as Director of Cottage Life is Mr. James

Hughes. Mr. Hughes is a native of Kannapolis, graduating from J. W. Cannon High School. He served two years in the Army and then entered Catawba College. After one year at Catawba he transferred to the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. He graduated from UNC in 1957. Mr. Hughes joined the staff of station WSOC-TV in Charlotte, N. C. for approximately five years. Leaving Charlotte he went to the Y. M. C. A. in High Point, N. C. He came to Jackson the first of October. Mr. Hughes is married and has one daughter 6 months old. The Uplift extends a hearty welcome to Mr. and Mrs. Hughes.

STAFF MEMBERS IN HOSPITAL

Mr. Don Hill Cottage counselor at number six cottage, entered Cabarrus Memorial Hospital on Monday October 10th. Mrs. Hill had some surgery and at last report was progressing very nicely. By the time the Uplift is printed we hope that Mrs. Hill is well again, and is back home with her husband and two children, as well as with the twenty five boys who live at number six.

Mr. James Auten

It is nice to see Mr. James Auten, farm supervisor, back at work after a rather extended absence. Mr. Auten spent some time in Cabarrus Memorial Hospital as well as having to remain at home longer than he would have liked to. Mr. Auten is so friendly and witty that he was missed very much while he was

sick. We hope that he is now fully recovered and in good health.

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH

Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough, secretary, entered Cabarrus Memorial Hospital on Sunday October 16th. She had some surgery on the next day. According to Mr. Yarbrough she is progressing nicely and should be back at her office by the time this is printed. Since Mrs. Yarbrough has so many jobs she will be sorely missed, especially by the boys since she handles their mail and takes care of their money.

---:---

FORMER BOY MAKING GOOD

Word has been received from the Randolph County Welfare Department concerning Larry Wayne Hogan, former student at Jackson. Larry was released last March. He returned home and entered school where he remained until school was over for the summer. While still attending school Larry helped his family build a new home. After school he secured a job that required him to travel thirty five miles, one way, each day. In addition to his travel Larry had to be at work at 7:00 A. M., and work until 5:00 P. M. Larry has joined a pay roll savings plan whereby his company automatically saves for him. Larry has also become quite interested in real estate. The report stated that Larry was not interested in cars, but leans toward more important items. We would like to congratulate Larry on his success.

SCOUTS ATTEND RACE

The Scout troops from Jackson were among those attending the races Saturday October 15 at the Charlotte Motor Speedway. As a preliminary to the "big" race on Sunday the track manager invited all the scouts in this area to a 250 mile race. Mr. Robert Readling, Scoutmaster made the arrangements for the trip. Mr. Homer Faggart, textile instructor; and Mr. Joe Novobilski, laundry supervisor also accompanied the boys from Jackson. The boys seemed to enjoy this outing and would like to thank Mr. Readling for making this trip possible. Also the boys are glad that Mr. Faggart and Mr. "Joe" could go with them.

TEACHERS WORK TO RENEW CERTIFICATES

Several of the academic staff members are attending school this semester in order to renew their teaching certificates. Mr. John Cheek, Science, attends class every Saturday morning at UNC-G under an NDEA program. Other than the long drive Mr. Cheek is enjoying his work. Mrs. Frank Liske, Special Education; Mr. J.F. Caldwell, Special Education; and Mr. Frank Cannon, Physical Education, all attend Saturday, and are already talking about the months ahead when the mountains will be covered with snow. Mr. Charles Thorne, English, attends classes two nights a week at nearby UNC-C. Mr. B. M. Troutman, Math; and Mr. Hoyt

Sloop, assistant superintendent, go to class every Tuesday evening, also at UNC-C. They are both taking a course in the "new math." It is nice to know that the teachers at Jackson are keeping abreast of modern ideas in teaching, as well as learning the latest course content.

DAIRY BOY OF THE MONTH

Donald Letterman

Donald Letterman is from Hickory, North Carolina and has been with us since January of this year.

We would like to take this opportunity to thank Donald for doing such a fine job for us. His character and attitude are superb and his work is top.

Donald currently is in charge of Pasteurization of our milk, a very important job. He must heat the milk to a precise temperature in order to kill various organisms but not too hot so as to prevent a scalded taste in the milk. The county Health inspector checks regularly on the milk to make sure it is being Processed Properly.

Donald is capable of doing all the other jobs associated with the dairy, and we are sure he will continue to do them well.

OFFICE NEWS

The boys at the office have been very busy this month. We have been mopping floors, washing windows, and buffing floors. We have

also had quite a few new boys this month. This month we have had two new people to start working at the office. Their names are Mr. Hughes and Miss Kathy Barnhardt. We sure do hope they enjoy their jobs very much.

— Mike Talton
— Robert Pressnel

—:—

FORMER BOYS VISITS

Allen Julian, former cottage one boy was by the school last month, Allen was here as a student approximately eight years ago. He was then 6 feet 4 inches tall. Allen is now almost 6 feet 6 inches tall. Allen worked at the gym while he was here. Allen is now in the United States Air Force. He is married and he and his wife are expecting their first child very soon. Allen came by to see Mr. Lentz, now principal, but Allen's "boss" at the gym and also Mr. and Mrs. Hinson his cottage counselor.

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL "A"

Special "A" had a new boy this month, his name is Curly Land. The boys in this class are enjoying the Library and especially a new set of reading books. We have a boy going home this month. We have been trying to improve on our spelling and letter writing this month.

SPECIAL B

Special B has been studying poems by Robert Louis Stevenson. Each boy in both sections has memorized the following poems: My Shadow, The Cow and the Lamp-lighter.

The bulletin boards have Halloween pictures. They look very pretty and the boys are proud of them.

—:—

FIFTH GRADE

We have one new boy, his name is Daret Keveral. We are glad to welcome him and hope he will be happy with us.

Jerry Hense went home not too long ago and we hope he does alright.

Our Social Studies class is studying Alaska. In Alaska they mine gold, copper, and coal. The ground freezes so bad that they have to pump hot water into the ground before mining. This process is widely used throughout Alaska in all mining operations.

—MR. Caldwell

—:—

6L SOCIAL STUDIES

We have just completed a unit on the Scandanavian countries. These are Norway, Sweden, Finland and Denmark. We read that these are four of the most progressive countries in all Europe even though they are small and very cold most of the year. These countries are blessed with some natural resources

and much water power. They have large fishing fleets, many trees, and depend on the tourist trade quite a bit. The North Atlantic Drift warms them some or they would be much colder than they are. These countries are noted for their paper and paper products which come from their many, well cared for forests. They export dairy products, also many athletes from these countries go to the Olympic Games and do very well in the winter sports. Sometimes one of these countries will send a very good distance runner to the games. We read that Norway has the largest merchant fleet in the world. There is still the question of whether some of the Scandanavians did not come to our country many years before Columbus did.

---:---

GRADE 6W

We have been studying about Africa and its resorces. We have been studying about the minnig of diamonds, gold, and coal. We have been working very hard and are looking forward for a test this month.

—Arnold Farris
—Bobby Capps

---:---

SIXTH GRADE Social Studies

We are taking an imaginary trip to darkest Africa. Our trip has shown us that the coast of this land is regular and with out the desirable sea ports.

The reason for Africa slowness in becoming civilized was that the inland section were hard to reach. The rivers flow without rapids only a short distance from the sea coast.

Stanly and Livingston are two men who explored much Africa.

As will traveled we find a great dessert called the Sahara, The worlds second longest river the Nile and many other interesting sights.

---:---

SEVENTH GRADE

Our history now is concentering the reconstruction days. These were the dark years that followed the Civil War. We found that N. C. had a hard time returning to the Union. The Northern Radicals wanted to cause the South to suffer for the trouble they had caused.

N. C. was with out a state government, a governor and not many people were able to vote. When Abraham Lincolon was assisinated Andrew Johnson became president. Johnson tried to carry out the plans that Lincolon made for reconstruction, but Congress would not allow this.

N. C. truly had a hard time getting back in the Union.

---:---

SEVENTH GRADE P. M.

The seventh grade has been pretty busy this month in math. Mr. Troutman has been showing us some new problems to do and we are improving on them because we-

have a smart teacher.

—Mitchel Rhodes

—:—

8-A HISTORY

The boys of 8-A History have been working on three branches of our government, and how they work. Each boy will make a note book with an outline that Mr. Wentz made up.

Last month we saw a few film strips.

We have got two new boys this month. We hope that they enjoy our history class.

—David Leonard

—:—

8-B HISTORY

We have been busy this month studying our Federal Government. Mr. Wentz is putting items about history on the board for an outline. The outline we are making is going to tell about Congress, Presidency and other offices.

—Vernon Odom

—:—

NINTH MATH

This month in math we have been studying the volume of a cylinder. Mr. Troutman has been showing us how to find the volume, the surface, and the area of a cylinder. We have also been taking up the area of a square. The circumference of a circle has been one of the main interests of the math class. That's all for this month.

—Paul Laton

10th GRADE WORLD HISTORY

In World History We are studying a unit on the great Roman Empire. We have already read about the founding of Rome, and the early Roman Government. We found that the Romans had a representative form of government, but as they became more powerful they lost this to a dictator. We studied about the struggle that Rome had with Carthage and their young leader, Hannibal. Mr. Lentz spent some time talking about the Punic Wars, Rome versus Carthage, because Hannibal is one of his favorite characters in all of ancient history.

After we finished this introductory chapter into Roman history we were all assigned a famous Roman, or some other topic, to do some research on in the library. This was very interesting since the library is so well organized, and it was fun to hunt for the information. We are looking forward to making our reports in class. Also, very soon, we will be talking about that period in Roman History when Christ was born. After this we will get to the fall of Rome, and the beginning of a new era.

—:—

ART

Although this news is a little late in being circulated Mrs. Sides would like to extend her appreciation to the boys in the art classes for the fine work contributed for the fair.

Eight pictures were entered in the Boy Scout exhibit. Danny Wise

won a first prize ribbon, David Patterson a second place ribbon and Steve Walker a third place ribbon.

Five pictures were entered in regular competition and Curtis Driggers captured two third place ribbons.

Thanks again boys, and everyone at Jackson extends congratulatorys to the winners.

---:---

TYPING

This month in typing we have been studing capitalization and puncuation. Most of the boys have made a lot of improvements in their work.

Several new boys have started taking typing for the first time. We hope they learn quickly so that they can use their typing in their work and it will help them when they return home. These new boys have replaced boys that have gone home. We hope that these boys that have gone home recently will find typing useful.

— Sam Wallace

---:---

GLEE-CLUB

This month in glee-club we have divided into two groups. The morning group and the evening group. They each sing a different part. They both met together and they sounded real good. They shall put on a "show" of songs some time soon. We wish everyone the best of luck in singing.

—Hilton Robinson

GYM

Well the softball games are over and cottage 4 came out the champion in the "A" league and cottage 10 came out on top in the "B" league. There was a close runner-up in both league. Cottage 7 was the runner-up in the "A" league and cottage 17 was runner-up in the "B" league.

We have just waxed the gym floor and we are almost ready to put up the volley-ball net. There will be games between the cottages in volley-ball and the winner and the runner-up, in both leagues will accept a trophy. After volley-ball season comes Basketball season.

We are now playing football in the school classes and on rainy days we play indoor Dodge-Ball."

—Paul Layton

---:---

OLD SCHOOL

Being the costodian at school provides a variety of experiences. This job to me is a challenging and interesting work. In addition to keeping the school building clean, I have taken on the additional job of fixing the furnace to provide heat in the building.

—Hilton Robinson

---:---

SCHOOL CUSTODIAN

I have already started the boiler this month and was having a little trouble with it at first.

It is fixed now and running along fine. It is an old boiler but

it will keep the building warm this winter.

There has not been too many peanut shells thrown around the building, and halls. I do appreciate the co-operation.

—Hilton Robinson

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

LAUNDRY

The boys in the laundry have been working very hard this month. We have been kept busy washing and pressing the boys and cottage parents cloths.

We have been short on help also. We had one boy to go home this month. We all wish him luck.

—Barry Boyd

—Bruce Roberts

---:---

CARPENTER SHOP

We are working on cottage 10 and 9 and 8. We are almost finished with the cottage. We are going to start on seven six and five as soon as we pour the cement on the other cottages. We fixed the roof on the slaughter house.

—Leon Honeysuckle

---:---

PRINT SHOP

The boys in the print shop have been working pretty hard this month. We have been busy folding and stapling a book on the workshop. Mr. Readling has been running the press and showing us how. We have nearly got the book

finished that we are working on.

—Sam Wallace

---:---

SEWING ROOM

We have been doing aprons this month. We have been busy getting pictures on the bulletin board for Halloween. Mrs. Watts said that we would make some handicrafts after we get finished sewing aprons. After Halloween we probably will do shirts.

—Van Hammett

---:---

BARN FORCE

This past month has been a busy one for us. We won several ribbons at the fair this year. We didn't have too many baby pigs this month. We have been slaughtering a lot of hogs and cows this month. We have gotten a lot of peanuts in also.

—Bobby Capps

---:---

BAKERY

The bakery boys are working pretty hard this month. Mr. Ervin is sick and we hope he will be back with us pretty soon. Mr. Liske is working with us until Mr. Ervin gets back. We had a evening boy transfered to the morning and he is doing pretty good. His name is Cleve James.

—Dough Boys

---:---

PIGGERY

We have been working real hard

this month moving grain and gridding feed for the pigs and cows.

The boys have been getting citations for their hard work. We have been killing cows and pigs for the cafeteria.

—Timmy Ayers
—Charles Pace

---:---

BARBER SHOP

The boys in the barber shop haven't been cutting very much hair this month. We are planning to be cutting a lot more hair in the future, because we are through with the work in the cannery.

—Terry Dancy

---:---

SHOE SHOP

The shoe shop has been working in the cannery also, but are hoping to fix a lot more shoes in the future. We recieved a new boy this month. We hope he will like his work.

—Larry Malloy

---:---

REFINISHING SHOP

The finishing shop has been very busy this month painting at the cafeteria. We painted the smoke stack. We painted both sets of stairs going in the cafeteria. We also painted the back porch.

—Robert Freeman

---:---

PLUMBING SHOP

We have opened the boilers

this month in all of the cottages and the other buildings. The smoke stack at the laundry has to be repaired so we have begun to work on it.

The Dairy has been wanting a milk rack and we've started to build one for them.

At the Cafeteria we fixed the dish washer and a few other things

—Curtis Driggers
—Ronnie Speaks

---:---

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Mr. Cress has bought a good truck for the farm to use. It is a G. M.C.

He has been getting up cottage orders and been working very hard ordering stuff for the cafeteria and cottages.

—Jimmy Miller

---:---

CANNRY

The boys in the shoe shop and the barber shop have been working very hard in the cannery this month. We have been canning pumpkins, green beans and sweet potatoes. Dennis Leonard goes home next month. We hope he does very good at home, and has learned something while his stay here at Jackson.

— Robert Crank
— Dennis Leonard

---:---

TEXTILES

The boys in the mill have been

working in the cannery for the past week. They are helping to can sweet potatoes.

We are in the process of making a different construction in our cloth. We are making it a little heavier than before.

We took about 1500 lbs. of cloth to Kannapolis to have died for shirts.

—Textiles Faggart

—:—

MACHINE SHOP

We have been working very hard this month. We fixed screens for the boiler at the cafeteria. We got a new silage cutter this month and put it together. We have been keeping the tractors running this month. One of our former boys came back this month. We fixed a trailer for the yard force to haul things on. We put a clutch and grill in our new farm truck. We have been fixing the fertilizer drills this month.

—Steve Killian

—:—

YARD FORCE

Today we are cutting grass at the new school. We boys pushed the mowers and Mr. Suther and a boy named Bridges cut with the tractor. We are also cutting around the gym. Garris and Walker are the boys cutting there. Tomorrow we will probably cut more grass at Mr. Sloops house.

— Roger Young

CAFETERIA

This month we have been very busy cooking all kinds of meat for the boys. We have a new boy this month, his name is Harold Turner. We hope he finds his stay very rewarding.

—Tony Sigman

—James Metcalf

Why do they call it the five-o'clock rush hour when you sit in your car for half an hour waiting for the traffic to move ten feet?

Its smart to pick your friends but not to pieces.

Those who are constantly kicking seldom have a leg to stand on.

Some people don't want to work, they just want.

Thrift is a wonderful virtue—especially in an ancestor.

A coordinator is the fellow who has a desk between two expeditors.

Sometimes, to kill a little time is to murder a big opportunity.

Seems that when day is done, we find that not much else is.

An optimist is a man who thinks he can build a \$12,000 house for \$12,000

S P O R T S

SOFTBALL

COTTAGE 4 DOWNS COTTAGE 7

On Saturday October 8, 1966 cottage 4 beat cottage 7 by a score of 5 to 4. It was the Championship game, and cottage 4 gets the trophy. Though cottage 7 put up a good fight, they were beaten, and will have to settle for the runner-up trophy.

COTTAGE 4	AB	H	R	RBI
Turner	3	1	1	1
Young	3	1	1	1
Malloy	3	3	3	3
Martin	3	1	0	0
Carter	3	2	0	0
Dancy	2	0	0	0
Stalls	2	0	0	0
Grants	2	0	0	0
Vestal	2	0	0	0
Totals	23	8	5	5

COTTAGE 7	AB	H	R	RBI
Lewis	3	3	1	1
Walls	3	1	1	0
Stewart	3	1	1	0

Holland	3	1	0	0
Roberts	3	2	1	0
Boyd	3	2	0	0
Layton	3	2	0	2
Cozart	2	0	0	0
Williamson	2	0	0	1
Totals	25	12	4	4

Ringleader: The first in a large family to take a bath on Saturday night.

Intuition is what enables a woman to contradict her husband before he says anything.

A man is never so confused in his thinking that he can't see the other fellow's duty.

Most love triangles are wrecks.

There are three kinds of people. The few who make things happen, the many who watch things happen, and those who have no idea what has happened.

NEW STUDENTS

James Anthony Stillwell	Charlotte
Jerry Earl Ward	Whiteville
Bernard Godwin, Jr.	Greensboro
Warren Cleveland Drummond	Rockingham
Roger Dale Young	Hamlet
John Robert Hall, Jr.	Salisbury
Llyod Robert Dixon	Mt. Airy
Kenneth Monroe Lawson	Winston-Salem
Rickie Lee Philips	Winston-Saltm
Randolph Gray Ayers	Winston-Salem
Larry Beaver	Murphy
Gary Beaver	Murphy
Marvin Eugene Shields	Topton
Curley Land	Lenoir
David Ronald Jimison	Hickory
Danny Lee Mabe	Winston Salem
Harold Wayne Turner	Jefferson
David Isaac Gist	Asheville
Henry Melvin Wall, Jr.	Greensboro
Luther Floyd Goins, Jr.	Greensboro
Ernest G. Young, Jr.	Mocksville
Leon Strickland	Pembroke

Robert Alan Holmes	High Point
Charles Walker Christenbury	Mathews
Charles Franklin Martin	Rutherfordton
Michael Glenn Bradly	Forest City
Earnest Wayne Leazer	China Grove
Alden Carl Downs	Pittsboro
Ronnie Keith Cole	Dallas
Darrell Eugene Keever	Lincolnton
Jerry Lee Goins	Mount Airy
Harald Pressley Benton	Mathews
Paul Daniel Saunders	Lenoir
Morrison Burleson	Concord
David Lee Cox	King
James Franklin Turner	Wilmington
Stacy Lee Scott	Tabor City
Vernon Odom	Hamlet
Thomas Smith	Hamlet
James Karl Quick	Laurinburg
Eddie Thomas Hodge	Randleman
Joseph Gary Mains	Creston
Michael Wayne Thomas	Lincolnton
Roger Braswell	High Point
Robert Clayton Blackwelder, Jr.	East Spencer
Bradford Eugene Gregory	Kings Mountain
Donnie Ray Jones	Broadway

Monty Tyrone Gravitte	Durham
William Edward Moore	Kinston
Ronald Brown	Charlotte
Alonzo Jackson	Fayetteville
Patrick McGalliard	Wilson
Everette Malloy, Jr.	Albemarle
William Payne	Concord
Tony Thomas	Boger City
Archie Richardson, Jr.	Fayetteville
Daniel Curtis Hamer III	Winston-Salem
Eugene Scott	Lenoir
John Edwin Turner	Thomasville
Emmit Jordan	Lexington
George Thomas	Maxton
Jimmy Keith Shehan	Lenoir
Bobby Lynn Stone	Sanford
Arthur Case	Asheville
Harold Foulk	Fayetteville
Danny Dwight Dorsey	Gastonia
David Lee Dover	Shelby
Frank Alexander McMillan	Wagam

* * * *

The man who tries to please everybody shows little respect for his way of thinking.

A RENDEZVOUS WITH BEAUTY

By James V. Reid

I've a rendezvous with Beauty
When the night shades slip away,
And the mantle-mists of morning
Robe the form of new-born day.

I've a rendezvous with Beauty
In a valley by a stream,
Where the waters add their rhythm
To the music of my dream.

I've a rendezvous with Beauty
On a hilltop where the sun
Splashes color over cloud drifts,
And an Autumn day is done.

In each rendezvous with Beauty,
As we keep our joyous tryst,
There's a loveliness that holds me;
There's a lure I can't resist.

So I seek her presence often,
Seek in sky, in sea, in sod;
For each time she whispers secrets
That reveal the heart of God.

* * * *

Many folks are confusing the "high cost of living" with the "cost of higher living."

In this battle for existence, ability is the punch, but tact is the footwork.

OPPORTUNITY

I ask no one to lift my load,
No one my burdens bear;
I ask that all along life's road
I may my talents share.
If my brother's keeper be,
My course in life is plain:
To note his needs unceasingly,
And spare him every pain.

The talents which have graced my life
Were given from above;
That in this world of sin and strife
They'd shine like light and love.
What right have I to hide their power
While lives are sorely stressed;
My chance to serve is every hour—
Lord, help me give my best!

—Orson Clark

* * * *

He who fears to venture as far as his heart urges and his reason permit is a coward; he who ventures further than he intended to go is a slave.

Strength of character consist of two things—power of will and power of self-restraint.

Common sense is seeing things as they are, and doing things as they should be done.

Every man must do his own growing, no matter how tall his grandfather was.

Library
University of N. C.
Drawer 870
Chapel Hill, N. C. 27515

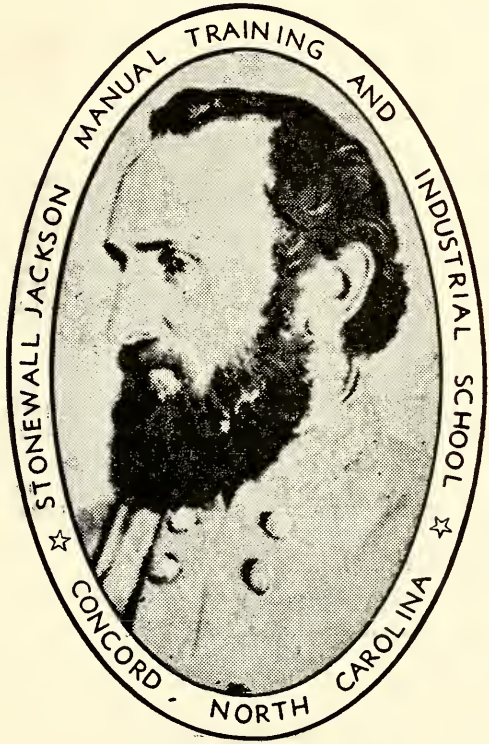
"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilt goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

C364
588u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Pueri Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

NOVEMBER 1966

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LIII

NOVEMBER 1966

NUMBER 11

CONTENTS

Thanksgiving Wishes	
Concert	7
Campus News	9
Farm and Trade News	10
School Room News	14
Poem	17
Honor Rolls	18
The Unknown Soldier	21
The Lowly Pin	24
The Leaner and The Lifter	26
The Okefenokee	28

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
DAVID PRESNELL
ROBERT CRANK

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
FINDLE PARNELL
SONLY RASH
LESLIE WALLACE
TONY STILLWELL
DAVID LEONARD
BOYD PLUMMER
RONNIE WILSON
PAUL JOHNSON

PRESSMEN
ROGER TEER
ROGER PRIMM

BINDERY
LARRY BAGALE

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

THANKSGIVING WISHES

"Where is Cousin Josephine, Mother?" Charles Warren called as he and his sister Alice burst in from school the afternoon before Thanksgiving. "Haven't she and Aunt Mary come yet?"

"No, Charles," his mother answered. "Josephine called up from Boston this morning and said her mother isn't able to make the trip, so it looks as though we'll be without any Thanksgiving guests this year."

"That's too bad!" sounding very near to tears.

"Mighty as well be on a desert island," Charles began, and then stopped. Of course his mother was disappointed, too.

At thirteen, he was old enough to realize better than Alice how much their mother had given up in moving from a city near Boston to an old New England farm for a year on account of their father's health.

The month they had been there seemed like a year to Charles and Alice, who hardly knew what to do with themselves without city amusements. How they wished for some friends and some excitement, something to do!

Josephine Warren who was a children's librarian, was their favorite cousin; they had been counting the days until Thanksgiving, when she would visit them. Now Thanksgiving would be just like any other day, except dinner.

"We'll have to try to have a good time by ourselves," Mrs. Warren was saying. "By the way," she changed the subject, "why didn't you come home on the school bus? I saw you walking up the hill."

"Oh, Jack Morgan wasn't at school today, and Miss Crandall asked us to bring some favors from our party in school to him and Betty Beecher. We all had chocolate turkeys and fancy napkins to bring home," Charles answered.

"I don't believe they'll have much of a Thanksgiving," Alice said. "Grammie" Beecher was mending Jack's coat, and there didn't seem to be any cooking around—just a pumpkin pie in the shelf." Alice had picked up the name which all the children called the little black-eyed old lady who made a home for her crippled granddaughter with the help of Jack Morgan, an orphan boy who did the chores.

"Alice asked Betty if they're going to have turkey or chicken for dinner

tomorrow," Charles said, "and before Betty could answer, Jack growled, "Neither." I don't think Grammit heard."

"I didn't think," said Alice, who was three years younger than Charles. "I wanted to say something, and I thought everybody had either chicken or turkey. Say, mother, why couldn't we ask them up here for dinner tomorrow?"

"That's a good idea," Mrs. Warren smiled. Do you think they will be able to come.?"

"Oh, yes, Alice answered. She was sitting in a chair crocheting when I was there. She can walk around in the house by holding onto things, and Jack helps her walk out in the yard sometimes. Dad could go down after them with the car."

I'm not sure they'll come," Charles said thoughtfully.. "Jack doesn't the workshop in the attic at school. He's good at that sort of work." act a bit friendly. The only time he says much is when we boys are up in

"Perhaps he's shy with strangers," Mrs. Warren said. "I'll write Grammie Beecher a note, and you two may take it down."

Charles and Alice never knew exactly what their mother wrote, but she must have said just the right things, for grammie smiled as she read the note and accepted the invation at once for all of them. Betty was overjoyed at the idea of going out to dinner, and Jack looked up sideways from the book end he was carving and mumbled, "Thank you."

On Thanksgiving morning the air was frosty, but the sun promised to be warm later in the day.

Charles filled the woodbox and ran errands for his mother. Alice set the table in the dinning room and helped get the vegetables ready to cook. At half-past ten she rode down the hill with her father to get their guests.

Jack seemed to regard Betty as his special care; he helped her into and out of the car and into the house as a knight might have.

The children were uneasy for a few minutes, and then Alice asked, "Betty, what are those red berries in the glass bowl down at your house? They looked as if they were growing there."

"They are growing," Betty replied, smiling. "They're partridge berries, Jack gets the pieces of vine with the berries on them out in the woods in the fall and a special kind of moss to put them in. Then they live in the bowl all winter."

"Oh, I wish we could have some!" Alice said. "It must be fun to watch them grow."

"It isn't too late to get them yet." Betty looked at Jack.

He moved his feet uneasily. I can show you where they grow if you want me to," he offered.

"That's great!" Charles exclaimed. "Let's go after them right now. That'll help us get up an appetite for dinner."

"Have we any bowl to put them in?" Alice asked.

"I don't know; I'll ask mother," Charles answered. "No, she's busy now. I'll tell you, we'll look up in the attic. There's a lot of old stuff up there, and when we rented the place the owner said we might use anything we wanted. Come on."

Jack followed Charles to the hall door. Alice started, but turned back to Betty.

"Go right ahead if you want to," Betty urged, taking some crocheting from a small basket she had brought.

"All right, if you don't mind," Alice replied. "I haven't seen half the things up there."

The attic looked like an antique shop.

"Oh, see the baby spinning wheel!" Alice exclaimed, pointing toward one corner.

"That's a flax wheel," Jack explained. "The wheels they spun flax on were always small."

"What's this bunch of wire?" Charles asked.

Jack grinned, lifted it off the nail, and shook it out. "That's a hoop skirt," he said. "Grammie has two or three. We used them in a school play last winter."

"I guess we'll have to come up sometime and have you introduce us to these things," Charles laughed. "Just now we'd better be finding that bowl."

In a barrel half full of empty preserve jars they found an eight-sided glass jar with a cover. Jack pronounced it satisfactory, and they trooped downstairs.

Betty insisted that Alice go with the boys after the berries, so while she was getting her coat, Charles showed Betty how to tune in different stations on the radio.

Once in the woods, Jack completely forgot his shyness in telling Charles and Alice the name of trees and describing things he had seen on his tramps.

They found the partridge berry vines growing under a clump of hemlock trees. "See the two eyes in each berry," Jack said. "Some folks call them snake berries on account of the eyes."

Charles and Alice had expected to find the berries growing in the right moss, but that was not the case. They had to go farther to find the light green, feathery moss which would keep the berries fresh during the winter.

"How do you put them into the bowl?" Alice asked when they were returning.

"Betty does that," Jack replied. "Some folks fix them so the bowls look crammed full, but Betty knows hows to put them in so they look just as if they are growing; he added proudly.

"Then we'll get her to show us how," Alice decided. "We can do it on the table in the kitchen after dinner's out of the way."

The dinner they sat down to a little later was not fancy, but the table was fairly loaded with turkey and vegetables and brightened cranberry sauce. The girls voted that the boys were welcome to the drumsticks if they themselves might have the wishbone to pull.

Alice and Betty couldn't wait for the wishbone to drier; as soon as they finished their Indian pudding each held onto a prong of it and made a wish.;

"What are you wishing for, Alice?" Charles teased. "Some new clothes, I'll bet."

"I won't tell," Alice carolled. "I don't really believe in it, but its a lot of fun anyway."

They had to tug and tug on the bone before it broke, and when it did the head blew off.

"There goes the wish!" Betty cried. "Maybe neither of us gets it."

"The pieces we have left are the same length," Alice answered, measuring. "Perhaps we both do."

When dinner was cleared away, the children gathered around the oil-cloth covered kitchen table. All of them helped pick the sticks and pine needles out of the moss, but Betty alone fitted the moss into the bowl and

worked the partridge berry stems down into it. When it was finished they carried the bowl proudly into the living room.

"How beautiful that is!" Mrs. Warren exclaimed. "You surely have a knack for doing those things."

"It'll look better in a few days." Betty smiled shyly at the compliment. "The vines really fix themselves better than I can do it."

"Betty has always been good at doing things with her hands," grammie said. "The minister's wife exhibited a pillow that Betty made at the State Fair last year, and it took first prize in the children's class."

"That's fine. Has she made many things?" Mrs. Warren asked thoughtfully.

"Quite a lot," grammie answered. "She crochets and embroiders both, but its hard to get the material."

Mrs. Warren was examining Betty's crocheting. Alice watched her expectantly. She felt there was a purpose behind her mother's questions.

"I can't promise anything," Mrs. Warren spoke slowly, "but it seems to me this work is good enough to sell. I have a friend in Boston who might be able to sell some of it for you. If you would like to have her try, we might send her some pieces to see what she can do."

"Oh, I'd like to, if you think its good enough!" Betty flushed with pleasure; "then I could buy more crochet cotton and embroidery."

"Yes, and you'd make a little profit besides," Mrs. Warren answered.

"Then Jack could get some stain to use on the book ends he's making," Betty added. "He carves a lot of things from wood, but they aren't much good unless they're painted or stained. He did a few pieces with some stain that was left over at school."

"I'd like to see the carving, if I may," Mrs. Warren said. "If it's as good as some of the neighbors think it is, we ought to send some of that along to Boston, too. You seem to be quite a talented pair."

"Oh, we just like to be doing something," Jack answered. "It's mighty good of you to take an interest in us, Mrs. Warren, but I don't see how we can ever pay you and your friends for what you're offering to do."

"I'll tell you," Charles put in. "You can teach me some nature study; I'm about as green as possible in that line. Then if you want to bother with me in wood-working, I might be able to learn the difference between a chisel and a screwdriver," he laughed.

"Perhaps I could show Alice some new crochet patterns," Betty offered.

"I'm sure you could," Alice answered, "for what I know about crocheting you could write on a ten-cent piece. I'd like to learn, though." She paused and then clapped her hands. "Why, I believe my wish is coming true already!"

"What was it? What did you wish?" asked several voices.

"I wished we could find something interesting to do this winter."

"Then mine is coming true, too," Betty added shyly. "I wished we might be friends and keep on having good times together."

"We surely will" Charles exclaimed. "I move we take mother over to the piano now and have some music—that is, if we haven't eaten so much we can't sing." "I'm so happy nothing could keep me from singing!" Alice declared. "I know our Thanksgiving wishes are coming true in record time."

—Florence Evelyn Mixer

* * * *

Experience is a hard teacher because she gives the test first, the lesson afterwards.

There is no better test for a man's ultimate integrity than his behavior when he is wrong.

Only a truly big person can graciously accept a favor he doesn't deserve and may never be able to repay.

Most men who berate their luck never think to question their judgment.

The higher men climb the longer their working day. For to keep at the top is harder almost than to get there. There are no office hours for leaders.

It is mark of inelligence, no matter what you are doing, to have a good time doing it.

JACKSON GLEE CLUB PRESENTS CONCERT

On Thursday night November 10th, 1966, Mrs. Ashlynn Sides music teacher, presented her newly formed Glee Club in a public concert. Mrs. Sides and the boys in the glee club had worked long and hard in preparing for this program, and it paid off handsomely. The boys sang a variety of numbers ranging from sacred songs to patriotic numbers. The entire program was well received by the boys at school and the several visitors who came to Jackson to hear the performance. Mrs. Sides and the boys have been given many words of praise for their efforts for which they are deeply appreciative. The soloists and the novelty numbers received extra praise.

Mrs. Scott, wife of superintendent J. Frank Scott said she had waited eighteen years to hear that kind of a program at Jackson.

Following is the program as presented:

America, the Beautiful	Samuel A. Ward
Glory, Laud and Honor	Canon
Eternal Father	Navy Hymn
Onward Christian Soldiers	Arthur S. Sullivan
Won't You Sit Down?	Camp Meeting Song
Grandfather's Clock	Henry C. Work
	Soloist: Tony Harwood
Mary Ann	Calypso Song
	Claves—Curtis Driggers
	Maracas—Edward Stewart
The Happy Wanderer	Friedrich W. Moller
Moon River	Henry Mancini
	Soloist: Lester Wiggins
Give My Regards to Broadway	George M. Cohan
The Sidewalks of New York	James W. Blake
Do-Re-Mi	Rodgers and Hammerstein
	Phillip White, Danny Green
	Randy Whitfield, Paul Michael,
	Donald Smith, Mrs. Sides
Marine's Hymn	L. Z. Phillips

The Caissons Song	E. L. Gruber
When Johnny Comes Marching Home	Louis Lambert
This is My Country	Al Jacobs
It's A Grand Old Flag	George M. Cohan
Let There Be Peace On Earth	Miller and Jackson
America-Our Heritage	Helen Steele
Drummer	Ronald Sneed

* * * *

If you must choose between getting a job done and getting credit for it, get it done.

The man who accomplishes nothing, and then stops to rest, will never be a leader.

Don't worry if a rival imitates you. While he follows in your tracks, he can't pass you.

Your unused talents give you no advantage over one who has no talents at all.

Your character is improved not by the rightness of your decisions but by the uprightness of them.

Don't try to overcome the inevitable—just don't let the inevitable overcome you.

When you are good to others, you are best to yourself.

You can withdraw from your friendship account only to the extent of your deposits.

Great people are not affected by each puff of wind that blows ill. Like great ships, they sail serenely on, in a calm sea or a great tempest.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE TWO

The boys in Cottage Two have n't been too busy this month other than just cleaning up around the cottage. Mr. Hahn has fixed up the pool table, and the ping pong table so that we can play inside when it is too cold to play outside.

We have started on our Christmas decorations, we hope to have one of the best decorated cottages on campus this year.

Mrs. Hahn has made new curtains for the boys Television room, she has worked pretty hard on these curtains this month.

We have had a boy to go home in the last month. He was Jack Cherry. We are expecting a few boys to go home this month they are Terry Walker, and Terry Wright. We have had a couple new boys in the cottage in the last month, they are David Dover, and Harold Turner.

—Pat McGalliard

---:---

JACKSON PERSONNEL GIVE AND RECEIVE HONORS AT SCOUT BANQUET

On Tuesday night November 15, 1966. The Concord District Boy Scout Banquet was held at The Concord Boy's club. Several of the Jackson staff members participated in the program of the evening.

Jackson Training School Scout Troops 60 and 61 won table decoration honors. Mrs. Frank Liske,

Special Education teacher, was in charge of decorating these tables. Superintendent J. Frank Scott presented the Ray C. Hoover trophy. This award is given in the name of a former sherrif of Cabarrus County. Mr. Joseph Novobilski, Laundry Supervisor, was presented the Scout Commissioner's Distinguished Award. Mr. Frank Liske, Cafeteria Supervisor, had the honor of presenting the Silver Beaver Award. Mr. Liske, the receipient of this award last year, was a logical choice to make this presentation. The following quote is from the citation read by Mr. Liske.

"The highest honor that a council can bestow on a volunteer leader is known as The Silver Beaver Award, and I am most happy to announce that we have one of these awards to present tonight."

Mr. Liske considered it quite an honor to make this award.

Mr. Robert Readling, Printing instructor, is the scoutmaster of the local troops, and attended the banquet as leader of the two Jackson Training School groups.

---:---

NEW STAFF MEMBERS Mr. Boyd Atwell

A recent addition to the staff at Jackson is Mr. Boyd Atwell. Mr. Atwell is working as a supervisor in the cafeteria. Mr. Atwell lives almost in the shadows of Jackson,

being a resident of the Gordon Heights section which is just across the highway. Mr. Atwell served almost four years in the United States Marine Corps. He is a graduate of Odell High School. While in school he played all sports and lettered in each. At one time Mr. Atwell was a salesman for W. T. Grant Company. He is very interested in music and has sung in many church choirs. Mr. Atwell is a member of the Baptist faith. We welcome him to our staff and hope that Mr. Atwell finds his work enjoyable and rewarding.

---:---

FORMER BOY MAKING GOOD Ronnie Trent

Word has been received from the Rockingham County Welfare Department concerning Ronnie Trent, former student at Jackson. Ronnie is attending Wentworth High School where he is making all "A's" and "B's" in his academic work. He is one of the stars of the Wentworth basketball team. He hopes to go to college where he will continue to play basketball in the hopes that some day he may become a coach himself. His case worker reports that Ronnie is a boy with good manners, good personality and behaves in a gentlemanly manner. Ronnie attends church with the family with whom he lives. Ronnie has done some work with the Neighborhood Youth Corps and had a part time job at a theatre nearby his home. Ronnie is a former Cottage 15 boy,

and worked at the gym for Mr. Cannon.

We are most delighted to get this report concerning Ronnie and wish to congratulate him on his success. We hope that Ronnie will continue on this path.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

PLUMBING SHOP

The plumbing shop has been distributing oil to several places on campus, and we worked very hard at it.

We had two boys in the plumbing shop to go home this month, their names are Haywood Peele and Ed Metcalf.

The sewage bed was in a mess but we managed to get it clean.

We have been putting shelves in the cafeteria and the cafeteria members were proud to get them.

—Haywood Peele

---:---

SEWING ROOM

The sewing room has been very busy these past few weeks. We have been sewing pajama tops and have all ready made 255. We have made 500 aprons this month.

We have obtained some bright colored material to make our pillows for our relatives and for our teachers, supervisors, cottage parents and others at Jackson.

We will be making pot holders later out of the material. Some of the boys have just learned to sew good.

The new boys are just learning to sew pajamas. We have also sewed a great number of shirts. We like our work in the sewing room.

—Larry Beaver

—Morrison Burleson

—Phillip White

—:—

INFIRMARY

We have been working pretty hard this month. We have given a few shots this month. We have had a lot of boys coming in with colds and sorethroats. We have 3 or 4 boys in the bed now.

—Benjie Duke

—Lester Wiggins

—:—

BAKERY

We have been working hard making cookies, for the Halloween party that we had.

We got a new boy and hope he will do very fine. His name is Sonly Wall. Morris and Patrick have been working very hard in the bakery in getting everything ready for the Halloween Party.

—Charles Patrick

—Robert Morris

—:—

PRINT SHOP

The print shop has been going on strong and hard this month. The linotype operators, Pat McGalliad, Roger Teer, Ronnie Wilson, David

Presnell, and Boyd Plummer, have been the busiest we have in a long time, trying to get the Biennial Report out for Raleigh. We have used over four-hundred pounds of lead to make the slugs, that have the letters on them. The report has to be set up, sawed, and put together, there will be approximately 100 pages to it.

The boys have to go to Mr. Readling for help a lot of times. Without his supervision it couldn't be done. The boys seem to enjoy the work they are doing, its hard but they like it.

We are also trying to get this months Uplift out. We're really in a rush around here.

The press operators havn't done much of anything on the press this month, because of the Biennial Report, but in December they will be going on strong getting the report to press.

We have a new boy in the shop, he is Emmitt Jordon. We had one boy to go home he is Leslie Wallace.

—Pat McGalliad

—:—

PURCHASING DEPT.

We have been sending supplies to the cottages this month. Several of the Cafeteria boys assist in this work as they enjoy going to the cottages. They say it builds up muscles.

This same crew also helps get out supplies for the Bakery and Cafeteria each day. Our work is not too exciting, but it sure is regular.

Since the Biennial Report is being

set up, at the Print Shop, we had to get some new trays for them.

We also purchased the paper for the report.

—Charles Patrick

DAIRY

Well the dairy has quit hauling silage from the poll barn and now are hauling from the silos. We are just now getting ready for a whole lot of new heifers from the heifers patch sometime this month. We have been assigned three boys this month. Also we went on a dairy trip this month. We went to Tucker Town Dam. We had lots of fun. We went fishing and ate sandwiches, cake and drank milk for lunch. We would like to thank Mr. Moretz, Mr. Eller, and Mr. Query for making our trip possible.

—Randy Hughes

TEXTILES

My name is Ronald Frye. I have been in the cotton mill 11 months, and have learned to weave, spin, and run the card. I plan to go to work in a cotton mill when I get out, and continue school at the same time. I hope it works out fine. The boys in the weave room took 5,337 yards of cloth to plant No. 1 in Kan- napolis last week. We also have 3 new boys. Their names are, James Quick, Eddie Hodge, and Bobby Stone. There are two boys to go home soon. Their names are Ronald Frye and Danny Rogers.

OFFICE

There's not much going on up at the office, except that we got a new office boy, his name is Danny Ham- er, he is in cottage 4. We hope he enjoys his work at the office and his stay at the school. His home- town is Winston Salem.

—Mike Talton

PAINT SHOP

The paint shop has been busy painting the cafeteria. We painted the air vents. We're rescreening the porches. We have just started painting the inside of the cafeteria. We have Carl Bail, Junior Ransom, David Cates, Edgar Hawkins, Tom- my Vanty going home this month. Mr. Caulder gave us a citation for painting the porch and Cafeteria.

—David Cates

CAFETERIA

The cafeteria boys have been busy preparing for the Halloween party. We would like to thank Mr. Voncannon and his boys for build- ing our lovely brush arbor. Each boy had candy, oatmeal cookies, two drinks, popcorn, and four hot dogs. Mr. Ervin had the privilege of preparing the pumpkins on the poles.

We would like to thank Mr. Low- der and Mr. Hahns for their assist- ants at the party. We hope that ev- eryone had a lot of fun at the party.

—Bobby Bullard

EVENING COOKS

The evening cooks have been working very hard preparing supper for the boys. The cooks have a new boy, his name is Bill Payne. We hope he enjoys working as a cook as much as the rest of us do.

—Charles Martin

—Gene Shields

---:---

YARD FORCE

The yard force has been raking leaves and planting pansies.

We have two new boys this month. Their names are Johnny Turner and Danny Dorsey. We have planted grass at the Scott Stadium.

— Danny Gore

---:---

BARN FORCE

We have several new boys on the Barn Force. They have all been busy killing hogs, and cows, making feed for the hogs and cows. Most of the boys have earned citations in the last month. We are expecting a large number of fall pigs, which the boys are working hard to take care of. All the boys on my force have worked hard this month.

---:---

CARPENTER SHOP

The carpenter shop has been very busy this past month. We have finished Cottage 7's, dog house. We hope to build a new dog house on every cottage. We built steps for the glee club to sing on and also built a hut for the halloween party.

—Craig Newell

LAUNDRY

The laundry has been working pretty hard this month. We have been washing curtains for the school auditorium and pressing shirts for the Glee Club. We had two boys to go home. They are Charles Dowlass and Lee Richardson we hope they are doing good, and wish them good luck.

—Terry Wright

---:---

MACHINE SHOP

The machine shop boys have been working very hard this month. We have been working on some of the tractors and farm trucks. We put antifreeze in all the tractors and trucks on the campus. We are working on the 460 now, putting a blade on the dipper. We put a new muffler on the 706 tractor. The morning boys are too lazy to do what the evening boys do, because we work the hardest. We had a boy to go home this month. His name is Frankie King. We have another one that is supposed to go home soon.

—Steve Killian

—Terry Domineck

---:---

BARBER SHOP

The boys in the barber shop are giving quite a few hair cuts this month since we got out of the cannery, and hope to continue cutting hair. We have one new boy in the shop this month. His name is Harold Faulk, he is already making progress. We hope he will continue.

—Steve Walker

SHOE SHOP

The boys are starting to work again in the shop this month. We're not suppose to work in the cannery again till next year. We have a few new boys. They are Arther Case and Ronald Brown. They seem to be pretty good boys. They came from Swannanoa.

—Dennis James
—Ronnie Carver

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL A

Special A class has decorated the bulletin boards carrying out the Thanksgiving theme. Wayne Hugh has gone home. We have three new boys in our class. They are Danny Dorsey, Alonzo Jackson, and Hugh Smith. We hope their stay at Jackson will be profitable. Special A class has been enjoying the new books in the library.

—Kenneth Blalock
—Randy Church

—:—

SPECIAL B

Special B has been studing about Modern Farms. We have learned about many different foods and farm products and how they are used and grown. On one bulletin board with the farm pictures each boy has written his own sentences. On another bulletin board we have had three boys to work on and make pictures of a heathful meal.

SPECIAL D

We have been working hard this month. We have built on a piece of wood, a model of Jackson Training School. Using small rocks. One of our boys went to Swannanoa this month. We hope he does well.

Our teacher is going to school every Saturday at Appalachian. They are trying to learn a better way of teaching and reading. We're getting ready for Halloween. We've got a few decorations on the blackboard. We're begining to work a new Arithmetic. The class seems to enjoy it all right.

—Mrs. Liske

—:—

FIFTH GRADE

We have two new twins, who are Larry and Gary Beaver. I can tell them apart. Lewis Gardner went home this month. We had a Labor Day Holiday, and how to understand the meaning of it.

Our Social Studies class is studying the mines in the west.

—Mr. Caldwell

—:—

GRADE 6 L

We have been doing a lot of arithmetic in Mr. Troutman's room this month, some subtraction, addition and some division. Some of it is hard but Mr. Troutman helps us. We all like arithmetic and enjoy it. Most of us make a 100 and some 80

and a few lower but we all try in arithmetic.

— Ricky Mc Creight

---:---

6L SOCIAL STUDIES

This month we have been studying countries of Central Europe. These countries are Germany, Switzerland and Austria. We learned that since World War II Germany's former capital city, Berlin also divided. Germany is a country much like the United States in that they do some mining, some farming and engage in transportation. The little country of Switzerland is practically all mountains. They depend a great deal on the tourist trade but do some farming and a small amount of manufacturing. Austria has been torn by two wars in the last few years. Our book said that to remember Austria we needed to know "mountains and Vienna" which is the capital.

---:---

GRADE 6 W

In Mr. Wentz's 6-grade class we have been studying maps, globes, and how to find cities and towns on maps and globes. We have studied Africa and its towns and cities.

---:---

SCHOOL CUSTODIAN

This month we are getting ready to start the boiler and I have been trying to clean up the "old school." I have been trying to clean up the

basement and I would appreciate it if everyone would try to help me keep it clean.

—Hilton Robinson

---:---

GRADE SEVEN

Science

In science we are studying how the world was first created. We are getting an idea of how old the world really is. We are learning too about the insects and plants of this age and which have died out. We have learned about the first forms of man and how he slowly developed from creature to man. We are learning about where he lived and what he ate and how he protected himself from his enemies.

—Michael Jackson

—Babby Owens

---:---

SEVENTH GRADE

In the seventh grade we are studying the Civil War. We are finding out what caused the war and why the south struck first. It is a very interesting subject.

—David McDonald

---:---

NINTH GRADE CIVICS

In 9th grade Civics we are just completing the first unit in our new books. This unit has been entitled "YOU". In it we talked about "YOU" in general terms. Then we had chapters about "YOU" as a member of a family and "YOU" as a member of our society, a citizen.

These chapters have been interesting for they were really talking about each one of us. Our new book is real good, much better than the book we had been using. We are looking forward to the second unit which is about our local and state government.

---:---

NINTH GRADE MATH

In math this month we have learned many things which include, the measurement of cubic feet.

This is one of the things that we may later need in life and will be very beneficial to us. We have a lot of new boys in the ninth grade this month, they are as follows: Ralph Young; Criss Jones; Leon Hunesuckle; Bobby Hinson; Terry Walker; Authur Woodard; and Ernest McDowell and Richard Wyer. We hope they will get along well.

---:---

GYM

On Friday November 11 the volleyball season was offically opened. The first game was a "B" league game with cottage 10 vs. cottage 15. The winner of this game was cottage 10.

The other games are as follows cottage 1 vs. cottage 4, the winner cottage 4. Next was cottage 3 vs cottage 9. The winner was cottage 9. The next game was cottage 7 vs cottage 2. The winner was cottage 7. Cottage 13 then played cottage 17 with cottage 17 victor of this

game. Cottage 11 then played cottage 14 with cottage 11 the winner.

The next day, Saturday November 12 cottage 1 played cottage 2 with cottage 2 the winner. Next cottage 15 made a winning come back against cottage 3. Cottage 4 then played cottage 14 with 4 winning this game. Then in the "B" cottage 9 vs 17 with 9 the wnner.

The next game had an overwhelming score of 21 to 0. This was played by cottage 10 and 13 with cottage 10 the winner and they were really on their toes.

The last game was cottage 7 vs cottage 11 with an outanding score of 21 to 9, cottage 7 the winner.

— Pacl Layton

— Duane Church

Somebody is always ready to lend a helping hand if you have any trouble opening your billfold.

No two people are alike and both of them are glad of it.

The employee who watches the clock will always be one of the hands.

A poor loser is one who has trouble taking off weight.

For bringing a family closer together, theres nothing like a compact car.

Conscience is that which gets credit for what often really belongs to cold feet.

THANKSGIVING DAY

Over the river and through the wood,
To grandfather's house we go;
The horse knows the way
To carry the sleigh

Through the white and drifted snow.
Over the river and through the wood
To have a first-rate play.
Hear the bell ring,

"Ting-a-ling-ding!"
Hurrah for Thanksgiving Day!
Over the river and through the wood,
Trot fast, my dapple- gray!

Spring over the ground
Like a hunting hound,
For this is Thanksgiving Day!
Over the river and through the wood—

Now grandmother's cap I spy!
Hurrah for the fun—
Is the pudding done?
Hurrah for the pumpkin pie!

—Lydia Maria Child

* * * *

Let not the mistakes of yesterday nor the fear of tomorrow spoil to-day.

Many people are so busy telling the world what is wrong with it, they haven't time to improve it.

Honor Rolls

OCTOBER

COTTAGE NO. 1

Ronnie Carver
Curtis Driggers

COTTAGE NO. 2

Ronnie Abernathy
Dennis James

COTTAGE NO. 3

Perry James

COTTAGE NO. 4

Terry Dancy
Steve Stalls

COTTAGE NO. 6

Grady Cambell

COTTAGE NO. 7

Bruce Roberts
Charles Stamey
Junior Williamson

COTTAGE NO. 8

Craig Newell

COTTAGE NO. 10

Raymond Brigman

Larry Costner
Wilbur Watson

COTTAGE NO. 11

Charles Little
Lyndell Peele
Roy Smith

COTTAGE NO. 14

Ralph Merrill

COTTAGE NO. 15

Marvin Cairnes
Jerry Greene
Randy Hughes
Samual Lammonds
Donald Letterman

COTTEGE NO. 17

Arlis Fultz

TRADE HONOR ROLL

OCTOBER

DAIRY

Robert Campbell
Bruce Church
Bobby Prince
Marvin Cairnes
Robert McFaden

Roy Hughes
 Jerry Greene
 Donald Letterman
 Samuel Lamonds

YARD FORCE

Donnie Chavis
 James Yarbrough
 Robert Bridges
 John Garris
 Woodie Walker
 James Ganey

SEWING ROOM

Roger Pruitt
 Thomas Smith
 Danny Greene
 Donald Smith
 Phillip White

MACHINE SHOP

Ewart Whitesides
 Ralph Young
 Arnon Laughter
 McKinley Lacust
 Christopher Jones

TEXTILES

Billy Shehan
 Ronnie Fink
 Roger Sims
 Dennis Norris
 Dannie Rogers
 Johnny Wagoner
 Ronald Frye
 Bill Harris
 John Pittman
 James Huffman
 John Hall
 James Quick

PRINT SHOP

Roger Teer

Ronald Wilson
 James Stillwell
 David Presnell
 Roger Prim

OFFICE

Robert Presnell
 Mike Talton
 Larry Vestal

FARM

David McDonald
 James Chance
 Charles Littles
 William Whitfield
 Llyod Dixon
 Bobby Capps
 Kenneth Lawson
 Jackie Barrett
 Charles Pace
 John Dixon
 Thomas Fisher
 Fred Lewis
 Edward Stewart
 James Domineck
 Monty Gravette
 Thomas Grice
 Cary Sanders
 John Bell
 Raymond Thompson
 Hank Quilliams
 Ralph Ellerbe
 Grady Campbell
 Randy Ayers
 Danny Dalton
 Charles Newsome
 Ernest Leaser
 Mike Funderburk

CARPENTER SHOP

Doug Lambert
 Arlin Ayers
 Larry Locklear

Craig Newel
 David Cates
 Bobby Freeman
 Edgar Hawkins
 Leon Hunsucker
 Lyn Ransom
 Earl Bell
 Alford Bateman
 Thomas Craig
 David Patterson
 Charles Herndon
 Joseph Furr
 Tommy Vanzent
 Jerry Martin
 Arthur Adcock
 Jimmie Walsh

LAUNDRY

Barry Boyd
 Bruce Roberts
 William Scott
 Henry Bridges
 Billy Merritt
 Gary Ray
 Stanly Hanna
 Terry Wright
 David Davis
 Freddie Williams
 Earl Holland

CAFETERIA

Ronnie Abernathy
 Charles Martin
 Billy Morgan
 Earl Crowe
 Arnold Farris
 Ervin Staley
 Bobby Hinson
 Wayne Hughes
 Joe Stranes
 William Blacklear
 Barry Filler

Carl Carter
 Douglas Anderson
 Richard Wyer
 Robert Young
 Jerry Ward
 Kenneth Turner
 Wilbur Watson
 Bobby Bullard

BAKERY

Joe Albanese
 Russell Overlin
 Cleve James
 Mitchell Rhodes
 George Miller
 Melvin Garris
 Kenneth Blalock
 Roger Smith

One of the greatest laborsaving devices of today is tomorrow.

Never argue with your doctor, he has inside information.

A community fund is an organization that puts all its begs in one askit.

The only sound opinions some people have about affairs are a lot of noise.

Those who are constantly kicking seldom have a leg to stand on.

It's smart to pick your friends, but not to pieces.

Most love triangles are wreck-tangles.

TOMB OF THE UNKNOWN SOLDIER

The subject of the Unknown Soldier is one that interests all. Ever since the remains of that American soldier, who died in France, were brought home and buried in beautiful Arlington Cemetery, the mystery of it has stirred the hearts of the people. And whenever you visit Washington, no doubt you will visit this tomb.

It was in October, 1921, that four coffins were brought into Chalons-sur Marne, France, and placed in the city hall. They had been selected from the four military cemeteries of Belleau Wood, Bony, Thiaucourt and Romagne. Each contained the remains of an unknown American soldier.

A sergeant, who had been selected to make the final choice, entered the room and placed on the top of one coffin a bunch of white roses. The remains of the other three Americans who had come so near to immortal fame were taken quietly away. The casket on which the white roses were placed was marked with this inscription:

"An unknown American who gave his life in our world war."

From France the remains were brought to Washington, D. C. The coffin lay in the rotunda of the Capitol. Over a hundred thousand people walked past in solemn reverence. On Armistice Day, November 11, 1921, the remains were taken down Pennsylvania Avenue, followed by one of the most impressive processions ever seen in the United States.

On foot came Warren G. Harding, then President, General Pershing, members of the Supreme Court of the United States, led by former President Taft, members of the Senate and the House of Representatives. Woodrow Wilson came from his sick room to ride in the procession.

Then, in that historic place, Arlington, The audience listened to President Harding speak, after which the remains were borne to the place prepared a few steps to the east front of the Arlington amphitheatre. Before the coffin was lowered there was placed in the tomb a layer of soil brought from France, so that this hero might rest on the earth on which he fell. The coffin was lowered into the severely simple tomb of marble, and the last journey of the Unknown Soldier was at an end.

Today it is a spot visited by thousands, and nowhere else in all America is the imagination so stirred. Who was this lad? What was his name? Whence did he come? No one can answer these questions.

On that November day, when the funeral ceremonies were held, an American Gold Star Mother, whose son had never returned, sent a wreath of flowers to be placed on the tomb. The thought that he might be her son gave her comfort, and no one knows but that he might have been.

Nearly every convention, conference or assembly held in Washington sends a wreath of flowers to be laid on this tomb. On Memorial and on Armistice Day the President places a memorial wreath on the tomb in the name of the people of the United States.

Of late the question has come up as to the manner in which honor to such a soldier can be paid. Some say the tomb should have an armed guard of honor and the Secretary of War has recently issued an order that such a guard shall be stationed there.

The present tomb is of Vermont marble, about twelve feet long and four feet high. It was intended merely as the base of a monument to be erected in the future. At the time of the funeral the plans had not been completed. But now a joint resolution is before Congress, authorizing the completion of the monument to the Unknown Soldier. It provides for an appropriation of \$50,000.

Designs have been considered from many sources. A model representing one design was erected on the present site in Arlington. It consisted of a tall shaft with human figures near the top, supporting on bowed shoulders a stone sarcophagus. On the side of the monument was an inscription from the memorial address of President Harding. Although this design was approved by some authorities, the War Department rejected it. The reasons were not given, but others who saw it said it lacked simplicity.

Many other designs have been suggested but none have been seriously considered. Nothing but the beautiful and supremely simple tomb should be erected. There should be no signs, no symbols, nothing to detract attention from the fact that within the beautiful marble walls lies the famous American soldier of the first great war.

Not far from the tomb of the Unknown Soldier is another monument to the unidentified dead, rising over the remains of 2000 unknown soldiers of the War Between the States. And on the rolling hills of Arlington are more than 35,00 graves. Here lie Sheridan, Sampson, Schley, Lawton, Peary, Miles, Bryan and Zachary Lansdowne famous men of history; soldiers whose names are unknown. Many of them are secluded and sel-

dom visited spots of the cemetery. The tomb of the unknown Soldier is in the most public spot in the plot.

Visitors to the tomb should not fail to visit the room in the eastern part of the amphitheatre, filled with objects devoted to the memory of the Unknown Soldier. About the door is a beautiful American flag that covered the coffin of the Unknown Soldier. There are bronze wreaths from wounded soldiers of France, from French school children, from the President of France. A case filled with mementos presented by the United Daughters of the Confederacy, Gold Star Mothers and other patriotic societies.

There is a palm leaf made of aluminum from the first Zeppelin brought down in France during the World War. There is a gorgeous war bonnet, covered with beads and fur eagle feathers, presented on the day of the funeral by an Indian chief, who showed as deep respect for the white brave as did the diplomats with famous names who presented the highest decoration in the gift of foreign governments.

On exhibition are the medals presented to the Unknown Soldier—the Congressional Medal of Honor, the Distinguished Service Cross, the Victoria Cross, the Cross of the Legion of Honor, the Croix de Guerre of Belgium, medals from Italy, Rumania, Poland and other nations.

On the banks of the Potomac, near the Lincoln Memorial, men are now preparing for the foundations of a beautiful memorial bridge that will connect Washington with old Virginia. From the Virginia side a road will wind up past the Arlington mansion, once the home of Robert E. Lee. On past the mansion the road will lead to the tomb of the Unknown Soldier.

The spot has become a hallowed one. This unknown Soldier represents to America all of the boys who went forth in the defense of their country—never to return. Shall it be guarded? Of all the thousands who have visited it thus far no one has shown the slightest gesture of discourtesy. We believe a guard is unnecessary.

—Julia W. Wolfe

* * * *

THANKSGIVING

Were thanks with every gift expressed, each day would be Thanksgiving;
Were gratitude its very best, each life would be thanksgiving.

THE LOWLY PIN

There is a story told about the early years when Thomas Edison was at Menlo Park. The electrical wizard surrounded himself with every necessity to carry on his work, and he felt proud of his equipment. On one occasion he offered a prize to anyone who could suggest any article which was not to be found in his laboratory. A young fellow won the prize by suggesting the use of a pin; Edison did not have a pin in his workshop at the time.

We mention this incident not because of any historical accuracy—we are unable to verify the truth of the story—but our purpose is to illustrate the importance the common pin occupies in human life. It is so common and so cheap today, that we give it scarcely a thought until we are in need of it and then we usually know where to turn to get it. But there was a time, in the long ago, when such was not the case.

From earliest time people found it necessary to fasten together pieces of cloth, and other material, and naturally various devices were tried. There is abundant evidence, much of it unearthed in ancient Egyptian tombs, to support the belief that pins were in use many thousands of years ago. Some of those pins are from two to eight inches in length, and are made of costly metal. They are elaborately made and some have heads of gold, or bands of gold at the thick end; frequently elaborate designs are found worked on this gold.

For many centuries, however, pins were used only by the rich; they were too costly for the poor. In fact, the poorer class of people had to get along with rude skewers of wood. Ancient documents tell us about the Indians in ancient Mexico using the thorns of the agave for pins. Even as late as the sixteenth century, pins were still made out of gold, silver, and brass; and were costly.

In the early history of the United States one finds occasional reference to the fact that the colonist felt the great need of pins; and public officials were anxious to interest American inventors in their production. In fact, as early as 1755 the colonial legislature of Carolina offered prizes for the first native-made pins and needles. The first American product were made in Rhode Island, however, during the Revolutionary War, by Jeremiah Wilkinson.

While the first pins to be made in the United States were made by hand, a pin-making machine was invented here in 1817. The War of 1812 had made it difficult to get pins from England, the chief source of supply up to that time. The machine was not successful until about 1836 and then it put out a pin with head, shaft, and point in one piece. Even this venture was short-lived. It remained for Lemuel W. Wright, of New Hampshire, to perfect a machine in 1842 and this invention promised greater success. There were various difficulties, however, and pin-making did not enter a profitable plan of operation until 1844 when Samuel Slocum of Connecticut brought out a machine that stuck the pins on paper.

Since then various machines have been invented to make pins, but all use practically the same principle. A stiff pin-wire is drawn into the machine from a large hank. The first operation takes all kinks and twists out of the thin wire, after which a head is stuck on the end by a header which strikes a series of rapid blows. After the head is formed the wire is cut to the desired length, and a series of files points the other end.

After the pins come from the machine, they are placed in a revolving barrel filled with sawdust where all oil is absorbed, and the pins emerge clean and bright. They are next put in a blower where the remaining sawdust is removed, after which they go into a huge boiler. They are boiled for five or six hours in a copper boiler, containing layers of tin, in a solution of argol or bitartrate of potash. This leaves them with a covering of tin, and gives them a bright shinny appearance. Again they are cleaned, washed, and dried, and are ready for the sticking room where they are put in paper folders.

From the time that the wire enters the stamping machine until the finished pins are safely stored away in paper folders, there are many processes at work. The machines can be adjusted to turn out pins of various sizes, the largest being $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, and the smallest so tiny that 4,500 weigh only one ounce.

The United States has reached a high state of development in the pin industry; each year at least twenty-five billion pins are made. This requires 575,000 miles of wire. The machines are efficient and rapid in turning wire into pins, and their work is so accurate as to be almost human and intelligent.

No longer need people be deprived of the lowly little pin.

—Walter Van Garrett

THE LEANER AND THE LIFTER

The other day I saw the driver of a cart in trouble. The rear wheels of the heavy and clumsy cart refused to move an inch from a little gutter in which they were. The one horse hitched to the cart couldn't pull the vehicle from the gutter. The driver was doing his best by lifting one of the wheels. A group of a half a dozen young fellows were standing on the corner. Suddenly one of them, well-dressed and snappy-looking said to his mates:

"Come on, boys; lets give the man a lift. We can make that cart hump itself out of the muddy gutter. Come on!"

All of the young fellows but one responded to the call, and their strong young muscles did "hump" that cart out of the gutter. I made up my mind that there were five lifters in that group of young fellows and one leaner. He was the one who remained on the sidewalk.

I believe that even more than five out of the most groups of six young people are apt to be lifters. But I fear that all of us can now and then discover a leaner. I have one in mind. She is a young girl who never does a thing for herself that anyone else can do for her, and she is so unfortunate as to have a mother who is willing to be leaned upon. It is bad for the mother and worse for the girl when this kind of leaning upon mother is encouraged. She stands out in strong and unflattering contrast to the girl who prefers that the mother should lean upon her. When a man in my town died a few years ago leaving his wife and daughter poorly provided for, and the wife said that she was glad that she had her daughter to lean upon.

"Of course you have, mother," said the daughter cheerfully and bravely, "and you can lean good and hard upon me if you want to." This girl was one of the lifters if the world. With her fine spirit she was not likely to limit the leaners upon her to her mother, but would be ready with the helping hand in any place in which it was needed. I know the girl filling a position at eighteen dollars a week who has had no one but herself to lean upon since she was thirteen years old. She was an independent girl that had a way of never asking help of anyone. She not only lifted herself into a position in which she is thoroughly independent, but she helped a younger brother to succeed as she has succeeded. She im-

parted some of her own courage and enthusiasm to him and has made a man of him. The lifters are the people who supply the real backbone to our great nation, while the leaners are those who lack pride and ambition. They do not enrich the world in any way, and leave it no better than when they came into it so far as they are concerned. One must be either a leaner or a lifter. There is no middle place. Which will you be? To the credit of yourself, your family and your country, join the splendid American army of lifters.

— Jefferson Lee Harbour

* * * *

People will believe anything if you whisper it.

Thrift is a wonderful virtue—especially in an ancestor.

Seems that when day is done, we find that not much else is.

Conscience is that which gets credit for what often really belongs to cold feet.

If you can't make light of your troubles, keep them dark. Seems that when day is done, we find that not much else is.

Sometimes, to kill a little time is to murder a big opportunity.

A coordinator is the fellow who has a desk between two expeditors.

Some people don't want to work, they just want.

There are three kinds of people: The few who make things happen; the many who watch things happen; and then those who have no idea what has happened.

Work is the yeast that raises the dough.

Young people are alike these days in many disrespects.

Much advice may be had for nothing—and usually it's worth it.

The best board of education is sometimes a shingle.

The reason most people know little about what's going on in the world is that this information isn't in the comic strips.

Some say that many of the so-called open minds should be closed for repairs.

THE OKEFENOKEE

Three great swamps in the United States have attracted the attention and held the interest of naturalists and travelers since early in the settlement of the country. The first in the Great Dismal Swamp in Virginia; the second is the Everglades, in Florida; the third is Okefenokee. There have been wide in-roads on the splendid stands of cypress and the virgin growths of long leaf pine, but enough remains to be well worth saving.

Except the Everglades, the Okefenokee is the largest fresh-water swamp in the eastern part of the United States. It covers nearly seven hundred square miles in the southern part of Georgia and along the northern boundary of Florida, and in the wealth of its historic associations, the beauty of its scenery and the richness and diversity of its plant and animal life it has no counterpart in the world.

Its so-called "prairies" are submerged or partly submerged lands covered with a semi-tropical aquatic vegetation. Its "islands" are lowlying hummocks on which tower the columns of the stately long leaf. Its morasses are shadowed by mosscovered interlocking branches of the funeral cypress; and everywhere, in and beneath the trees and in the water about them, is a wealth and variety of animal life to be found nowhere else on the continent. There, the black bear and panther still survive, and the howl of the Florida wolf is occasionally heard—an animal so rare that it is almost extinct. The Florida deer and the Florida otter are common, and that curious little animal, the round-tailed muskrat, has recently been discovered. The wild turkey haunts the intervals, the ivorybill and the great pileated woodpecker, the rareest and most interesting of Maurice Thompson's "red-headed family," still head their rivets on arboreal sky-scrapers. The American egret, so ferociously hunted in Florida for its plumes, has found a refuge here, and is gaining in numbers. Here, too, are found the sandhill crane, the limpkin, the rare and beautiful little wood duck, and half a dozen other interesting birds. The plant life is equally rich and varied.

The literature of the Okefenokee goes back to 1792, when Bartram wrote of it, and its history and romance are coeval with the country. "Billy's island" still preserve the name of Billy Bowlegs, the Indian chief who, from his secure retreat in the swamp, defied the armies of the United

States in the Seminole War; and remote hiding places among the pines and cypresses hold relics of runaway slaves and renegade whites and deserters from the armies of the confederacy.

It is to preserve that wealth of animal and plant life, of natural beauty and history and romance, that the Okefenokee Society has been formed. Its purpose is to buy as much as possible of the yet unspoiled portion of the swamp and present it to the United States, as a permanent refuge for bird and animal life and a perpetual recreation. We wish it well.

* * * *

Thrift is a wonderful virtue—especially in an ancestor.

When you sing your own praises, you always get the tune too high.

He who laughs last probably didn't get the joke.

Out of the mouths of babes come words we shouldn't have said in the first place.

Some people want to work, they just want.

Those who are constantly kicking seldom have a leg to stand on.

It's smart to pick your friends, but not to pieces.

Most love triangles are wrecks.

No two people are alike and both of them are glad of it.

A man begins cutting his wisdom teeth the first time he bites off more than he can chew.

For bringing a family closer together, there's nothing like a compact car.

The only sound opinions some people have about affairs are a lot of noise.

Why do they call it the five-o'clock rush hour when you sit in your car for half an hour waiting for the traffic to move ten feet?

Somebody is always ready to lend a helping hand if you have any trouble opening your billfold.

The employee who watches the clock will always be one of the hands.

An optimist is a man who thinks he can build a 12,000 house for 12,000.

North Carolina Collection
The Library
University of N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C. 27515

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilt goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."
— Edwin Markham

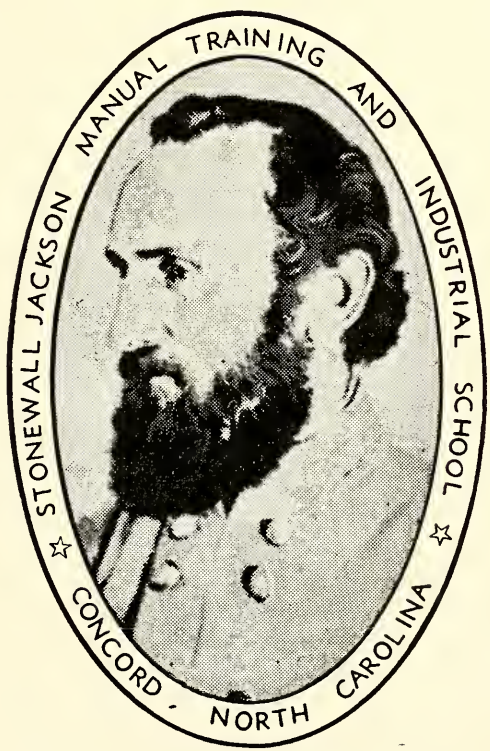
— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

C264
S88u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puro Reverentia"

DEC 15 1966



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

DECEMBER 1966.

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF JUVENILE CORRECTION
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME LIII

DECEMBER 1966

NUMBER 12

CONTENTS

The Boy Who Invested In Himself	
Christmas Story	8
Sweetest Story Ever Told	9
Honor Rolls	12
Campus News	15
Farm And Trade News	19
School Room News	22
Boys Enjoy Holiday	25
Scouts Attend Game	26
Meet The Staff	27
Poem	29

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

PAUL W. LENTZ
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
DAVID PRESNELL
ROBERT CRANK

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
FINDLE PARNELL
TONY STILLWELL
DAVID LEONARD
BOYD PLUMMER
RONNIE WILSON
PAUL JOHNSON
SONLY RASH
LESLIE WALLACE

PRESSMEN
ROGER TEER
ROGER PRIMM

BINDERY
LARRY BAGALE

PUBLISHED BY

The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
FOUNDED: 1909

Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance

Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. (28025)
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

THE BOY WHO INVESTED IN HIMSELF

Frank Donovan looked into the windows of the confectionery store and viewed longingly the tempting array of sweetmeats on display. Almost instinctively his fingers wandered around in the corners of his empty pockets, in order to discover if by any chance a nickle or a dime lurked forgotten there.

He wandered down the street and stopped to study the fascinating jungle and deep sea moving pictures being shown on the silver screen within.

But Frank found nothing. He had not really expected to.

"My," he muttered to himself, "but I wish I had a quarter to go in and see those pictures! Peanut Snyder says they are great."

Frank meandered along, and a moment later a laden trolley passed him. On the front of the trolley was a big poster with the cordial invitation, "Take this car for Firefly Lake and the big fireworks celebration there tonight."

Frank had heard more than one of the fellows talk about the plans for this wonderful affair which was in honor of the early settlers of one hundred years ago. There was to be a raft in the middle of the lake, and the fireworks were to be sent up from there. All around the lovely little sheet of water were colored lights which Frank well knew would give a fairy-like appearance to the place. With the wooded hills rising gently in the background.

But it cost ten cents to go to the lake, and to come back, and Frank lacked the cash. He had seen companions of his own enter the confectionery store to buy good things to eat. Many of his friends were planning to be with a crowd at Firefly Lake, of course.

By this time he had reached Lincoln Park, and as there was nothing else to do, he sank into a seat feeling much ill-used and out of joint with the world generally. It was still early evening and on the other end of the park bench sat a young chap about two years older than Frank Donovan. He was reading a book in which he was evidently much interested. At first the stranger did not see Frank, but at last looked up, smiled, and remarked:

"Great evening isn't it!"

Frank scowled.

"It might be," he said, "if a fellow wasn't dead broke, but I used up my allowance by Wednesday, and it's Friday and I don't get another red cent until tomorrow night. That's what I call shabby! When I've done this before, I have tried to get dad or mother to advance or lend me some, but they will not do it. All of the rest of the crowd are having fine times tonight, and here I sit like a bump on a log!"

The stranger closed his book with a snap.

"You are playing in tough luck," he sympathized. It isn't pleasant to see the gang go off and be left behind. But, on the other hand, you are pretty fortunate to have parents who make you a cash allowance every week, besides providing you with a home and clothes--as I suppose they do."

"Oh, yes," retorted Frank carelessly, "I have to eat, and have a few duds to wear and a roof over my head, but I do think father might give me more money than he does, or lend me a little when I get hard-pushed."

"Hard-hearted is he?" smiled the young fellow with the book, "but perhaps he wants to teach you to divide your money so that you will not have a feast the first part of the week and famine the last part. Now, why don't you divide your allowance into two or three portions and not spend it all at once?"

Frank yawned.

"You can only spend the money once," he said, "and it burns a hole in my pocket as long as I have it."

The strange young fellow got up, took off his hat, and ran his fingers through his hair.

"Say," he asked, "what would you do if you were left right now without any father, or mother, or home, or visible means of support? That's what happened to me when I was between ten and eleven years of age. You are about fifteen, I take it--perhaps sixteen. What would you do?"

Frank sat up and showed a little interest.

"I'd get a job," he remarked--"a good one, and be my own boss."

"Fine," approved the stranger. "What kind of a job--that is, what can you do well enough that people would pay you enough to eat, and hire a comfortable room, and leave you spending money, and provide for a possible lay-off once in a while when there is no work, and so you could put

aside enough for dental and medical bills and such extras?"

Frank looked sheepish.

"I clerked in a grocery store last summer," he said. "I could do that."

"Did you earn enough to keep you?"

"I should say not! The proprietor of that grocery was awful tight!"

"Well," smiled the young man, "maybe you weren't very capable."

"I'll tell you what I'd do," burst out Frank. "I'd go into some factory—get a work certificate, you know—and do piecework. The more you hustle, the more pay you get. Then I'd work up and get to be one of the head men, and in time I'd have a fine salary and could take it easy."

The young man was laughing.

"That's a great day dream," he said, "but you would have to do a lot of work to become expert enough to direct others, and you'd have to be pretty thrifty and save money to invest in the business. Why don't you begin and save now?"

Frank looked bored.

"That's just the way dad talks. He says if I can't save a penny on an allowance of a dollar and a half a week that there is no use giving me twice as much to blow in. Isn't that ridiculous?"

"No, I don't think it is," said the young chap with a shake of his head. "Money costs a good deal of effort. It represents actual life effort and time which is gone forever. We ought to have something worthwhile to show for it or we are spendthrifts."

"But say," Frank burst out, "tell me what you did when you were left alone in the world."

The stranger looked thoughtful.

"My name is Bert Nasmith," he explained. "You may call me Bert. When I found I was all alone and there was some talk of sending me to an orphan asylum, I was thoroughly frightened. The world looked very big, and I felt very small, for I was not very strong or well in those days.

"I made up my mind that I must pay my own way, and so I hunted around for odd jobs until I picked up a couple of dollars. I slept anywhere that I could find a place to crawl in. Fortunately it was summertime, and I didn't suffer unless it rained.

"When I got money enough ahead, I advertised for a single lady who would like a strong, willing boy to live with her. I had two or three ans-

ers. I went to see all who wrote, and decided to go to a gentle-faced old lady who reminded me of my own grandmother. Her means were very limited, but I had a comfortable home and time enough so that after keeping her fires, and shoveling her walks, and cutting her grass in summer, and tending to the chickens, I was able to earn money enough for my clothes and school books.

"I had to save my money, and when I spent anything for recreation, I thought a long time to see whether the fun would be worth it. Sometimes it wasn't, and then I regretted that I had let my cash get away from me.

"The old lady who took me in for what I could do, was a good cook, although the food was plain. There was plenty of it, and with regular hours, I grew strong and much healthier. She had an abundance of good books, and I devoured a great many of them.

"During my first year in high school, I made up my mind that I would go to college. I didn't know how, but I was satisfied that it could be done. So I began to save my money and add to my savings account. I am eighteen now.

"When I started in college I reached the town where the school was located with ten cents in my pocket, and three hundred dollars in the bank. I thought I'd see how long I could go without breaking into my principal. I had worked hard for that money, and I didn't propose to waste it if I could help it.

"I soon found that there were a number of things that a young chap could do. I waited on table for my board. I took care of a furnace for my room. I acted as a reporter for a city paper and earned enough to buy clothes and books. Then I picked up enough for my tuition by acting as assistant to the college electrician."

Frank gave a long, low whistle.

"Say," he said, "what did you do in between times?"

Bert Nasmith laughed heartily.

"I studied," he said, "and joined the college Glee Club, and went to some of the parties, and had lots of fun. Believe me, that reporting job brought me in contact with regular folks, and I learned a lot about electricity. And the people who wait on the tables in the big college dining room have their meals first and have them while they are warm and good. And taking care of the furnace was no more than I would have done if my par-

ents had lived and I had had a good home."

"And how much of your three hundred dollars have you got left?" inquired Frank, curiously.

Bert shrugged his shoulders.

"Oh," he said, "I have all that and two hundred dollars more with it, and forty or fifty volumes as the beginning of a worth-while library."

Frank jumped up excitedly.

"How did you make all that extra money?" he demanded.

Bert didn't answer immediately.

"You see," he said, "my time was taken up, and I felt I ought to be increasing my cash resources in place of depleting them. So I tried to think what I could do that would be of real value to some one and yet take very little of my time.

"I heard of a firm that wanted to secure agents among the college students. One student was selected as resident manager. He was to keep his eye out for likely, business-like young people who wanted to earn money selling a certain line of valuable books. The proposition was straight enough. My work was to select such young people and when I had gathered a certain number together, I was to instruct them in how to present those books, and how to sell them under nearly all circumstances."

"How did you know?" Frank asked.

"One of the company came on and gave me full instructions. He made me teach a couple of demonstration classes before him, and at last he said I'd do."

"Well to make a long story short, I get a certain percentage on all the business done by my agents. That stimulates me to select only good material, and to give them the best instructions I can, and to keep in touch with them. I have planned to give a couple of hours twice a week to this work, and it has brought me in my extra cash. Through this firm, I can get my books wholesale, and so when I feel I can afford it, I buy a good book which will benefit me and read it before I buy another."

"What are you studying for?" wondered Frank.

"I am headed for law, but I want a good general education as well."

"Say," Frank burst out, "you make me ashamed of myself. Here I am grumbling because I haven't any money left, and you have shown me that a chap can go out and earn money if he's got the gumption to do it."

"Earning it alone isn't enough, smiled Bert. "You've got to learn the art of spending and saving."

"I mean that money is alright as a means to an end. We do not want to be misers, but if we can learn how to earn it, and how to save it, and when to invest it in health, or travel, or education, or work for others-then our earning and saving will amount to something."

"But it amazes me to see people by dint of hard work, then get rid of the money so thoughtlessly and have little to show for it. I am ready to work, but I want 'Value Received' when I come out to pay my cash."

Frank was walking quickly up and down the path.

"Say," he said, "I am going to turn over a new leaf--and I bet dad will be pleased. Why, if I were left alone as you were, I am afraid I would not amount to much without my people back of me."

"I think you would," said Bert, quietly, "for you would be obliged to take life a little more seriously. In the meantime, you have your parents, boy, and you want to appreciate them and all that they do for you."

Bert looked wistful.

"I am too busy," he said, "to be very lonesome, but once in a while."

"I know," said Frank kindly, as he went over and put his hand on the other fellow's shoulder.

"Where are you living now? Why don't you come home with me and meet my mother? I tell you she's the best mother I ever had!"

"I don't doubt it," smiled Bert, "and since you have been good to ask me, I shall be very glad to go with you. Besides who knows but you may come to my college some day!"

"Perhaps," nodded Frank. "I wasn't at all sure that I wanted to go any where after I finished high school, but some way you have made me feel that it is privilege enough to work for and not cast aside."

"You are right," beamed Bert. "I find that the men who are performing the most valuable service are those who have been willing to make preparation, and perhaps to sacrifice some smaller thing that they would like, in order that they may have finer and better things later on. But honestly, I can say that I am not giving up very much, for I have such an abundance that is rich and fine in my life all the time that the cheap and tawdry things do not attract me as they used to."

The boys walked along side by side and there was silence for some

moments.

"I wanted to see the deep sea pictures tonight, and go to Firefly Lake, and I couldn't do either," exclaimed Frank at last.

"Did you know these things were coming the first of the week when you had your money?"

"I did," acknowledged Frank.

"Then," laughed his companion, "you haven't any one to thank but yourself that you failed to make plans for tonight."

"I suppose that's so," said Frank, "but I am going to try to be a little wiser after this."

"Yes," approved Bert Nasmith. "It pays to look ahead and to exercise a little self-restraint when we see something better yet if we are satisfied to wait."

* * * *

A PRAYER

To grow a little wiser day by day,
To school my mind and body to obey,
To keep my inner life both clean and strong,
To free my life from guile, my hand from wrong
To shut the door on hate and scorn and pride,
To open them and leave the windows wide,
To meet with cheerful heart what comes to me,
To turn life's discords into harmony,
To share some weary worker's heavy load,
To point some straying comrade to the road,
To know that what I have is not my own,
To feel that I am never quite alone;
This would I pray from day to day,
For then I know my life would flow
In peace, until it be God's will I go—Amen.

CHRISTMAS CUSTOMS OLD AND NEW

There is a detrimental tendency to make of our holy days mere holidays in the poorest sense of that word. Thanksgiving has become to many people only a football celebration, and in parts of the South and West there is an inclination to make the same as Christmas.

While we must always admit that any nation will make a holiday something that is its own, there have grown up certain customs that we might, as church people, do our best to discourage.

In the South we think it would be a fine idea to replace firecrackers with something a little more becoming to the Prince of Peace. There was a day when the firecracker was symbolical of national strength and patriotism, but we doubt if there ever was an excuse for Christmas to be celebrated that particular way.

Our young people who come home from school have developed quite a problem. The original reason for extending holidays from one or two days, at most two, in some cases, as long as three weeks, must have been to give the young students rest from their labors and a chance to visit the family. The rest hardly comes with the whirl of social events, and we know one group of young people who generously stay home the last night before returning to college in order that they might visit with the family. Their only complaint so far has been that the family didn't stay home that one night!

Surely we can still find ways to make our homes attractive and to make the singing of Christmas carols in family groups a natural thing to do. Possibly the older people are the one's to blame, for they have decreed that Christmas season is a social whirligig and the young people, who never found their parents home even one night, are not exceptional in their desire to live in social excitement.

Possibly if we make a real effort to attend Christmas services, we may bring the religious note strongly to the attention of those who have been in danger of making Christmas just one more season of worldly holiday. Yule logs and carol singing may have to go to the board in our modern make-up of society, but we do need a deeper spiritual note and a renewed interest in the home on the feast day when God so exalted the home that He chose a humble one for His Son to be born into.

—Southern Churchmen

SWEETEST STORY EVER TOLD

No more lovely story has ever been told than that of the first Christmas. In legend, in song, in drama, in life it has spun a mighty web around the whole world.

There is something incomparably sweet and pathetic about the account of that first Christmas Eve, when the tired and travel-worn couple entered the little Judea town of Bethlehem, after a long and tiresome journey, and tried to find shelter for the night.

It was their old home town, but they had been away so long that no one seemed to know or remember them. The streets were crowded with strange faces. Only those who have come into a strange city after nightfall, to find it crowded with all accommodations taken, know that feeling of utter loneliness and helplessness. This is especially true after nightfall. There are people in abundance, but none interested in you.

I have read many stories of the happening on this eventful night, some castigating the Bethlehem innkeeper, others praising him. The biblical narrative is bare of details.

The story which appeals to me most introduces Elizabeth, the wife of the priest Zacharias, and the mother of John the Baptist. She was an older cousin of Mary, who had shared with her the prenatal secrets of the wonderful Child who was to be born unto her.

Elizabeth, only recently a mother, in full sympathy with her young cousin's condition, has come to Bethlehem to await her arrival. She finds the worried travelers at the inn, and immediately takes full command of the situation. No stranger in Bethlehem, she has many friends and acquaintances. Not knowing the exact time of their arrival, she was not being able to make reservations. The whole town is full for the night, but she knows where there is a clean, dry stable where they can find temporary refuge. She is sure that she will be able to find quarters for them on the morrow.

Providence has a way of overruling the best laid plans of men, and turning their errors to fit the greater divine plan. The hour has struck for the advent of the world Deliverer, and there with the help of the kindly Elizabeth, the Lord of All is ushered into the world—in a stable.

How the guiding hand of the Ruler of worlds directed the stage set-

ting of this greatest of world dramas, time has borne testimony.

Mother and child were moved the next day into the more comfortable quarter of a Bethlehem home, but the birth had taken place in the humblest of places, with the companionship of the meek ox and the lowly ass. No one may complain that he had more humble birth surroundings.

Ere the Holy Family left their stable shelter, humble men, the shepherds came to give the best they had—their adoration. Then in swift succession came the world's great and wise with the costly gifts, and the two extremes of society meet around the Christ Child.

Imagine, if you can, men who had never had anything in common before, sharing together the Christ. The world has never been the same since.

Barriers have a way of breaking down in the presence of Christ. The unconscious spirit of good will at Christmas time is fine evidence of this fact. Crowds jostle one another in the shops and on the streets but where frowns might have been the order at another time, at Christmas time there is a different spirit of friendliness and good will. It requires real effort to be irritable.

A troubled and aging world, torn by factions in society, distrust among nations, clashes between capital and labor, and alas, divisions within the Church of Christ, might recall with profit the experiences of that first Christmas, when men found a common ground on which all could meet.

The Church with its scores of sects and denominations, might take the lesson to heart. Society might ponder. Yes, all of us, with our petty little fences and barriers which we have thrown up between ourselves and others, over which we peer distrustfully, might consider.

The power released into the world on that first Christmas is such that it melts away all lines of division, if we but allow it. It is a power to be reckoned with, not ignored. A correspondent sent us these striking lines:

"He was just a Child—a little Child—born in an obscure village, the Son of a peasant woman.

"For thirty years he worked in a carpenter's shop. For three years he was an itinerant preacher.

"He never wrote a book. He never held an office. He never owned a home. He never had a family. He never traveled two hundred miles from

the place where He was born.

"While still a young man, the tide of popular favor turned against Him. His friends ran away. One of them denied Him. One of them betrayed him. All of them forsook Him. He was turned over to His enemies. He went through the mockery of a trial. He was nailed to a cross between two thieves. His executioners gambled for the only thing He had while on earth, His coat. When He was dead, He was taken down and buried in a borrowed grave through the kindness of a friend.

"Nineteen wide centuries have come and gone and he is still the centerpiece of the human race, and the leader in the column of progress.

"It is safe within the mark to say that all the armies that ever marched, all the navies that ever were built, all the parliaments that ever sat and all the kings that ever reigned put together have not affected the life of man so powerfully upon the earth as this One solitary life.'

What a message this sweet old story brings us at Christmas time—"Peace and good-will." It was then. It can be now.

—Rev. Herbert Spaight

* * * *

Your stock of intelligence is not so much what you can remember as what you cannot forget.

If you want to be original, be yourself. God never made two people exactly alike.

Shed no tears over your lack of early advantages. No really great man ever had advantages that he himself did not create.

Men show their characters in nothing more than in what they think laughable.

Humility is the solid foundation of all the virtues.

The hardest victory is victory over self.

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

NOVEMBER

COTTAGE NO. 1

Curtis Driggers
Gary Greene

COTTAGE NO. 2

Dennis James
David Patterson

COTTAGE NO. 3

Jerry Beal
Perry James
Douglas Lambert

COTTAGE NO. 4

Larry Mallory
Steve Stalls

COTTAGE NO. 5

Eudene Call
Ricky Ward

COTTAGE NO. 6

Randy Ayers
Glenn Hammonds

COTTAGE NO. 7

Kenneth Blalock

Kenneth Lawson
Bruce Roberts
Hilton Robinson
Junior Williamson

COTTAGE NO. 8

Craig Newell
James Stillwell

COTTAGE NO. 10

Robert Bridges
Larry Costner
Thomas Fisher
Nathaniel Henderson
Charles Patrick
Vernon Odom
Wilbur Watson
Freddie Williams
James Yarbrough

COTTAGE NO. 11

Ronnie Fink
Charles Martin
Robert Owens
Roy Smith
Harold Turner

COTTAGE NO. 13

Billy Braswell
Robert Kirby
Franklin Maness

Thomas Pruitt

COTTAGE NO. 14

Henry Bridges

Henry Wall

Richard Wyer

COTTAGE NO. 15

Bruce Church

Jerry Greene

Samuel Lammonds

Donald Letterman

COTTAGE NO. 17

Timothy Ayers

Larry Locklear

INFIRMARY

Benjie Duke

Lester Wiggins

TRADE HONOR ROLL

NOVEMBER

OFFICE

Mike Talton

PRINT SHOP

James Stilwell

Ronnie Wilson

Emmit Jordon

Vernon Odom

Findle Parnell

David Jamerson

Boyd Plummer

Roger Prim

LIBRARY

Perry James

SCHOOL CUSTODIAN

Hilton Robinson

CAFETERIA

Billy Morgan

Ronald Perdue

Joe Starnes

Ronald Preslar

Donald Pearie

Earl Carter

Ervin Staley

Ricky Ward

Mike Thomas

William Locklear

Arnold Farris

Barry Filler

Leroy Taylor

Terry Walker

Allen Bolick

Roy Smith

Jerry Thomas

Marvin Barrett

Ronnie Abernathy

Bill Payne

Jerry Ward

DAIRY

Bruce Church

Curley Land

Robert McFaden

Donald Letterman

Sammy Lamonds

Roy Hughes

Jerry Greene

John Cardwell

Edwin Murray

Thomas Pruitt

Steve Stalls

John Sloop

Billy Braswell

Alvin Hunter

Paul Krimmey

TEXTILES

Ronnie Fink

Ronald Frye
 Billy Shehan
 Dinnis Morris
 Eddie Wilbanks
 Rickie Farrell
 Roger Sims
 Bobby Stone
 John Pittman
 James Quick
 Bill Harris
 James Huffman
 Eddie Hodges

LAUNDRY

Barry Boyd
 Henry Bridges
 David Gist
 Bruce Roberts
 William Scott
 Billy Merritt
 Stanley Hanna
 Earl Holland
 David Davis
 Ernest Young
 Freddie Williams

CARPENTER SHOP

Billy Freeman
 Leon Honeysuckel
 David Patterson
 Alford Bateman

INFIRMARY

Lester Wiggins
 Ben Duke

POULTRY

Robert Kirby
 Nathaniel Henderson
 Grady Campbell

YARD FORCE

Donnie Chavis

Robert Bridges
 James Yarbrough
 Johnny Garris
 Woodie Walker
 Roger Young
 Danny Gale
 James Gainey
 Roger Broswill
 David McCurry
 Michael Bradley
 Johnny Tucker

SEWING ROOM

Roger Pruitt
 Danny Green
 Thomas Smith
 Eddie Moore
 Phil Penley
 John Coker
 Donald Owensby
 Phillip White
 Jack Green
 Morrison Burleson

MACHINE SHOP

Aron Laughter
 Ewart Whitesides
 Ralph Young
 Mckinley Locust
 Terry Domineck

Civil Service: What we get in
 restaurants between wars.

To avoid that run-down feeling,
 cross streets carefully.

Isn't it silly to fuss about getting
 old? When we stop growing older,
 we're dead.

Nothing makes temptation so
 easy to resist as being broke.

CAMPUS NEWS

MR. BURR ELECTED ELDER

Mr. Walter Burr, barber shoe shop instructor, at Jackson was recently elected to the position of Elder in his church. Mr. Burr is a member of Rockey River Presbyterian church. This is one of the oldest Presbyterian churches in this part of the country. Elders in a Presbyterian church are the highest elected officers of the local church. It is quite an honor, and speaks very well for any man to be elected to this high office.

---:---

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT AT JACKSON

Under the leadership of Mr. Vernon Watson and Mr. Wilson Burton the Social Services Department at Jackson is a busy place. Mr. Watson is a native of Mississippi, holding both the A. B. and M. A. degrees from the University of Mississippi. Mr. Burton, a native North Carolinian, went to Tennessee for his higher education. He is a graduate of Lipscomb College in Nashville. These two men have busy schedules to meet while performing a number of task.

One of the first people to see a new boy at Jackson will probably be one of the two social workers. They give orientation talks to the new boys shortly after he sets foot on the campus. This is of great importance to the boy for from this

conference he may form his impression of his new home.

The worker assigned to the boy may also take him to get his hair cut and to be given his clothes which he will wear while a student here.

Mr. Watson and Mr. Burton are responsible for the admission summaries that have to be completed on each boy admitted. This involves gathering much information about the boy and consolidating it into a concise report.

The two social workers do some of the testing that the new boys receive. These test include the WISC, or The Chicago Non-Verbal Examination. They also administer the Grays Oral Reading Test.

When the well known "six month papers" are returned to the office Mr. Watson and Mr. Burton are charged with filling out forms that summarize these reports. This happens again near the end of the year for each boy. This time a pre-conditional release summary is made, a copy of which is sent to the committing agency back home.

One of the most important tasks performed by the social services department is the job of counseling with the boys. Some boys are seen on a regular basis, others on an as needed schedule. The boys seem to be more willing to talk to either Mr. Watson or Mr. Burton than with some other staff mem-

bers. These sessions with the boys often bring very good results.

Recently the social services department added a secretary to their staff. This relieves the two men for more time to perform their assigned duties. This secretary, Mrs. Smith, has added greatly in the work of the department.

—:—

STUDENTS BEGIN TO ARRIVE FROM JEC

The first students from the Evaluation Center at Swannanoa recently began to arrive at Jackson. The facility at Swannanoa began to function as a reception center some time ago. The student is committed to Swannanoa directly and is processed there for further commitment to one of the other schools. While at the Evaluation Center the students are given a battery of tests oriented as to the program he will be receiving at his eventual destination, and in general prepared for the training school program. This should be a big help to the other schools because the student is ready to take his place in the on going program.

—:—

DAIRY BOY OF THE MONTH Robert McFadden

Robert is from Fayetteville, N. C. and has been with us since February 17, 1966. At present Robert is in charge of our calf barn taking care of about twenty calves and heifers. These will be used as our

herd replacements if they are acceptable. For our present herd average of 13,350 pounds of milk to be maintained we must have outstanding replacement heifers. Robert is doing a good job in helping to raise these replacements.

For the Cabarrus County Fair in September, Robert trained a heifer to lead, walk, and stand at a showing pace. The heifer was well trained and as a result she won a blue ribbon in her class, she won reserve grand champion and also won a showmanship award.

We congratulate Robert on his well trained heifer and the good work he has been doing for us.

—:—

JACKSON BOYS GET "FLU" SHOTS

Through the courtesy of the Cabarrus County Health Department all the boys received "flu" shots during the month of December. The first were given on Friday, December 2nd with the second one coming two weeks later. For some of the boys this was their first experience with the "gun" the nurses used to give the shots. There were no serious casualties however. Many of the staff members also took the shots.

We would like to thank Mrs. Cruse and Mrs. Grass, the two nurses from the health department, for taking their time to render this valuable service to the boys at Jackson.

CAMPUS IS TAKING ON CHRISTMAS ATMOSPHERE

Even at this early date the Jackson Campus is already beginning to look like Christmas. Many of the cottages are being decorated and in a few more days they will all have the look of Santa Claus, Choir boys or other Christmas themes.

The teachers at school are decorating their rooms and windows. Mr. Edmisten, Typing Teacher, was the first to get up his window decorations. He was followed in short order by Mrs. Spence in the library and eventually all the windows in the front rooms will take on the holiday appearance.

The cottages will again be competing for prizes. Each year an unknown benefactor donates prize money to be given to the cottage which has the best inside decorations, the best outside decorations and the best overall decorations. The competition is keen thus making the Jackson Campus a real beautiful place even in the dead of winter.

JACKSON STAFF MEMBERS GO ON DEER HUNTS

During the Thanksgiving Holidays several staff members from Jackson went on deer hunts into Western North Carolina. Mr. Carl Eller, Fram Supervisor; Mr. Don Hill cottage counselor; Mr. Richard Poteat, farm supervisor and Mr. Homer Fagart textile instructor all were after some delicious venison.

They were in two different hunts. Some of the men were with friends away from Jackson. At this writing no official report has been made as to the number of deer killed. One of the hunters did make this reply when asked about some deer meat. "How about some rabbit stew?" Do we need to say more?

---:---

MR. ELLER'S BROTHER DIES

Mr. Cecil E. Eller, brother of Mr. Carl Eller, passed away on November 21, 1966 at his home in Lake City Tenn. He was a member and a deacon of the Main Street Baptist Church of Lake City where his funeral was held at 2 p. m. on November 24. Burial was in the Anderson Memorial Gardens, Oak Ridge, Tenn. with the Mason Rites by chapter No. 226 of the O. E. S.

Mr. Eller was a member of the Coal Creek Chapter No. 155, RAM; and a member of the International Operating Engineers Local No. 917. He attended Newland, North Carolina High School and the University of Tenn. in Knoxville.

He is survived by his wife, two daughters, one son, seven sisters and five brothers.

---:---

COTTAGE ONE

Mr. Hinson and the boys have been very busy this month. We have been putting up Christmas decoration and fixing up the cottage, but most of all we have been making a donkey out of wood, glue, and old scrub brushes.

We have been working on him for about two weeks. The boys who helped to make him are John Hall, James Metcalf, Roger Braswell, Alfred Bateman, Robert Pesnell, Stanly Hannah, and Ronnie Corver.

We have also been fixing chairs. The boys who fix the chairs are Stanly Hannah, and Robert Presnell.

—Stanly Hannah

—Robert Presnell

—:—

COTTAGE THREE

The boys in Cottage Three have been very busy putting wax on the floors and getting the cottage ready for Christmas.

Mrs. Lowder and some of the boys are getting our Christmas decorations out to be ready to be put up. Mr. Lowder is showing the boys how to make rugs, which we will make one for the cottage and one for our parents. We have had few have gone home. We have had few have went home.

The boys of Cottage Three wish the staff and the other boys a very Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

—Boyd Plummer

—:—

COTTAGE FOUR

The boys in Cottage Four have been very these pasts few week-ends. We have been raking and burning leaves around the cottage. Mr. Cheek is sick with a blood clot in his leg. We don't think he is too bad off because he is up walking

around. The boys have helped Mrs. Cheek around the cottage since he has been sick. We hope he will recover very soon.

—Findale Parnell

—:—

COTTAGE SEVEN

Cottage Seven has been putting up Chirstmas decorations. Mrs. Padgett and some of the boys got them down from the attic Saturday night.

On the light fixtures we hung red and green stars. In the T.V. room we put up some reindeer and some colorful candy canes. We hope to finish our decorating very soon. All the boys in seven are looking forward to a very happy Christmas.

—Larry Bagale

—Freddie Lewis

—:—

COTTAGE EIGHT

This month in cottage eight we have been cleaning up for the holidays. We cleaned from the attic to the basement thoroughly.

Mr. Padgett has been off the past two weekends so we used his boys to help us clean up.

Jackson had a Representative to represenet Jackson at the Concord Jaycees Luncheon. He was Ronald Speaks of Cottage Eight. We are proud of his being chosen for this occasion.

We have 27 boys in our cottage. This is the most we've had since I've been here.

We are getting prepared for our Christmas program just the same as the last year. We hope everyone at Jackson will have a Merry Christmas.

—James Stillwell
—Ronnie Speaks
—Luther Goins

are a lot of songs to sing and we are practicing real hard to make it a good program.

—James Stillwell
—Hilton Robinson

—:—

PRINT SHOP BOYS WORKING ON BIENNIAL REPORT

One of the biggest jobs that the boys in the Print Shop do is the publication of the biennial report of The Board of Juvenile Correction. This report goes to the governor of the state, members of the general assembly and other state officials. Thus it must be accurate in every detail. The report is usually about 100 pages long and contains many forms and charts. Mr. Readling and the boys have to be at their best while doing this job. The book contains a report from each school in the system as well as a report from Commissioner Madison and the Chairman of the Board. Mr. Readling is about ready to go to press with the report and will be glad to see it rolling. He has about run out of lead and space in the shop.

—:—

GLEE CLUB

The program that the Glee Club put on November 10th was a success. All the boys sang real good. We heard a lot of compliments on the program.

We are planning to put on a Christ-

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

We have been doing the regular duties this month. We bought a homogenizer for the dairy this month. We ordered a meat cutter for the cafeteria this week. We also ordered a glass washer. For the Carpenter shop we ordered a 8" jointer.

—Mr. Cress

—:—

YARD FORCE

The Yard force boys have been working very hard this month. We have been raking leaves, and are about through except for the office and Mr. Scotts and in front of cottage 16. We have got two new boys this month. They are Randy Coleman and Willie Porter. We have a boy going home next month. His name is Danny Gore.

— Roger Braswell

—:—

SEWING ROOM

We have just finished making pajama tops. We are now sewing pajama bottoms. Some of the boys have never made pajamas before

and are having quite a time. After a lot of practice we feel sure they will tackle the sewing with ease.

We have made a Thanksgiving scene for our bulletin board. Now, we are making Christmas decorations out of the Readers Digest. We are making Angels, Christmas trees, and a Santa Claus from the books.

— John Coker

— Donald Owensby

—:—

MACHINE SHOP

The boys have been working very hard on the catapillar this month and have finally finished. We put gasketts on the intake manifold. We learned how to fix and time the magneto.

We have just finished putting a windshield in the cafeteria truck.

We have also gotten a new boy in the evening group, named George Evans. We have now finished fixing our jeep trailer.

— Tony Harwood

—:—

DAIRY

The dairy operation is progressing mechanically. We have installed a homogenizing machine to supply a better quality of milk in the milk dispensers. The maintainance department did a real fine job setting up the homogenizer for us and assisting in the first operation. Mr. Cress was on hand from the start of the installation to the first operation.

We are glad to have this equipment to supply a better product.

Three new calves have been born this month. We are proud of them. Two are males and one female.

—Sammy Lamonds

—:—

OFFICE

There isn't much happening around the office at the moment. Mike Talton is going home pretty soon, the 22 of December. We got a new office boy, his name is Steve Husketh. He is from Raleigh. We hope he enjoys his stay here.

— Danny Hamer

— Steve Huskett

—:—

TRACTOR FORCE

The boys on the tractor Force have been working hard putting up fences and gates. We have been working very hard plowing the fields. We've been hauling coal to the cottages. We had a boy to go home. His name was Jerry Morgan. But most of all we have been disk-ing and drilling the fields.

— Thomas Grice

—:—

BAKERY

The Bakery boys have been setting around most of the time. We have been busy cleaning up getting ready for Miss Moore the health lady. We have a boy to go home next week. Mr. Ervin has been doing most of the work with the morning boys. Blalock hopes he gets to go home for five days.

INFIRMARY

There is not much happening. We got a new boy in last week his name is Ray Bourne. We have a boy going home next month his name is Lester Wiggins. We have had a few boys in the bed last month.

— Benjie Duke
— Ray Bourne

—:—

CAFETERIA

The cafeteria boys have been working very hard this month. Preparing food for the boys here at the Training school. We got four new boys today. I hope they enjoy working here as much as I do. We have got a lot of boys going home next month I hope they make it alright.

— Raymond Brigmond

—:—

LAUNDRY

We have been working hard in the Laundry this month. We have had three boys to go home, their names are Terry Wright, Gary Ray and Preston Floyd. We hope they make it alright at home. We also got some new boys today, and we also hope they make it alright too.

— Freddie Williams

—:—

GYM

The gym boy's have been very busy this month since we have got volly ball season under way. Next basketball season will open in December.

Duane Church will be going home December 14th and we will

be looking for a new boy some-time in December.

—Paul Layton
—Duane Church

—:—

CARPENTER SHOP

The Carpenter Shop has been very busy this past month. We have been working on the dog houses. We are completing cottages 6 to 9. We hope to get them completed very soon. Mr. Voncannon has a lot of work for us to do this winter.

We had two boys to go home this past month, their names are David Cates and Lynn Ransom. We hope they get along good and stay out of trouble.

—George Kennedy
—Alferd Bateman

—:—

SHOE SHOP

The boys in the shoe shop are fixing more shoes this month because we are out of the cannery for good.

We got a new boy in the shoe shop and we hope he getes along fine.

Dennis James goes home in December and we hope he getes along in his carear.

—Ronnie Carver

—:—

BARN FORCE

We have been working very hard this month, slaughtering pigs and cows for the cafeteria. We have got a boy going home next month in the piggery. We have been grinding a lot of feed too.

There have been a lot of little pigs born this month .

— The Barn Force Boys

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

ROLE OF THE LIBRARY

One of the most important laboratories in the school is the library. A school library is a depository of books, magazines, and other communicative materials. It is a place one can cultivate good reading and study habits. With the help of the librarian, students come to the library in preparing all kinds of school work as well as reading for pleasure.

We have just such a library here at Jackson. The library has acquired approximately 450 new books which have been processed and are now on the shelves for the students use.

A few pot flowers, a newspaper rack and a card catalog have also been added. All of these add to the attractiveness of a well organized library.

—:—

SPECIAL D

We are looking forward to Thanksgiving tomorrow. The boys and teachers have been thinking about things to be thankful for. Our science class has been studying about the motion of molecules. We learned that heat causes molecules to move in certain ways. The lang-

uage class learned how to write letters. We have two new boys they are Paul Ezzell and Kenneth Summitt.

—J. F. Caldwell

—:—

GRADE 7

The seventh grade has been studying very hard. We have got some new boys. Their names are Bobby Stone, Frank McMillian and Ronnie Todd.

— Jimmy Miller

—:—

8-A

In 8-A Science class we have been studying the winds and their movements. We have got in a couple of new boys, we hope they enjoy being in our class. In history we are finishing up our notebooks on Our Federal Government. In our English class we took a spelling Test for the Unit. In our English book we are learning to diagram sentences.

— David Leonard

—:—

8-B HISTORY

We have been studying our Federal Government this past month.

We are making folders on all the work of the Federal Government. They have to be in by the first of December. Most of the boys are doing real good on their folders. We hope to be through on time. We also hope the folders will help us in the future-plus help us to make better grades.

— George Kennedy

8-B SCIENCE

In Science we are studying about the winds. It tells about different changes in the atmosphere. We are almost through with this chapter although it has taught us a lot about atmospheric pressure and the winds. We are looking forward to starting other chapters about many different things.

—Vernon Odom

—:—

NINTH MATH

In ninth grade math we have been working on percentage, and the solving of equations. We haven't had too many homework assignments this month. Mr. Troutman usually assigns the work at the beginning of the period and most of us finish it by the end of the period. We are about through with this chapter and will be starting on mathematics used in presenting statics next chapter. We have had a couple of boys go home this month they are Bobby Hinson and Timothy Clark. We are also expecting a few boys to go home in a couple of weeks, they are John Martin and Ernest McDowell. We have also got a few new boys, they are Emmitt Jordan, Harold Faulk, David Jimison, Ricky Ferrill, and Kirk Horne.

—Pat McGalliard

—John Martin

—:—

TENTH GRADE**World History**

At long last our new history

books arrived and we went right to work in them. They came in one morning and Mr. Lentz issued them that afternoon and we started reading in them. They came at a very good time because we had just started a new unit. This unit is about the Middle Ages or the Dark Ages. The real name of this period is Medevil times. This is the period in history after the fall of Rome when Western Europe was plunged into darkness and chaos. We have already found that Eastern Europe was much farther advanced than was Western Europe during the thousand years from the fall of Rome to the discovery of the New World. Many people do not realize that the city of Constantinople survived long after Rome and was the center of a high civilization. It was also the center of much trade and commerce. We will soon be reading about the Moslem Religion and its spread across Africa into Europe.

The new books look good and should be interesting to study. They are written in different form from the old books, but as Mr. Lentz said you can't very well change the contents of a history book.

—:—

TENTH GRADE

The tenth grade has been working very hard in Biology this month. Studying genes and humans body.

We have also been studying very hard in Algebra. We have di-

vided he class up into two parts now. The older boys are taking Algebra2.

—Barry Boyd
—Bruce Robert

—:—

ALGEBRA

In algebra we are working very hard. We are just about to take up a new chapter. Mr. Troutman has been very helpful to the boys who need some help. We would like to thank him for his help.

—Findale Parnell
—Larry Bagale

—:—

THE DREAM THAT COMES TRUE

Once upon a time a scientist said of Thomas A. Edison, "This poor fellow is wasting his time. Two fundamental laws of physics prove that he is attempting the impossible. The first is that there can be no light without combustion; the second is that no combustion can take place in a vacuum. Therefore, no light can be made in a vacuum." But even in the face of these "impossibilities," Edison went right ahead and perfected the incandescent electric lamp.

When Harvey insisted that blood flowed through the body, he was scoffed at. Pasteur's theories of germ life were scorned. Langley's plans for a machine which would fly without the help of a balloon were ridiculed. Even today, the man who is five years ahead of his time is looked upon as being a trifle balmy.

The progress of the world depends upon men with vision and the courage to make their dreams come true.

—:—

My Christmas Wish For You Is . . .

That you may hold forever
in your heart
the golden memories
of every happy Christmas Day
you've ever known:

That you may be brave in the
hour of trial when the cross
is laid upon your shoulders,
when the hill you must climb
seems very high
and the beacon lights of hope
are far away:

That every gift God has giving you
may grow with the years
and fill the hearts
of those you love with its fragrance. . . .

And that in every hour
of joy or of sorrow
the peace-giving smile of the
Christ-child
may abide with you
and keep you near to God.

St. Anthony's Guild

Man is a square sort of an animal, after all. When he breaks a promise, usually he gives another one just as good.

JACKSON BOYS ENJOY THANKSGIVING HOLIDAY

The boys at Jackson had a very enjoyable Thanksgiving Holiday thanks to the efforts of many people. Their fun really started Wednesday night before Thanksgiving Day. On this evening the boys enjoyed their regular Wednesday night movie. Mr. Don Hill, Cottage six Counselor, shows movies and does a good job of it. The best part of the holiday was the fact that the boys did not have to go to school on Thursday. At 9:00 A.M. Thanksgiving Day the Reverend Ronald Overcash, minister of Rocky Ridge Methodist Church, conducted worship for all the boys in the school auditorium. Another high spot of the day was the meal served the boys in the cafeteria, prepared by Mrs. Bost and her staff. The menu consisted of baked chicken and all the trimmings, dressing, cranberry salad, giblet gravy, rice, and topped off with delicious cake prepared by the bakery boys and Mr. Irvin. On Thursday the boys did a variety of things. Some of the cottages watched the football game on T.V. Some of the cottages had their own ball games, while some of the others just rested and took things easy. To top weekend activities Mr. Cannon, Physical Education Instructor, had arranged volleyball games for Friday night. It seemed to be safe to say that the boys at Jackson had a fun filled, activity filled Thanksgiving weekend.

* * * *

The only sure way to double your money is to fold it and put it into your pocket.

Take an interest in the future. That's where you will spend the rest of your life.

About the only thing that will keep bills down these days is a paper weight.

He who carries a tale makes a monkey of himself.

A man could retire nice in his old age if he could dispose of his experience for what it cost him.

The best way to break a bad habit is to drop it.

We Don't like to be looking back to the good old days, but there was a time when Uncle Sam lived within his income—and without most of ours.

The bigger a fellow's head gets the easier it is to fill his shoes.

JACKSON SCOUTS ATTEND FOOTBALL GAMES

On Saturday November 19 and Saturday November 26 the scout troops from Jackson attended college football games in the area. On November 19 the scouts went to Davidson to see the Wildcats from Davidson play Wittenburg College from Ohio. Even though it was a good game the local favorites, Davidson, got beat. The Jackson Scouts were pulling for Davidson but it was not in the books for them to win.

On November 26 the boys went to Chapel Hill to see the University of North Carolina play the University of Virginia. Again the Tar Heels could not pull a win out of the game. This game was the final one at North Carolina for Coach Jim Hickey. He resigned after the loss to Virginia.

Mr. Robert Readling, Printing Instructor, is the Scout Master at Jackson and arranged for the trips. Other staff members went on the trip with the boys. Mr. Novobliski, Laundry Supervisor, Mr. Troutman, Mr. Cannon and Mr. Thorne from the academic staff also accompanied the boys. For the trip to Chapel Hill Mrs. Bost and her staff in the cafeteria supplied lunch and supper for the boys. The boys seemed to enjoy the trips and the games and would like to thank Mr. Readling and the other staff members for making the events possible.

* * * *

Perfer a loss to a dishonest gain. The one brings pain at the moment, the other for all time to come.

If you are satisfied just to get by, step aside for the man who isn't.
The burden that is well borne becomes light.

Knowing your strength makes you confident; forgetting your weakness makes you vulnerable.

The prayers a man lives on his feet are just as important as those he says on his knees.

No man is so full of wisdom that he has to use his mouth as a safety valve.

MEET THE STAFF AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

MR. AND MRS. LEONARD PARRISH

Cottage Counselors for over thirteen years is the beginning of our story concerning Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Parrish.

Mr. Parrish was born in Concord, N. C., but, according to him he moved to the country at the age of four. He grew up in the Harrisburg section of Cabarrus County. He attended and graduated from Harrisburg High School. His graduation year was 1927. The future Mrs. Parrish was born in the Flowe's Store section, Township 10, of Cabarrus County. She attended Flowe's School and Bethel School. Soon after leaving school, at the age of seventeen, she became a bride. Mr. and Mrs. Parrish were married on Christmas Eve, 1924. That means that they will be celebrating a wedding anniversary about the time this Uplift is printed.

After graduating from high school Mr. Parrish went to work in Kannapolis for Cannon Mills. After leaving Kannapolis Mr. Parrish went to work for the Southern Railway Company. He work at this job for ten years, Mr. Parrish came to work at Jackson May fifth, 1953 as a supervisor on the farm. Mrs. Parrish joined him at Jackson on July 28, 1953. The Parrishes moved into Cottage 17 as Counselors. They stayed here for approximately three years. When the cottages were renovated the Parrishes moved into Cottage 5 where they now reside.

Mr. and Mrs. Parrish are the parents of two children. Son Bill is married and the father of two girls. Daughter Laura is married and the mother of one daughter. This makes our Mr. and Mrs. Parrish grandparents three times. They are just as proud as any grandparents can be. Bill and Laura both graduated from Winecoff High School. Bill served four years in the United States Navy, twenty one months of this time was overseas. He is a graduate of King's Business College of Charolette.

At Jackson the Parrishes are busy Cottage Counselors. They have "little boys" in their cottage which brngs on added responsibilities. They work with Cottage Six, which also has little boys, asd fifty boys, ages ten, eleven and twelve are quite a group in more ways than one

Mr. and Mrs. Parrish are both of the Presbyterian faith. They are

members of the Flowe Harris Presbyterian Church, but do not get to attend as much as they would like because they have to take their boys to church at Jackson on Sunday mornings. Mr. Parrish has served his church as Sunday School teacher, Sunday School superintendent, Deacon, and has held the highest office in a Presbyterian Church, that of Elder. Mrs. Parrish has served as Sunday School teacher and as the adult adviser to the young peoples group.

Away from Jackson the Parrishes are busy people. They spend much time at their new house which is in the Dogwood Section (Mr. Parrish calls it Dogpatch) less than a mile from Jackson. Mr. Parrish is forever working around his new house, raking leaves, mowing grass, raising shrubs and just being a good man about the house.

Other than their new house the Parrishes main hobby is traveling. They have visited forty six states, all in continental United States except Oregon and Washington. They have not yet been to Alaska and Hawaii, but Mrs. Parrish says they are going!

Mr. Parrish is an avid Chevrolet man. He swears by that make of car. He leaves speed to others while he operates an economical straight drive Chevrolet. Mr. Parrish is the "Kingpin" of the horse shoe game at held each noon hour. This does not mean he is the best pitcher, but that the game is held in his side yard at Cottage Five. He is a good grounds keeper and does engage in the action at times.

Thirteen years at Jackson, parents, grand parents, church workers and just good people are Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Parrish. We hope those thirteen years have not been too bad and the Parrishes will be around for a long time to come.

* * * *

A newspaper is an object used by tired men so they can't see a woman standing in a bus or street-car.

"Please look pleasant," said the photographer, "and in a few moments you may resume your regular expression."

The fastest runner in the world recently got married. It seems that it's no use, boys.

Who says there is no progress? We've even succeeded in making an atom bomb that didn't kill anybody, and prisoners are imprisoning prison officials!

BLESSED OLD CHRISTMAS TIME

Blessed old Christmas time,
Come with your cheer and chime,
Bring your glad message to earth once again
Glory to God on high!—
Echo each heart the cry—
Peace on earth and good will to all men!

Season so merciful,
Earth's dearest festival,
Time to give happiness, time to forgive.
God gives good gifts to all,
God forgives great and small,
God gave us Jesus that all men might live!

Childhood is glorified,
Motherhood is sanctified;
Poverty, lowliness, toil, are thrice blest,
Since in the manger lay,
Mary's Sweet Babe that day,
Worshipped by sages, by shepherds confessed.

Banish your cares, O men!
This day be young again,
Warm your cold hearts by the bright Christmas fire;
Light the gift laden tree,
Join in the children's glee,
Give to the poor as their needs require.

—Robert Lee Madison

* * * *

Don't try to overcome the inevitable—just don't let the inevitable overcome you.

You can withdraw from your friendship account only to the extent of your deposit.

Library
University of N. C.
Drawer 870
Chapel Hill, N. C. 27515

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilted goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA